CURIS RESOURCES (ARIZONA) INC.

FLORENCE COPPER PROJECT

APPLICATION TO AMEND UNDERGROUND INJECTION CONTROL PERMIT NO. AZ396000001

VOLUME 2 OF 2
Attachments H through U

March 2011

CURIS RESOURCES (ARIZONA) INC.

APPLICATION TO AMEND UIC PERMIT NO. AZ396000001

ATTACHMENT H – OPERATING DATA

REGISTERED GEOLOGIST
CERTIFICATE NO.
39869
MARK D.
NICHOLLS
Date Signed 3/24/11
ARIZONA, U.S.A.
Exp: 9/30/2012

Table of Contents

Table of Contents 1
List of Tables 1
List of Exhibits 1
H.1 Introduction 2
H.2 Background 2
H.3 Rate and Volume of Fluids to be Injected 2
H.4 Average and Maximum Injection Pressure 3
H.4.1 Average Injection Pressure 3
H.4.2 Maximum Injection Pressure 3
H.5 Nature of the Annulus Fluid 4
H.5.1 Injection 4
H.5.1.1 Pressurized Injection 4
H.5.1.2 Injection at Atmospheric Well Head Pressures 4
H.5.2 Recovery 4
H.6 Qualitative Analysis of Constituents in Injected Fluid 5
H.6.1 Injectate Solution Composition 5
H.6.2 Previous Studies 6
H.6.3 Forecast Composition of Raffinate 7
H.6.4 Forecast Composition of Pre-Stacked PLS 7
H.6.5 Estimated Composition of 93 Percent H_2SO_4 7
H.6.6 Estimated Composition of Make-up Water 7

List of Tables

Table H-1 Injection Rates and Volumes
Table H-2 Example Calculated Average and Maximum Injection Pressures for Selected Injection Intervals

List of Exhibits

Exhibit H-1 Geochemical Evaluation of Forecast Process Solutions at Florence Copper Project
Exhibit H-2 Characteristics of Process Fluids and Waste Streams (Table 4.3.1)

H.1 Introduction

This Attachment H has been prepared in support of an application (Application) by Curis Resources (Arizona) Inc. (Curis Arizona) to the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) to transfer, with amendments, Underground Injection Control Class III (Area) Permit No. AZ396000001 (UIC Permit) from Florence Copper Inc. (Florence Copper) to Curis Arizona.

As required for Attachment H under USEPA Form 7520-6, this attachment includes information regarding proposed operating data for all injection and recovery wells at the Curis Arizona Florence Copper Project (FCP) site. This attachment provides background information and data in the order that it is requested in the instructions for Attachment H. The requested information includes:

- Average and maximum daily rate and volume of fluids to be injected;
- Average and maximum injection pressures;
- Nature of the annulus fluid; and
- A qualitative analysis and ranges in concentrations of all constituents of injected fluids.

H.2 Background

Curis Arizona is proposing to develop an *in-situ* copper recovery (ISCR) facility at the FCP that will consist, in part, of a closely spaced array of Class III injection wells and recovery wells.

The proposed ISCR area is approximately 212 acres in size. For planning purposes, the area has been divided into resource blocks that are approximately 500 feet by 500 feet. Each resource block is expected to include approximately 60 injection and recovery wells. Approximately eight to ten resource blocks will be joined to form operational units. Each operational unit will be sized to produce pregnant leach solution (PLS) at a rate equal to the nominal design capacity of 11,000 gallons per minute (gpm) of the planned solvent extraction/electrowinning (SX/EW) plant. Operational units will be taken off line and closed as the copper concentration drops below economically viable levels. To provide a consistent PLS flow to the SX/EW plant during the approximate 20-year life of the FCP, operational units will be sequentially developed, operated, and closed. As part of that process, approximately 2,500 wells will be sequentially installed, operated, and closed.

The UIC Permit authorizes injection and recovery operations in the oxide zone, the upper portion of the bedrock underlying the ISCR area. The top of the oxide zone is between approximately 375 and 1,200 feet below ground surface. It ranges in thickness from approximately 140 to 900 feet, with an average thickness of approximately 400 feet. To prevent vertical excursion of injected fluids, the uppermost 40 feet of the oxide zone will be excluded from injection. Consequently, the injection wells constructed at the FCP site will have injection intervals ranging in length from 100 to 860 feet, with a typical injection interval of 360 feet. Curis Arizona may choose to divide the injection interval for some wells into multiple intervals to focus injection into targeted areas of the thicker portions of the oxide zone.

H.3 Rate and Volume of Fluids to be Injected

Aggregate injection and recovery rates in the ISCR area will be carefully balanced to ensure that hydraulic control will be maintained throughout the portions of the oxide zone in which injection and recovery is occurring from the time that injection begins until the operational unit is closed in accordance with the requirements of the UIC Permit.

For each well, the rate and daily volume of fluids injected will vary based on the length of the injection interval and the capacity of the oxide zone to transmit fluids at each well site. Because the oxide zone varies in thickness, the length of the injection interval in each well will vary accordingly. The rate of fluid injection in wells with longer injection intervals will need to be greater than the rate in wells with shorter injection intervals to maintain a consistent rate of flow through the oxide zone on a per-foot of thickness basis to

achieve a target PLS grade. To maintain PLS grade, injection rates in all wells must be proportionate to the length of the injection interval. Curis Arizona proposes an average injection rate of approximately 0.15 gallons per minute per foot (gpm/ft) of injection interval, and a maximum injection rate of approximately 0.20 gpm/ft of injection interval.

Some wells may be constructed with multiple injection intervals separated by sections of blank well casing that will allow packer assemblies to be used to focus injection into targeted areas of the broader injection zone.

Table H-1 lists example injection rates and the resulting daily total fluid volumes derived using these rates.

H.4 Average and Maximum Injection Pressure

Each proposed injection and recovery well will be completed to Class III injection well standards and individually adjusted for the depth, thickness, and hydraulic characteristics of the portion of the oxide zone penetrated by the well. Because injection pressures are calculated based on the distance from the top of the well casing to the top of the injection interval, variations in well construction depths will in turn result in variation of the average and maximum injection pressures at each well. The calculated average and maximum injection pressures, therefore, will be specific to each of the planned wells. Each well will be constructed to ensure that the injection interval is at least 40 feet below the top of the oxide zone, but spans the remainder of the oxide zone below. Because the precise location of each well has not yet been determined, individual well completion characteristics have not been developed; consequently average and maximum injection pressures that are specific to each well cannot be calculated at this time. Instead, a range of calculated injection pressures have been calculated and are presented herein, based on representative depths of injection intervals and actual site geologic characteristics.

Typical wells may include one or more injection intervals ranging in length between 100 and 860 feet. In accordance with the UIC Permit, the injection pressures presented herein are calculated by multiplying the depth from the top of well casing to top of the injection interval by a pre-determined factor that is designed to moderate injection pressures and prevent hydraulic fracturing of the formation.

H.4.1 Average Injection Pressure

Average injection pressures are calculated as a function of the dynamic elevation of the column of injectate standing above the top of the injection interval during ISCR operations. For the purposes of estimating the average injection pressure, it is assumed that the dynamic elevation of the injected fluid is equal to the elevation of the well head, and that no additional mechanical pressure is applied.

Typical groundwater will exert a pressure equivalent to 0.43 psi/ft of depth. Although composed primarily of water, injectate also includes sulfuric acid and dissolved minerals that will increase the density by an estimated 5 percent. Thus, the injectate solution is estimated to exert a pressure equal to approximately 0.45 psi/ft of depth. This is the value used to calculate the average injection pressures at the top of each injection interval.

Average injection pressures are calculated by multiplying the depth to the top of the injection interval from the top of well casing by 0.45 psi/ft. This method reflects a well head pressure that is equal to atmospheric pressure, while the well casing is flooded with injectate. The pressure generated at the top of the injection interval results solely from the weight of the column of injectate with no additional mechanical pressure applied. Examples of average injection pressures at selected depths representative of the top of potential injection intervals are included in Table H-2.

H.4.2 Maximum Injection Pressure

Formation testing conducted in 1995 by the initial permittee, BHP Copper Inc. (BHP Copper), determined a minimum fracture gradient of approximately 0.71 psi/ft for rock within the oxide zone. To ensure that injection pressures did not induce additional fracturing of the oxide zone, the UIC Permit established a fracture gradient limit of 0.65 psi/ft. Curis Arizona proposes to use the 0.65 psi/ft fracture gradient to determine the maximum injection pressure for each injection interval.

Maximum injection pressures are determined by multiplying the fracture gradient limit (0.65 psi/ft) by the depth from the top of well casing to the top of the injection interval. This method of calculating maximum injection pressures reflects the pressure generated by the weight of the column of raffinate and an additional pressure applied by mechanical means to achieve the maximum allowable injection pressure at depth.

As described above, packer assemblies may be used to focus injection in targeted areas of the broader injection zone. Because operational injection pressures are calculated to the top of each injection interval, the length of the interval does not affect the calculated injection pressures. Consequently, if multiple injection intervals are used, the injection pressure will be calculated at the top of the each interval.

Example average and maximum injection pressures at selected depths representing the top of potential injection intervals and the corresponding maximum well head pressures are included in Table H-2.

H.5 Nature of the Annulus Fluid

Annulus fluid is the fluid that exists between the injection pipe and the interior of the well casing. Over the operational life of a Class III injection well at the FCP site, the nature of the annulus fluid in a given well will vary between native groundwater from the oxide zone, injectate solution, and PLS. The estimated composition of native groundwater and the forecast compositions of injectate solution, described as raffinate, and pre-stacked PLS are presented in Exhibit H-1. Exhibit H-1 is discussed further in Section H.6.

H.5.1 Injection

The proposed Class III injection wells may be operated in one of two modes: pressurized at the well head with an injection pipe and packer assembly, or under atmospheric well head pressures with only an injection pipe. The nature of the annulus fluid under each of these injection conditions is described below.

H.5.1.1 Pressurized Injection

Under pressurized operation, an injection pipe and packer assembly will be used to isolate and focus injection into a targeted injection interval. The packer assembly will include packer(s) placed at the top and bottom (if required) of the injection interval. For new wells, the well will contain only native groundwater and when the packer assembly is inflated, native groundwater will be trapped in the annulus above the uppermost packer.

After operations have commenced, the packer assembly may periodically be deflated so the assembly can be moved between injection intervals within the injection zone. Deflation and moving of the packer assembly will result in incidental mixing of the native groundwater from the oxide zone, initially trapped above the uppermost packer with the injectate, with injectate solution until eventually the composition of the annulus fluid reflects injectate solution.

H.5.1.2 Injection at Atmospheric Well Head Pressures

Under atmospheric well head pressure, injectate solution will be introduced with an injection pipe that discharges below the static fluid level in the well. Groundwater will not be isolated above a packer assembly. Operation under atmospheric well head pressure will flood the annulus with injectate solution for the entire length of the well at the commencement of operations and will maintain that condition throughout the period of injection.

H.5.2 Recovery

All wells used for recovering PLS will be constructed to Class III well standards, to allow them to be switched from recovery to injection, and *vice versa*, providing a degree of operational flexibility. Annulus fluid within new recovery wells will initially be oxide zone groundwater. As injection begins and fluids are recovered from the injection zone and pumped back to the surface, the annulus of the recovery wells will be flooded with PLS at atmospheric pressure.

H.6 Qualitative Analysis of Constituents in Injected Fluid

Monitoring of injected fluid is required by 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 146.33(b)(1) at a sufficient frequency to yield representative data of the fluid's characteristics. Permittees are required by 40 CFR 146.34(a)(7)(iii) to provide a qualitative analysis and ranges of concentrations of all constituents in the injected fluids. A new analysis is required by 40 CFR 146.33(b)(1) whenever the injected fluid is modified to the extent that the existing data is incomplete or incorrect, and the new data must be submitted pursuant to 40 CFR 146.34(a)(7)(iii).

Part II.E.4 of the UIC Permit authorizes the injection of fresh water, solutions of sodium carbonate or other neutralizing agents, and injectate used to dissolve copper. The injectate solution will be generated on-site starting with the commencement of ISCR operations. The initial injectate solution will be composed of water and sulfuric acid, and can be considered an "immature" solution. Once this solution has been circulated through the oxide zone and recovered as PLS, and the copper has been recovered from the solution by the SX/EW process, the solution will be re-acidified and re-injected.

Alternatively, depending on the copper concentration of the PLS recovered from the oxide zone, it may be re-acidified and re-injected (a process referred to as "stacking") without recovering the copper by SX/EW. With each injection and recovery cycle, the solution will accumulate constituents dissolved from the oxide zone. A "mature" injectate solution is one that has been acidified and circulated through the oxide zone and SX/EW process a sufficient number of times to reach equilibrium concentrations of dissolved constituents. The injectate solution will be recycled for the duration of ISCR operations.

The typical concentrations of dissolved constituents that will occur in the mature injectate solution during commercial operations can only be estimated at this time because it can only be derived from injection and recovery of an acidified solution though the oxide zone at a scale and duration representative of commercial production, and no injection and recovery has yet been conducted at that scale or duration.

H.6.1 Injectate Solution Composition

Injected fluids are referred to as injectate or raffinate in the UIC Permit. However, Curis Arizona proposes that "injectate solution" be used to refer to the fluid (or solution) prepared for injection and "raffinate" be used to refer to PLS after it has been processed in the SX/EW plant. The composition and constituent concentrations of PLS and raffinate are similar except that the SX/EW process removes approximately 90 percent of the copper from the PLS and causes a downward shift in pH. Curis Arizona bases its proposal on the recognition that the "barren" PLS (or raffinate) exiting the SX/EW plant may need to be treated before it is ready for re-injection. Thus, "injectate solution" is proposed to distinguish between the solution that is ready for re-injection and the barren PLS solution, or raffinate, that has exited the SX/EW plant but has not been prepared for re-injection.

Organic constituents in *in-situ* solutions result from the contact of PLS with organic process chemicals in the SX/EW plant. Part II.E.4 – Injection Fluid Limitation of the UIC Permit limits the total concentration of organic constituents in the injectate solution to 10 milligrams per liter (mg/L). The organic constituents are identified in Part II.F.8(a). They are total organics (assumed to mean total petroleum hydrocarbons, diesel [TPH-diesel]), benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, total xylenes, naphthalene, and octane. The composition of the organic compounds in the injectate solutions can be controlled by specifying the quality of process chemicals purchased. Their concentrations can be controlled by the equipment process controls and the protocols for the SX/EW plant and mixing facilities.

Inorganic constituents in the *in-situ* solutions are a product of both process chemicals as well as chemical reactions resulting from the interaction of injectate solutions with the host rock of the oxide one during ISCR operations. They will be variable in both composition and concentration. Some constituents are relatively predictable because their sources are the inorganic chemicals (such as sulfuric acid and sodium carbonate that will be mixed to acidify or neutralize solutions) which are controlled and measurable; however, other constituents are a function of the interaction between the injection fluids, pH of injection fluids, existing

groundwater, and the solubility of minerals present in the oxide zone. Their composition and concentration will be difficult to validate until the injection and recovery process has continued for enough time to develop a mature PLS, and sufficient operational data are available.

Therefore, a qualitative analysis of constituents in injectate solution cannot be definitively provided at this time until a mature PLS solution is produced from ISCR operations.

H.6.2 Previous Studies

Two studies have been conducted in an effort to forecast the character and range of constituent concentrations in *in-situ* solutions that will be produced during commercial-scale operations. One study was conducted in 1995 and reported in Section 3 of Volume IV of the Aquifer Protection Permit (APP) application that BHP Copper submitted to the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ) in January 1996 (1996 Application), concurrent with its application to USEPA for the UIC Permit. A summary of the results of that study was included in Table 4.3-1 of Volume 1 of the 1996 Application (included as Exhibit H-2 of this attachment), and made part of the UIC Permit and of APP No. 101704 that ADEQ subsequently issued to BHP Copper in 1997. The second study was conducted in 2010 by Schlumberger Water Services (SWS) on behalf of Curis Arizona, to update and expand on the information in Table 4.3-1. Both studies are briefly discussed below.

As explained in Section 3, Volume 4 of the 1996 Application, forecast compositions of *in-situ* solutions were developed from geochemical models that were based on column tests of core samples collected from the FCP site. The core samples were collected from a number of locations within the oxide zone of the bedrock underlying the FCP site; this is the same oxide zone of bedrock proposed for ISCR operations. Some of the forecast compositions shown in Table 4.3-1 (Exhibit H-2) were developed from those models; however, the compositions of PLS and injectate solution (referred to as raffinate in Table 4.3-1) were based on actual process data from BHP Copper's copper leach *in-situ* operation at San Manuel, Arizona. The solution data from San Manuel were preferred because those solutions had been in contact with more copper oxide ore for a longer period of time (i.e., were more mature) than the solutions used in the column tests, and were likely to show more representative mineral concentrations than the less mature solutions from the column tests.

Curis Arizona retained the services of SWS to use updated data and current geochemical modeling software for evaluating and refining the composition forecasts reported previously by BHP Copper in Table 4.3-1. As discussed in Exhibit H-1 of this attachment, SWS used field data collected by BHP Copper during its pilot-scale hydraulic control test at the FCP site in late 1997 and early 1998. The SWS modeling results are presented Exhibit H-1, and the forecast compositions produced by the modeling results are summarized in Table 3.1 of Exhibit H-1.

The SWS model did not use the PLS and raffinate data reported in Table 4.3-1 because those data were based on PLS and raffinate produced at BHP Copper's San Manuel deposit, which might have been significantly different geochemically than the oxide zone beneath the FCP. However, the hydraulic control test conducted by BHP Copper at the FCP was too short to produce solutions that could approximate equilibrium conditions of the minerals dissolved in solutions at the FCP. Accordingly, the estimated constituent concentrations derived by SWS do not represent anticipated maximum concentrations, or a range of concentrations. Rather, the concentrations provided in Table 3.1 of Exhibit H-1 represent potential typical constituent concentrations that must be validated by field-scale testing.

Curis Arizona thus proposes to construct and operate a production test facility (PTF) during Phase 1 of the FCP development in order to conduct extended pilot-scale tests before scaling up into Phase 2 commercial operations. This work will produce *in-situ* solutions sufficiently mature to evaluate and fine-tune process treatment technologies and identify opportunities for groundwater conservation. Curis Arizona estimates that mature PLS can be produced within 14 months after commencing PTF operations, and that the resulting data can then be used in geochemical models to accurately forecast the range of inorganic constituents in injectate solutions and PLS that can be reasonably expected over the life of commercial ISCR operations at the FCP. Table 3.1 will then be amended.

H.6.3 Forecast Composition of Raffinate

Solution No. 4 of Table 3.1 of Exhibit H-1 shows the estimated forecast composition of raffinate. The composition is based on the assumption that the PLS processed in the SX/EW plant may have a composition similar to the PLS composition (Solution No. 2), with the exception that it will have lower copper concentrations and lower pH. Raffinate will exit the SX/EW plant and be directed to the raffinate pond before it is piped to the ISCR area and acidified, as needed, prior to injection as injectate solution.

H.6.4 Forecast Composition of Pre-Stacked PLS

Solution No. 3 of Table 3.1 of Exhibit H-1 shows the forecast composition of pre-stacked PLS. The solution has a copper content that is too lean for economically-viable recovery in the SX/EW plant, and will therefore be re-injected as pre-stacked PLS to increase the copper content. Acid may be added to the pre-stacked PLS before it is re-injected.

H.6.5 Estimated Composition of 93 Percent H_2SO_4

Solution No. 1 of Table 3.1 of Exhibit H-1 shows the estimated composition of 93 percent sulfuric acid provided in Table 4.3-1. Sulfuric acid is typically produced from the recovery of sulfur dioxide at a smelter facility. The composition shown is believed to be representative of the sulfuric acid that will be delivered to the FCP for acidifying raffinate and pre-stacked PLS during the life of the project.

H.6.6 Estimated Composition of Make-up Water

Solution No. 9 of Table 3.1 of Exhibit H-1 shows the estimated composition of groundwater provided in Table 4.3-1.

Table H-1. Injection Rates and Volumes

	Injection Interval Length (Feet)	Typical Injection Rate at 0.15 gpm/ft (gpm)	Typical Injection Rate at 0.20 gpm/ft (gpm)	Daily Injection Volume at 0.15 gpm/ft (gallons)	Daily Injection Volume at 0.20 gpm/ft (gallons)
Well with Shortest Injection Interval	100	15	20	21,600	28,800
Well with Typical Length Injection Interval	360	54	72	77,760	103,680
Well with Longest Injection Interval	860	129	172	185,760	247,680

gpm = gallons per minute
gpm/ft = gallons per minute per foot

Table H-2. Example Calculated Average and Maximum Injection Pressures for Selected Injection Intervals

Depth to top of Injection Interval (Feet)	Average Injection Pressure at Top of Injection Interval (psi)	Average Well Head Pressure (psi)	Maximum Injection Pressure at Top of Injection Zone (psi)	Maximum Well Head Pressure (psi)
415	187	Atmospheric	270	83
560	252	Atmospheric	364	112
680	306	Atmospheric	442	136
727	327	Atmospheric	472	145
1013	456	Atmospheric	658	203

psi = pounds per square inch

Exhibit H-1

Geochemical Evaluation of Forecast Process Solutions at Florence Copper Project

TECHNICAL MEMORANDUM

Schlumberger WATER SERVICES

1875 LAWRENCE STREET, SUITE 500
DENVER, COLORADO 80202, USA

TELEPHONE: (303) 297 9005
FAX: (303) 297 9007

To: Loretta Ford, David Copeland – Curis Resources Ltd.
Title: Geochemical Evaluation of Forecast Process Solutions at Florence Copper Project
Project No.: 020095
From: Jim Oliver, Drummond Earley
Date: January 27, 2011
Pages: 14

REGISTERED GEOLOGIST CERTIFICATE NO. 30441 JAMES M. OLIVER Date Signed 1-28-11 ARIZONA, U.S.A. Expires 09/30/11

1 BACKGROUND

Curis Resources (Arizona) Inc. has applied for a significant amendment of Aquifer Protection Permit (APP) No. 101704, which is associated with the Florence Copper Project (FCP) for an In Situ Copper Recovery (ISCR) operation located in central Arizona. ISCR involves the dissolution of copper from a geologic ore body by circulating a leach solution or solutions (lixiviant) through a largely intact and unmoved rock mass and the recovery of those solutions for processing of their metal values (Larson, et al., 1988). This recovery method requires a detailed understanding of coupled groundwater flow and geochemical reactions in the subsurface (Bartlett, 1992). A description of the hydromechanical/thermochemical processes that may be involved in ISCR systems is summarized in Tsang (1991). An aqueous (water based) sulfuric acid solution (usually between 10 to 100 grams per liter H_2SO_4 depending upon the acid consumption characteristics of the host rock) is the most common lixiviant of choice for ISCR operations. Sulfuric acid is readily available in the form of H_2SO_4 produced from smelter byproducts. The ISCR process that will be used at the FCP uses injection and recovery wells exclusively to circulate the lixiviant and recover metal-laden solutions in an otherwise undisturbed ore body.

Because no excavation of the rock mass is involved, injection and recovery capacity is largely dictated by the naturally connected pore spaces in the igneous host rock in the form of fractures that have developed from natural geologic processes. Therefore, the minerals that are dissolved are those that are commonly associated with the fractures, like copper oxide minerals, whereas other minerals may remain unleached in the rock matrix owing to low solubility or poor solution mineral contact. Due to this complex distribution of minerals in the rock matrix, empirical leaching tests are required to integrate all the water rock interactions for estimation of the composition of the leach solution as the mineralogy and texture for each deposit is unique.

The advantages of ISCR over conventional mining include reduced surface disturbance, and energy expenditures. In addition, ISCR also circumvents groundwater dewatering and lowering of the regional water tables. These operational efficiencies allow for copper production from deposits like FCP that would otherwise be too deep and too low-grade for conventional excavation-based mining.

This Technical Memorandum provides a summary of the geochemical analysis, including computer modeling that was conducted in support of a significant amendment of APP No. 101704.

The FCP copper ore deposit was tested for ISCR feasibility in 1997 and 1998 by BHP Copper Inc. (BHP). The project is located approximately four kilometers northwest of the City of Florence's commercial district within the incorporated agricultural lands of Pinal County, Arizona. The ISCR target is the oxidized portion of a porphyry copper deposit and is hosted by a fractured Precambrian quartz monzonite and Early Tertiary granodiorite porphyry that is overlain by 120 meters of unconsolidated basin fill (Seguin, 1997). The primary ore mineral in the oxide zone is chrysocolla and its occurrence is more or less evenly distributed between fractures and the rock matrix as determined from geostatistical evaluation of geologic data by Schlumberger Water Services (SWS) using Petrel software. Minor amounts of copper-bearing goethite and Cu-Fe-Mn oxides (copper wad) are also present in the oxide ore. Associated fracture-controlled minerals include smectites, kaolinite, hematite, goethite, and calcite. There is a relatively abrupt transition from the oxide zone downward into the sulfide zone where chalcopyrite + pyrite mineralization is present.

The potential reactions and byproducts of the lixiviant dissolution of ore were originally investigated by BHP using a combination of laboratory and field testing and geochemcial modeling. These investigations are summarized in the original APP Application (for APP No. 10174), Volume IV, Modeling Report prepared by Brown and Caldwell (1996). In addition to the laboratory and field test work, the geochemical processes associated with the proposed FCP ISCR were explored using numerical modeling and experimental laboratory column tests. These numerical simulations and experimental tests were designed to extend the data sets generated by laboratory and field testing to evaluate the leaching of copper and other constituents during full-scale ISCR operations, metal attenuation, acid neutralization, and dilution (washing) processes. Updated geochemical modeling, using proven geochemical modeling software, has been conducted by Curis Arizona for this APP amendment application. The modeling was performed to develop updated forecasts of the composition of process fluids and that will be produced during ISCR at the FCP. The modeling objectives, scope, methods, simulation results, and conclusions are summarized in Sections 1.1 through 4 below. Cited references are provided in Section 5.

1.1 Purpose and objectives of the geochemical modeling investigation

The primary purpose of the geochemical evaluations being conducted for the APP Permit amendment is to use site-specific geologic, hydrologic, and geochemical data in numerical computer modeling simulations of ISCR at the FCP to estimate the composition of process fluids and streams, and the potential impacts on surrounding groundwater quality. In addition, geochemical modeling is being used to evaluate water management and treatment options during ISCR. The computer simulation results are presented herewith in support of Curis Arizona's APP amendment application.

The primary objectives of the geochemical model simulations developed for FCP include:

- Estimate the concentration of constituents in the ISCR process and solutions as identified in APP 101704.
- Predict the potential impacts on groundwater quality after the cessation of operations.

This technical memorandum summarizes the development of the geochemical models and simulation results with respect to constituent compositions and distributions in these media.

1.2 Scope of geochemical modeling

The scope of the geochemical modeling included integration of the combined results of laboratory column testing, field leach testing and mineralogical evaluations to simulate the process of fluid/rock interactions and fluid/fluid mixing to extend the predictive capabilities of the geochemical analysis of the system to pilot and full scale ISCR operation. For example, a fully mature leach solution was not developed in the relatively short duration and extent of the laboratory and field trials. Over time, geochemical processes have a natural capacity to alter the chemical composition of a leach or other process solutions by the mechanisms of dilution, hydrodynamic dispersion, mineral precipitation and other reactions. A geochemical modeling approach was developed to support the design of the ISCR system that maximizes the recovery of the copper from the ore reserve while minimizing the migration of heavy metals and other constituents into surrounding groundwater.

The scope items of the geochemical modeling work entails:

- A comprehensive review of site geology, hydrometallurgical testing results, hydrologic testing and analysis, and groundwater and pilot test geochemical data.
- Development of a conceptual model of the ISCR processes.
- Geochemical simulations of water/rock reactions of process solutions with the host rock media and ambient groundwater.

The geology of the FCP is known from over 788,800 feet of exploration drilling (over 810 borings), geophysical investigations, and limited underground workings development. The copper oxide ore deposit is covered by over 120 meters of basin fill and leached cap material. Feasibility studies have shown that because of the deposit's grade (0.34% total copper of which 0.24% is acid soluble) and thick overburden depth, ISCR combined with Solvent Extraction-Electrowinning (SXEW) processing is the most economical method to extract the copper oxide reserves (BHP, 1997). Moreover, extensive geologic and hydrometallurgical evaluations have shown that the lithology, mineralogy, and structural settings are favorable to ISCR. The gangue mineralogy of the altered Precambrian and Tertiary intermediate host rock consumes acid at a relatively slow rate. In addition, a large proportion of the chrysocolla mineralization is associated with connected fractures providing pathways for leach solution flow and ore mineral contact (i.e. high sweep efficiency). In addition, material reactivity characteristics of the ore and country rock were determined from core leaching tests and attenuation studies in columns. A comprehensive ore database was provided to SWS by Curis Arizona and was rendered in Petrel for geostatistical analysis.

Characterization of the hydrological environment at FCP is based on a conceptual hydrologic model and a field measurement program (Seguin, 1997, Brown and Caldwell, 1996). The unconsolidated basin fill rocks that overlie the copper deposit include Upper and Lower Basin fill units separated by an area wide fine-grained unit occurring about 60 feet above the bedrock surface at the top of the copper ore body. The water level occurs at a depth of approximately 150 feet beneath ground surface within the upper and lower basin fill units. A third aquifer occurs in the oxidized portion of the bedrock. The three aquifers have distinct compositional signatures. Further details of the hydrogeology and properties of the aquifer system are found

in the Brown and Caldwell Modeling Report (1996) submitted as Volume IV of the BHP submittal of the original APP application and as revised in the current APP amendment application.

In 1995 and 1996, BHP conducted hydrometallurgical and attenuation testing on core samples from the FCP ore body. Copper recovery, copper grade in solution, acid consumption, and metal attenuation capacity were measured in both the granodiorite porphyry and quartz monzonite host rocks. The results of these tests were summarized in Brown and Caldwell's Modeling Report (1996).

The conceptual geologic and hydrologic models developed for the FCP were integrated by SWS for the purposes of geochemical model development as described in Section 2 below.

2 MODEL DEVELOPMENT

To meet the goals and objectives of the geochemical modeling work, the following approach was used in the development of the numerical model based on the conceptual geologic and hydrologic models and ISCR process:

- Analyze and reinterpret the site-specific geochemistry and understand the geochemical parameters and chemical transport parameters of the operational and post closure mine ISCR solutions using the Geochemists Workbench (GWB) software package.
- Conduct simulations of the ISCR operational components and closure/post closure groundwater conditions based on the current and more detailed understanding of the hydrogeology and geochemistry of the FCP.

The selection of the GWB geochemical computer code is based on SWS's knowledge of the proven geochemical models and the fact that GWB is widely accepted in the geochemical community for project planning applications in extractive industries and environmental permitting. Alpers and Nordstrom (1999) provide a more detailed treatise on geochemical modeling code capabilities and applications.

The geochemical reaction model was developed to forecast the composition of process fluids (including Pregnant Leach Solution [PLS], raffinate, and water impoundment influent and water impoundment sediments) as generally proposed for the FCP ISCR operation. In addition, the geochemical model was developed for estimation of groundwater quality following rinsing and closure of ISCR operations.

The GWB model developed by SWS uses a modified form (the thermo.com.V8.R6+.dat) thermodynamic property database which is based on the Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory database, one of the most extensive and with the highest internal consistency of any geochemical thermodynamic databases in the public domain. This database also allows the simulation of elevated ionic strength solutions using the so-called B-dot ion activity model following the extended Debye-Huckel formulation in the geochemical simulations of aqueous speciation. The capabilities represented in GWB encompass the major processes occurring in the ISCR ore blocks. Namely, the following fluid/rock interaction processes were incorporated into the numerical geochemical model to simulate the acid leaching process and the natural capacity of the geologic units to limit or attenuate the migration of metals and other solutes:

- Mixing of different aqueous solutions
- Gas buffering, solid precipitation, dissolution and other equilibrium reactions
- Redox equilibrium and disequilibrium
- Activity models for aqueous speciation of high total dissolved solids concentrations
- Mineral dissolution kinetic rate laws

These are the most important geochemical processes that govern process solution composition and groundwater quality associated with ISCR.

2.1 Assumptions

The primary assumptions used in the GWB modeling are listed below:

- Standard state temperature at 25°C and standard state pressure (i.e., 1 bar of pressure).
- The distribution of copper oxide ore minerals in the ore body is homogeneous.
- Constituent dissolution and release rates are constant with time.
- Oxygen partial pressures in process solutions fixed at 0.1 bar.
- Attenuation of constituents occurs through mineral precipitation, but no adsorption, desorption, or ion-exchange reactions are considered owing to low initial pH conditions and limited exchange capacity of the host rock as compared to the mass of constituents in the residual PLS.

The first step in the development of the geochemical model is to estimate the composition of the lixiviant or raffinate, and PLS. The initial PLS and raffinate compositions were estimated using the GWB program module REACT to develop the model input file and to provide revised process water composition estimates.

2.2 Model configuration and numerical solution

The numerical model development primarily involves the construction of input files and scripts that translate the conceptual model into its mathematical representation, consisting of computer algorithms that provide the numerical solution of the governing partial differential equations. These equations are rendered as finite difference approximations in time. Adaptive time stepping and basis switching can be optimized by changing controls located in the input file and automatically in GWB codes to achieve convergence and stability, and to minimize runtime. The model adjusts the concentration of chloride in the initial water quality input data by charge balancing to maintain electrical neutrality.

The following data input were integrated in the model simulations:

- The distribution of copper in the bedrock surrounding the test ore block at the FCP is assumed to be homogeneous and at a copper grade of 0.2 percent by volume with the following ore and gangue mineral assemblage:
    - Chalcedony
    - Goethite
    - Chrysocolla

  - Illite

- A modified version of thermodynamic database thermo.com.v8.r6+ was used for all model calculations.
- For the purpose of the reaction path simulations, the mineral species listed below were suppressed from precipitating:
  - Cristobalite
  - $Co(FeO_2)_2$
  - Co_3O_4
  - Co_2SiO_4
  - Cr_2O_3
  - Goethite
  - Hematite
  - Magnetite
  - Kaolinite
  - Muscovite
  - Ni_2SiO_4
  - Phengite
  - Quartz
  - $ZnCr_2O_4$

Mineral and other phase suppressions are necessary because the GWB geochemical model is a "Path Finding Code". The selection of suppressed minerals was based on professional evaluation and the recommendations of Alpers et al. (1994) because they do not precipitate directly from solution at low temperatures owing to kinetic inhibitions.

3 MODEL RESULTS

The geochemical model results presented in this section include explanations of the computer simulations conducted to estimate ISCR process and solution component compositions, as well as to estimate sediment composition and water quality in the water impoundments, and groundwater quality in the oxide zone following closure of commercial operations and after rinsing of the ore block is complete.

Nine distinct solutions and related components (Table 3.1) were estimated and updated:

1. Composition of 93% H_2SO_4
2. Forecast Composition of Commercial Grade PLS
3. Forecast Composition of Pre-Stacked PLS
4. Forecast Composition of Raffinate
5. Estimated Composition of Pregnant Electrolyte (SX Strip Solution)
6. Forecast Composition of Water Impoundment Solution with 15 mg/L Lime Treatment

7. Forecast Composition of Water Impoundment Sediment After Evaporation
8. Forecast Composition of Groundwater Quality After Block Rinsing
9. Estimated Composition of Make-up Water

3.1 ISCR process and solution component compositions – during operations

3.1.1 Input solutions composition

The estimated composition of process input solutions [1], [5], and [9] listed above were assumed to be the same as reported in BHP's original APP application in 1996 (Table 4.3-1; BHP, 1997). The compositions of these three solutions are dependent on selection, supply and availability of chemical reagents and make-up water resources. BHP's original estimates were based on other copper solution mining operations, and are likely to be of similar composition for the FCP regardless of the selection of water source, chemical reagents, and SX/EW operating conditions.

3.1.2 PLS solution composition

The compositions of PLS from copper solution recovery operations are characterized by high sulfate concentrations (thousands to tens of thousands mg/L) due to the sulfuric acid lixiviant in the injectate. In addition, magnesium, sodium, and aluminum concentrations usually build up in solution and reach several hundred to several thousand mg/L because these constituents are the most abundant in the igneous host rocks of the ore body and most soluble under the highly acidic lixiviant conditions. The levels of calcium (another major host rock element) in the PLS and raffinate solutions are usually controlled by saturation with respect to gypsum solubility, which in turn is affected by chloride levels (increasing chloride concentrations increase the solubility of gypsum at constant temperature). The concentrations of calcium are projected to range from 500 to 1000 mg/L depending upon chloride levels. The concentration of copper shown in solutions 2 and 3 in Table 3.1 are managed by solution stacking (wellfield recirculation) and Solvent Extraction (SX) during ISCR.

Iron and aluminum concentrations are often controlled by jarosite-alunite solid solution series. Jarosite-alunite saturation also commonly results in lower potassium concentrations than would be expected given potassium's high abundance in the host rock and relatively high solubility under acidic conditions. In general, the jarosite solid solution series is a very complex chemistry and can incorporate other major constituents such as sodium, hydronium, and even ammonium in the A sites. In addition, it can host trace elements such as lead (Plumbojarosite) in octahedral sites. However, thermodynamic data and models of these very complex solid solution series are not available. Some limited data for jarosite-alunite end members are available but are not incorporated into standard geochemical models and have to be integrated by custom databases. In very low pH solutions (<1), jurbanite may limit the solubility of aluminum.

Several minerals precipitated during the simulations including:

- Barite
- Gypsum
- Chalcedony
- $Th(SO_4)_2(c)$
- Uranophane

- Pyrolusite
- Nontronit-Mg
- Alunite
- Gibbsite
- Thorianite
- Fluorite
- $CuCr_2O_4$
- Tenorite
- Beidellit-Mg
- Bixbyite
- Clinoptil-K
- Beidellit-Na
- Nontronit-Na
- $CuFeO_2(c)$
- $Ba_3(AsO_4)_2(c)$
- Saponite-Na
- $CoCO_3$
- Mirabilite

These minerals exert solubility controls on, and attenuate concentrations of, most of the primary constituents in the rinsed ore block after ISCR. Co-precipitation and sorption of constituents onto iron hydroxides and other precipitates may provide additional attenuation of constituents, but this reaction mechanism was not simulated in lieu of requisite site-specific information.

The Forecast Composition of Commercial Grade PLS, shown in Table 3.1 as Solution No. [2] was derived from PLS composition data collected by BHP (1997 to 2004) during pilot-scale ISCR testing at the FCP. Because of the short duration of the ISCR test phase, scaling laws were used to project measured copper grades to the target copper grades necessary for economic ISCR operation. The same scaling factor was used to estimate the attendant concentrations of gangue constituents in PLS during long-term production scale operations. The estimate was derived by SWS by inspection of the PLS recovery curves in BHP injection wells BHP6, -7, -8, and -9 after inversion of those wells from injection to recovery in 1998. This occurred after the initial raffinate injection phase between November of 1997 and February of 1998. The PLS that was then recovered in these wells between May and July of 1998 is taken as the most "mature" leach solution as it had the longest residence time in the ore body during copper recovery. In that period, the maximum copper grade in solution (164.3 mg/L) was recorded in BHP-9 on 6/16/1998, and the nearly comprehensive chemical analyses that were conducted on samples of PLS collected from BHP-9 on that date were selected as a representative composition. This solution was also selected because it was within data validation criteria including charge balance which is necessary for geochemical computer simulation (Alpers and Nordstrom, 1999). The target copper grade in solution is between 1.8 g/L to 2.0 g/L for the PLS to be economically processed using SX/EW, so copper and other constituents were multiplied by a factor of 11 to extrapolate the copper and attendant forecast concentrations of other constituents to estimate the production levels. This necessarily assumes that each constituent dissolves into solution at a linear rate during solution stacking. A representative composition of the pre-stacked solution is illustrated in column [3].

Table 3.1 Estimated Composition of Florence ISCR Process Solutions

Solution No.	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	[6]	[7]	[8]	[9]	
Analyte	Estimated Composition of 93 Percent H_2SO_4[1]	Forecast Composition of Commercial Grade PLS	Forecast Composition of Pre-Stacked PLS	Forecast Composition of Raffinate	Estimated Composition of Pregnant Electrolyte (SX Strip Solution)	Forecast Composition of Water Impoundment Solution with 15g/L LimeTreatment.	Forecast Composition of Water Impoundment Sediment After Evaporation	Forecast Groundwater Quality After Block Rinsing	Estimated Composition of Make-up Water	AWQS[2]
Units (exept for pH)	mg/L	mg/Kg	mg/Kg	mg/Kg	mg/L	mg/Kg	mg/Kg	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L
Metals										
Aluminum	0.012	602	306	631	110	628	3030	<0.001	< 0.1	None
Antimony	0.012	0.0002	0.0002	0.0002	0.1	0.0002	0.002	<0.001	<0.005	0.006
Arsenic	0.13	0.20	0.10	0.21	0.06	0.21	2.14	0.015	<0.002	0.05
Barium	<0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	<0.2	0.01	<0.001	<0.001	0.08	2.0
Beryllium	NA	0.30	0.25	0.31	NA	0.31	3.22	<0.001	NA	0.004
Cadmium	0.039	0.008	0.008	0.008	25.0	0.008	0.086	<0.001	<0.005	0.005
Calcium	8.5	466	578	488	90	6473	64729	209	192	None
Chromium	0.045	*0.14*	*0.14*	0.15	15	0.15	1.5	0.009	<0.005	0.1
Cobalt	<0.01	6.8	3.1	7.1	15	7.09	73	0.003	<0.04	None
Copper	0.15	1806	816	175	51000	174	1792	1.87	<0.02	None
Iron	16	0.04	35.50	0.04	1650	0.04	0.12	<0.04	<0.04	None
Lead	0.19	0.11	0.05	0.12	<1	0.11	1.18	0.001	<0.002	0.05
Magnesium	NA	2795	1265	2930	160	2915	29952	36.4	5.5	None
Manganese	0.045	40.2	64.4	42.1	0.014	41.9	431	1.15	<0.01	None
Mercury	0.013	*0.48*	*0.48*	0.50	<0.01	0.50	5.1	<0.001	<0.0002	0.002
Nickel	0.06	9.38	4.24	9.83	35	9.8	100.6	0.084	<0.04	0.1
Potassium	0.8	253	129	265	<0.01	264	2712	76.4	7.5	None
Selenium	<0.02	0.17	0.08	0.18	<0.1	0.18	1.82	0.001	<0.004	0.05
Sodium	11.0	2608	1179	2731	110	2720	27957	245	200	None
Thallium	<0.01	0.003	0.001	0.003	<0.003	0.003	0.03	<0.001	<0.003	0.002
Zinc	0.27	6.98	3.15	7.31	245	7.3	75	0.062	<0.01	None
Anions										
Bicarbonate	<1	1.99	2.10	2.12	1	2.11	1.07	293	270	None
Chloride	<1	500	497	524	25	521	5360	378	320	None
Fluoride	NA	80.0	79.6	84	1	83	857	0.713	0.69	4.0
Nitrate	NA	96	96	92	NA	91	937	110	110	None
Phosphate	0.13	0.10	0.09	0.10	0.5	0.10	1.07	<0.02	<0.2	None
Sulfate	1639592	35474	21188	38974	214000	38790	266363	604	350	None
Field Parameters										
TDS	1639629	44747	26248	46963	267483	52728	404387	1955	1500	None
pH (unitless)	-1.22	3.02	1.75	1.40	0.01	6.5	6.5	6.40	7.30	None
Radiochemicals										
Ra 226 and 228	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	0.005
Uranium	NA	0.5	16.4	0.5	NA	0.52	5.36	0.0045	0.0078	None

[1]Recalculated pH from acid strength and sum of ions for TDS
[2]AWQS = Aquifer Water Quality Standard (APP 101704): Lantz and Stathem, 1994; None = no AWQS established for indicated constituent
Notes: NA = no data available for this constituent but estimated to be below detection limit
0.14 Estimated from Lantz and Stathem, 1994 for constituents not measured in BHP field test

It was derived using the same representative production sample from BHP-9 but was adjusted for lower copper recovery realized for one-half of the injection recovery cycles required to produce the Commercial Grade PLS.

During full-scale ISCR operations at the FCP, copper extraction occurs from the PLS. The raffinate solution will be recycled through the well field for many years as opposed to a few months as was done during the BHP field trial at the FCP in 1997 and 1998. During continuous raffinate recycling sulfate and other gangue cations will build up in solution until they reach equilibrium with the raffinate-bleed stream flow rate or saturation with respect to a relatively insoluble sulfate salt or other solid phase that precipitates from solution. For example, in the case of calcium, gypsum solubility limits the grade of calcium in solution by the following reaction:

$$CaSO_4 \cdot 2H_2O_{(gypsum)} = Ca^{2+} + SO_4^{2-} + 2H_2O$$

Calcium is readily leached from the host rock minerals, such as from calcite, feldspars and clay minerals, but the relatively low solubility product of gypsum (log Ksp = -4.58 at STP) generally limits calcium solubility to 500 to 1000 mg/L depending upon the concentration of chloride and other species in solution. Precipitation of gypsum in the well field during ISCR operations effectively stores large amounts of sulfate in the formation, depending upon the original concentration and mineralogy of calcium in the host rock that will dissolve once fresh groundwater is reintroduced into the system. The sulfate released by dissolution of gypsum following cessation of ISCR operations will be removed by rinsing of the formation prior to closure of the well field.

The effect of gangue cation buildup is discussed in Paulson (1994). To simulate equilibrium controls the uncorrected PLS solution grade was reacted with 3% groundwater in the GWB program module "REACT" to simulate precipitation of saturated salts from solution. The new solution composition was used to replace the PLS component in Table 4.3-1 in BHP's original APP application. In addition, inspection of column leaching test trends indicate that the projected leach solution composition was reasonable.

The projected concentrations were then entered into an input file for the program REACT, a module of GWB, to simulate the geochemical reactions that would occur when PLS is mixed with 3 percent make-up water as a result of over pumping at the perimeter production wells to maintain hydrologic control. Therefore, the resulting PLS composition (Table 3.1) includes the effects of chemical equilibrium reactions as well as mechanical mixing.

The Forecast Composition of Commercial Grade PLS [2] was used as the basis to estimate the composition of Raffinate [4], Water Impoundment Solution [6], Water Impoundment Sediment [7], and Groundwater Quality After Block Rinsing [8] using the program REACT to provide revised constituent concentrations shown in Table 3.1.

3.1.3 Raffinate solution composition

The Raffinate [4] composition was estimated by simulating the exchange of copper for acidity in the solvent extraction (SX) plant. The simulated extraction efficiency was similar to commercial SX operations (Spence and Soderstrom, 1999).

3.1.4 Water impoundment solution and sediment composition

The Forecast Composition of the Water Impoundment Solution [6] was estimated by simulated mixing of a Raffinate [4] bleed stream with a 20 g/L lime equivalent to neutralize the pH. As an outcome of this simulation, the Forecast Composition of the Water Impoundment Sediment [7] was estimated from the simulated precipitates that formed during the evapoconcentration of the treated raffinate influent to the impoundment. These precipitates consist predominantly of gypsum and other sulfate salts.

3.2 Groundwater composition – after block rinsing

The simulation of the Forecast Composition of Groundwater Quality after Block Rinsing [8] considers reaction of the leach solution with injected groundwater (assumed to be of the same composition as Make-up Water [8]) and the minerals in the depleted ore matrix such as residual chrysocolla and gangue minerals. The sequence of chemical precipitation of dissolved constituents during rinsing of an ore block after closure of the FCP ISCR operations is represented conceptually as:

$$U\downarrow \rightarrow Fe^{3+} \rightarrow Al^{3+} \rightarrow Fe^{2+} \rightarrow Ca^{2+} \rightarrow \ldots \rightarrow \ldots \rightarrow Cu^{2+} \rightarrow (Mn^{2+})\ SO_4^{2-}$$

As symbolized by its position and the downward arrow, uranium is attenuated most rapidly in the rinsed ore block. Uranium solubility decreases rapidly with increasing pH by precipitation of uranophane and the concentrations at the solubility limit are similar to background groundwater at FCP. The remainder of the constituent concentrations are diminished as a result of sequential hydrolysis with increasing pH. Finally sulfate is removed to below the target concentration of 750 mg/L established in the closure requirements of the existing APP.

This simulation assumes complete displacement and removal of the residual leach solution in the pore spaces by injection and recovery of groundwater. As indicated previously, the assumed groundwater quality used for rinsing is defined by the concentrations of constituents in the Make-up Water component [8] shown in Table 3.1. The groundwater restoration simulation was run until the sulfate concentration was reduced to below the indicator concentration of 750 mg/L established in the closure requirements of the existing APP. As shown in Table 3.1, the results of the GWB simulation predict that none of the constituents will be present in groundwater at concentrations exceeding Aquifer Water Quality Standards (AWQS) once the resource blocks have been rinsed to a point where sulfate is below the target concentration of 750 mg/L.

Previous column and field testing by BHP and the current geochemical model simulations presented earlier in this section have demonstrated that the residual acidity of the PLS can be neutralized during well field restoration. For example, column testing conducted by BHP has shown that the LBFU and bedrock oxide zones have an acid consuming capacity of approximately 2 to 10 Kg/ton on a sulfuric acid mass basis. This acid neutralizing capacity should be sufficient to prevent migration or excursions of residual acidity from the ISCR operations.

An informal sensitivity analysis was conducted on the model by varying some of the model assumptions such as constituent release rates, and the overarching conclusions with regard to water quality compliance were not affected by variations of parameters within reasonable bounds.

4 CONCLUSIONS

The geochemical modeling simulation results generated by SWS (Table 3.1) show that successful post ISCR ore block restoration and process water treatment operations will achieve or exceed the performance criteria. Furthermore, these groundwater restoration simulations indicate that none of the constituents will be present in groundwater at concentrations exceeding AWQS.

5 REFERENCES

Alpers, C.N., D.W. Blowes, D.K. Nordstrom, and J.L. Jambor. 1994. Secondary minerals and acid mine-water chemistry. pp. 247-270. In Jambor J.L., and Blowes, D.W., eds. Short Course Handbook on Environmental Geochemistry of Sulfide Mine-Wastes. Mineralogical Association of Canada, Waterloo, Ontario. May 1994.

Alpers, C.N., and Nordstrom, D.K., 1999, Geochemical modeling of water-rock interactions in mining environments, in Plumlee, G.S., and Logsdon, M.J. (eds.), The Environmental Geochemistry of Mineral Deposits. Part A. Processes, Methods, and Health Issues, Society of Economic Geologists, Reviews in Economic Geology, v. 6A, chapter 14, p. 289-323.

Bartlett, R.W., 1992. Solution Mining: Leaching and Fluid Recovery of Materials. Gordon and Breach Publishers.

BHP Copper, 1997. Florence project final pre-feasibility report. Growth and Technology Group. December, 1997.

Lantz, R.B. and Stathem, W. 1994. Modeling fluid movement at the Santa Cruz project. In Swan, S.A. and Coyne, K.R. eds.) 1994 In Situ Recovery of Mineral II. Engineering Foundation. Pp. 539-589.

Larson, W.C., J.K. Ahlness, and S.E. Paulson. 1988. The Bureau of Mines' role in the development of true in situ copper mining as a future technology. Mineral Resources Engineering, February, 1988. 1(2): 171-180.

Paulson, 1994. Effects of Fluid Recycling on Leach Solution composition: Implications for Copper In Situ Mining. In Swan, S.A. and Coyne, K.R. eds.) 1994 In Situ Recovery of Mineral II. Engineering Foundation. pp. 51-101.

Schlumberger Water Services, 2010. Re Scope of work for the Florence in situ geochemical evaluation. Letter to ms. Loretta Ford Sustainability Manager. Curis Resoruces Ltd. From John Chabandour and James Oliver, Schlumberger Water Services, November, 2010.

Seguin,, J.M., 1997. Overview of the BHP Florence (Poston Butee) Porphyry copper deposit, Pinal County, Arizona. Compiled by J.M. Seguin, March, 1997.

Spence, J.R. and Soderstrom, M.D., 1999. Practical aspects of copper solvent extraction from acidic leach liquors. In Jergensen, G.V. (ed.) Copper Leaching, solvent Extraction, and Electrowinning Technology, SME Littleton, CO, p. 239 – 257.

Tsang, C., 1991. Coupled hydromechanical-thermochemical processes in rock fractures. Reviews of Geophysics, 29, 4 November, p. 537-551.

SOURCES OF DATA:

BHP Florence Project Files and Database and APP Submittals (1997-1999)

Brown and Caldwell, 1996. Modeling Report. Magma Florence In Situ Project Aquifer Protection Permit Application, Volume IV of V. Prepared for Magma Copper Company, Florence Arizona. January, 1996.

Curis Resources (Arizona) Inc. APP Amendment Submittal (2011)

SOURCES OF MATHEMATICAL FORMULAE AND MODEL DOCUMENTATION:

Bethke, C.M., 2005a. The Geochemist's Workbench Release 6.0, Reaction Modeling Guide, a User's Guide to React and Gtplot. University of Illinois. June 4, 2005.

Bethke, C.M., 2005b. The Geochemist's Workbench Release 6.0, Reactive Transport Modeling Guide, a User's Guide to X1t, X2t, and Xtplot. University of Illinois. June 4, 2005.

Exhibit H-2

Characteristics of Process Fluids and Waste Streams (Table 4.3.1)

Table 4.3-1 Characteristics of Process Fluids and Waste Streams in Milligrams per Liter (mg/L)

Analyte	Composition of 93 Percent H_2S04	Forecast Composition of PLS	Forecast Composition of Raffinate	Estimated Pregnant Electrolyte (SX solution)	Estimated Evaporation Pond Solution	Estimated Tailings/ Evaporate Salts	Estimated Composition of Solution During Block Wash	Estimated Composition of Solution During Natural Attenuation After Block Wash	Make-up Water
Aluminum	0.012	8,950	9,700	110	35,000	3.45 percent	41.26	< 1.0	< 0.10
Antimony	0.012	< 0.1	< 0.1	0.10	0.2	< 0.1	< 0.01	< 0.02	< 0.005
Arsenic	0.13	5.10	6.60	0.06	30.00	23.0	< 0.05	< 0.05	< 0.002
Barium	< 0.01	< 0.2	< 0.2	< 0.2	1.0	0.05	< 0.02	< 0.1	0.08
Cadmium	0.039	< 5.0	< 5.0	25.0	5	< 5	< 5	< 5	< 0.005
Calcium	8.5	610	560	90	560	400	159	152	192
Chromium	0.045	9	4	15	120	400	< 1	< 1	< 0.005
Cobalt	< 0.01	21	22	15	22	100	< 0.1	< 0.001	< 0.04
Copper	0.15	2,000	200	51,000	3,600	1,000	3.3	< 0.5	< 0.02
Iron	16.0	2,000	1,500	1,650	8,000	5,800	< 0.005	< 0.001	< 0.04
Lead	0.19	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 10.0	< 0.002	< 0.002	< 0.002
Magnesium	NA	10,000	9,900	160	9,900	3.65 percent	63	121	5.5
Manganese	0.045	1.15	1.20	0.014	4.550	4,600	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01
Mercury	0.013	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.1	< 0.002	< 0.002	< 0.0002
Nickel	0.06	26	24	35	60	250	< 0.001	< 0.01	< 0.04
Potassium	0.8	80	70	< 0.01	250	500	7	147	7.5
Selenium	< 0.02	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.004
Silver	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.1	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01
Sodium	11.0	320	320	110	1,700	1,300	181	246	200
Thallium	< 0.01	< .003	< 0.003	< .003	< .01	< .01	< 0.003	< 0.003	< 0.003
Zinc	0.27	105	100	245	395	310	< 0.5	< 1	< 0.01
Bicarbonate	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	NA	NA	0.65	0.65	270

Table 4.3-1 Characteristics of Process Fluids and Waste Streams in Milligrams per Liter (mg/L)

Analyte	Composition of 93 Percent H_2S04	Forecast Composition of PLS	Forecast Composition of Raffinate	Estimated Pregnant Electrolyte (SX solution)	Estimated Evaporation Pond Solution	Estimated Tailings/ Evaporate Salts	Estimated Composition of Solution During Block Wash	Estimated Composition of Solution During Natural Attenuation After Block Wash	Make-up Water
Chloride	< 1.0	115	115	25	NA	3,700	387	393	320

Table 4.3-1 Characteristics of Process Fluids and Waste Streams in Milligrams per Liter (mg/L)

Analyte	Composition of 93 Percent H_2S04	Forecast Composition of PLS	Forecast Composition of Raffinate	Estimated Pregnant Electrolyte (SX solution)	Estimated Evaporation Pond Solution	Estimated Tailings/ Evaporate Salts	Estimated Composition of Solution During Block Wash	Estimated Composition of Solution During Natural Attenuation After Block Wash	Make-up Water
Fluoride	NA	87	87	< 1	NA	NA	< 1.0	< 1.0	0.69
Nitrate	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	110.00
Phosphate	0.13	< .5	< .5	< .5	40	< 10	< 0.5	< 0.5	< 0.20
TDS	184,000	116,000	111,000	108	415	NA	1,000	1,000	1,500
Sulfate	93 percent H_2S04	93,700	96,600	214,000	41,000	33.2 percent	750	750	350
pH		1.82	1.83	< 0.01	7.21	7.2	3.3	7.6	7.30

[a] Examples of solution composition during natural attenuation process.

NA - Not included in analyses
TDS - Total Dissolved Solids

CURIS RESOURCES (ARIZONA) INC.

APPLICATION TO AMEND UIC PERMIT NO. AZ396000001

ATTACHMENT I – FORMATION TESTING PROGRAM

Table of Contents

Table of Contents 1

List of Exhibits 1

I.1 Introduction 2

I.2 Background 2

I.3 Description of Formation Testing Program Conducted to Date 3

I.4 Formation Characterization Data 3

I.4.1 Fluid Pressure Data 3
I.4.2 Fracture Pressure Data 4
I.4.3 Physical and Chemical Characteristics of Formation Fluids 4

List of Exhibits

Exhibit I-1 Volume II of January 1996 Aquifer Protection Permit Application, Site Characterization Report (Provided on CD)

I.1 Introduction

This Attachment I has been prepared in support of an application by Curis Resources (Arizona) Inc. (Curis Arizona) to the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) to transfer, with amendments, Underground Injection Control Class III (Area) Permit No. AZ396000001 (UIC Permit) from Florence Copper Inc. (Florence Copper) to Curis Arizona.

Curis Arizona is proposing to develop an *in-situ* copper recovery (ISCR) facility, referred to as the Florence Copper Project (FCP). The FCP will produce copper from a porphyry copper oxide deposit located beneath lands owned and leased by Curis Arizona within the limits of the Town of Florence, Pinal County, Arizona. The ISCR facility will consist of a closely spaced array of Class III injection and recovery wells that will inject a dilute sulfuric acid based solution (injectate solution or lixiviant) into the copper oxide deposit (oxide zone) and recover the resulting copper-bearing pregnant leach solution (PLS).

Previous owners of the FCP site have included Continental Oil Company, Magma Copper Company, BHP Copper Inc. (BHP Copper), and Florence Copper. These previous owners have conducted extensive and thorough studies over a period spanning the last 40 years. Studies have included exploratory drilling and testing, pilot-scale underground mining and copper production, ISCR pre-feasibility and feasibility studies, and characterization of the FCP oxide zone and local aquifers.

In this attachment, Curis Arizona provides a summary of the formation testing work completed by others. Given the extensive body of characterization data produced at the FCP site and its high quality, Curis Arizona does not propose to conduct new formation testing. Exhibit I-1 is a site characterization report prepared in 1996 in support of FCP permit applications at that time.

I.2 Background

In 1996, BHP Copper compiled data from studies conducted by BHP Copper and others from 1970 through 1995, in support of applications to the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ) for an Aquifer Protection Program Permit (1996 Application), and to the USEPA for an Underground Injection Control (UIC) Permit. The studies included extensive field investigations and laboratory studies for the purpose of characterizing the FCP oxide zone, aquifers, formation fluids, and other aspects of the FCP site. The extent of the studies and analyses conducted are listed in the next section and described in detail in Exhibit I-1.

In 1997, ADEQ and USEPA issued Aquifer Protection Permit No. 101704 (APP) and the UIC Permit, respectively, authorizing BHP Copper to operate a commercial-scale copper recovery operation at the FCP site using the ISCR method. In 1997 and 1998, and as required by USEPA in Part II.F.7 of the UIC Permit, BHP Copper conducted a short-term injection and recovery test to demonstrate that hydraulic control could be maintained within the injection and recovery zone (IRZ) while fluids were being injected and recovered as part of ISCR operations. The successful completion of the test was reported to ADEQ in a letter dated April 6, 1998 (BHP Copper, 1998). Although fully permitted by ADEQ and USEPA, a combination of financial considerations prevented BHP Copper from advancing the FCP to commercial-scale copper production. The FCP was subsequently acquired by, and the UIC Permit transferred with amendments to, Florence Copper.

Beginning the fourth quarter of 1997, BHP Copper began quarterly and biennial water quality monitoring programs in accordance with the requirements of the APP and the UIC Permit. Monitoring and quarterly reporting have continued since that time, except for 2009 due to a previous owner's financial difficulties.

No formation characterization activities have been conducted at the FCP site since successful completion of BHP Copper's hydraulic control test in early 1998. Given the extensive dataset generated by previous site owners, and the thorough nature of studies conducted previously at the site, Curis Arizona does not plan to conduct any additional formation or aquifer testing prior to construction of the proposed ISCR facility.

I.3 Description of Formation Testing Program Conducted to Date

The methods and results of the formation testing program Curis Arizona is presenting as Exhibit I-1 of this attachment was compiled by BHP Copper. Because no additional formation characterization activities have been conducted since 1996, Exhibit I-1 represents the most comprehensive collection of formation testing data available. Exhibit I-1 was submitted by BHP Copper as Volume II – Site Characterization Report of their 1996 Application.

Specifically, the Site Characterization Report summarizes:

- A review of data from publicly available documents. This information includes professional journal articles, government agency publications, Arizona Department of Water Resources (ADWR) well records, and mapping of the regional bedrock.
- Documentation of communications with the Towns of Florence and Coolidge in regards to municipal well locations, pumping rates, and water quality.
- A review of pumping records retained by the San Carlos Irrigation Project (SCIP) and San Carlos Irrigation and Drainage District (SCIDD).
- An assessment of bedrock properties, including fracture frequency and orientation, based on lithologic logs of approximately 700 coreholes drilled into, or in the vicinity of, the FCP oxide zone.
- The drilling of 52 boreholes by mud rotary and reverse circulation methods to depths ranging from approximately 240 to 1,580 feet below ground surface (bgs).
- The geophysical logging of about 16,340 linear feet of rotary boreholes utilizing nuclear, acoustic, and electrical methods.
- The completion of 18 observation wells in six clusters in and around the designated oxide zone to depths ranging from 240 to 1,580 feet bgs.
- Results from a monthly sampling and water quality testing program, including a total of 98 water quality parameters measured.
- Fourteen hydraulic packer tests conducted in open boreholes.
- Results from monthly water level measurements in approximately 110 wells.
- Results from 26 aquifer tests using 14 test wells and four observation well clusters, measuring up to 15 observation wells during drawdown and recovery of the principal well.
- Completion of a specialized subsurface sampling program to evaluate the ambient geochemical and physical properties of the unsaturated zone.
- Completion of a geotechnical investigation of the foundation soils underlying the proposed surface facilities, including selected facilities to be used for managing process solutions, sediments and water.
- Completion of an environmental site assessment of the existing facilities on the FCP site to evaluate the presence of soil contaminants.

I.4 Formation Characterization Data

I.4.1 Fluid Pressure Data

The proposed injection is to occur in the saturated oxide zone of the bedrock underlying the FCP site. This oxide bedrock zone (Oxide Bedrock Unit) is in the upper part of the bedrock and consists of primarily Precambrian quartz monzonite and Tertiary granodiorite porphyry. The upper portion of the oxide bedrock zone consists of a weathered, rubbly mixture of fracture-filling minerals and angular bedrock fragments. Below this weathered zone, the oxide bedrock consists of extensively fractured quartz monzonite, granodiorite, and associated dikes. Movement of groundwater through the Oxide Bedrock Unit is largely controlled by secondary permeability resulting from faults, fractures, and associated brecciation.

The Oxide Bedrock Unit is in hydraulic communication with an overlying sedimentary deposit, the Lower Basin Fill Unit (LBFU). Both the Oxide Bedrock Unit and LBFU behave as confined to semi-confined hydrostratigraphic units. Because of the confining to semi-confining conditions, fluid pressure within the Oxide Bedrock Unit is sufficient to create a piezometric surface that was measured in 2010 at elevations between approximately 1,270 and 1,275 feet above mean sea level.

Potentiometric elevations observed in the Oxide Bedrock Unit and other hydrostratigraphic units are summarized in Section 4.3, and are shown on Figures 4.3-9(II) through 4.3-13 (II) of Exhibit I-1.

I.4.2 Fracture Pressure Data

During 1995, BHP Copper conducted 14 hydraulic packer tests in open boreholes for the purpose of defining the fracture gradient of undisturbed bedrock within the oxide zone. The methods and results of the corehole packer testing are described in Sections 2.3.6 and 4.3.3.9, respectively, of Exhibit I-1.

I.4.3 Physical and Chemical Characteristics of Formation Fluids

Data describing the physical and chemical characteristics of formation fluids in the region and at the FCP site are described in Sections 3.8 and 4.5 of Exhibit I-1, respectively.

EXHIBIT I-1

Volume II of January 1996 Aquifer Protection Permit Application
Site Characterization Report

(Provided on CD)

VOLUME II OF V

SITE CHARACTERIZATION REPORT

MAGMA FLORENCE IN-SITU PROJECT

JANUARY 1996

Prepared by: Brown and Caldwell
3636 North Central Avenue
Suite 300
Phoenix, Arizona 85012

Prepared for: Magma Copper Company
14605 East Hunt Highway
Florence, Arizona 85232

BROWN AND CALDWELL
LIBRARY
PHOENIX, AZ

REGISTERED GEOLOGIST
CERTIFICATE NO. 12999
RALPH E. WEEKS
Date Signed 1/19/96
ARIZONA U.S.A.

REGISTERED GEOLOGIST
CERTIFICATE NO. 24511
Claybon Mark Wallis
Date Signed 1-19-96
ARIZONA, U.S.A.

BROWN AND CALDWELL

REGISTERED GEOLOGIST
CERTIFICATE NO.
12999
RALPH E.
WEEKS
Date Signed
ARIZONA U.S.A.

REGISTERED GEOLOGIST
CERTIFICATE NO.
24511
Claybon Mark
Wallis
Date Signed
ARIZONA, U.S.A.

VOLUME II

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1.0 INTRODUCTION 1-1
1.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE 1-1
1.2 REPORT ORGANIZATION 1-4
1.3 PROJECT DESCRIPTION 1-4

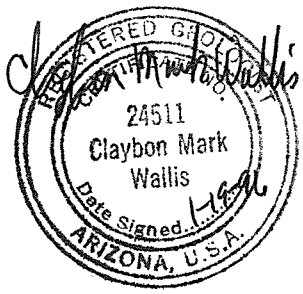
SECTION 2.0 METHODS OF INVESTIGATION 2-1
2.1 INVESTIGATION RATIONALE 2-1
2.1.1 Vadose Zone Characterization 2-1
2.1.2 Groundwater Quality and Water Level Monitoring 2-2
2.1.3 Aquifer Testing 2-6
2.1.4 Hydraulic Corehole Testing 2-7
2.2 COLLECTION AND MANAGEMENT OF FIELD DATA 2-7
2.3 INVESTIGATION DESIGN AND PROCEDURES 2-8
2.3.1 Vadose Zone Characterization 2-8
2.3.1.1 Drilling Methods 2-9
2.3.1.2 Soil Sampling Procedures 2-9
2.3.1.3 Hydraulic Conductivity Testing 2-10
2.3.1.4 Laboratory Analyses 2-11
2.3.2 Monitor and Aquifer Test Well Installations 2-12
2.3.2.1 Drilling and Well Installations 2-13
2.3.2.2 Geophysical Logging 2-15
2.3.2.3 Deviation Surveys 2-16
2.3.2.4 Well Development 2-16
2.3.2.5 Dedicated Groundwater Sampling Pumps 2-16
2.3.3 Water Level Measurements and Well Inventory 2-16
2.3.3.1 Field Procedures 2-17
2.3.3.2 Spatial and Temporal Distribution of Measurements 2-17

VOLUME II

TABLE OF CONTENTS - Continued

2.3.4 Groundwater Quality Monitoring 2-18
2.3.4.1 Field Procedures 2-18
2.3.4.2 Methods of Analysis 2-21
2.3.4.3 Quality Assurance/Quality Control 2-21
2.3.5 Aquifer Testing 2-22
2.3.5.1 Field Procedures 2-23
2.3.5.2 Methods of Analysis 2-24
2.3.6 Hydraulic Corehole Testing 2-26
2.3.6.1 Field Procedures 2-26
2.3.6.2 Methods of Analysis 2-27

SECTION 3.0 REGIONAL HYDROGEOLOGIC CONDITIONS 3-1
3.1 REVIEW OF EXISTING INFORMATION 3-1
3.2 PHYSIOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE 3-3
3.2.1 Physiographic Setting 3-3
3.2.2 Climate 3-3
3.3 SURFACE WATER HYDROLOGY 3-4
3.3.1 General Watershed Conditions 3-4
3.3.2 Surface Discharges and Canals 3-5
3.4 STRUCTURAL AND STRATIGRAPHIC SETTING 3-8
3.5 SUBSIDENCE AND SEISMICITY 3-12
3.5.1 Subsidence Potential 3-12
3.5.1.1 Subsidence and Fissuring Due to Groundwater Withdrawal 3-12
3.5.1.2 Potential for Subsidence Due to In-Situ Leaching Operations 3-14
3.5.2 Regional Seismicity 3-14
3.6 REGIONAL OCCURRENCE OF GROUNDWATER 3-16
3.6.1 Description of Regional Groundwater System 3-16
3.6.2 Depth to Water 3-17
3.6.3 Regional Flow Direction and Gradient 3-19



VOLUME II

TABLE OF CONTENTS - Continued

3.6.4 Aquifer Recharge-Discharge Relationships 3-20
3.7 REGIONAL AQUIFER CHARACTERISTICS 3-21
3.7.1 Upper Basin-Fill Unit (UBFU) 3-22
3.7.2 Middle Fine-Grained Unit (MFGU) 3-22
3.7.3 Lower Basin-Fill Unit (LBFU) 3-23
3.7.4 Bedrock Unit 3-23
3.8 GROUNDWATER QUALITY 3-24
3.8.1 Chemical Constituents Evaluated 3-24
3.8.2 Descriptive Statistics 3-24
3.8.3 Statistical Analyses for Sodium, Chloride, Sulfate, Total Dissolved Solids (TDS), and Nitrate 3-25
3.8.4 Cations and Anions 3-25
3.8.5 Spatial Distribution of Sulfate and Nitrate 3-26
3.8.6 Summary 3-26
3.9 GROUNDWATER USE 3-27
3.9.1 Agricultural Withdrawals 3-27
3.9.2 Community Drinking Water Systems 3-28
3.9.2.1 Groundwater Withdrawals 3-28
3.9.2.2 Water Chemistry 3-28

SECTION 4.0 IN-SITU MINE AREA HYDROGEOLOGIC CONDITIONS 4-1
4.1 EXISTING FEATURES 4-1
4.1.1 General Surficial Conditions 4-1
4.1.2 Conoco Pilot Mine and Underground Workings 4-1
4.1.3 Existing Exploratory Coreholes and Test Wells 4-4
4.1.4 Archeological Features 4-5
4.2 SURFACE WATER HYDROLOGY 4-6
4.2.1 Watershed Conditions 4-6
4.2.2 Canals 4-7
4.2.3 Gila River 4-7
4.2.4 100-Year Floodplain Delineation 4-8

REGISTERED GEOLOGIST CERTIFICATE NO. 12999 RALPH E. WEEKS Date Signed 1/19/96 ARIZONA U.S.A.

REGISTERED GEOLOGIST 24511 Claybon Mark Wallis Date Signed 1-19-96 ARIZONA, U.S.A.

VOLUME II

TABLE OF CONTENTS - Continued

4.3 LOCAL GEOLOGY AND HYDROGEOLOGY 4-9
- 4.3.1 Local Stratigraphic Conditions 4-9
- 4.3.2 Geohydrologic Characteristics of the Local Geologic Units 4-10
  - 4.3.2.1 Alluvium and Vadose Conditions 4-10
  - 4.3.2.2 Upper Basin-Fill Unit (UBFU) 4-11
  - 4.3.2.3 Middle Fine-Grained Unit (MFGU) 4-12
  - 4.3.2.4 Lower Basin-Fill Unit (LBFU) 4-12
  - 4.3.2.5 Oxide Bedrock Zone 4-14
  - 4.3.2.6 Sulfide Bedrock Zone 4-16
- 4.3.3 Local Groundwater Conditions 4-16
  - 4.3.3.1 Flow Within Upper Basin-Fill Unit (UBFU) 4-16
  - 4.3.3.2 Flow Behavior Associated with Middle Fine-Grained Units (MFGU) 4-17
  - 4.3.3.3 Flow Within Lower Basin-Fill Unit (LBFU) 4-17
  - 4.3.3.4 Flow Within Oxide Bedrock Zone 4-17
  - 4.3.3.5 Flow Within Sulfide Bedrock Zone 4-18
  - 4.3.3.6 Vertical Hydraulic Gradients 4-18
  - 4.3.3.7 Seasonal Fluctuations 4-18
  - 4.3.3.8 Recharge 4-19
  - 4.3.3.9 Hydraulic Corehole Testing Results 4-19

4.4 SOIL QUALITY 4-20

4.5 GROUNDWATER QUALITY 4-20
- 4.5.1 Water Quality in Upper Basin-Fill Unit (UBFU) 4-21
- 4.5.2 Water Quality in Lower Basin-Fill Unit (LBFU) 4-23
- 4.5.3 Water Quality in Oxide Bedrock Zone 4-25
- 4.5.4 Water Quality in Sulfide Bedrock Zone 4-25
- 4.5.5 Other Groundwater Samples 4-27
- 4.5.6 Summary 4-27

4.6 GROUNDWATER USE 4-28

REGISTERED GEOLOGIST
CERTIFICATE NO.
12999
RALPH E.
WEEKS
Date Signed 1/18/96
ARIZONA U.S.A.

REGISTERED GEOLOGIST
CERTIFICATE NO.
24511
Claybon Mark
Wallis
Date Signed 1-14-96
ARIZONA, U.S.A.

VOLUME II

TABLE OF CONTENTS - Continued

4.7 WHOLE ROCK CHEMISTRY 4-28
- 4.7.1 Recent Alluvium and Upper Basin-Fill Units 4-28
- 4.7.2 Lower Basin-Fill Unit 4-29
- 4.7.3 Bedrock Zones 4-29

SECTION 5.0 CONCEPTUAL HYDROGEOLOGIC SITE MODEL 5-1

5.1 MODEL COMPONENTS 5-1
- 5.1.1 Basin-Fill Deposits 5-1
- 5.1.2 Crystalline Bedrock Complex 5-2

5.2 THE ASSUMPTION OF EQUIVALENT POROUS MEDIUM 5-5

SECTION 6.0 REFERENCES 6-1

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A. CURRENT INVESTIGATION SUBSURFACE INFORMATION A-1
- Monitor Well Boring and Well Completion Logs
- Aquifer Test Well Boring and Well Completion Logs
- Vadose Characterization Boring and Piezometer Completion Logs

APPENDIX B. WATER LEVEL AND EXISTING WELL INFORMATION B-1
- Table B-1 Summary of Current Investigation Water Level Data
- Table B-2 Summary of Groundwater Level Data Acquired from 1993 to 1995
- Table B-3 Summary of Existing Water Level Information from Arizona Department of Water Resources (ADWR)
- Table B-4 Summary of Information Concerning Existing Wells Within One-Half Mile of the Florence In-Situ Mine Area
- Table B-5 Summary of Information Concerning Existing Wells Within 5 Miles of the Florence In-Situ Mine Area

REGISTERED GEOLOGIST CERTIFICATE NO. 12999 RALPH E. WEEKS Date Signed 1-19-96 ARIZONA U.S.A.

REGISTERED GEOLOGIST CERTIFICATE NO. 24511 Claybon Mark Wallis Date Signed 1-16-96 ARIZONA, U.S.A.

VOLUME II

TABLE OF CONTENTS - Continued

Table B-6 Summary of Existing Florence In-Situ Mine Area Magma Aquifer Test Wells

APPENDIX C. SUMMARY OF EXISTING REGIONAL GROUNDWATER QUALITY AND STATISTICAL EVALUATION REPORT C-1

Table C-1 Summary of Existing Regional Groundwater Quality Data; Anions, Cations, and Miscellaneous Parameters

Table C-2 Summary of Existing Regional Groundwater Quality Data; Trace Constituents and Radiological Parameters

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF EXISTING GROUNDWATER QUALITY DATA REPORT

APPENDIX D. STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF BEDROCK FRACTURE INTENSITY DISTRIBUTION REPORT BY APPLIED RESEARCH ASSOCIATES D-1

APPENDIX E. CURRENT INVESTIGATION AQUIFER TEST ANALYSIS INFORMATION E-1

Table E-1 Summary of Aquifer Test Field Program

AQUIFER TEST CLUSTER DESCRIPTIONS

REPORT ON AQUIFER TEST ANALYSIS BY GOLDER ASSOCIATES

TEST EVALUATION RESULTS FOR SULFIDE MONITOR WELLS

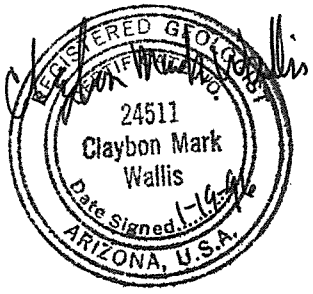
APPENDIX F. VADOSE ZONE CHARACTERIZATION DATA F-1

PERMEABILITY TESTING REPORT BY AGRA E&E

PERCOLATION TESTS BY TERRACON

PHYSICAL TESTING LABORATORY REPORTS BY CORELABS

APPENDIX G. EXISTING IMPACTS TO SOIL QUALITY REPORT G-1



VOLUME II

TABLE OF CONTENTS - Continued

LIST OF TABLES

2.3-1 Summary of Vadose Zone Characterization Borings and Piezometer Construction Details 2-29
2.3-2 Summary of Vadose Zone Investigation Laboratory Analysis Program 2-30
2.3-3 Summary of Well Completion Details 2-32
2.3-4 Summary of Monitor Well Pump Installation Data 2-35
2.3-5 Current Investigation Sampling Schedule 2-36
2.3-6 Summary of Analytical Parameters Used to Monitor Ambient Groundwater Quality 2-40
2.3-7 Summary of Current Aquifer and Corehole Hydraulic Conductivity Testing Program 2-43

3.3-1 Summary of Annual Surface Water Releases from Coolidge Dam to the Gila River 3-30
3.3-2 Annual Diversions from the Gila River at Ashurst-Hayden Dam to San Carlos Irrigation and Drainage District Canals 3-31
3.6-1 Summary of Water Level Declines and Rises, Florence Project Area 3-32
3.7-1 Summary of Regional Aquifer Test Data 3-34
3.9-1 Summary of Groundwater Use Within a 5-Mile Radius of the Florence In-Situ Mine Area 3-37
3.9-2 San Carlos Irrigation and Drainage District, 1994 Monthly Groundwater Pumped Within a 5-Mile Radius of the Florence In-Situ Mine Area 3-38
3.9-3 Large Municipal Water Providers, Pinal AMA; 1985 3-39
3.9-4 Summary of Analytical Results, Municipal Water Quality in the Florence In-Suite Mine Area 3-40

REGISTERED GEOLOGIST
CERTIFICATE NO.
12999
RALPH E.
WEEKS
Date Signed 1/19/96
ARIZONA U.S.A.

REGISTERED GEOLOGIST
CERTIFICATE NO.
24511
Claybon Mark
Wallis
Date Signed 1-19-96
ARIZONA, U.S.A.

VOLUME II

TABLE OF CONTENTS - Continued

List of Tables (continued)

4.1-1 Summary of Recent Magma Corehole Data, Florence In-Situ Mine Area 4-30
4.2-1a Summary of Canal Water Quality Data, Common Ions and Miscellaneous Parameters 4-32
4.2-1b Summary of Canal Water Quality Data, Trace Metals 4-33
4.2-2 Summary of Design Discharge Criteria for the Gila River 4-34
4.3-1 Summary of Vadose Zone Hydraulic Conductivity Test Results 4-35
4.3-2 Summary of Existing In-Situ Mine Area Aquifer Test Data 4-36
4.3-3 Summary of Current Investigation In-Situ Mine Area Aquifer Parameter Measurements. 4-38
4.3-4 Summary of Aquifer Parameter Measurements Related to Fracture Intensity 4-39
4.5-1 Summary of Analytical Results - Common Ions and Miscellaneous Parameters 4-42
4.5-2 Summary of Analytical Results - Trace Metals 4-48
4.5-3 Summary of Analytical Results - Organics 4-55
4.5-4 Summary of Analytical Results - Radiochemicals 4-58
4.5-5 Summary of Analytical Results - Sulfur Isotope Ratios 4-61
4.5-6 Summary of Analytical Results - Tritium Isotope 4-62
4.6-1 Summary of Private Irrigation Groundwater Use Within 1 Mile of the Proposed In-Situ Mine Area 4-63
4.7-1 Summary of Geochemical Analysis Results 4-64

REGISTERED GEOLOGIST
CERTIFICATE NO.
12999
RALPH E.
WEEKS
Date Signed 1/12/96
ARIZONA U.S.A.

REGISTERED GEOLOGIST
CERTIFICATE NO.
24511
Claybon Mark
Wallis
Date Signed 1-12-96
ARIZONA, U.S.A.

VOLUME II

TABLE OF CONTENTS - Continued

LIST OF FIGURES

1.1-1(II) Location Map
1.1-2(II) Central Arizona Location Map

2.1-1(II) Vadose Characterization and Geotechnical Boring Locations
2.1-2(II) Locations of Wells and Selected Coreholes Within 1/2 Mile Area of the Proposed In-Situ Mine Area
2.1-3(II) Groundwater Sampling Program Locations
2.2-1(II) Data Management and Analysis System Components

3.2-1(II) Major Physiographic Provinces of Arizona
3.2-2(II) Annual Precipitation - Florence, Arizona
3.2-3(II) Mean Monthly Precipitation; Florence, Arizona
3.3-1(II) Vicinity Map Showing the Locations of Surface Water Features
3.3-2(II) Annual Discharge; Gila River at Kelvin, Arizona
3.3-3(II) Mean Daily Discharge Rate; Gila River at Kelvin, Arizona
3.4-1(II) Regional Geology Map
3.4-2(II) Regional East-West Cross Section A-A'
3.4-3(II) Regional North-South Cross Section B-B'
3.4-4(II) Central Arizona with Elevation of Top of Bedrock
3.4-5(II) Composite Stratigraphic Column Southwest Arizona
3.4-6(II) Structural Contour Surface at Top of Bedrock
3.6-1(II) Pre-Development Regional Groundwater Head Distribution (1900)
3.6-2(II) Regional Groundwater Head Distribution (1982 to 1985)
3.6-3(II) Regional Groundwater Head Distribution (1991 to 1992)
3.6-4(II) Water Level Hydrograph for Well PW-4
3.6-5(II) Water Level Hydrograph for Well BIA-9
3.9-1(II) Water Use for San Carlos Project; 1982 to 1992
3.9-2(II) Groundwater Pumped by San Carlos Project; 1982 to 1992

VOLUME II

TABLE OF CONTENTS - Continued

List of Figures (continued)

4.1-1(II) Existing Features of the In-Situ Mine Area
4.1-2(II) Plan View and Cross-Section of Underground Workings
4.2-1(II) Estimated Annual Streamflow of the Gila River Below Ashurst-Hayden Dam (1929 to 1991)
4.3-1(II) Hydrogeologic Cross-Section C-C'
4.3-2(II) Hydrogeologic Cross-Section D-D'
4.3-3(II) Hydrogeologic Cross-Section E-E'
4.3-4(II) Hydrogeologic Cross-Section F-F'
4.3-5(II) Structural Contours on Top of the Upper Basin-Fill Unit
4.3-6(II) Structural Contours on Top of the Middle Fine-Grained Unit
4.3-7(II) Block Diagram of Proposed In-Situ Mine Area
4.3-8(II) Three Dimensional Depiction of Top of Oxide Bedrock Zone
4.3-9(II) Groundwater Potentials and Water Table Contours; Upper Basin-Fill Unit
4.3-10(II) Groundwater Potentials and Potentiometric Surface Contours Lower Basin-Fill Unit
4.3-11(II) Groundwater Potentials and Potentiometric Surface of Contours; Oxide Bedrock Zone
4.3-12(II) Groundwater Potentials; Sulfide Bedrock Zone
4.3-13(II) Vertical Head Gradient Between the Lower Basin-Fill Unit and the Oxide Bedrock Zone
4.3-14(II) Well Hydrographs: Upper and Lower Basin-Fill Units
4.3-15(II) Well Hydrographs: Oxide and Sulfide Bedrock Zones
4.5-1(II) Sulfate Distribution; in the Proposed In-Situ Mine Area, August 1995
4.5-2(II) TDS Distribution; in the Proposed In-Situ Mine Area, August 1995
4.5-3(II) Nitrate Distribution in the Proposed In-Situ Mine Area, August 1995
4.5-4(II) Piper Diagram: Upper Basin-Fill Unit
4.5-5(II) Sulfur Isotope Ratio of the Monitor Well Clusters
4.5-6(II) Tritium Concentration of Monitor Well Clusters

VOLUME II

TABLE OF CONTENTS - Continued

List of Figures (continued)

4.5-7(II) Piper Diagram: Lower Basin-Fill Unit
4.5-8(II) Cross-Section View Showing Distribution of SO_4, NO_3, HCO_3, and TDS in Cluster Monitoring Wells
4.5-9(II) Piper Diagram: Oxide Bedrock Zone
4.5-10(II) Piper Diagram: Sulfide Bedrock Zone
4.5-11(II) Concentration versus Time Graphs for Project Monitor Wells

5.1-1(II) Oxide Bedrock Zone Geometry and Hydraulic Characteristics
5.1-2(II) Conceptual Hydrogeologic Components of Local Setting

LIST OF SHEETS
(In Map Pockets at End of Report Book 1)

1.2-1(II) Florence Project Area Map Showing Surface Geology and Location of Existing Wells and Other Regional Hydrogeological Features
1.2-2(II) Florence In-Situ Mine Area Map

3.6-1(II) Regional Groundwater Potentials and Potentiometric Surface Contours (November, 1995)

REGISTERED GEOLOGIST
CERTIFICATE NO.
12999
RALPH E.
WEEKS
Date Signed 1/18/96
ARIZONA U.S.A.

REGISTERED GEOLOGIST
24511
Claybon Mark
Wallis
Date Signed 1-19-96
ARIZONA, U.S.A.

SECTION 1.0

INTRODUCTION

This report presents the findings of a hydrogeologic investigation of the site of the proposed Magma Copper Company (Magma) Florence in-situ copper leaching project. As shown on Figures 1.1-1[II] and 1.1-2[II] (II indicates figures are part of Volume II), the project is located in Pinal County, Arizona, approximately 2 miles northwest of the Town of Florence. This investigation was designed to provide sufficient technical data and interpretations to support the environmental permitting of the mining facility as required by the Arizona Aquifer Protection Permit (APP) program promulgated by Title 49 of the Arizona Revised Statutes (ARS) and Sections R18-9-101 through R18-9-203 of the Arizona Administrative Code (AAC). The following is a more detailed description of the objectives and scope of the investigative process, and the organization of this document.

1.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Subsection C.1 of R18-9-108 of the AAC delineates the scope of the hydrogeologic study required as part of an APP application. Twelve technical items are listed in Subsection C.1, of which the first seven are addressed in this characterization report. The data presented herein have then become the basis for a regional and site-specific analysis of groundwater flow and contaminant transport as presented in Volume IV of the application. The content of Volume IV on groundwater modeling addresses the remaining items listed in Subsection C.1.

As mandated by regulation, the objectives of this study and of the analytical efforts that are supported by this site characterization are to define the discharge impact area (DIA) for the Magma Florence facility. This analytical process is designed to assure that the operation will not cause or contribute to a violation of Arizona Aquifer Water Quality Standards (AWQS) at the point(s) of compliance (POCs). Types of data acquired and analyzed, and the methods of data acquisition, have been tailored to define the hydrogeologic properties of the study area to a degree sufficient to demonstrate that the proposed operation will not adversely impact groundwater quality. The level of investigation associated with this study provides a sufficient hydrogeologic characterization of the area by incorporating a substantial amount of existing subsurface information with data collected specifically for this project.

This portion of the APP application is designed to provide an overview of the investigative methods used, the data acquired, and qualitative and quantitative findings and interpretations of the regional and local hydrogeologic conditions. The conceptual hydrogeologic model derived from this effort then served as the framework for subsequent simulations of groundwater flow behavior and solute transport under proposed operational and post-operational conditions.

As paraphrased from Subsection C.1 of AAC R18-9-108, the following are those portions of the required content of the APP hydrogeologic study that are provided in this document, with appropriate references to supporting information in other segments of the application:

- description of the surface and subsurface geology;
- location of perennial or ephemeral surface water bodies;
- characteristics of aquifer and geologic units with limited permeability;
- rates, volumes, and directions of surface water and groundwater flow;
- the location of the 100-year floodplain;
- existing aquifer water quality; and
- extent and degree of known soil contamination.

This information is combined with an assessment of the properties of the local, shallow soil profile, an evaluation of geologic hazards, a summary of regional groundwater usage, and a comprehensive analysis of the geochemical properties of the rock types of the Magma Florence oxide ore body and the overlying sedimentary units.

To satisfy the technical objectives of this appraisal, the following investigative activities were performed:

- A review and incorporation of data from published documents available to the public. This information included professional journal articles, governmental agency publications, Arizona Department of Water Resources (ADWR) well records, and mapping of the regional bedrock.

- Communications with representatives of the Towns of Florence and Coolidge in regards to pumping rates, water quality, and municipal well locations.

- A review of pumping records retained by the San Carlos Irrigation Project (SCIP) and San Carlos Irrigation and Drainage District (SCIDD).

- An assessment of bedrock properties, including fracture frequency and orientation based on lithologic logs of approximately 700 coreholes drilled into, or in the vicinity of the Magma Florence copper oxide ore body.

- The drilling of 52 boreholes by mud rotary and reverse circulation methods to depths ranging from approximately 240 to 1,580 feet.

- The geophysical logging of about 16,340 linear feet of rotary boreholes utilizing nuclear, acoustic, and electrical methods.

- The completion of 18 monitor wells in 6 clusters in and around the designated ore body to depths ranging from 240 to 1,580 feet.

- Monthly sampling and water quality testing program, with 4 rounds of sampling now complete and a total of 98 water quality parameters measured.

- The performance of 14 corehole hydraulic tests in open boreholes.

- Monthly water level measurements in approximately 110 wells.

- The performance of 26 aquifer tests utilizing 14 aquifer test and 4 monitor well clusters, measuring up to 15 observation wells during drawdown and recovery of the principal well.

- The completion of a specialized subsurface sampling program to evaluate the ambient geochemical and physical properties of the unsaturated zone.

- The completion of a geotechnical investigation of the foundation soils underlying the proposed surface facilities, including selected discharging facilities.

- The completion of an environmental site assessment of the existing mining facilities to evaluate the presence of soil contaminants.

A comprehensive analysis of the ambient geochemical properties of the regional bedrock units is presented in Volume IV of this application, with associated solute transport modeling presented in that document. Laboratory reports of groundwater quality and associated quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) documentation are presented in Volume III of this application, with the interpretation of these results presented in Section 4.0 of Volume II.

In addition to the enabling legislation and its associated rulemaking, other state regulatory guidance manuals and federal documentation were utilized during the course of this investigative process. The manuals included three documents prepared by the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ), with federal guidance in the form of regulatory language and one guidance document. These items are as follows:

- Aquifer Protection Permit Guidance Manual (ADEQ, 1991);

- Arizona Mining Best Available Demonstrated Control Technology (BADCT) Guidance Manual - Preliminary Draft (ADEQ, 1995);

- ADEQ Quality Assurance Project Plan (ADEQ, 1991);

- U.S. Code of Federal Regulation (CFR) for Underground Injection Control (UIC); 40 CFR Chapter 1, Parts 144 through 146;

- Federal Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974; and

- EPA Aquifer Exemption Guidelines.

In completing the study, those comments received from the ADEQ (ADEQ, 1995a, 1995b) and the EPA (EPA, 1995) have been considered. Adjustments to the investigative process have occurred as a result of the project team's interaction with agency representatives, project meetings and written correspondence.

1.2 REPORT ORGANIZATION

This volume of the APP application is compiled in a fashion that allows its review largely independent of other portions of the application. However, reference is made to other volumes to provide the reader with additional guidance. The information contained herein begins with a summary of investigative methods, followed by a description of the hydrogeologic conditions of the region and the local proposed in-situ mine area. Supporting data and supplemental reports are presented in appendices at the end of the report text, along with sheets referenced in the report. Tables and figures referenced in the text are presented at the end of each chapter in the sequence found in the report text. As applicable, comments received from ADEQ and EPA representatives are referenced in the text.

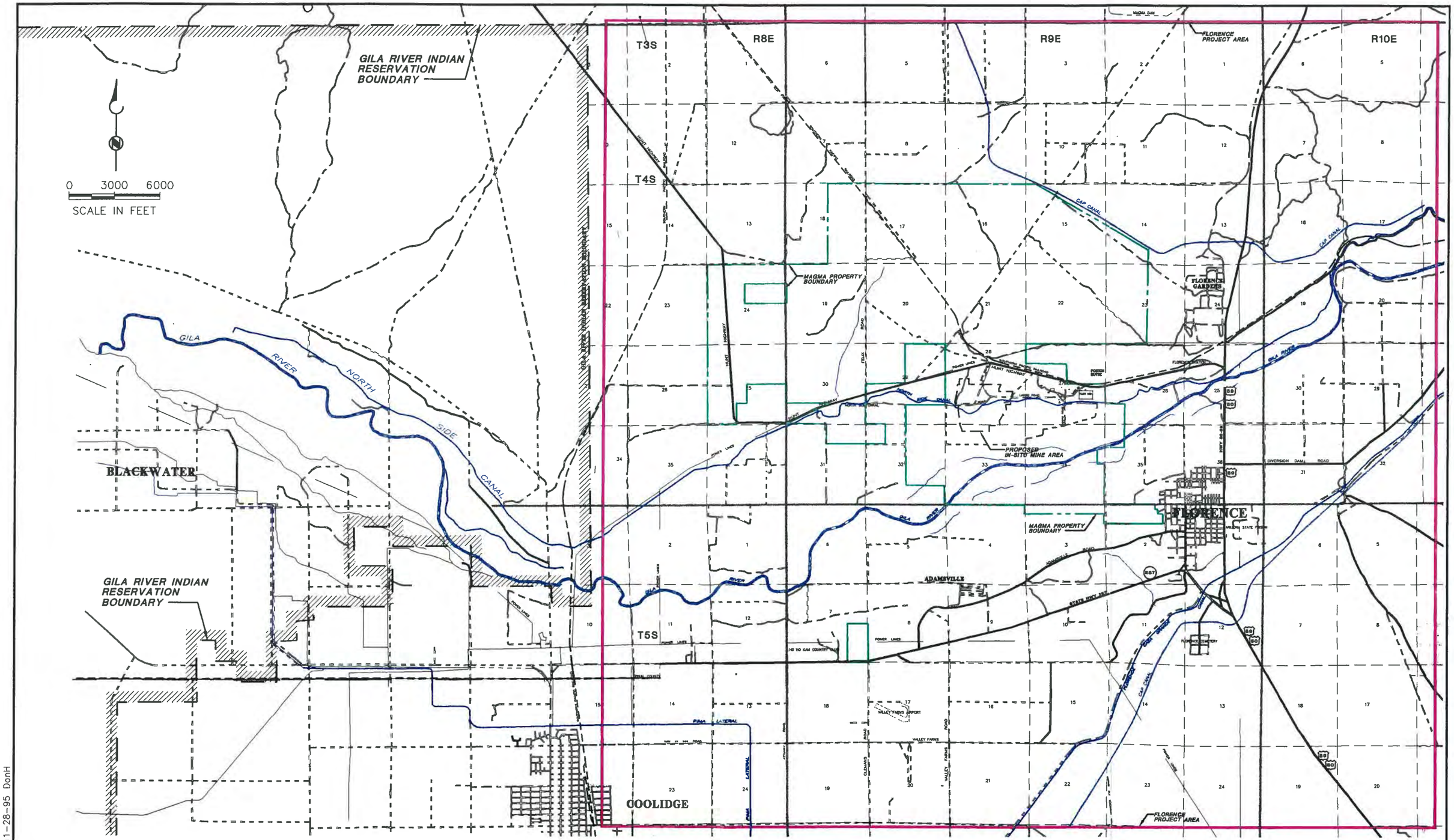
The following are three key maps used in this report to depict the general features of the proposed project area:

- A regional location map showing the geography of central Arizona (Figure 1.1-2[II]).
- A map showing a 100-square mile (approximately 10 miles by 10 miles) Florence Project Area which is coincidental with the groundwater flow and solute transport model domain (Sheet 1.2-1[II]).
- A map showing the proposed in-situ mine area (approximately 1.5 miles by 1 mile) and immediate vicinity (also referred to as the mine property) (Sheet 1.2-2[II]). This sheet also depicts other surface features and the location of borings and wells installed as part of this investigation.

1.3 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The proposed Magma Florence Project involves the recovery of copper reserves from the oxide portion of a porphyry ore body (Nason and others, 1982). In-situ leaching is the the preferred technology for development, based on investigations conducted by Magma and others, including a pre-feasibility study (Magma, 1994). The in-situ leaching mining method involves the injection of a solution consisting primarily of a weak solution of sulfuric acid and water into the oxide bedrock zone approximately 500 to 1,200 feet below ground surface (bgs). The ensuing copper rich solution is then retrieved, and copper cathode and other copper metal products are produced using solvent extraction and electrowinning (SX/EW) processes. The total projected area of the proposed mining operations, including the in-situ leach production field and surface extraction facilities, is approximately 450 acres, approximately 213 of which are a part of the proposed in-situ leaching area.

An exhaustive description of the proposed in-situ operation is presented in Volumes I and V of this application. The conceptual design and siting of these facilities was fully considered in developing and executing the scope of investigative tasks outlined herein. Each action was critiqued as to its usefulness in evaluating and demonstrating the environmental compatibility of the proposed operation.



BROWN AND CALDWELL

MAGMA
MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

Figure 1.1-1 (II)
LOCATION MAP

F1-1-1_2 11-28-95 DonH

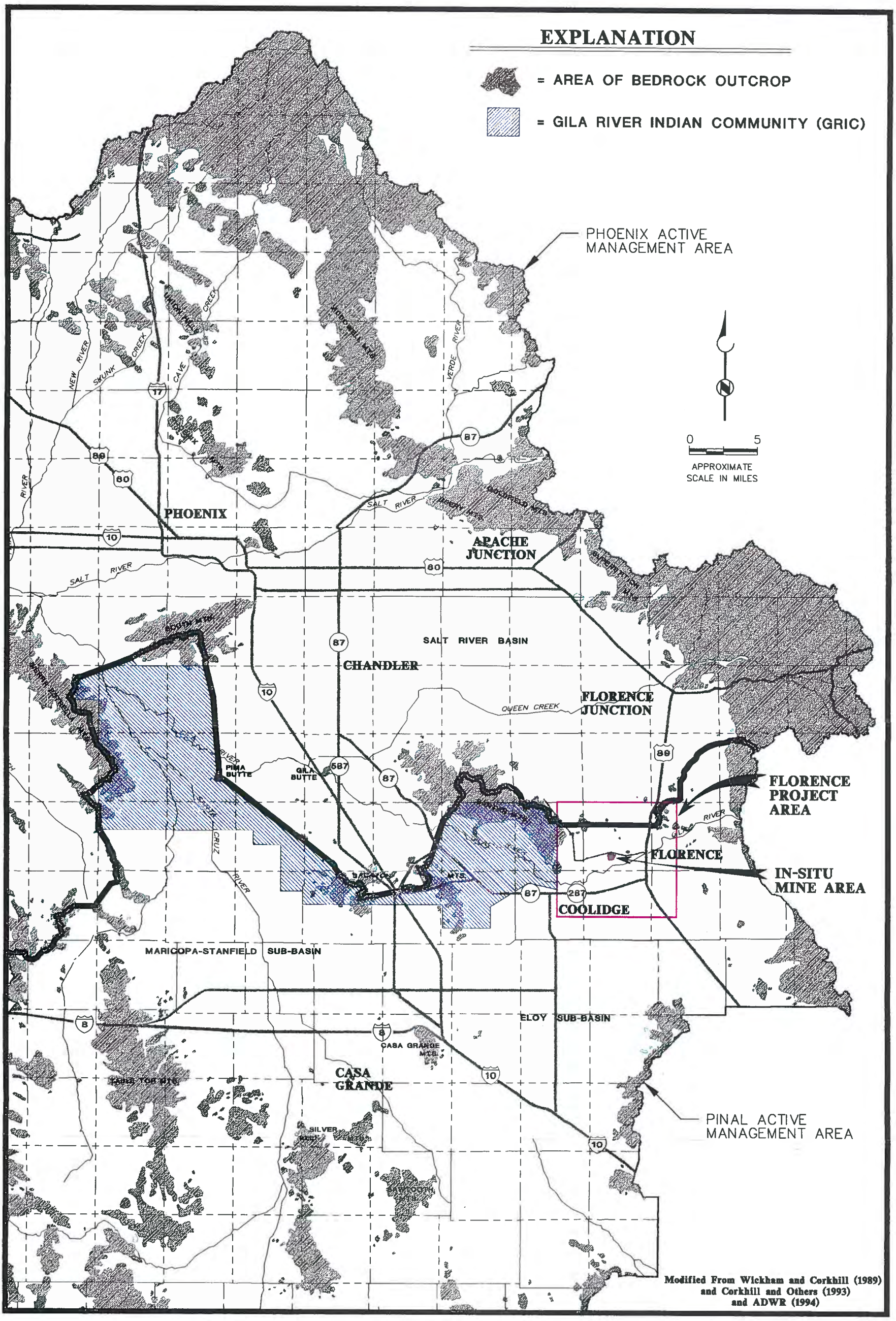


Figure 1.1-2 (II)

CENTRAL ARIZONA LOCATION MAP

MAGMA

MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

BROWN AND CALDWELL

F1-1-2_2 11-28-95 DonH

SECTION 2.0

METHODS OF INVESTIGATION

The following subsections summarize the investigative methods used to acquire field data, and the compilation, analysis, and interpretation techniques utilized to evaluate that data. The rationale and ultimate selection of appropriate methods of data acquisition and manipulation has been an interactive and flexible process. The expression of this process is a series of work plans, interspersed with agency comments and suggestions. The content of each of the work plans previously submitted to the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ) and the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) is hereby incorporated into this application by reference. The various work plans, agency comment letters, and responses to those comments are as follows:

- Aquifer Protection Permit (APP) Application Work Plan (Brown and Caldwell [BC], 1995a).
- ADEQ comments on the APP Application Work Plan and other submittals (ADEQ, 1995a).
- Response to ADEQ Work Plan comments (BC, 1995e).
- Groundwater Sampling and Analysis Plan (BC, 1995b).
- Corehole Abandonment Work Plan (BC, 1995c).
- Vadose Zone Sampling and Analysis Plan (BC, 1995d)
- ADEQ comments on various technical submittals (ADEQ, 1995b).
- EPA comments on the Groundwater Sampling and Analysis Plan (USEPA, 1995).
- Response to ADEQ comments on various technical submittals (BC, 1995f).
- Response to EPA comments on the Groundwater Sampling and Analysis Plan (BC, 1995g).

2.1 INVESTIGATION RATIONALE

This subsection presents a detailed discussion of the rationale utilized to design and execute the various components of the process. Details relevant to investigation methods used are presented in Section 2.3.

2.1.1 Vadose Zone Characterization

Characterization of the shallow subsurface beneath the in-situ mine area involved the following investigations:

- A baseline characterization of the unsaturated profile as support to the environmental permit applications for the project. Rationale for this element is included in this section.

- Investigations assessing any existing impacts to soil quality. Rationale for this element is included in Appendix G of this volume of the application.

- Geotechnical investigations to support design of proposed project surface facilities. Rationale for this element is included in Appendix C of Volume V of the application.

The purpose of the baseline vadose zone investigation was to characterize the soils between the land surface and the water table in sufficient detail to establish baseline conditions (geochemistry, attenuation characteristics, physical and lithologic properties). Emphasis was placed on fine-grained deposits in the vadose zone which generally exhibit, to a greater extent, hydraulic conductivity and chemical attenuation properties which are important in retarding pollutant migration. Results of the baseline vadose zone investigation also influenced the selection of control technologies for the surface facilities and the in-situ well field. Vadose investigation borings and wells were located to avoid surface archeological features. The locations of baseline and geotechnical vadose data acquisitions are shown on Figure 2.1-1[II].

The initial element of the baseline vadose zone investigation consisted of advancing 4 borings equally distributed across the proposed in-situ mine area to evaluate general subsurface conditions, including the character and lateral continuity of representative soil types. Where possible, borings were located to coincide with the proposed locations of key surface and well field facility components, including the proposed evaporation pond, the in-situ tank farm, the pipeline channel corridor from the new processing facility to the in-situ tank farm, and the in-situ leaching area.

The initial borings were advanced to a depth of approximately 95 feet (water level data obtained in the area indicates that the minimum depth to water is 100 feet). Subsequent to the evaluation of data obtained from the initial 4 boreholes, additional borings were advanced in areas to further define the lateral and vertical continuity of subsurface materials.

The number and location of field and laboratory hydraulic conductivity tests performed during the baseline vadose investigation were selected based on soil characterization data. Test locations and subsurface intervals were chosen to represent the major soil types, with an emphasis on fine-grained materials. Temporary piezometers (permeameters) constructed with 2-inch diameter polyvinyl chloride (PVC) were installed in 4 borings (see Figure 2.1-1[II]). The piezometers were screened at various depths to conduct field hydraulic conductivity tests. A summary of boring and piezometer information for the baseline vadose zone investigation is presented in Table 2.3-1. Lithologic logs and piezometer construction details are presented in Appendix A.

2.1.2 Groundwater Quality and Water Level Monitoring

The primary objective of the groundwater quality sampling and monitoring program was to obtain hydraulic head distribution and baseline groundwater quality data to support the permitting effort.

This effort was designed to detect both the spatial and temporal variations in head distribution and water quality. The data gathered as part of this investigation were used for the following purposes:

- To provide a basis for simulating and subsequently monitoring the effects of the proposed mine operations on the physical and chemical behavior of the regional and local groundwater systems.

- To identify areas with anomalous conditions, where adjustments to the groundwater monitoring program or facility design would ensure adequate coverage and/or selection of appropriate control technologies.

Water levels were measured using an electric sounder or pressure/transducer with a data logger. Water levels were obtained as part of the well inventory, groundwater sampling, monitor well construction, water level monitoring, and aquifer testing activities. Resulting data were used with existing groundwater level data to construct water level contour maps for the hydrogeologic units of interest. These maps were then used in the interpretation of groundwater conditions and delineation of hydrogeologic units associated with the proposed in-situ mine area. These data were also used for analyses associated with groundwater flow and transport simulations, and for other assessments related to the design of the in-situ leaching operation.

Water level measurements were taken on regional and local scales in order to construct a water elevation contour maps. These maps were then used in developing a regional conceptual groundwater flow model and performing groundwater flow simulations. Approximately 60 wells in a 10-mile by 10-mile Florence Project Area were selected for water level measurement based on accessibility and spatial distribution. Monthly water level measurements obtained from selected wells in the Florence Project Area were combined with measurements from wells and the wells installed by Brown and Caldwell in the 1.5 mile by 1 mile proposed in-situ mine area to assess the impact of groundwater pumping and seasonal fluctuations.

Wells used for water level measurements, in addition to other existing wells, are shown on Sheets 1.2-1[II] and 1.2-2[II], and Figures 2.1-2[II]. Water levels obtained during this investigation are presented in Table B-1 in Appendix B. Existing water level data for the Florence Project Area are presented in Tables B-2 and B-3 in Appendix B.

Groundwater quality sampling and analyses were performed during this investigation to characterize the hydrogeologic regime to the degree necessary to characterize baseline conditions. The following criteria was used to evaluate the locations for groundwater quality sampling:

- To utilize existing wells as much as possible for providing representative single or multiple aquifer groundwater samples. Only wells with known construction details were considered.

- To provide sufficient data to characterize groundwater conditions hydraulically upgradient and downgradient of the proposed in-situ mine area, with more emphasis on the downgradient direction between the mine property and any domestic or municipal groundwater withdrawal areas.

- To provide sufficient data to characterize groundwater conditions spatially across the proposed in-situ mine area.

- To provide sufficient data to characterize groundwater in the 4 identified hydrogeologic units, with emphasis on the oxide bedrock zone and the overlying basin-fill units.

- To avoid surface archeological features.

- To incorporate potential points of compliance (POC) associated with the APP.

- To provide data for both baseline conditions and initial characterization efforts.

Based on the criteria listed above, a groundwater quality sampling program was implemented which included monitor, aquifer test and existing wells. Results of initial sampling efforts during the investigation were used to adjust the program as necessary. Decisions regarding sample locations, sample frequency and the selection of chemical parameters were based on factors which included the following:

- Possibly omitting a sample location during a given sampling event if it was impractical to operate the well.

- Possibly omitting a sampling location if it provided redundant data. Sample locations could also be added to the program if data gaps become apparent.

- Possibly reducing, increasing, or otherwise changing the amount, or kinds of, chemical parameters in the laboratory testing program based on observations of consistently low or high concentrations of indicator constituents, such as sulfate and bicarbonate.

Figure 2.1-3[II] depicts the locations of wells included in the groundwater sampling program based on the criteria presented above. The monitoring program utilizes the groups of wells listed below.

Monitor Wells M-1 through M-18

These wells were installed as part of this investigation in 6 clusters consisting of 2 or 4 wells to provide sampling points in different aquifer components at 1 location. This provides a comparison of chemistry and head distribution at discrete elevations, as well as providing a spatial comparison between clusters. The well clusters were located to provide spatial coverage across the proposed in-situ mine area (in association with existing wells) with emphasis on areas upgradient and downgradient of the mine property.

The 3 well clusters, consisting of 4 wells each, were located sub-parallel to the groundwater gradient across the area (to the north-northwest). These well clusters were installed to monitor local groundwater conditions in 4 hydrogeologic units.

The monitor wells constructed to observe aquifer conditions in the basin-fill deposits were designed to characterize groundwater near the lower basin-fill/oxide bedrock contact and somewhat above this contact. The purpose for monitoring this interval of the hydrogeologic section is to provide baseline information on that segment of the local aquifer most susceptible to an excursion of process solution from the injection-recovery operation within the oxide bedrock. Because the top of the oxide bedrock occurs at variable elevations across the proposed in-situ mine area, the screened intervals of the GU and GL monitor wells do not necessarily correspond to the upper and lower basin-fill depositional units described in Sections 3.0 and 4.0. The GU and GL screened intervals vary in elevation and rock/soil type in different areas across the proposed in-situ mine area.

Aquifer Test Wells

Four aquifer test wells installed as part of the current investigation were included in the groundwater sampling program. Referring to Figure 2.1-3[II], these sampling points consist of the following wells in 2 aquifer test well clusters located in the north (cluster 8) and east (cluster 28) portions of the proposed in-situ mine area:

- P8-GU screened in the upper basin-fill;
- P8.1-O and P28.1-O screened in the oxide bedrock zone; and
- P28-GL screened in the lower basin-fill.

The aquifer test wells are discussed in more detail in Section 2.1.3. All 4 aquifer test wells are scheduled to be sampled on at least two occasions for groundwater characterization purposes.

Existing Wells

Five existing wells shown on Figure 2.1-3[II] were included in the current groundwater sampling program. These wells were selected because their construction was known and their locations contribute to a representative spatial distribution across the proposed in-situ mine area. The sample points consist of the following:

- England No. 3: An irrigation well which is screened in the basin-fill and oxide bedrock aquifer components.

- Magma water supply No. 1: Used for non-potable purposes, screened in the basin-fill and oxide bedrock aquifer components. Samples are retrieved from this source through a water storage tank.

- BIA-10B and WW-3: Irrigation wells which are screened in the basin-fill and oxide bedrock aquifer components.

- BIA-9: An irrigation well which is screened in the basin-fill aquifer component.

All 5 existing wells are scheduled to be sampled on at least two occasions for groundwater characterization purposes.

Well installation activities, laboratory analyses and sampling schedule are discussed in Sections 2.3.2 and 2.3.4, respectively. Both the analytes tested and decisions regarding the sequence of sampling were dictated by the objective of achieving adequate spatial coverage and baseline water quality characterization.

2.1.3 Aquifer Testing

The objectives of the aquifer testing program were as follows:

- To characterize the hydrogeologic properties of the 4 hydrogeologic units identified in the proposed in-situ mine area.
- To evaluate more specifically the hydraulic characteristics in areas where the potential for lateral and vertical movement of mine solutions may exist.
- To provide aquifer parameters for use in groundwater flow simulations and process optimization during in-situ leaching operations.

Factors that influenced the selection of specific aquifer test locations and subsurface test intervals were formulated on the basis of a review of existing hydrogeologic information, and included the following:

- To evaluate areas susceptible to potential excursion, particularly areas hydraulically downgradient from the proposed in-situ mine area at the northern and western edges of the property.
- To evaluate the distribution of hydraulic properties across the proposed in-situ mine area and surrounding areas in the basin-fill deposits, and the oxide and sulfide bedrock zones. Of particular interest is the extent to which the oxide bedrock zone (the zone to be mined using leaching techniques) exhibits isotropic characteristics.
- To evaluate the degree of hydraulic connection existing between the Upper Basin-Fill Unit (UBFU), the Lower Basin-Fill Unit (LBFU), the oxide bedrock zone, and the sulfide bedrock zone.
- To evaluate the influence geologic structures have on the hydrogeologic regime of the area.

A substantial amount of existing subsurface data from exploratory coreholes were used in conjunction with data generated as part of this investigation. These data were used to select aquifer test locations that are representative of various hydrogeologic conditions within the oxide bedrock zone. Fracture intensity data of the oxide and sulfide bedrock zones derived from previous exploration activities was included in this assessment. These data were statistically evaluated as part of this investigation by Applied Research Associates (ARA) of Albuquerque, New Mexico. The results of ARA's analysis is presented in Volume II, Appendix D.

Locations of aquifer tests were selected to represent typical fracture conditions that will to be encountered during mining. Based on ARA's study, aquifer test clusters were located to be representative of a group of mine blocks with similar fracture distribution. Aquifer test clusters were located to complement other test locations, and to provide new information relating to structure and the degree of interconnection between aquifer components. All aquifer test clusters were located to avoid surface archeological features.

During this investigation, a total of 34 wells were installed for aquifer testing. Combined with existing wells in the proposed in-situ mine area, a total of 10 aquifer test clusters were utilized. These wells are depicted on Sheet 1.2-2[II] and Figure 2.1-2[II], along with the existing wells. Aquifer testing was also performed using selected monitor well clusters in and around the proposed in-situ mine area.

In addition to aquifer tests performed using the aquifer test and monitor well clusters, 2 regional aquifer tests were performed using existing irrigation wells WW-3 and BIA-9 (see Figure 2.1-2[II]). These tests were performed using the relatively high discharge of the 2 irrigation wells, with groundwater levels measured at 15 locations surrounding the wells that were pumping. The results of these tests were used to evaluate the more regional effects of aquifer pumping, and to form a basis for removing the effects of the irrigation wells when they operated during other aquifer tests.

2.1.4 Hydraulic Corehole Testing

A hydraulic corehole testing program was conducted to evaluate the characteristics of the oxide bedrock zone to supplement test data obtained from the aquifer testing program. The investigative goals included the following:

- Measure the hydraulic properties of the representative lithologic units in key areas to complement the existing database.
- Estimate the hydraulic fracture gradient values.
- Approximate the hydraulic conductivity values of specific fracture conditions within the oxide bedrock.

Slug tests were performed in selected corehole intervals to estimate hydraulic conductivity prior to performing the fracture gradient tests. The test parameters included injection rates and pressures. Corehole locations were chosen by Magma based on an evaluation of existing subsurface information in areas representative of the lithologic and structural conditions typical of the ore body.

2.2 COLLECTION AND MANAGEMENT OF FIELD DATA

A data management plan was developed specifically for this project to ensure that the extensive amounts of engineering, geological and hydrogeological data acquired were properly verified and stored for future access. This section describes the type and amount of data collected, the initial format of the data, data quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) protocols, information goals

and data storage procedures. Users of the data management plan include Magma, Brown and Caldwell and others involved with the completion of the environmental permit support investigations.

Purposes of the data management plan include: (1) to ensure that the necessary information is collected; (2) to provide a means of communication between individuals involved in the project; (3) to optimize time spent on data management; and (4) to ensure that different types of data can be combined to meet information goals.

As shown on Figure 2.2-1[II], the data management and analysis system consists of a number of components, including statistics, graphical data analysis and data presentation modules. All modules are accessible from a central database (Microsoft ACCESS).

Two types of QA/QC, technical and accuracy, are performed on all data types. Technical QA consists of a review to ensure that data is consistent, both with expectations and with other data. Accuracy QA is a review to ensure that the data are transferred correctly from the raw data format into the data management and analysis system. Generalized procedures for lithologic, water quality, aquifer test, packer test and other data sets include the following elements:

- Manual measurements are obtained, when possible, to verify data collected on data loggers.
- Field data hard copies are generated and reviewed by qualified personnel.
- Field data are compiled, edited and summarized. Hard copies are then signed, dated and stored.
- Electronic copies of the data are used for input into the database system, and subsequently verified.
- Any unusual findings are identified and discussed with the appropriate parties.

Further discussions of QA protocols concerning groundwater quality sampling are presented in Volume III of this application. Further details concerning data management are presented in the project-specific Data Management Plan (BC, 1995h).

2.3 INVESTIGATION DESIGN AND PROCEDURES

This section describes the design of the field investigation, including scope of work, and field and laboratory procedures, where appropriate.

2.3.1 Vadose Zone Characterization

As discussed in Section 2.1.1, the following aspects of the vadose zone in the proposed in-situ mine area were investigated: (1) the general physical and chemical baseline conditions; (2) the geotechnical conditions; and (3) the soil quality. This section addresses the general baseline characterization. Potential soil quality impacts are discussed in Section 4.4.2 and Appendix G

of this volume, and the geotechnical results are presented and discussed in Volume V of this application. Geochemical discussions relative to vadose zone baseline conditions are presented in Volume IV of this application.

The vadose zone baseline characterization investigation was conducted in September and October 1995. The vadose zone baseline field work included advancing a total of eight soil borings. Piezometers (permeameters) P1-80, P2-90, P3-60, and P4-40 were installed in 4 of the borings in order to conduct field hydraulic conductivity tests. A summary of vadose characterization boring and piezometer construction details is presented in Table 2.3-1. Locations of vadose zone baseline and geotechnical borings are illustrated on Figure 2.1-1[II]. Vadose characterization boring logs and piezometer construction details are presented in Appendix A.

2.3.1.1 Drilling Methods

Percussion hammer drilling techniques were employed to advance borings for soil sampling and hydraulic conductivity testing. A Becker AP-1000 dual-tube percussion hammer drilling rig was used to advance borings to a maximum depth of 95 feet below ground surface (bgs). Piezometer construction details are presented in Table 2.3-1.

The borings were advanced using 10-inch outside diameter, dual-tube drill pipe driven into the subsurface with a hydraulic hammer. The pipe was marked every foot to measure rate of penetration. The rate of penetration was recorded on the boring log as hammer blows per foot (usually at 1-foot intervals). The boring cuttings were brought to the surface by a pressurized pipe and discharged to a cyclone next to the rig. The cuttings were used to backfill the borehole in cases where a piezometer was not installed. If water was encountered, the hole was backfilled with bentonite grout, followed by a Portland cement cap.

2.3.1.2 Soil Sampling Procedures

Soil samples were collected from the vadose zone borings at depths ranging from ground surface to 95 feet bgs. Soil samples were collected at depths of 2 feet bgs and at 5-foot intervals beginning at 5 feet bgs to the total depth of each soil boring. Four soil borings, B1, B2, B3, and B4 were advanced to a maximum depth of 95 feet bgs. The borings for piezometers P3-60 and P4-40 were not sampled as they were installed approximately 10 feet from B3 and B4, respectively.

Soil Sampling Equipment:

- The soil samples were collected using a California-modified, split-spoon 2.5-inch diameter sampler that was 18 inches in length.
- Sample rings were 2.5 inches in diameter and 6 inches in length, and were constructed of brass.

Soil Sampling Procedures:

- The clean sampler was opened and clean sample collection rings and sand retainer were inserted.

- The sampler was closed and the end cap and drive shoe were hand tightened. No grease was used on the end cap or drive shoe threads.

- The clean, loaded sampler was attached to the downhole 140-pound sample hammer, and lowered into the boring.

- The sampler was driven ahead of the bit into undisturbed soil using a standard 140-pound weight that was allowed to drop 30 inches per blow.

- The number of blows required to drive the sampler 18 inches past the end of the drill bit was recorded on the boring logs.

- The sampler was then retrieved from the borehole, removed from the hammer, and opened.

- Teflon sheets were placed over the 2 exposed ends of the middle sample ring. Plastic endcaps were placed over the Teflon sheets. The sample was labeled, placed in a zip-lock bag and stored in a cooler maintained at approximately 4 degrees Celsius.

- To detect any potential volatile organic presence in the soil samples in the field, a portion of the sample was placed in a zip-lock bag and the bag was sealed. The sample was allowed to be heated by the sun for a few minutes to allow any volatile substances in the soil sample to volatilize. The presence of volatile organics was measured by placing the probe of an Organic Vapor Analyzer (OVA) into the bag. The OVA reading was recorded on the boring log.

- A soil sample was collected from the drive shoe, and described on the lithologic log form using American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Methods D-1452, D-2487, and D-2488.

2.3.1.3 Hydraulic Conductivity Testing

Each of the 4 vadose zone piezometers (permeameters) listed in Table 2.3-1 was constructed using 2 3/8-inch (outside diameter) Schedule 80 PVC pipe, with a 10-foot screened section at the indicated depth interval in each boring. A filter pack consisting of No. 69 Colorado silica sand was installed to a depth of 5 feet above the top of the screen. One 100-pound bag of No. 30 silica sand (approximately 3 feet of annular length) was installed on top of the No. 6 - No. 9 mesh sand. Bentonite grout was installed to within 1 to 2 feet of the surface, followed by a Portland cement cap.

In October 1995, soil hydraulic conductivity tests were conducted in the piezometers (permeometers) installed during this investigation. The field permeability tests were performed in accordance with U.S. Bureau of Reclamation E-18 test methods, (Bureau of Reclamation [BOR], 1974). Hydraulic conductivity values were calculated using Method E-18 (BOR, 1974) and procedures described in Lamb and Whitman (1969). This test method assumes saturated conditions while testing, therefore pre-wetting was performed prior to conducting each of the tests. The tests were performed using constant head conditions.

Each field piezometer installation was pre-soaked for 24 to 48 hours prior to testing by filling the casings with water from a truck-mounted 1,000-gallon water tank. The piezometers were filled by pumping the water with a centrifugal pump until all air inside the casing was expelled and water spilled over the top of the casing. A flow meter pressure gauge and an air escape valve were connected to the top of the field piezometers using a well head attachment. A hose was connected from the attachment to the centrifugal pump and a hose was connected from the pump to the water tank. The water was pumped into the piezometer with the air escape valve opened until all air was expelled from the system. The air escape valve was closed, pressurizing the well. The pump rate was regulated to prevent the pressure from exceeding a static pressure level of 10 pounds per square inch (psi). The amount of water pumped into the well to maintain a static pressure was monitored using the flow meter. This procedure was repeated several times, providing results at several static pressure levels. Results of the soil hydraulic conductivity tests are discussed in Section 4.0. A report summarizing the field hydraulic conductivity vadose zone investigation conducted by AGRA E&E is presented in Appendix F of this volume.

2.3.1.4 Laboratory Analyses

Selected soil samples retrieved during the baseline vadose zone investigation were chemically and physically tested to measure background geochemical and attenuation properties, and assist in the description of the various soil types. Laboratory analyses were performed by Core Laboratories in Denver, Colorado on 13 soil samples collected as part of the vadose zone baseline investigation. The samples chosen for analyses were fine-grained soils such as clay, silt, and sandy silts. A summary of the vadose zone laboratory testing program is presented in Table 2.3-2. Soil samples selected for laboratory analyses included the following:

P1-80:	2 samples from 55 and 80 feet bgs;
P2-90:	2 samples from 45 and 70 feet bgs;
B1:	2 samples from 35 and 90 feet bgs;
B2:	2 samples from 55 and 75 feet bgs;
B3:	3 samples from 10, 45, and 65 feet bgs; and
B4:	2 samples from 55 and 80 feet bgs.

Each sample submitted was analyzed for each of the chemical constituents or properties listed on Table 2.3-2, except for triaxial permeability. One sample from each boring was analyzed for triaxial permeability. Physical laboratory results from Core Laboratories are presented in Appendix F and are discussed in Section 4.0. Chemical laboratory results associated with the vadose zone investigation are presented and discussed in Volume IV of the application.

2.3.2 Monitor and Aquifer Test Well Installations

As a supplement to the existing geologic database for the proposed in-situ mine area, a drilling and well installation program was conducted to further assess the geologic and hydrogeologic conditions throughout the in-situ mine area. Monitor and aquifer test wells were installed to: (1) obtain groundwater samples for laboratory analyses; (2) acquire groundwater level measurements; and (3) determine the hydrogeologic properties of the oxide zone and overlying basin-fill units. For each borehole, a lithologic log of the drill cuttings was prepared for the purpose of identifying each geologic unit and its physical characteristics. Geophysical logs were obtained by Welenco of Chandler, Arizona in selected boreholes.

A total of 18 monitor wells were installed at the proposed in-situ mine area, in three 4-well clusters and three 2-well clusters as shown on Sheet 1.2-2[II] and Figure 2.1-2[II]. The monitor wells ranged in depth from approximately 270 to 1,580 feet bgs. The monitor well clusters include 12 wells completed in the basin-fill and 6 wells completed in the oxide and sulfide zones of the bedrock complex. Monitor wells completed in the UBFU are constructed with a 60-foot screened interval with 3 exceptions. These exceptions are completed in regions of higher conductivity, and are constructed with a 40-foot screened interval. Wells completed in the LBFU are constructed with a 60-foot screened interval with the bottom of the screen located approximately 50 feet above the basin-fill/oxide bedrock contact. The depth of these screened intervals vary due to the basin-fill/oxide bedrock contact occurring at differing elevations across the proposed in-situ mine area. The oxide and sulfide zones are intercepted by wells in the upgradient, middle, and downgradient well clusters. These wells are constructed with a 60-foot screened interval at varying depths in response to the variable elevation of lithologic contacts.

Each of the 4-well monitor clusters contain wells completed within the UBFU, the LBFU, the oxide bedrock zone, and the sulfide bedrock zone. The arrangement consists of three 4-well clusters located across the proposed in-situ mine area aligned in a southeast-northwest direction sub-parallel to the groundwater flow direction. The southeast cluster (wells M2 through M5) monitors groundwater conditions upgradient of the proposed in-situ mine area and all associated facilities. The middle cluster (wells M10 through M13) monitors aquifer conditions within the in-situ leaching area. The northwest cluster (wells M6 through M9) monitors aquifer conditions downgradient of proposed mine facilities.

The 2-well clusters are comprised of wells completed only in the UBFU and LBFU in proximity to the western boundary of the proposed in-situ mine area. The west (wells M14 and M15) and southwest (Wells M16 and M17) clusters were located to monitor groundwater conditions within the basin-fill deposits at the western edge of the property, where the top of crystalline bedrock plunges dramatically to the west. The south (wells M1 and M18) cluster monitors groundwater conditions in the basin-fill deposits, and is located to characterize groundwater conditions along the southern perimeter of the proposed in-situ mine area.

A total of 34 aquifer test well (designated as pumping or observation wells) installations were completed in 10 separate clusters. Depths of the aquifer test wells range from approximately 270 to 1,470 feet bgs. These well clusters were used to: (1) supplement existing information; (2) determine lateral hydraulic characteristics; and (3) determine vertical hydraulic characteristics in

unique structural settings. Aquifer test wells are completed in the UBFU and LBFU, and in the oxide bedrock zone.

A summary of monitor and aquifer test well construction details is presented in Table 2.3-3. Boring logs, well completion diagrams and geophysical logs are presented in Appendix A. Well locations are shown on Sheet 1.2-2[II] and Figures 2.1-2[II] and 2.1-3[II].

2.3.2.1 Drilling and Well Installations

Monitor wells were completed in 9 7/8-inch, 9 5/8-inch and 8 3/4-inch diameter boreholes drilled by conventional mud rotary methods with bentonite-based drilling fluid. Aquifer test wells were advanced by conventional mud rotary or reverse circulation drilling techniques and were completed in boreholes ranging in diameter from 8 3/4 to 12 1/4 inches. Typically, the smaller diameter observation wells (see Table 2.3-3) were associated with smaller diameter borings. Conventional mud rotary methods were used exclusively for monitor well drilling to minimize drilling fluid loss to the surrounding formation. Drilling contractors retained for well construction included Stewart Brothers Drilling Company, Inc., Grants, New Mexico and Arizona Beeman Drilling, Apache Junction, Arizona. Drilling rigs consisted of a Failing CF 2500 (Stewart Brothers), a Gardner-Denver 15-W (Beeman), and a Gardner-Denver 2000 (Beeman).

During the drilling of each well, the drilling contractor was required to maintain a daily driller's report, penetration rate log, driller's log, and a drilling fluid record. These reports included notation on the formations encountered, the number of feet drilled, actual time required to drill each foot of borehole, length of casing set, annular materials installed, and other such pertinent data. The driller's log was prepared in compliance with the requirements of the Arizona Department of Water Resources (ADWR). The drilling fluid program was monitored by a drilling fluid engineer from Desert Drilling Fluids of Phoenix, Arizona utilized throughout the drilling program. All borehole and well depth measurements were referenced from ground level. Duplicate samples of the drill cuttings were collected at 10-foot intervals during the drilling of each well. The samples were described during or shortly after collection according to methods described in ASTM Methods D-1452, D-2487, and D-2488.

The surface (conductor) casing borehole for each well was a minimum 14 1/2-inch diameter to a minimum depth of 20 feet. The surface casing consisted of 10 3/4-inch or 12 1/4-inch diameter low-carbon steel (LCS) pipe, and was cemented throughout the well annulus to the ground surface. A period of 6 to 8 hours was allowed for the cement grout to set before drilling below the surface casing commenced.

All borings were advanced using fluids capable of stabilizing the borehole wall and providing representative drill cuttings of the formations. Conventional mud rotary drilling utilized a drilling mud with a Marsh funnel viscosity of approximately 40 to 50 cubic centimeters per second (cm^3/sec). During reverse circulation drilling, the Marsh funnel viscosity of the drilling fluid ranged from about 28 to 30 cm^3/sec. On occasion, an inorganic polymer, lost circulation material (LCM), or a high viscosity mud was utilized in the drilling fluid system to address specific drilling conditions such as loss of drill fluid circulation or borehole destabilization.

The monitor and aquifer test wells were designed specific to their location in and around the proposed in-situ mine area. The well depths and screened intervals listed in Table 2.3-3 for each hydrogeologic unit varied significantly because of subsurface structure.

Monitor wells were designed relative to anticipated yields, well development methods applied, and groundwater sampling requirements. The monitor wells were completed with 5-inch nominal diameter casing and screen to facilitate well development and installation of a submersible pump. Monitor wells M-2, M-10, and M-18 are installed in the UBFU and are constructed with approximately 40 feet of screen. The remaining monitor wells are constructed with approximately 60 feet of screen. These screen lengths are directly related to the ability of the specific hydrogeologic units to yield groundwater to the completed well. With the exception of well M-9, the screened interval consisted of Schedule 80 PVC slotted casing with 0.080-inch slots. Stainless steel (SS), wire-wrap screen was utilized for well M-9 because of its depth. Blank casing for the monitor wells consisted of PVC and/or LCS.

Aquifer test wells were designed to evaluate the hydraulic characteristics of the oxide zone and the LBFU in close proximity to the basin-fill/oxide bedrock interface. Pumping wells were typically completed with 6-inch nominal diameter casing. Observation wells were typically completed with 4-inch nominal diameter casing. The screened interval for each type of well consisted of slotted PVC or LCS (see Table 2.3-3) casing with 0.080-inch or 0.020-inch slots.

Monitor and aquifer test wells were installed by the drilling contractor under the direction of Brown and Caldwell. Subsequent to the completion of borehole drilling and geophysical surveys, the well casing and screen were installed to the appropriate depth. The casing string was centered in the borehole with casing centralizers placed at 80- to 100-foot intervals. Centralizers were placed at each joint of slotted casing in wells with shorter screen intervals. Casing centralizers resulted in a uniform alignment of the casing string within the borehole to permit proper installation of filter pack and grout materials.

A 10- or 20-foot section of blank PVC casing with a threaded end cap was placed at the bottom of the casing string of each well to act as a sediment trap. The casing string was generally installed to a depth of approximately 10 feet above the total depth of the borehole.

Filter pack, consisting of No. 6 to No. 9 mesh silica sand, was placed by the tremie pipe method to completely fill the annulus surrounding the screened interval. The wellbore was full of drilling fluid and the casing string was held in tension during filter pack installation. The level of the filter pack was measured periodically during installation. A log of the volume of filter pack installed, and the depth interval it covered was maintained by the drilling contractor.

Following filter pack installation, an intermediate seal consisting of No. 30 mesh silica sand was installed in the well annulus through the tremie pipe. This intermediate seal was installed as a barrier to preclude the infiltration of grouting material into the coarser-grained filter pack. The annulus above the intermediate seal was grouted by the tremie pipe method with a low permeability, bentonite-based grout slurry, or with Type V neat cement. As grouting operations proceeded, the bottom of the tremie pipe was maintained at a level below the top of the grout slurry placed in the annulus. The bentonite slurry contained approximately 30-percent solids by weight. The Type V neat cement slurry was blended at a ratio of 6 gallons of water per 94-

pound sack of cement. The grout slurries were mixed on site by the drilling contractor utilizing jet-hopper mixers or recirculating mud pumps.

Bentonite grout was installed in most of the wells and was circulated to the ground surface. The string of tremie pipe was then pulled to a depth of no less than 20 feet below ground level. This 20-foot interval was sealed with a cement grout slurry.

2.3.2.2 Geophysical Logging

Geophysical logs were obtained by Welenco of Chandler, Arizona in selected wells drilled within the proposed in-situ mine area. The geophysical logging suite included caliper, electric (resistivity and spontaneous potential), gamma ray-neutron, and sonic logs. Gamma-gamma (density), and temperature logs were obtained in selected wells for additional background information. A total of approximately 6,340 linear feet of geophysical logging was performed in 18 wells. Geophysical logs are included with this volume of the application in Appendix A.

The geophysical surveys were conducted in the deepest well at each monitor and aquifer test well cluster. In addition, geophysical logs were obtained in offset pumping or observation wells at selected aquifer test clusters to assist in delineating subsurface structure and aquifer properties. The geophysical logs and lithologic logs were used to design each well at a specific cluster. Geophysical logs were also used to provide information relevant to subsurface structure, fracturing, permeability, alteration, and porosity.

The caliper log provided a measurement of the average borehole diameter. It was used to determine if other geophysical log responses may be influenced by variable borehole diameter. The caliper log was also used to estimate annular volumes used during well completion operations.

The electric log consisted of a spontaneous potential (SP) measurement, along with 2 or more resistivity readings at varying depths of lateral penetration into the formation. The electric log was utilized as a correlation tool to approximate lithologic boundaries. The electric log was also useful as an indication of relative porosity of the formations and the grain-size distribution of the alluvial sequence.

Gamma ray and neutron logs were recorded simultaneously with a single combination tool. Gamma ray soundings measured naturally occurring gamma emissions from the decay of unstable elements in the boreholes. The most significant of these elements are potassium 40, uranium 238 and 235, and thorium 232. This logging technique was generally used to differentiate rock types. The neutron probe also measured radioactive properties by bombarding the formation with neutrons from a radioactive source and measuring secondary effects. Because the response of the neutron curve can generally be related to hydrogen content, it was used as an indicator of the relative porosity of the formations.

A sonic log was used to measure the time it takes for a compressional soundwave to travel through the various geologic mediums. This time was then related to the lithology and porosity of a particular formation. Generally, sound waves travel faster through denser formations; therefore, an increase in travel time for a given lithology indicates an increase in porosity.

2.3.2.3 Deviation Surveys

Deviation surveys were conducted by the drilling contractor at intervals of 100 to 200 feet in each borehole. The surveys were performed using Totco™ Sureshot Model hole deviation survey equipment. By using proper drilling techniques (e.g., stabilizers and properly sized drill collars) a relatively vertical hole was advanced without difficulty. The surveys generally indicated a vertical inclination from the borehole collar of 1/4 to 3/4 of a degree which is acceptable for the intended use of the boreholes. Deviation survey data compiled during this investigation are on file at the Florence Project field office at the site.

2.3.2.4 Well Development

Well development operations were conducted at each well after the grout slurry had cured for no less than 72 hours. The wells were developed using bailing, air-lifting, and pumping techniques. Compressed air used for these operations was treated by routing the flow through a high-volume coalescing filter to remove potential organic contaminants. Well development was continued at each well until the discharged water was as free of sediment as possible. During well development, periodic measurements of parameters (pH, temperature, and specific electrical conductance [EC]) were obtained. Well development data compiled during this investigation are on file at the Florence Project field office.

2.3.2.5 Dedicated Groundwater Sampling Pumps

Dedicated pumps were installed in monitor wells 1 through 18 for the purpose of collecting water quality samples. Table 2.3-4 presents details of dedicated pump installations. All pumps installed are submersible Grundfos™, stainless steel (SS), 460 volt, 3-phase, 4-inch diameter units. The pump motors range in size from 1.5 to 5 horsepower (Hp) with the majority being 1.5 Hp. The pumps are generally designed to produce 10 gallons per minute (gpm) with a maximum performance range between 5 and 14 gpm. Installation depths range from 170 feet to 580 feet bgs and are based on pumping drawdown and specific capacity of the well.

Selected wells with low yields (M5-S, M9-S, and M13-S) necessitated installation of pumps near the top of the well screen. All other pumps were installed sufficiently below the pumping water level to permit continuous operation during groundwater sampling.

Each well was equipped with a dedicated well head assembly composed of PVC and SS. The well head assembly included a ball valve, sampling port and flowmeter. Electric control boxes for every pump were installed at ground surface.

2.3.3 Water Level Measurements and Well Inventory

As part of this investigation, a well inventory was performed in which all wells within a radius of approximately 1/2 mile of the proposed in-situ mine area were evaluated. Wells located within a 1/2-mile radius of the property were inventoried to verify well specifications, use, location, and condition. Sources of existing well information included ADWR (1995), Magma (1995), and E.L. Montgomery and Associates (Montgomery, 1994). Selected wells outside of the 1/2-mile

radius program were also included in the inventory. Following a compilation of existing well data from various sources, the water level measurement program was initiated.

This section describes the methods used to acquire water level data. Locations of the wells described herein are shown on Sheets 1.2-1[II] and 1.2-2[II], and Figure 2.1-3[II]. Water level measurements are presented in Appendix B.

2.3.3.1 Field Procedures

Water levels were measured with a calibrated electric water level sounder. The water level sounder was equipped with standard 2-lead cable and marked in 1/100-foot increments. A standard weighted electrode was attached to the end of the sounder cable. The water level sounder was calibrated periodically by checking the distances between the sounder markings with a steel tape. In preparation for measuring water levels, the procedures listed below were followed:

- Identification of the established measuring point for each well. The same measuring point was used for all measurements taken at a particular well.
- Review of previous water level measurement for each well in order to detect anomalous measurements.

During the measurement of water levels, the procedures listed below were followed:

- Each well was sounded for depth to water until a difference of less that 0.02 feet between consecutive measurements was obtained.
- The depth to water and the date of measurement were recorded (refer to Volume III of this application). The previously measured water levels for the well were reviewed. If the difference between the current water level measurement and the previous measurement was greater than 1 foot, the current measurement was rechecked. Water level field measurement forms generated during this investigation are on file at the Florence Project field office at the site.
- A description of the measuring point at the wellhead was recorded. The same measuring point was used for subsequent measurements (measuring point elevations were surveyed following construction of new wells).

2.3.3.2 Spatial and Temporal Distribution of Measurements

Approximately 60 wells evenly distributed and representative of the Florence Project Area were previously measured annually in the spring of 1993 and 1994 by Montgomery (Montgomery 1994) (see Table B-2 in Appendix B). The locations of these wells used in the water level measurement program are shown on Sheet 1.2-1[II]. Monthly water level measurements from existing Conoco and Magma wells at various locations around the proposed in-situ mine area were also obtained by Montgomery (1994) from February through June of 1994. Brown and Caldwell obtained water level measurements at the 60 Florence Project Area locations in

November and December (see Table B-2 Appendix B). Fifty-two wells installed by Brown and Caldwell in and around the proposed in-situ mine area during this investigation, along with selected coreholes and existing wells, have also been monitored monthly by Brown and Caldwell beginning in April, 1995 (see Table B-1).

2.3.4 Groundwater Quality Monitoring

In order to achieve a more complete understanding of the geochemical system and background water quality in the Magma Florence Project Area, groundwater quality data were collected from monitor wells specifically designed to characterize the Upper and Lower Basin-fill Units, the oxide bedrock zone, and the sulfide bedrock zone. The groundwater sampling program described herein also incorporated existing locations in and around the proposed in-situ mine area to provide adequate spatial distribution of the characterization data.

The primary purpose for implementing this groundwater monitoring program was to evaluate the background water quality at the proposed in-situ mine area prior to the initiation of any activities that could alter groundwater composition. Background data acquired during this investigation will be used in the future to monitor potential groundwater quality changes during mine operation.

Groundwater sample locations used during this investigation are shown on Figure 2.3-3[II]. Results of the groundwater sampling program are discussed in Section 4.5. Sampling and analysis protocols are summarized in this section, with detailed procedures and laboratory reports included in Volume III. The groundwater quality information goals are presented in Section 2.1 of Volume III.

2.3.4.1 Field Procedures

All groundwater samples collected during the June, July, August, and September of 1995 sampling events were collected following the guidelines established in the project-specific Groundwater Sampling and Analysis Plan (SAP) (BC, 1995b). A revised SAP is included in Volume III of this application, with ADEQ and EPA comments, QA/QC information, and laboratory reports. Future sampling activities will follow the guidelines of the revised SAP in Volume III. This section presents an overview of the sampling protocols followed during this investigation.

Groundwater samples were collected from 18 monitor wells to evaluate water quality in the basin-fill units, the oxide bedrock zone, and the sulfide bedrock zone (see Figure 2.1-3[II]). These monitor well locations were systematically located after a geologic and hydrologic review of the in-situ mine area was completed, as described in the APP Application Work Plan (BC, 1995a). Twelve of these wells were installed in three 4-well clusters located at the southeast corner (upgradient), northwest corner (downgradient), and center of the in-situ mine area. These clustered wells are screened in discrete alluvial and bedrock intervals, specifically in the UBFU, the LBFU near its contact with the oxide crystalline bedrock, the oxide bedrock zone, and the sulfide bedrock zone (see Table 2.3-3[II]).

In addition, three 2-well clusters were installed in the basin-fill units; 2 are located to the west and 1 is located to the south of the proposed in-situ mine area (Figure 2.1-3[II]). Four aquifer test wells were added to this monitoring program in response to ADEQ comments concerning the need for additional coverage on the eastern portion of the in-situ mine area. The additional groundwater monitoring locations included: 4 agricultural wells (England No. 3, WW-3, BIA-9, and BIA-10B); the water tank that supplies the current Magma Florence Project facility make-up water to all drilling activities (Magma Water Supply Well No. 1); the San Carlos Irrigation and Drainage District (SCIDD) irrigation canal; and the abandoned air shaft that is connected to the underground mine workings.

The 18 monitoring wells were sampled using dedicated, submersible, SS pumps as described in Section 2.3.2. Sampling tubing and well head assemblies were dedicated to each well. The well head assemblies were sealed after use by closing all valves and by placing fitted plugs over any other opening so that each assembly was kept free of outside contamination. All materials used for collection of water samples were decontaminated prior to use by thorough washing with a phosphate-free detergent (Liquinox) solution and rinsing with deionized, distilled water. All samples were collected using disposable nitrile gloves. Filtered samples for dissolved metals were obtained using a disposable 0.45-micrometer in-line filter.

The water level within each well was recorded upon arrival at a particular cluster. The minimum purge volume for each well was equal to 3 times the borehole volumes, unless the well was low yield. The maximum purge volume was equal to 10 times the borehole volume plus 10 times the casing volume.

After purging began, field water quality parameters of the well discharge were monitored. These field parameters included pH, EC, oxidation-reduction potential (ORP), and temperature using a calibrated YSI Model 3500 water quality meter. The water quality field parameters were measured as follows: (1) a transfer container was rinsed 3 times with sample water prior to filling; (2) the temperature was measured and the manual temperature compensation was adjusted to reflect the observed temperature; (3) pH, ORP, and EC were recorded after stabilization of the values.

Field water quality parameters were monitored every 10 minutes for wells with purge times of 2 hours or less. The monitoring frequency was increased to every 5 minutes as the minimum purge volume was approached. For wells with purge times greater than 2 hours, the parameters were monitored every 30 minutes until 2 hours remained, then monitored every 10 minutes as above. Field water quality measuring devices were calibrated according to the manufacturer's recommendations. Following evacuation of the minimum purge volume, sampling proceeded only after the water quality field parameters stabilized to within ± 10 percent. Samples were then collected into appropriate bottles, which were provided by the selected laboratory. After sample collection, field water quality parameters were measured again and recorded to ensure consistency.

For wells completed in low-permeability (low yield) zones, purging caused drawdown to a point where the pump shut off due to lack of water, typically within 40 feet of the top of the screen. When this occurred, pumping ceased, and the well was sampled 24 hours after purging. In circumstances where field conditions prohibited the placement of a pump to within 40 feet from

the top of the screen, the well was purged to the pump intake depth twice on consecutive days and sampled 24 hours following the second purge.

After sampling at a specific well was completed, the samples were placed in an ice chest or refrigerator and maintained at 4 degrees C. At the time of shipment, the samples were packed into ice chests with non-toxic Blue-Ice in double plastic bags and delivered to Federal Express for overnight shipment to the laboratory (BCA).

Table 2.3-5 presents the 1995 sampling schedule for baseline characterization efforts. Table 2.3-5 includes specific wells sampled, and analytical parameter suites analyzed (see Section 2.3.4.2) for each sampling effort. Sampling rounds listed for June through September, 1995 have been completed. Groundwater sampling efforts are planned to continue on a monthly basis at least through July, 1996. The groundwater sampling program schedule included sampling the 18 monitor wells on a monthly basis, and other selected wells or locations as discussed below.

Aquifer test wells that were included in this groundwater sampling and analysis program in response to ADEQ comments were P28.1-O, P28-GL, P8.1-O, and P8-GU. The wells were sampled using SS submersible pumps, galvanized steel tubing, and PVC well head assemblies identical to those used for the monitoring wells. All materials that were inserted into the well (including well head assemblies) were thoroughly steam cleaned prior to insertion. The pumps were installed by qualified personnel at least 1 day prior to the scheduled sampling. During the August groundwater sampling event, the aquifer test wells were operating and were sampled following the guidelines discussed herein.

Selected aquifer test wells were sampled. Some of this sampling occurred during aquifer testing. For each sampling effort, all temporary equipment, including pumps, tubing, and well heads were thoroughly decontaminated by steam cleaning. The sampling equipment was installed in the specified well(s) no less than 1 day prior to the scheduled sampling. Sampling then proceeded as described above.

The 4 irrigation wells that were included in this sampling and analysis program were England No. 3, Water Well 3 (WW3), BIA-9, and BIA-10B (see Figure 2.1-3[II]). Additional sampling equipment was not needed because the irrigation wells were commonly operating upon arrival and the existing equipment was sufficient for sample collection.

The water tank was sampled from a connecting hose that was used to supply water trucks with make-up water for drilling fluids. This location was included because all drilling operations for the investigation utilized this water. No additional equipment was needed at this location because the existing equipment was sufficient for sample collection.

The SCIDD north side irrigation canal samples were obtained by immersing the sample bottles into the flowing canal until full. Measurements required to estimate canal flow at the time of sampling were also acquired. Care was taken to minimize the overfilling of sample bottles. The air shaft was sampled by using new, disposable bailer(s). Sampling equipment was decontaminated using a solution containing Liquinox, as necessary (see Volume III].

For locations at which it was not possible to obtain purge measurements, such as operating irrigation wells, the north side SCIDD irrigation canal, the air shaft, and the water tank, the sampling procedure was as follows: (1) the depth to water was measured (conditions permitting) or the time the well had been running was estimated; (2) water quality field parameters were measured as described above prior to sampling; (3) samples were retrieved as described above; and (4) water quality field parameters were measured after the samples had been collected.

2.3.4.2 Methods of Analysis

Table 2.3-6 presents a list of chemical constituents to be laboratory tested as part of the baseline characterization. The following chemical parameter suites are included in Table 2.3-6:

- Suite A: Common Ions and Miscellaneous Analytes
- Suite B: Organics
- Suite C: Radiochemicals and Isotopes
- Suite I: Indicator Parameters

Parameter suites used during various sampling efforts as part of this investigation are presented with the Schedule Summary in Table 2.3-5. Brown and Caldwell Analytical Laboratory (BCA), in Glendale, California, conducted the analyses, with the exception of selected radiochemical constituents, which were tested by Controls for Environmental Pollution (CEP) of Albuquerque, New Mexico, or Lockheed Environmental Laboratories of Las Vegas, Nevada under BCA's supervision. Tritium and sulfur isotope testing was performed by the University of Arizona.

Additional information concerning laboratory chemical analyses are presented in Volume III of this application. Volume III also contains laboratory reports for the June through September 1995 sampling efforts.

2.3.4.3 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

The objective of the QA/QC program was designed to ensure that consistent high quality data are generated during water quality sampling and analysis program. QA/QC protocols have been established to meet the required level of assurance in data collection and analyses.

The field water quality parameters consisting of EC, pH, ORP, and temperature were measured at each sampling location to indicate the general water chemistry. The probes on the conductivity, pH, ORP, and temperature meter were thoroughly rinsed with deionized water prior to each use. The pH meter was calibrated using pH 4.00, pH 7.00, and pH 10.00 buffer solutions at the beginning and end of each sampling day. The temperature and conductivity meters were calibrated at the start of the sampling round and after the sampling was completed using an National Institute of Science and Technology (NIST) thermometer and standard conductivity solutions, respectively.

Duplicate samples are identical to the original sample. Duplicates were taken for every 10 of the samples collected, or once per day, whichever was greater. The identity of the duplicate samples was not made known to the laboratory until after the analytical results were received. Duplicate

samples were analyzed for the same constituents as the original samples. The locations of duplicate samples were selected so as to minimize redundancy between sampling events.

Matrix spike and matrix spike duplicate (MS/MSD) samples were prepared for every 10 of the total samples collected. The locations of MS/MSD samples were selected prior to the sampling round so as to minimize repetition of locations between sampling events.

One set of trip blanks per sampling day was obtained, along with the groundwater samples, to check possible contamination associated with sample transportation. Trip blanks were composed of deionized, distilled or nanopure water and were prepared in the laboratory and delivered with all material from the laboratory. Trip blanks were analyzed for the same constituents as the groundwater samples.

One field blank was prepared for each sampling event by transferring the contents of trip blanks supplied by the laboratory into the corresponding acidified sample bottles in the field. Field blanks were used to identify possible atmospheric contamination.

Data quality objectives have been set with the contracted laboratories to meet acceptable levels of assurance for all analyzed parameters. These contracted laboratories report that the analytical methods and standard operating procedures (SOP) are in accordance with ADEQ guidance documents and EPA recommendations.

Groundwater samples from the Florence in-situ mine area were analyzed according to standard QC procedures. These procedures included: chain-of custody; holding time; method blank; matrix spike/spike duplicate summary; detection limits listed on all reports; ion balances; laboratory control samples/laboratory control sample duplicates; surrogate recoveries for GC volatiles; and GC/MS analysis.

Exceptions to quality control for every sampling event were reported by the contracted laboratory to Brown and Caldwell, as "Case Narratives." Analytical data that exceeded the acceptance limit criteria were flagged with a data qualifier, and an explanation was provided by the laboratory. Additional details concerning QA/QC protocols followed during this investigation are presented in Volume III.

2.3.5 Aquifer Testing

Aquifer tests were conducted as part of this investigation in existing and new wells from May through October, 1995. The aquifer tests were performed in sufficient areas to represent subsurface conditions within the in-situ mine area and to provide hydraulic parameters used in the groundwater flow simulations discussed in Volume IV of this application. The aquifer tests include 3 components: (1) local aquifer cluster tests, (2) regional tests utilizing irrigation wells in the proposed in-situ mine area, and (3) monitor well tests. Data acquired by Magma from previous aquifer testing (Magma, 1995) were also incorporated into the investigation as applicable.

A description of the aquifer tests, field measurements, data management and methods of analysis are presented below. A summary of the aquifer tests conducted during this investigation with

associated information goals to date is presented in Table 2.3-7. Aquifer testing information goals consist of 3 primary categories as presented in Table 2.3-7: (1) evaluate, where appropriate, aquifer characteristics, including transmissivity, hydraulic conductivity, storage and leakage factor; (2) evaluate the hydrogeologic characteristics of geologic structures (faults) and oxide fracture intensity classifications; and (3) evaluate the degree of connection between the identified hydrogeologic units.

Locations of pump and observation wells utilized during the aquifer testing program are shown on Sheet 1.2-2[II] and on Figure 2.1-2[II]. Appendix E contains additional information concerning the aquifer testing program, including aquifer and monitor well cluster descriptions, a summary of the field testing program, and an aquifer test analysis summary report prepared by Golder Associates. Aquifer test data compiled during this investigation are on file at the Florence Project field office. A total of 26 aquifer tests were performed as part of this investigation.

2.3.5.1 Field Procedures

The localized tests included the pumping of wells screened in the oxide zone and the Upper and Lower Basin-fill Units using 30- to 90-gpm submersible pumps. The aquifer tests were conducted in a specific well cluster by pumping 1 well and monitoring other wells in the same cluster. Pressure sensitive transducers were used to monitor water levels. The transducers were allowed to stabilize for a minimum of 4 hours before a test was started. In addition, barometric pressure, temperature and conductivity transducers were also used in at least 1 observation well during each test. All transducers were connected to Hermit 1000™ or Hermit 2000™ dataloggers. The tests were conducted in 3 stages: (1) a static water level period; (2) a pumping period; and (3) a recovery period.

The typical duration of an aquifer test was approximately 7 days. During the first test period, static water levels in the selected test wells were monitored. The dataloggers were programmed with a reference water level, and responses in a static condition were measured for not less than 12 hours. The dataloggers were then initialized to record pumping data using the reference level programmed during the static water level period.

During the pumping period, the discharge was closely monitored and maintained at a constant rate. The pumping period continued until an equilibrium in the drawdown had been established as observed on the recorded drawdown data. Before the pump was turned off for the recovery period, the dataloggers were again initialized, using the reference level programmed during the static and pumping periods. The recovery period continued until the water level returned to the initial reference level, or until it was decided that outside influences, such as pumping irrigation wells, were affecting the recovery data.

The regional aquifer tests utilized irrigation wells with turbine-type pumps. These tests were performed using wells WW-3, which is screened both in the basin-fill deposits and the oxide bedrock zone, and BIA-9, which is screened only in the basin-fill deposits. The tests were conducted to assess the hydrogeologic responses to the pumping of high-yield irrigation wells. During the regional tests, monitoring was performed at up to 15 observation wells in 6 different well clusters in the area, (well clusters 28, 15, 19, 12, 7/3, and monitor wells M14 and M15 (see

Figure 2.1-2[II] and Sheet 1.2-2[II]). Well discharge during the test was measured using a velocity meter.

The regional tests using wells WW-3 and BIA-9 each lasted approximately 7 days. No other irrigation wells were operating in the area during the WW-3 test. A flow rate during the test of approximately 2,300 gpm was measured at well WW-3 using a velocity meter. The BIA-9 test was impacted by pumping at well BIA-10B, which was turned on 2 days into the pumping segment of the test, and again before total recovery had been achieved. A flow rate at well BIA-9 of approximately 2,300 gpm was measured. Water levels for both of the regional aquifer tests were recorded with pressure transducers and Hermit™ data loggers. It was not possible to place a transducer in either of the of the irrigation wells during the tests to monitor pumping water levels.

Monitor well tests were performed using the low-volume (5 to 15 gpm) dedicated pump systems. These short-term aquifer tests were performed using the selected 2-well and 4-well clusters (see Sheet 1.2-2[II] and Figure 2.1-2[II]). Each test consisted of operating the pump for approximately 24 hours in 1 well, while recording water level responses in the neighboring cluster wells. The pump in the selected well was then stopped and all wells in the cluster were monitored during the recovery period. The test was then repeated using each of the other wells in the cluster as the pumping well. All water levels were recorded with pressure transducers and Hermit™ data loggers.

Field measurements were performed during all aquifer tests, and included water levels, pumping rate (pH and EC), barometric pressure and field water quality parameters. The field measurements were recorded on aquifer test summary sheets, and in a logbook.

At the conclusion of each aquifer test, the data were downloaded from the data logger to a computer. Each test, including the static water level, pumping and recovery periods, were stored in an on-site computer with copies provided for analysis. Graphs of the data were produced and annotated on-site to assess the quality of the data. Hard copies of the data were prepared and placed into notebooks which were maintained on-site and at Brown and Caldwell's Phoenix, Arizona office. All aquifer test data are on file at the Florence Project field office.

2.3.5.2 Methods of Analysis

Quantitative assessment of aquifer characteristics from the aquifer tests was performed by Golder Associates (Golder) in Tucson, Arizona. The assessment included calculation of hydraulic conductivity, transmissivity, well skin factor, and storativity/specific yield for the aquifer tests performed at the proposed in-situ mine area. The analyses performed was based on standard methods for aquifer analysis developed in the oil and gas industry using proprietary software (FLOWDIM) developed by Golder Associates. The well test analyses methodology consisted of the following primary components.

- Dividing the data set into major components, such as drawdown period and shut-in or recovery period.
- Analyses of the major components separately using separate methods.

- Checking analyses results for the major components with each other for consistency.

Analysis of the drawdown test data was performed using constant discharge techniques if sufficient hydraulic head change was achieved. The analysis used type curves which correspond to a flow model incorporating the following elements:

- Inner boundary condition: wellbore storage and skin.
- Formation homogeneity.
- Outer boundary condition: infinite lateral extent.

The best fit of the data type curves involved finding the optimum set of hydraulic conductivity and wellbore skin analyses. Evaluation of the shut-in period assumed zero discharge following the constant discharge drawdown period.

The appropriate flow model was chosen based on the following elements:

- Inner boundary conditions: wellbore storage and skin effects, and fracture flow effects.

- Formation flow component: homogeneity, dual porosity and composite effects.

- Outer boundary conditions: infinite extent condition, no flow or constant pressure conditions.

Recognition of a suitable model was performed using diagnostic plots. The derivative of the recorded pressure response with respect to time was also plotted and is used as a diagnostic tool which was very sensitive to pressure variations.

Subsequent to variable selection and data analyses, a sensitivity analyses was performed. This exercise served to quantify uncertainty in estimated hydraulic conductivity values obtained during the analyses, based on an evaluation of input parameter range corresponding to a reasonable fit between the model and test data. Parameter estimation was based on regression analyses of the pressure and the pressure derivative curves. Results of the Golder analyses and a complete description of the mathematical rationale for the FLOWDIM model is presented in Appendix E.

A summary of the calculated hydraulic conductivity values is presented in Section 4.3. The aquifer test analyses were complicated due to the transient irrigation well pumping responses that occurred in the region during the time of the aquifer testing. The aquifer test well responses were adjusted to account for the regional effects. Because of unknown distribution of irrigation pumping in separate geologic units, the adjustments were subjective. The irrigation pumping interference increased the potential error in the calculation; however, all hydraulic conductivity calculations were found to be suitable for use in the numerical simulation model.

Due to the rapid drawdown and extremely slow recovery response in sulfide wells M13-S and M5-S, hydraulic conductivity values were calculated using slug-test methods developed for a partially screened well in a unconfined aquifer (Bouwer, 1989). Results of the analyses for wells M5-S and M13-S are presented in Appendix E and summarized in Section 4.3.

In addition to the quantitative assessment, a semi-qualitative evaluation was performed by comparing general hydraulic pressure response. The assessment included data relative to response from hydraulic stresses applied to selected hydrogeologic units and at monitoring points at different distances and directions from a given pumping well. General assessments were made concerning the anisotropic flow and/or influence of geologic structures on hydraulic response.

2.3.6 Hydraulic Corehole Testing

Hydraulic fracturing and slug tests were conducted in selected coreholes at the in-situ mine area to obtain fracture gradient values of the oxide bedrock zone. A summary of the corehole testing program is included in Table 2.3-7. These tests were conducted to establish wellhead injection pressure criteria as a requirement of the Underground Injection Control (UIC) program and for future development of the ore body. The fracture gradient values obtained represent the pressure per foot of depth required to initiate a fracture in the host bedrock. A total of 5 coreholes were tested that were considered representative of the lithologic conditions found throughout the oxide zone. These included a 6-inch diameter corehole (MCC-533), and 4 HX (approximately 3-inch diameter) coreholes (MCC-537, MCC-540, MCC-541, and MCC-544). The location of these coreholes are shown on Sheet 1.2-2[II]. Coreholes in the Florence Project Area are discussed further in Section 4.1.2. Lithologic and geophysical logs compiled for the coreholes during this investigation, as well as analyses results, are on file at the Florence Project field office.

2.3.6.1 Field Procedures

After completion of coring activities, a geophysical logging survey was conducted by Welenco, Inc., Chandler, Arizona. The geophysical logs and the corehole log descriptions were used to select test intervals based on characteristics such as lithology, fracture intensity, rock competency, and hole roughness. Geophysical logs obtained for the coreholes included caliper, electric, gamma ray-neutron, sonic, and borehole televiewer (BHT) logs. The BHT tool is an acoustic scanner. The BHT log displays an oriented, 360-degree acoustic image of the corehole wall as if it were split vertically and laid flat. Features that can be identified include fractures, faults, vugs, and intrusions. Fractures dipping between vertical and horizontal appear as sinusoidal images.

After the geophysical surveys were completed, the drilling fluid remaining in the coreholes was displaced with clean water. A Failing 1500 workover rig was used to install a workstring of 2 7/8-inch diameter steel tubing into the corehole. Water was pumped down the tubing and up the annulus until the drilling fluid was displaced. Circulation was continued after reaching total depth until the returning water at the surface was as free of sediment as possible. Because of unstable hole conditions, coreholes MCC-533, MCC-537, and MCC-541 could not be developed to their total depth.

The test intervals selected for each corehole were isolated using a balanced piston (BP) straddle washtool operated by TAM International, Houston, Texas. The BP straddle washtool consisted of 2 inflatable rubber packers mechanically connected to form a single unit. The packer elements were approximately 2 1/2 feet in length and hydraulically actuated to produce a positive seal on the corehole wall. Perforated tubing was installed between the packers to straddle the selected depth interval and control fluid injection. A pressure transducer, rated to 2,000 psi, was installed to the top of the test interval to record hydraulic pressure and temperature. Two turbine flow meters, with ranges of 3 to 15 gpm and 5 to 50 gpm, were used to measure water injection rates.

2.3.6.2 Methods of Analysis

Fracture gradient values obtained for the oxide bedrock zone were determined from pressure buildup and step-rate injection tests. Prior to conducting either of these tests, slug tests were run on most of the test intervals for background hydraulic conductivity data. The results of all the tests are discussed in Section 4.0.

The pressure build-up test involved the raising of the fluid pressure in the sealed-off interval between the 2 packers by injecting water at a constant rate until the corehole wall rock was fractured. Then, as water continued to be injected into the zone, the pressure stabilized, at which time the fracture continued to be extended. When injection was stopped, the pressure quickly stabilized to the instantaneous shut-in pressure (ISIP); the pressure reached when the induced fracture closes. The fracturing (breakdown) pressure of the formation is represented by the peak of the pressure-time curve. The fracture gradient was determined by the ratio of the breakdown pressure (the applied hydraulic pressure plus the pressure exerted by the water column) and the depth interval given in pounds per square inch per foot (psi/ft). Pressure buildup tests were run on 4 zones in corehole MCC-533 within the quartz monzonite porphyry of the oxide bedrock zone. The fracture gradient values ranged from 0.71 psi/ft to 0.82 psi/ft.

Step-rate injection testing consisted of injecting fluid in an isolated interval between the packers at a series of increasing rates, with each rate lasting approximately the same length of time. The bottom hole injection pressure at the end of each rate versus the injection rate was plotted. The plot consisted of 2 straight-line segments with different slopes, with the point where the 2 lines intersect indicating formation fracture pressure. The fracture gradient was determined by dividing the fracture pressure by the depth. A total of 12 step-rate injection tests were conducted in coreholes MCC-537, MCC-540, MCC-541, and MCC-544. The fracture gradient values for the step-rate injection tests ranged from 0.71 psi/ft. to 1.19 psi/ft.

Slug tests were conducted prior to performance of the fracture gradient tests in the coreholes to establish background hydraulic conductivity values for the oxide bedrock zone. These tests were also used as a guideline in establishing injection rates at the beginning of the fracture tests. The slug test method consisted of quickly adding a known volume of water to the formation, and monitoring the rate of water level decline as indicated by change in hydrostatic head. The tests were analyzed using the Hvorslev method (1951) as presented in Fetter (1994). The slug test results are discussed in Section 4.0.

The Hvorslev method consists of computing the ratio of the water levels during the test and plotting that versus time on semi-logarithmic paper. The time fall-off plot will yield a straight

line. Because the length of the test interval was significantly greater than the radius of the corehole (L/R>8), the following formula presented by Hvorslev was applied.

$$K = \frac{r^2 \ 1n \ (L/R)}{2LT_0}$$

where:

K = hydraulic conductivity (ft/day);
r = radius of tubing (ft);
R = radius of corehole (ft);
L = length of test interval (ft); and
T_0 = time for the water level to fall 37 percent of the initial value (day).

Table 2.3-1 Summary of Vadose Zone Characterization Borings and Piezometer Construction Details			
Boring Identification	**Drilling Method**	**Total Depth (feet bgs)**	**Piezometer Screen Interval (feet bgs)**
B1	Percussion Hammer	95	NA
B2	Percussion Hammer	80	NA
B3	Percussion Hammer	80	NA
B4	Percussion Hammer	95	NA
P1-80	Percussion Hammer	80	70'to 80'
P2-90	Percussion Hammer	90	80' to 90'
P3-60	Percussion Hammer	60	50' to 60'
P4-40	Percussion Hammer	40	30' to 40'

NA - Not Applicable
Percussion Hammer Drilling Method - AP-1000 Drilling Rig
See Figure 2.1-1[II] for Boring and Piezometer Locations
Lithologic Logs and Piezometer Construction Diagrams are presented in Appendix A [II].
bgs - below ground surface

Table 2.3-2 Summary of Vadose Zone Investigation Laboratory Analysis Program			
Analyses	**Analytical Method**	**Detection Limit**	**Reporting Units**
Geochemical Parameters			
Acid Neutralization Potential (ANP)	EPA 600 3.2.3	0.1	tons $CaCO_3$/Kt
Cation Exchange Capacity (CEC)	SW-846 9081	0.01	meq/100gm
Exchangeable Cations: Sodium	USDA 60 18	0.01	meq/100gm
Total Organic Carbon (TOC)	Agronomy 90-3	0.01	Percent
Total Sulfur as S Total Sulfur	ASTM D4239-85C	0.01 0.3	Percent (Leco Furnace) tons $CaCO_3$/Kt
Total Metals[a]			
Mercury	SW-846 7471	0.02	mg/Kg
Arsenic (As) Beryllium (Be) Cadmium (Cd) Chromium (Cr) Copper (Cu) Lead (Pb) Selenium (Se) Silver (Ag) Zinc (Zn)	SW-846 6010	0.05 0.005 0.005 0.01 0.01 0.05 0.1 0.01 0.01	mg/Kg mg/Kg mg/Kg mg/Kg mg/Kg mg/Kg mg/Kg mg/Kg mg/Kg
Miscellaneous Geochemical Parameters[b]			
Alkalinity	EPA 310.1	5	mg/L $CaCO_3$
Bicarbonate	SM 2320 B	5	mg/L
Chloride	EPA 325.2	0.5	mg/L
Nitrate and Nitrite	EPA 353.2	0.05	mg/L
Sulfate	EPA 375.2	NA	NA
Soluble Metals Analyses Calcium (Ca) Magnesium (Mg) Sodium (Na)	SW-846 6010	 0.1 0.1 1	 mg/L mg/L mg/L

Table 2.3-2 Summary of Vadose Zone Investigation Laboratory Analysis Program			
Analyses	**Analytical Method**	**Detection Limit**	**Reporting Units**
Physical Parameters			
Particle Size Distribution	ASTM D4464	NA	NA
Triaxial Permeability	ASTM 5048	NA	NA
Plasticity Index	ASTM D4318	NA	NA

[a]Performed with Solids Acid Digestion preparation (SW-846-3050)
[b]Performed with Soluble Soil Paste preparation (USDA Method 60 2)
NA - Not Applicable
mg/Kg - milligrams per Kilogram
meq/100gm - milliequivalent per 100 grams
mg/L - milligrams per Liter
Kt - Kiloton
$CaCO_3$ - Calcium Carbonate

Table 2.3-3 Summary of Well Completion Details

Well ID	ADWR Registration Number	Total Depth[a]	Height of Measuring Point[b]	Casing Diameter[c]	Casing Interval[a]	Screen Diameter (o.d.-in)/Type	Screen Interval[a]	Top of Lithologic Unit[a] UBFU	MFGU	LBFU	O	S
M1-GL	55-547617	470	1.30	5 9/16 LCS 5 9/16 PVC	-1.5 to 19 19 to 315	5 9/16 PVC	315 to 355	75	266	294	380	NP
M2-GU	55-547814	270	1.80	5 9/16 LCS 5 9/16 PVC	-1.8 to 18 18 to 198	5 9/16 PVC	198 to 237	70	NP	NP	NP	NP
M3-GL	55-547614	370	1.94	5 9/16 LCS 5 9/16 PVC	-1.9 to 19 19 to 298	5 9/16 PVC	298 to 338	70	248	270	NP	NP
M4-O	55-547615	510	1.70	5 9/16 LCS 5 9/16 PVC	-1.7 to 19 19 to 405	5 9/16 PVC	405 to 464	70	248	270	370	500
M5-S	55-547616	613	1.37	5 9/16 LCS	-1.4 to 516	4 1/2 PVC	516 to 576	70	248	268	370	510
M6-GU	55-547815	590	1.22	5 9/16 PVC	-1.2 to 524	5 9/16 PVC	524 to 563	70	NE	280	NP	NP
M7-GL	55-547611	940	0.95	5 9/16 LCS 4 1/2 LCS	-1.0 to 593 593 to 859	4 1/2 PVC	859 to 918	70	NE	280	NP	NP
M8-O	55-547612	1,115	1.36	5 9/16 LCS 4 1/2 LCS	-1.4 to 591 591 to 1011	4 1/2 PVC	1,011 to 1,070	70	NE	280	940	NP
M9-S	55-547613	1,578	1.68	5 9/16 LCS 4 1/2 LCS	-1.7 to 502 502 to 1510	4 1/2 SS	1,510 to 1,570	70	NE	280	970	1520
M10-GU	55-547816	290	0.47	5 9/16 LCS 5 9/16 PVC	-0.5 to 18 18 to 218	5 9/16 PVC	218 to 258	75	NP	NP	NP	NP
M11-GL	55-547817	370	1.41	5 9/16 LCS 5 9/16 PVC	-1.4 to 14 14 to 290	5 9/16 PVC	290 to 330	75	255	280	350	NP
M12-O	55-547818	510	1.26	5 9/16 LCS 5 9/16 PVC	-1.3 to 14 14 to 420	5 9/16 PVC	420 to 480	75	255	280	350	NP
M13-S	55-547819	943	1.56	5 9/16 LCS 5 9/16 PVC	-1.6 to 832 832 to 852	5 9/16 PVC	852 to 911	75	255	280	360	820
M14-GL	55-549172	950	1.78	5 9/16 LCS	-1.8 to 778	5 9/16 PVC	778 to 838	83	263	284	880	NP
M15-GU	55-547813	630	1.41	5 9/16 LCS 5 9/16 PVC	-1.4 to 19 19 to 554	5 9/16 PVC	554 to 594	83	264	284	NP	NP
M16-GU	55-549159	690	1.75	5 9/16 LCS	-1.8 to 598	5 9/16 PVC	598 to 658	75	272	300	NP	NP
M17-GL	55-549162	1,130	1.76	5 9/16 LCS	-1.8 to 938	5 9/16 PVC	938 to 998	75	272	300	1080	NP
M18-GU	55-547809	240	0.75	5 9/16 LCS 5 9/16 PVC	-0.8 to 19 19 to 178	5 9/16 PVC	178 to 218	75	NP	NP	NP	NP
O3-GL	55-549153	395	1.25	5 9/16 LCS 5 9/16 PVC	-1.3 to 18 18 to 325	5 9/16 PVC	325 to 365	75	265	290	350	NP
P5-O[d]	55-549147	800	1.40	6 5/8 LCS 6 5/8 PVC	-1.4 to 20 20 to 414	6 5/8 PVC	414 to 770	75	257	283	375	NP

Table 2.3-3 Summary of Well Completion Details

Well ID	ADWR Registration Number	Total Depth[a]	Height of Measuring Point[b]	Casing Diameter[c]	Casing Interval[a]	Screen Diameter (o.d.-in)/Type	Screen Interval[a]	Top of Lithologic Unit[a] UBFU	MFGU	LBFU	O	S
O5-1-O	55-549144	880	1.24	5 9/16 LCS 4 1/2 LCS 4 1/2 PVC	-1.5 to 494 494 to 654 654 to 674	4 1/2 PVC	674 to 832	76	257	283	360	NP
O5-2-O	55-549145	880	1.27	4 1/2 LCS 4 1/2 PVC	-1.3 to 19 19 to 712	4 1/2 PVC	712 to 771	76	258	283	380	NP
P8-1-O	55-549166	616	0.85	6 5/8 LCS 6 5/8 PVC	-0.9 to 19 19 to 400	6 5/8 PVC	400 to 580	98	273	298	352	590
P8-2-O	55-549163	610	1.47	6 5/8 LCS 6 5/8 PVC	-1.5 to 19 19 to 396	6 5/8 PVC	396 to 576	98	273	298	375	NP
P8-GU	55-549167	270	2.05	6 5/8 LCS 6 5/8 PVC	-2.1 to 19 19 to 128	6 5/8 PVC	128 to 248	98	NP	NP	NP	NP
O8-GU	55-549165	270	1.79	4 1/2 LCS	-1.5 to 133	4 1/2 PVC	133 to 252	98	NE	NP	NP	NP
O8-O	55-549164	610	1.83	4 1/2 LCS	-1.5 to 402	4 1/2 PVC	402 to 579	98	273	298	355	NP
P12-O	55-549171	999	1.85	6 5/8 PVC	-2 to 440	6 5/8 PVC	440 to 940	82	271	298	380	970
O12-GL	55-549170	395	2.56	5 9/16 LCS 5 9/16 PVC	-1.6 to 18 18 to 325	5 9/16 PVC	325 to 365	82	271	298	380	NP
O12-O	55-549169	970	1.89	4 1/2 LCS 4 1/2 PVC	-1.9 to 18 18 to 434	4 1/2 PVC	434 to 929	82	271	298	380	NP
P13-1-O	55-547808	1,475	1.47	6 5/8 LCS	-1.5 to 772	6 5/8 LCS	772 to 1,449	104	282	300	720	1450
P13-2-O	55-547810	1,400	0.88	6 5/8 LCS	-1.5 to 781	6 5/8 LCS	781 to 1,379	104	282	300	645	1380
P13-GL	55-547811	770	1.89	6 5/8 LCS 6 5/8 PVC	-1.9 to 18 18 to 690	6 5/8 PVC	690 to 750	104	282	300	NP	NP
O13-O	55-547812	1,440	2.08	4 1/2 LCS	-1.5 to 770	4 1/2 PVC	770 to 1,393	104	282	300	650	1435
P15-GL	55-549161	500	0.01	6 5/8 PVC	-1.5 to 421	6 5/8 PVC	421 to 481	75	271	300	NP	NP
P15-O	55-549158	1,380	1.32	6 5/8 PVC	-1.5 to 580	6 5/8 PVC	580 to 1,301	75	271	300	485	1319
O15-O	55-549160	1,330	1.82	4 1/2 PVC	-.5 to 632	4 1/2 PVC	632 to 1,296	75	271	300	555	NP
P19-1-O	55-549151	680	1.72	6 5/8 PVC	-2 to 402	6 5/8 PVC	403 to 601	85	285	304	355	670
P19-2-O	55-549152	630	1.63	6 5/8 PVC	-1.5 to 405	6 5/8 PVC	405 to 602	85	285	304	420	NP
O19-GL	55-549150	460	1.58	5 9/16 LCS 5 9/16 PVC	-1.6 to 19 19 to 375	5 9/16 PVC	375 to 435	85	285	304	NP	NP
O19-O	55-549149	630	0.99	4 1/2 PVC	-3 to 410	4 1/2 PVC	410 to 608	85	285	304	400	600
P28-1-O	55-547802	520	1.58	6 5/8 LCS 6 5/8 PVC	-1.6 to 19 19 to 399	6 5/8 PVC	399 to 499	80	256	275	360	NP
P28-2-O	55-547806	519	1.28	6 5/8 LCS 6 5/8 PVC	-1.3 to 19 19 to 398	6 5/8 PVC	398 to 497	84	256	275	330	NP

Table 2.3-3 Summary of Well Completion Details												
				Casing		Screen		Top of Lithologic Unit[a]				
Well ID	ADWR Registration Number	Total Depth[a]	Height of Measuring Point[b]	Diameter[c]	Interval[a]	Diameter (o.d.-in)/Type	Interval[a]	UBFU	MFGU	LBFU	O	S
P28-GL	55-547807	320	1.48	5 9/16 LCS 5 9/16 PVC	-1.5 to 19 19 to 279	5 9/16 PVC	279 to 309	80	256	275	NP	NP
O28-1-O	55-547803	530	1.16	4 1/2 PVC	-1.2 to 395	4 1/2 PVC	395 to 494	80	253	276	360	NP
O28-2-O	55-547804	510	0.74	4 1/2 PVC	-1.5 to 454	4 1/2 PVC	454 to 494	82	252	275	340	445
O28-GL	55-547805	320	0.86	4 1/2 PVC	-1.1 to 277	4 1/2 PVC	277 to 307	80	252	275	NP	NP
P39-O	55-549176	916	1.15	6 5/8 PVC	-1.2 to 471	6 5/8 PVC	471 to 826	80	265	290	380	NP
O39-O	55-549174	917	1.19	5 9/16 LCS 5 9/16 PVC	-1.2 to 18 18 to 474	5 9/16 PVC	474 to 890	80	265	290	375	903
P49-O	55-549181	1,288	1.32	6 5/8 PVC	-2 to 808	6 5/8 PVC	808 to 1,222	64	270	300	765	NP
O49-GL	55-549180	740	0.88	5 9/16 LCS	-0.9 to 661	5 9/16 PVC	661 to 721	64	270	300	NP	NP
O49-O	55-549179	1,280	0.89	4 1/2 PVC	-1 to 833	4 1/2 PVC	833 to 1,228	64	270	300	810	NP

[a] -- feet below ground surface
Negative value indicates above ground surface material type:
[b] -- feet above ground surface
[c] -- Outside diameter (inches)
[d] -- Screen section for P5-O is composed of eleven 20-foot screen intervals separated by seven 20- foot blank intervals in the interval listed.

UBFU -- Upper Basin-Fill Deposit Unit
MFGU -- Middle Fine-Grained Unit
LBFU -- Lower Basin-Fill Unit
O -- Oxide Bedrock Zone
S -- Sulfide Bedrock Zone

PVC -- Polyvinylchloride
LCS -- Low Carbon Steel
SS -- Stainless Steel
NP -- Not Penetrated
NE -- Not Encountered

Well ID Prefixes
M = Monitor Well
P = Aquifer Test Pump Well
O = Aquifer Test Observation Well

Well ID Suffixes
GU, GL = Upper and Lower Basin Fill Units
O = Oxide bedrock Zone
S = Sulfide Bedrock Zone

Table 2.3-4 Summary of Monitor Well Pump Installation Data						
Well Identification	ADWR Registration Number	Pump Model[a]	Motor Horsepower	Top Well Screen[b]	Static Water Level (September 1995)	Installed Pump Depth[b]
M1-GL	55-547617	10S-10-15	1½	315	126.7	280
M2-GU	55-547814	10S-10-15	1½	198	112.7	180
M3-GL	55-547614	10S-10-15	1½	298	116.7	200
M4-O	55-547615	10S-15-21	1½	405	116.6	380
M5-S	55-547616	25S-50-26E	5	516	119.0	500
M6-GU	55-547815	5S-10-22	1½	524	152.8	500
M7-GL	55-547611	10S-10-15	1½	859	163.2	570
M8-O	55-547612	7S-15-26	1½	1,011	154.1	580
M9-S	55-547613	10S-10-15	1½	1,510	168.5	500
M10-GU	55-547816	10S-10-15	1½	218	125.4	200
M11-GL	55-547817	10S-10-15	1½	290	128.6	260
M12-O	55-547818	10S-15-21	2	420	129.0	260
M13-S	55-547819	16S-50-38	5	852	130.0	488
M14-GU	55-549172	10S-10-15	1½	778	148.9	260
M15-GL	55-547813	10S-10-15	1½	554	148.2	260
M16-GU	55-549140	10S-10-15	1½	598	143.1	260
M17-GL	55-549141	10S-15-21	2	938	141.4	340
M18-GU	55-547809	10S-10-15	1½	178	118.7	170

[a]All pumps are SS Grundfos submersible; 460V, 3-Phase, 3.75-inch outside diameter
All installations with PVC or Fiberglass Reinforced Pipe (FRP) discharge pipe.
[b]Feet below ground surface

Table 2.3-5 Current Investigation Sampling Schedule

Sample Date[a]	Wells/Locations[c]	Parameters[d]	Comments
May 19, 1995	P39-O	Suite I	Samples retrieved during aquifer test
June 2 to June 5, 1995	P12-O	Suite I	Samples retrieved during aquifer test
June 16 to June 21, 1995	PW7-1	Suite I	Samples retrieved during aquifer test
June 22 to June 27, 1995	All M-series wells except:[b] M-1, M-5, M-6, M7, M8, M9, M-13, M-14, M-15, M-16, M-17, M-18	Suites A and C	418.1, 8015(m) added; Tritium and Sulfur Isotopes at M10 through M12; Total and dissolved metals
	Agricultural Wells BIA-9, BIA-10B, WW3, England No. 3	Suite A	Total and dissolved metals
	Water storage tank, irrigation canal, underground air shaft	Suite A	Total and dissolved metals
July 11 to July 24, 1995	All M-series wells except[b]: M7, M9, M13	Suites A and C	Tritium and Sulfur isotopes at M-2 through M-13
	Agricultural wells BIA-9, BIA-10B, WW3, England No. 3	Suite A	Total and dissolved metals
	Water storage tank, irrigation canal, underground air shaft	Suite A	Total and dissolved metals
August 14 to August 24, 1995	All M-series wells	Suites A, B, and C	Total and dissolved metals
	Agricultural wells BIA-9, BIA-10B, WW3, England No. 3	Suite A	Irrigation wells not operating during sampling event
	Water storage tank, irrigation canal, underground air shaft	Suite A	Total and dissolved metals

Table 2.3-5 Current Investigation Sampling Schedule

Sample Date[a]	Wells/Locations[c]	Parameters[d]	Comments
September 11 to September 22, 1995	All M-series wells	Suites A, B, and C	Dissolved metals only beginning in September 1995
	Agricultural wells BIA-9, BIA-10B, WW-3	Suite A	Well WW-3 not operating during sampling event
	Water storage tank, underground air shaft	Suite A	Irrigation canal now sampled quarterly
	Aquifer test wells P28.1-O, P28-GL, P8.1-O, P8-GU, England No. 3	Suites A and C	P28.1-O and P28-GL not sampled for Suite C
October 16 to October 20, 1995	All M-series wells	Suites A and C	NA
	Agricultural wells BIA-9, BIA-10B, WW3, England No. 3	Suite A	NA
	Water storage tank, irrigation canal, underground air shaft	Suite A	NA
	Aquifer test wells P28.1-O, P28-GL, P8.1-O, P8-GU	Suites A and C	NA
November 20 to November 28, 1995	All M-series wells	Suites A and C	NA
	England No. 3	Suites A and C	NA
	Water storage tank, irrigation canal, underground air shaft	Suite A	NA
	Irrigation wells D(4-9)17bcc and D(4-9)18ddd	Suite A (except phosphate and cyanide)	NA

Table 2.3-5 Current Investigation Sampling Schedule

Sample Date[a]	Wells/Locations[c]	Parameters[d]	Comments
December 11 to December 15, 1995	All M-series wells	Suites A and C	NA
	England No. 3	Suites A and C	NA
	Water storage tank, irrigation canal, underground air shaft	Suite A	NA
	Irrigation wells D(4-9)17bcc and D(4-9)18ddd	Suite A (except hosphate and cyanide)	
January, 1996	All M-series wells	Suites A and C	NA
	England No. 3	Suites A and C	NA
	Water storage tank, irrigation canal, underground air shaft	Suite A	NA
February, 1996	All M-series wells	Suites A and C	NA
	England No. 3	Suites A and C	NA
	Water storage tank, irrigation canal, underground air shaft	Suite A	NA
March, 1996	All M-series wells	Suites A and C	NA
	England No. 3	Suites A and C	NA
	Water storage tank, irrigation canal, underground air shaft	Suite A	NA
April, 1996	All M-series wells	Suites A and C	NA
	England No. 3	Suites A and C	NA
	Water storage tank, irrigation canal, underground air shaft	Suite A	NA

Table 2.3-5 Current Investigation Sampling Schedule

Sample Date[a]	Wells/Locations[c]	Parameters[d]	Comments
May, 1996	All M-series wells	Suites A and C	NA
	England No. 3	Suites A and C	NA
	Water storage tank, irrigation canal, underground air shaft	Suite A	NA
June, 1996	All M-series wells	Suites A and C	NA
	England No. 3	Suites A and C	NA
	Water storage tank, irrigation canal, underground air shaft	Suite A	NA
July, 1996	All M-series wells	Suite A and C	NA
	England No. 3	Suites A and C	NA
	Water storage tank, irrigation canal, underground air shaft	Suite A	NA

[a]Sample events listed for June through October 1995 have been performed. Analytical results from June through September, 1995, are discussed in this report.
[b]Wells not installed
[c]See Figure 2.1-2[II] for sampling locations
[d]See Table 2.3-6 for a description of parameter suites
NA Not applicable

Table 2.3-6 Summary of Analytical Parameters Used to Monitor Ambient Groundwater Quality		
Analyte	**Method (EPA unless otherwise indicated)**	**Detection Limit**
Suite A: Common Ions and Additional Analytes		
Alkalinity	310.1	10
Bicarbonate	310.1	10
Bromide	300	0.2
Carbonate	310.1	10
Calcium	200.7	2.0
Chloride	300	0.5
Fluoride	340.2	1.0
Hardness	SM2340B	2.0
Iodide	ASTMD3869	0.5
Magnesium	200.7	0.05
pH	150.1	NA
Phosphorous	365.4	0.07
Potassium	200.7	0.5
Sodium	200.7	0.5
Sulfate	300	0.5
Sulfide (as HS^-)	376.2	0.5
Total Dissolved Solids (TDS)	160.1	6.0
Turbidity	180.1	1.0 NTU
Nitrate-N	300	0.5
Nitrite-N	300	0.5
Cyanide (as Free Cyanide)	335.2	0.025
Trace Metals		
Aluminum	200.7	0.5
Antimony	200.7	0.006*
Arsenic	206.2	0.005
Barium	200.7	0.05
Beryllium	200.7	0.004*
Boron	200.7	0.05

Table 2.3-6 Summary of Analytical Parameters Used to Monitor Ambient Groundwater Quality		
Analyte	**Method (EPA unless otherwise indicated)**	**Detection Limit**
Cadmium	200.7	0.005*
Chromium	218.2	0.005
Cobalt	200.7	0.05
Copper	200.7	0.05
Iron	200.7	0.05
Lead	239.2	0.005
Manganese	200.7	0.05
Molybdenum	200.7	0.05
Mercury	245.1	0.0002
Nickel	200.7	0.05
Selenium	270.2	0.01
Silver	200.7	0.05
Strontium	200.7	0.05
Thallium	279.2	0.002[a]
Tin	200.7	0.5
Vanadium	200.7	0.05
Zinc	200.7	0.05
Suite B: Organics		
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (TPH)	8015 Modified	0.05
Total Recoverable Petroleum Hydrocarbons	418.1	0.5
Total Phenolics	420.2	0.02
Volatile Organics	8260	0.0005
Semi-Volatile Organics	8270	0.005
Chlorinated Pesticides and PCBs	8080	0.001
Chlorinated Herbicides	8150	0.006
Suite C: Radio and Stable Isotopes		
Gross Alpha, Gross Beta	900.0	1.0 pCi/l
Radium 226, 228	901.1 or 903/904	5.0 pCi/l[a]
Uranium 234, 235, 238	908.0	0.6 pCi/l

Table 2.3-6 Summary of Analytical Parameters Used to Monitor Ambient Groundwater Quality		
Analyte	**Method (EPA unless otherwise indicated)**	**Detection Limit**
Uranium Total (natural)	908.0 or SM 7500	0.001 mg/l
Radon 222	Emination 903 or Lucas Cell	4.0 pCi/l
Sulfur ($^{34}S/^{32}S$)	NA	NA
Tritium	NA	0.7 TU
Suite I: Indicator Parameters		
Alkalinity	310.0	10
Bicarbonate	310.0	10
Chloride	300	0.5
Fluoride	340.2	1.0
Carbonate	310.1	10
Sulfate	300	0.5
TDS	160.1	10.0
Total Metals		
Calcium	200.7	2.0
Copper	200.7	0.05
Iron	200.7	0.05
Potassium	200.7	0.5
Magnesium	200.7	0.05
Manganese	200.7	0.05
Sodium	200.7	0.5
Hardness	SM2340B	2.0
Nitrate and Nitrite combined (N)	353.2	0.05

[a] Detection Limit (PQL) must be below indicated value
Metal analyses are for dissolved (filtered) unless otherwise indicated here or in sample schedule (Table 2.3-5).
NA - Not Applicable
NTU - National Turbidity Unit
TU - Tritium Units

Table 2.3-7 Summary of Current Aquifer and Corehole Hydraulic Conductivity Testing Program					
Well/Corehole ID[a]	**Miscellaneous Well Information**	**Oxide Fracture Class[b]**	**Aquifer Characteristics of[c]**	**Oxide Structure Test**	**Hydrogeologic Unit Connection Between[d]**
Aquifer Test Wells					
O3-GL	NA	B	LBFU, O	NA	NA
Note[e]	NA				
P8.1-O	NA	C	UBFU, O	NA	UBFU/LBFU LBFU/O
P8.2-O	NA				
O8-O	NA				
P8-GU	NA				
O8-GU	NA				
P12-O	NA	F	LBFU, O	NA	LBFU/O
O12-O	NA				
O12-GL	NA				
P13.1-O	Fault Zone	A	LBFU, O	Yes	LBFU/O
P13.2-O	Fault Zone				
O13-O	Fault Zone				
P13-GL	NA				
P15-O	Hanging Wall	H	LBFU, O	Yes	LBFU/O
O15-O	Foot Wall				
P15-GL	NA				
P19.1-O	Hanging Wall	E	LBFU, O	Yes	LBFU/O
P19.2-O	Hanging Wall				
O19-O	Hanging Wall				
O19-GL	NA				

Table 2.3-7 Summary of Current Aquifer and Corehole Hydraulic Conductivity Testing Program					
Well/Corehole ID[a]	**Miscellaneous Well Information**	**Oxide Fracture Class[b]**	**Aquifer Characteristics of[c]**	**Oxide Structure Test**	**Hydrogeologic Unit Connection Between[d]**
P28.1-O	Hanging Wall				
P28.2-O	Fault Zone				
O28.1-O	Fault Zone	G	LBFU, O	Yes	LBFU/O
O28.2-O	Foot Wall				
P28-GL	NA				
O28-GL	NA				
P39-O	Fault Zone	D	O	Yes	NA
O39-O	Fault Zone				
P49-O	Hanging Wall	NA	LBFU, O	Yes	LBFU/O
O49-O	Hanging Wall				
O49-GL	NA				
Monitor Wells					
M2-GU	NA	NA	UBFU, LBFU O,S	NA	UBFU/LBFU LBFU/O O/S
M3-GL	NA				
M4-O	NA				
M5-S	NA				
M18-GU	NA	NA	UBFU, LBFU	NA	UBFU/LBFU
M1-GL	NA				
M14-GL	NA	NA	LBFU	NA	NA
M15-GU	NA				

Table 2.3-7 Summary of Current Aquifer and Corehole Hydraulic Conductivity Testing Program					
Well/Corehole ID[a]	**Miscellaneous Well Information**	**Oxide Fracture Class[b]**	**Aquifer Characteristics of[c]**	**Oxide Structure Test**	**Hydrogeologic Unit Connection Between[d]**
Irrigation Wells					
BIA-9	Note[f]	H	NA	NA	NA
WW-3	Note[f]	F/H	NA	NA	NA
Coreholes					
MCC-533	Oxide	F	O	NA	NA
MCC-537	Oxide	F	O	NA	NA
MCC-540	Oxide	F	O	NA	NA
MCC-541	Oxide	F	O	NA	NA
MCC-544	Oxide, Sulfide	A	O, S	NA	NA

[a]See Table 2.3-3 for well completion data, and Sheet 1.2-2 and Figure 2.1-2 for locations.

[b]Oxide Fracture Class Descriptions:

A - Fracture Intensity Index 3 and 4 in various proportions.
B - Fracture Intensity Index 1, 2, 3, 4 similar proportions.
C - Fracture Intensity Index 2 near block centers and 3, 4, 5 on block edges.
D - Fracture Intensity Index 3, 4 greater than 70 percent 3.
E - Fracture Intensity Index 3 and 4 on west 3/4 of blocks and 2 on east 1/4.
F - Fracture Intensity Index 4 primarily.
G - Fracture Intensity Index 2, 3, 4 various proportions on east side of in-situ mine area.
H - Fracture Intensity Index 2, 3, 4 various proportions on west side of in-situ mine area.

Fracture Intensity Index Descriptions

1 - 0 to 5 fractures per foot; 2 - 6 to 10 fractures per foot; 3 - 11 to 15 fractures per foot; 4 - More than 15 fractures per foot; 5 - Intensely fractured, brecciated, fault zone.

[c]Includes, where applicable: specific capacity (SC), transmissivity (T), hydraulic conductivity (K), and leakage factor (LF) for the following hydrogeologic units:

UBFU - Upper Basin-Fill Unit; LBFU - Lower Basin-Fill Unit; O - Oxide Bedrock Zone; S - Sulfide Bedrock Zone

[d]Test evaluates degree of connection across the following hydrogeologic units (see note C, for unit definitions): UBFU/LBFU, LBFU/O, O/S

[e]Test 3 design incorporates existing wells PW7-1, OB7-1, and OB-1.

[f]Large scale aquifer tests (BIA-9, WW-3, and BIA-10B) incorporate approximately 20 observation wells.

ID = Identification NA = Not Applicable Yes = Information is planned to be acquired for listed test

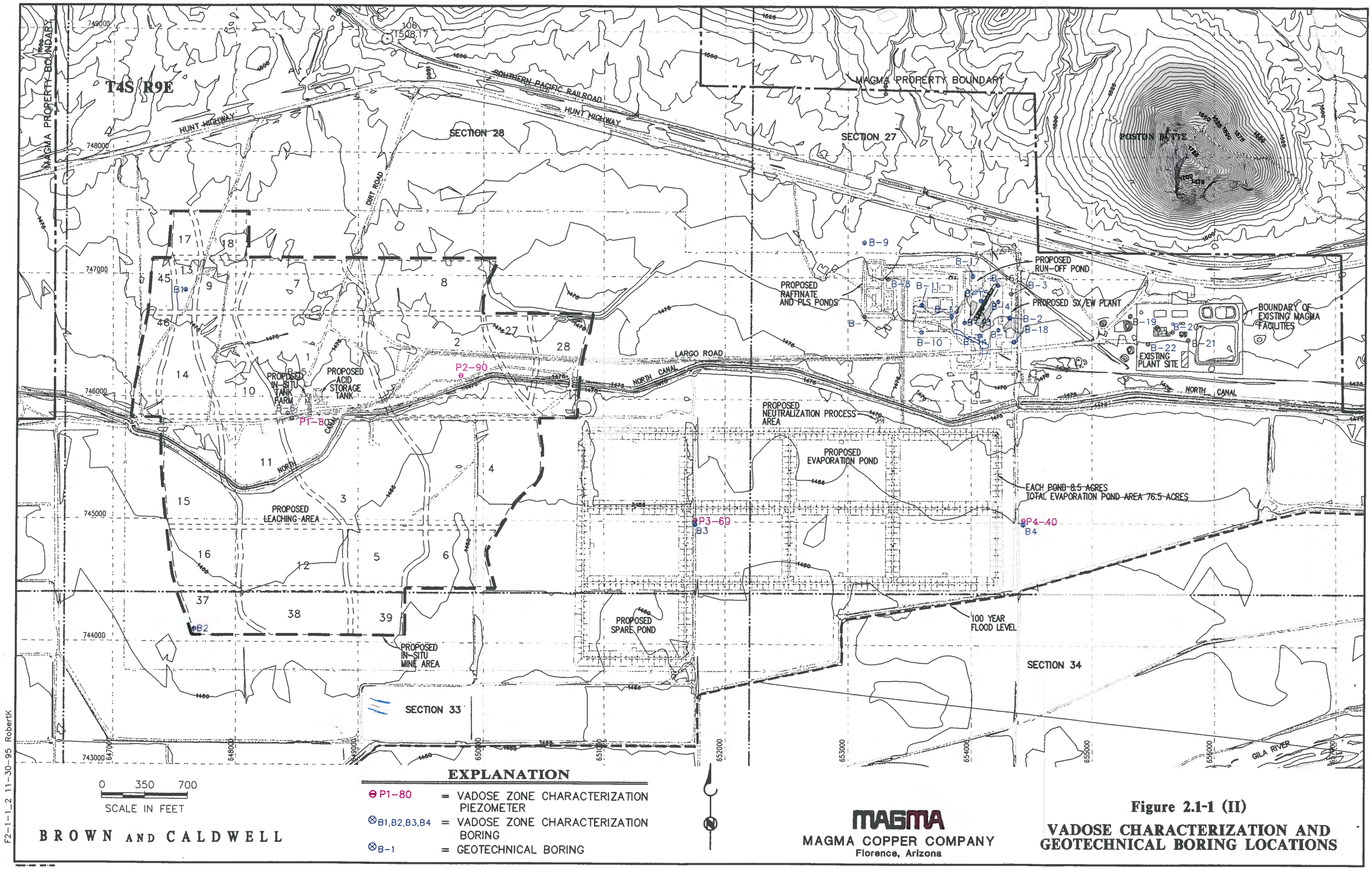
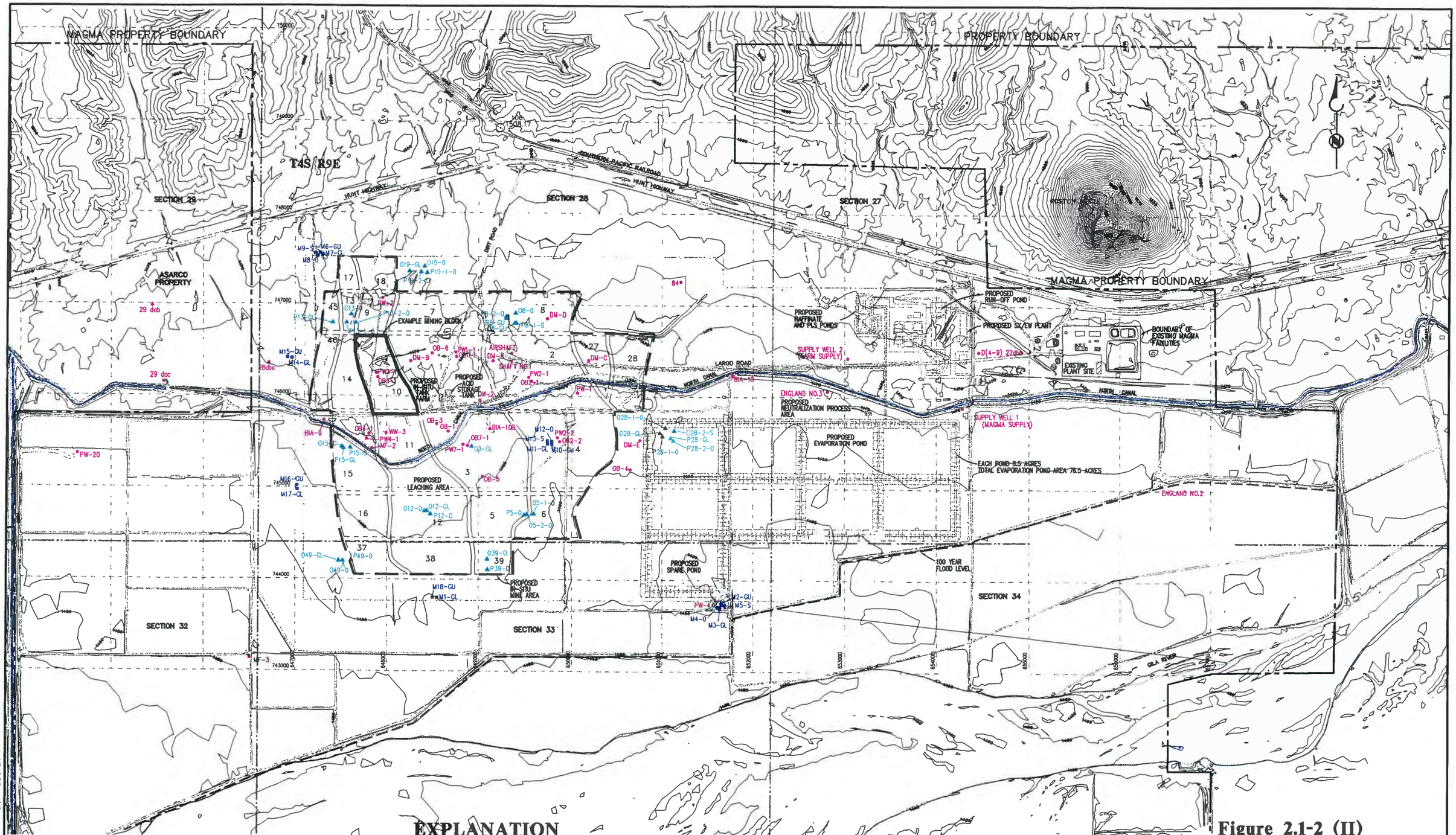


Figure 2.1-1 (II)

VADOSE CHARACTERIZATION AND GEOTECHNICAL BORING LOCATIONS



EXPLANATION

M1-GL ■ = MONITORING WELL LOCATION
GU = BASIN FILL UNIT
GL = BASIN FILL UNIT
O = OXIDE BEDROCK
S = SULFIDE BEDROCK

015-0 ▲ = AQUIFER TEST (P) AND OBSERVATION (O) WELLS

WW-3 ● = EXISTING WELL AND COREHOLE LOCATIONS (DM INDICATES COREHOLE)

25 = RESOURCE BLOCKS AND STRUCTURE LEVEL ELEVATION: 700 FEET

0 500 1000
SCALE IN FEET

BROWN AND CALDWELL

MAGMA
MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

Figure 2.1-2 (II)
LOCATIONS OF WELLS AND SELECTED COREHOLES WITHIN 1/2 MILE AREA OF THE PROPOSED IN-SITU MINE AREA

F2-1-2_2 11-30-95 RobertK

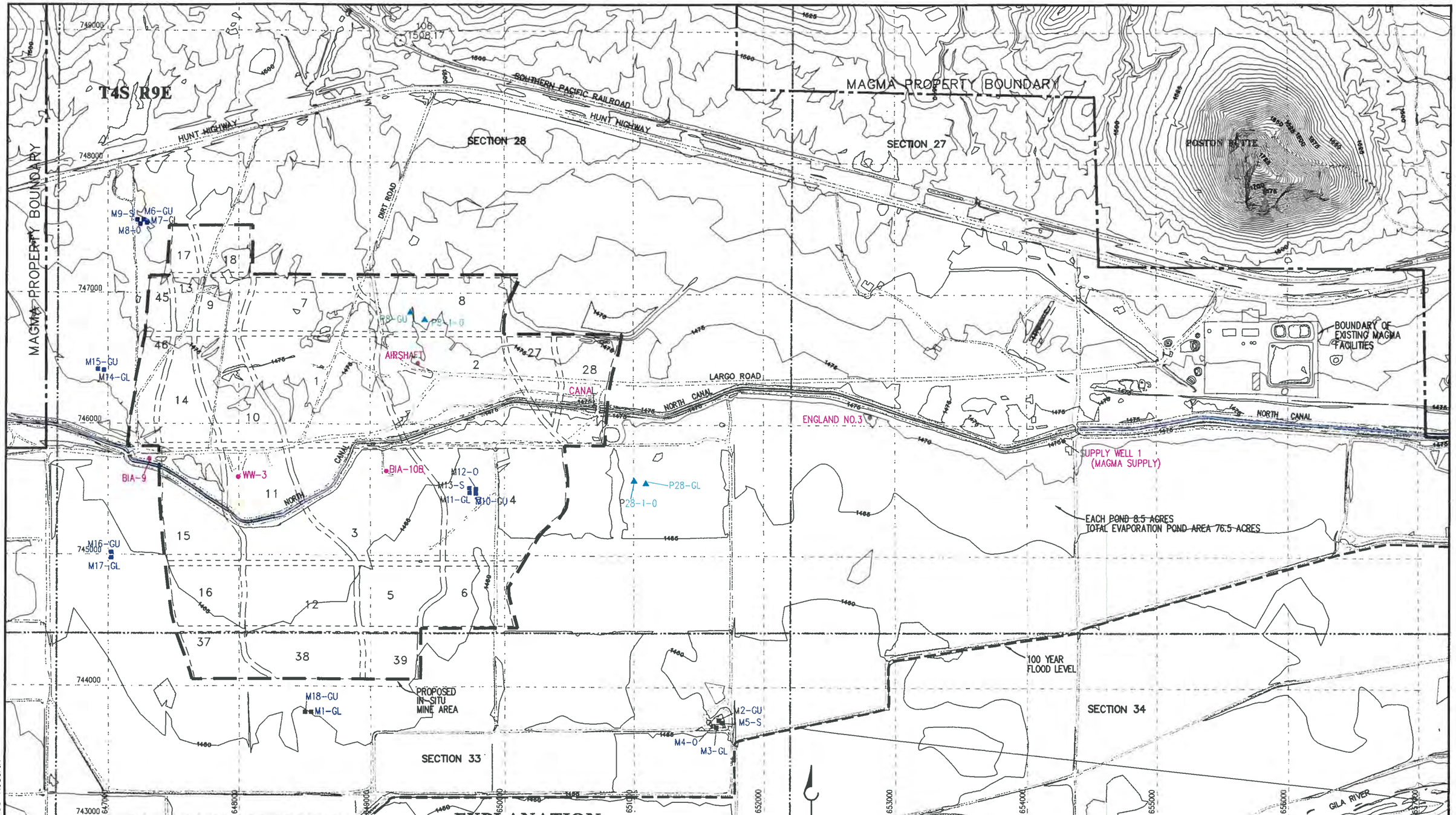


Figure 2.1-3 (II)
GROUNDWATER SAMPLING PROGRAM LOCATIONS (Current Investigation)

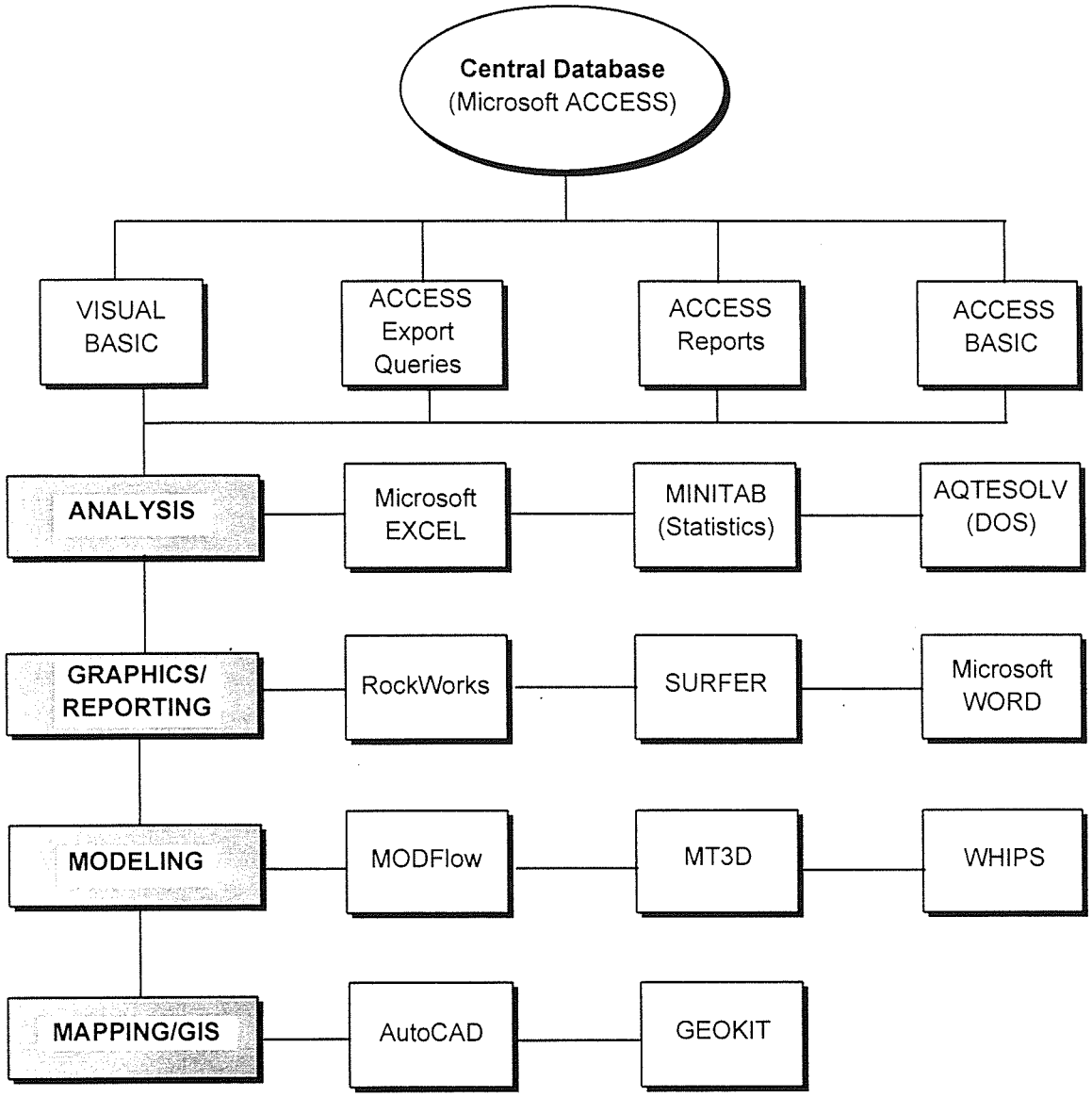


Figure 2.2-1 (II)
DATA MANAGEMENT AND ANALYSIS SYSTEM COMPONENTS

BROWN AND CALDWELL

MAGMA
MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

FIG221.XLS 12/29/95

SECTION 3.0

REGIONAL HYDROGEOLOGIC CONDITIONS

This section presents hydrogeologic and related information from a regional perspective for the area surrounding the immediate Florence Project Area. A summary of the information reviewed is followed by discussions of physiography, climate, surface water hydrology, geology, subsidence potential, seismicity, and groundwater.

3.1 REVIEW OF EXISTING INFORMATION

Several sources of data concerning the Florence Project Area were reviewed during this investigation. A considerable amount of data have been compiled by Magma as part of exploration and feasibility efforts. These data were used to aid in delineating the geology and groundwater flow characteristics within a several mile radius of the in-situ mine area. Where appropriate, these information sources are referenced in the following sections. These materials included:

- Conoco and Magma core logs (Magma, 1995).
- Well information logs, including lithology associated with drilling and completion of irrigation, municipal supply, and domestic wells, were obtained from ADWR (1995).
- Published geologic studies concerning the general area available from the United States Geological Survey (USGS).
- Mine feasibility studies completed by Conoco (1976) and Magma (1994).
- Project specific investigations performed by several authors as indicated in the text.
- Regional geophysical investigations.
- Exploration reports of neighboring properties (including the Aztec, Cholla Mountain, and the Santa Cruz properties).

The Aztec property is located northeast of Poston Butte about 1.5 mile from the Florence Project Area in Township 4 South, Range 9 East and is about 2 miles northwest of the Town of Florence (see Sheet 1.2-1[II]). The Aztec site is about 1 mile northwest of the in-situ mine area. Available information (Magma, 1995) indicates this area was investigated by the Getty Oil Company in 1972.

The Cholla Mountain property is located directly north of the Gila River and west of Attaway Road in portion of Sections 35 and 36 of Township 4 South, Range 8 East and Sections 2, 3, and 11 of Township 5 South, Range 8 East (see Sheet 1.2-1[II]). This property was drilled by

Conoco in 1976 and 1977. The Cholla Mountain site is about 4 miles west-southwest of the Florence In-situ Mine Area.

Core log, geophysical and other miscellaneous information supplied by Magma were invaluable in the evaluation of regional geologic conditions for the referenced project. Because exploratory emphasis was placed upon the bedrock complex, some core logs do not include descriptions of the sedimentary basin-fill units. In some cases, a core log will include a complete description for the sedimentary deposits. The core logs provided the basis for delineation of the basin-fill/bedrock contact in the project area. Basalt and evaporite deposits were also mentioned on several logs, but these areas were not cored.

Well data obtained from ADWR included lithologic logs showing major contacts, such as the basin-fill/bedrock interface and fine/coarse-grained basin-fill units. Details such as the occurrence of faulting and mineralogic changes within the bedrock are generally not reported to ADWR. Few water wells penetrate the basin-fill/bedrock contact.

Approximately 700 exploratory coreholes have been drilled during previous and current mining feasibility studies (Magma, 1995). The density of data points decreases significantly away from the in-situ mine area, and is discussed in greater detail in Section 4.0. For the purposes of the regional characterization, selected corehole information was reviewed related to 2 other properties in the area: the Cholla Mountain and Aztec sites. Sheet 1.2-1[II] shows the locations of selected coreholes used to characterize regional subsurface conditions.

Water well data (ADWR, 1995) are more concentrated east and west of the Florence Project Area where the thickness of the basin-fill units is greater. With the exception of the Gila River channel area, water well log coverage is significant south of the Florence Project Area. However, wells in this area are generally less than 500 feet deep and do not encounter bedrock. Very few water wells are located within 2 miles north of the Florence Project Area because basin-fill deposits are thin. This area does contain exploration coreholes. Sheet 1.2-1[II] shows the locations of water wells with available logs.

As part of this investigation, all wells within 1/2-mile of the proposed in-situ mine area were inventoried, and locations verified using a Global Positioning System (GPS). This inventory also included selected wells within a 5-mile radius. Information concerning wells within 1/2-mile of the property is presented in Table B-4 in Appendix B. Information concerning wells within 5 miles of the proposed in-situ mine area is presented in Table B-5 in Appendix B.

Regional studies and reports reviewed for this investigation include the following primary materials:

- "Geology of the Poston Butte Porphyry Copper Deposit" (Nason and others, 1982) which reported bedrock geology.

- A gravity survey completed in the area by West (1971), which identified a horst block beneath the proposed in-situ mine area. This survey was used to estimate the thickness of basin-fill. Basin-fill thicknesses in some areas did not compare well with drill hole results.

- A second gravity survey, completed by Cities Service Minerals Corporation (Cities, 1977). This survey was more regional in scope than the West survey. It covered an area of approximately 1,450 square miles, with the proposed in-situ mine area located near the center of the survey.

- Feasibility studies concerning the Florence Property performed by Conoco (1976).

3.2 PHYSIOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

The following 2 sections discuss regional physiographic and climatic conditions of the Florence Project Area.

3.2.1 Physiographic Setting

As depicted on Figure 3.2-1[II], the Florence Project Area is located within the Sonoran Desert section of the Basin and Range physiographic province of south-central Arizona. The last major tectonic event left a topography of deep basins surrounded by mountain ranges. The basins are now sediment-filled valleys, and the mountains are low and rugged. Elevations range from 1,000 to 3,000 feet above mean sea level (msl). As shown on Figure 1.1-2[II], the Santan and Sacaton Mountains lie to the west/northwest of the Florence Project Area. To the east/northeast of the Florence Project Area are the Superstition Mountains. Erosion and sedimentation have isolated the mountain ranges, with basin-fill deposits extending to the mountain fronts, burying the lower reaches of the mountain flanks.

The Gila River traverses the region from east to west (Figure 1.1.-2[II]). The braided riverbed meanders through a broad valley averaging 2 to 3 miles in width in the vicinity of the Town of Florence. Past periods of relative erosional stability are evident from the existence of terraces. East of Florence, the valley floor slopes approximately 20 feet per mile to the southeast. Westward from Florence, the valley slopes to the west approximately 10 feet per mile (Beer, 1988). Tributary washes to the Gila River generally have dendritic drainage patterns.

Due to upstream control and diversions, the Gila River is generally dry, with the exception of brief flow following intense seasonal rainstorms and releases from upstream dams. Surface water is diverted through a system of canals for irrigation of approximately 7,000 acres of cropland operated by the San Carlos Irrigation Project (SCIP). SCIP consists of 2 primary elements: the San Carlos Irrigation and Drainage District (SCIDD) and the Gila River Indian Community (GRIC). These water users are discussed further in Sections 3.3 and 3.9.

The Gila River flows periodically in the vicinity of the Florence Project Area. Two notable periods of protracted surface water flow occurred in 1983 and again in 1993. These flow periods of the Gila River are discussed in detail in Sections 3.3 and 4.2. Groundwater is utilized when surface water supplies are limited.

3.2.2 Climate

The climate in the region inclusive of the Florence Project Area is typical of a semi-arid desert region with low precipitation and low humidity. Temperatures during the summer months

regularly exceed 100 degrees Fahrenheit and average around 50 degrees to 80 degrees during the winter months (Sellers and Hill, 1975). Rainfall is seasonal with peaks in winter and summer. Winter rainfall occurs from December to March and is derived primarily from cold fronts originating in the northern Pacific Ocean.

Figure 3.2-2[II] shows annual precipitation recorded at Florence from 1908 through 1994. Figure 3.2-3[II] illustrates mean monthly precipitation recorded at Florence for the same period of record. Summer rainfall occurs from July to early September and is produced from convection of unstable, moist air derived from the Gulf of Mexico and the Gulf of California (Huckleberry, 1993). Data from the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA, 1910-1994) indicates that the annual precipitation at Florence from 1909 through 1993 ranged between 2.4 inches in 1911 to 20.01 inches in 1978.

Winter precipitation is generally lighter than that occurring during the summer months and is steady and longer in duration (see Figure 3.2-3[II]). Summer rains are sporadic and heaviest during July and August and may cause flooding. The mean relative humidity ranges from about 19 percent in the summer to about 59 percent in the winter. Estimated potential evaporation in the area is about 65 inches per year (Montgomery and Harshbarger, 1989). Because of high evapotranspiration rates, only small amounts of precipitation are available for recharge to the aquifer. A small amount of recharge from precipitation may occur during the winter months when daily temperatures are lower.

As shown on Figure 3.2-2[II], a series of relatively wet years occurred during the periods from approximately 1982 to 1985 and 1990 to 1994. These trends are also evident in data evaluated for recording stations at Kelvin, and San Manuel, Arizona (information on file at Brown and Caldwell Phoenix office). These data show that a widespread wet period occurred which increased flows of the Gila River, and in turn influenced rising water levels in the Florence Project Area. Further discussions relative to this issue are presented in Section 3.3, 3.6, and 4.3.

3.3 SURFACE WATER HYDROLOGY

This section presents descriptions of watershed conditions and major surface water features in proximity to the Florence Project Area. Locations of pertinent surface water features in the region are depicted on Figure 3.3-1[II].

3.3.1 General Watershed Conditions

The principal surface water feature in the area is the Gila River, with a drainage area of approximately 57,900-square miles (USGS, 1994). The river traverses the central part of the 100-square mile Florence Project Area within the Pinal Active Management Area (AMA) and trends west-southwest (see Figure 1.1-2[II]) to the Colorado River. The section of the Gila River between the San Pedro and Gila Rivers (Figure 3.3-1) is referred to as the Middle Gila River (Huckleberry, 1993).

Coolidge Dam, located approximately 55 miles east of Florence (see Figure 3.3-1[II]), was completed in 1928 and began regulating runoff from 75 percent of the watershed above the Middle Gila River. The San Pedro River is the primary source of unregulated streamflow for the

Middle Gila River. All upstream flow is diverted into the Florence-Casa Grande Canal at the Ashurst-Hayden Diversion Dam shown on Figure 3.3-1. The Middle Gila River, which is situated just south of the proposed in-situ mine area, is usually dry except during times of seasonal rainfall.

The watershed area around Florence is not strongly influenced by spring snowmelt, since the San Pedro River does not flow through many high altitude areas. Therefore, snowmelt represents a small fraction of the annual streamflow, whereas warm season rains play a much greater role (Sellers and Hill, 1974). As a result of these seasonal variations, the Middle Gila River historically experiences 2 periods of increased discharge, 1 during the winter and another during late summer to early fall.

The Middle Gila River has undergone several hydrological and ecological changes in the last century. Vegetation along the Gila River is classified as Sonoran Desert Scrub. Outside of the Gila River floodplain, the vegetation is characterized by creosote, bursage, palo verde, ironwood, saguaro, and cholla. Prior to cultivation and upstream water diversion, mesquite, cottonwood and willow were dominant along the river. However, at the end of the 19th century, tamarisk, an exotic plant, was introduced to the area and has since become the dominant plant species. Tamarisk has played an important role in controlling sedimentation along the channel and has influenced channel flow patterns in some areas (Huckleberry, 1993).

3.3.2 Surface Discharges and Canals

The nearest USGS stream recording gage to the Florence Project Area is at Ashurst Hayden Dam (see Figure 3.3-1). Although Gila River diversion data are recorded by the USGS at Ashurst Hayden Dam, surface flow below the dam is not recorded on a regular basis. The next closest gaging station on the Gila River is located at Kelvin, Arizona (USGS No. 9474000) (see Figure 3.3-1). Surface flow records were obtained from this USGS gauging station (USGS, 1977 to 1994) and are summarized in this section.

Figure 3.3-2[II] illustrates annual discharge of the Gila River at Kelvin, Arizona for the 18-year period from 1977 to 1994. The highest annual discharge was 28,568,331 ac-ft, occurring in 1993. The lowest annual discharge during the period of record was 1,108,489 ac-ft, occurring in 1990. Years with comparatively high amounts of flow include the periods from 1983 to 1985 and 1992 to 1993. These periods of increased annual flow generally correspond with periods of increased precipitation as discussed in Section 3.2.

Mean daily discharge rate on a monthly basis for Kelvin is depicted in Figure 3.3-3[II]. The greatest amount of daily discharge occurs in the months of January and March. The greatest mean daily discharge during the 18-year period of record from 1977 to 1994 was 52,400 cfs, which occurred on January 21, 1993. Further discussion of the effects of Gila River surface flow in the vicinity of the Florence Project Area (Middle Gila) is presented in Section 4.2.3.

Historically, changes in the Gila River channel have been due primarily to flooding. Upstream diversion and impoundment of water for irrigation, deforestation of riparian communities for agriculture, and biotically disruptive land-use changes have also been important influences (Huckleberry, 1993). Survey notes from the U.S. General Land Office in the 1860s describe the

Middle Gila River channel as a relatively stable, deep single flow channel with well defined banks, a sandy river-bottom and dense undergrowth (Huckleberry, 1993).

Upstream irrigation development began to impact the streamflow in the Middle Gila River during the late 1800s. Water was diverted to the Florence Canal beginning in 1886 which resulted in diminished flow through the river. By 1892 the river began to widen around Florence due to large flooding events which the banks could not contain. By the turn-of-the-century, the river around Florence began to exhibit characteristics of a braided channel. It was reported that after 1905 the Middle Gila River channel was wide, straight, and braided, without heavy vegetation (Huckleberry, 1993). By 1936, as a result of flood control provided by Coolidge Dam, a single low flow channel had become re-established in the Middle Gila River.

Human activities such as deforestation for agriculture and overgrazing of the riparian community have resulted in the removal of stabilizing vegetation along the river banks and consequently contributed to the widening of the Middle Gila River channel. However, construction of Coolidge Dam and the introduction of tamarisk to the river floodplain have served to counteract some of man's activities by respectively reducing the effects of flooding and stabilizing the river banks.

The Gila River watershed includes the San Pedro River watershed and encompasses an area that extends as far south as Sonora, Mexico and as far east as New Mexico. East of the Florence Project Area, the San Pedro River joins the Gila River at Winkelman (see Figure 3.3-1[II]). The Gila River flows west as a perennial stream through bedrock outcrops near Kelvin and becomes an ephemeral stream west of Price as the Gila River enters the Eloy sub-basin.

The Gila River flows east to west within the Florence Project Area, and is located approximately 1 mile south of the proposed in-situ mine area. The most important influences upon the geomorphic and hydrologic conditions of the Middle Gila River has occurred during or as a result of large flood flows. Their effects far outweigh the influence of human activities on the river. Downstream from the Ashurst-Hayden Dam (see Figure 3.3-1), the river flows over basin alluvium where it shifts laterally and adjusts its channel geometry in response to changing discharge rates and sediment loads. Historically, the Gila River floodplain has been modified several times by significant flooding events. San Pedro river floods in 1886, 1887, and 1890 had significant influences on the Middle Gila River geomorphology. Each major discharge resulted in significant incision and channel widening of the lower San Pedro River, which produced a flux of sediment to the Middle Gila River (Huckleberry, 1993). Such changes in the discharge/sediment ratio to the Gila River due to flooding resulted in changes in the stream pattern.

Surface water canals associated with the Florence Project Area include the following:

- The Central Arizona Project (CAP) Salt-Gila Aqueduct located north of the site which conveys water from the Colorado River.

- The Florence-Casa Grande Canal located south of the Gila River and the site which conveys water from the Gila River.

- The North Side Canal which transects the project area and conveys water from the Gila River. The North Side Canal flows under the Gila River through a siphon and westward along the Gila River floodplain where it traverses through the center of the in-situ mine area.

- The Florence Canal located south of the project area conveys water from the Gila River. The Florence Canal follows the Florence-Casa Grande Canal south of Florence, approximately 3 miles southeast of the proposed in-situ mine area, to the Picacho Reservoir.

- Table 3.3-1 summarizes annual surface water releases from Coolidge Dam to the Gila River from 1968 through 1994. The majority of this water is diverted into the Florence-Casa Grande, Florence, and North Side Canals. Annual releases reported by SCIDD are dependent upon precipitation and customer demands for a given year. All 3 canals and associated lateral distribution systems are unlined. Water deliveries are measured using weirs. Average annual water losses in the irrigation district is estimated to be about 45 percent (ADWR, 1991).

Presently, agricultural and municipal groundwater usage in the region is supplemented by surface water which is diverted from the Ashurst-Hayden Diversion Dam into the Florence-Casa Grande Canal. Four miles below the diversion dam, the Gila River is diverted into the North Side Canal and the Florence Canal. Laterals that connect to the canals transport the water to its place of use (Beer, 1988).

Water flows continually in the canals with the exception of approximately 1 month per year when the canals are shut down for cleaning. Table 3.3-2 presents a summary of Gila River diversions into the 3 canals in the area of the Ashurst-Hayden Dam. This summary is for the years 1968 through 1994 and was compiled from data obtained from SCIDD, 1995 and ADWR (1995). The mean total annual amount of diverted surface water is 300,173 ac-ft/yr, ranging from 55,516 ac-ft in 1990 to 474,669 ac-ft in 1980. Of this amount, the majority is diverted into the Florence-Casa Grande Canal. Of the mean amount (300,173 ac-ft) given in Table 3.3-2, 279,826 ac-ft were diverted into the Florence-Casa Grande Canal, 9,026 ac-ft were diverted into the Florence Canal, and 12,035 ac-ft were diverted into the North Side Canal.

The Town of Florence intermittently discharges wastewater effluent to the Gila River channel. This discharge averages approximately 320 ac-ft/yr between 1987 and 1991 based on ADEQ data. Treated wastewater effluent is also intermittently discharged to the Gila River channel by the Town of Florence, which supplies water and sewer services to Florence Gardens (see Sheet 1.2-1[II]). An average of 170 ac-ft/yr of effluent was discharged between 1987 and 1991, based on ADEQ records. Conversations with the Florence water company during this investigation (Allen, 1995) indicated that the City of Florence was issued a permit to discharge effluent in 1993 which is valid for 5 years. Discharge only occurs when effluent cannot be used for irrigation. Discharge estimates include 77 ac-ft in 1993, no discharge in 1994, and 30 ac-ft in 1995. Long-term discharge of effluent from these sources is not expected, based on mandates from ADWR concerning reuse of effluent (ADWR, 1991).

3.4 STRUCTURAL AND STRATIGRAPHIC SETTING

This section provides a description of the regional geologic setting of the Florence Project Area. Included are descriptions of the depositional history of the bedrock and basin-fill geologic units, and an overview and chronology of structural influences. Figure 3.4-1[II] depicts regional geologic conditions in central Arizona. Refer to Sheet 1.2-1[II] for an illustration of surface geological outcrops in the Florence Project Area. The regional cross sections A-A' (east-west) and B-B' (north-south) shown on Sheet 1.2-1[II] are included in this section as Figures 3.4-2[II] and 3.4-3[II], respectively.

Two billion years ago, a geosynclinal trough extended northeasterly across the present location of the North American continent. This early Precambrian crust was formed through alternating volcanic activity and sedimentation. Three different tectonic assemblages were formed in Arizona during this time; the Northwest Gneiss Belt (Vishnu Schist), the Central Volcanic Belt (Yavapai Schist), and the Southeast Schist Belt (Pinal Schist) (Anderson, 1989). These tectonic assemblages became accreted to the North American craton as a result of the Mazatzal Orogeny; a compressional deformation event that occurred about 1,670 million years ago (Ma) in central to southeast Arizona. This event involved thrust and reverse faulting, and large-scale folding (Anderson, 1989).

The Pinal Schist (1,750-1650 Ma) resulted from metamorphism of oceanic sediments during the Mazatzal Orogeny, and forms the basement rock of the Florence Project Area. It crops out to the west-northwest in the Santan Mountains and to the east in the Tortilla Mountains.

The Mazatzal Orogeny was followed by a tectonically quiet period during which erosion was the dominant geological process. Around 1,400 Ma, thermal instability in the upper mantle resulted in deep crustal melting and widespread emplacement of potassium-rich granites into the upper crust (Anderson, 1989). The Oracle Granite Batholith intruded the Pinal Schist during this time. The Oracle Granite is locally represented by a quartz monzonite porphyry, and is the host for mineralization at the proposed in-situ mine area.

The Grand Canyon Disturbance (900-800 Ma), a deformational event similar to the Mazatzal Orogeny but smaller in magnitude, occurred at the end of the Precambrian Era. This orogeny resulted in uplifting and tilting of the crust, with extensive intrusion of diabase sills and dikes (Wilson, 1962). Dikes of this nature intrude the Oracle Granite and Pinal Schist.

As a result of regional stresses that occurred throughout the late Precambrian and into the early Paleozoic time, east-northeast trending structural lineaments formed in the western continental crust (Anderson, et. al, 1971). One such structure in southern Arizona is the Ray Lineament, trending north 70 degrees east and extending approximately 50 miles from the Sacaton Mountains to the Pinal Mountains. As shown on Figure 3.4-1[II], the Ray Lineament parallels the Pinal Schist-Oracle Granite contact (Conoco, 1976). The Ray Lineament trends west-southwest through the Florence Project Area. At Florence, the lineament intersects a pre-existing Precambrian diabase dike swarm that strikes north 10 to 30 degrees west (Conoco, 1976). Many east-northeast trending Laramide age intrusive bodies were emplaced in central Arizona at the intersections of zones of weakness. After the initial formation of the Ray Lineament and related discontinuities, a long period of erosion occurred in the Paleozoic era, which produced a peneplain landscape.

Significant orogenic activity did not re-occur in Arizona until the latter part of the Cretaceous Period. The Laramide Orogeny occurred during Late Cretaceous through Early Tertiary time (80 to 50 Ma). The event involved regional-scale thrust faulting and folding in southern Arizona (Dickinson, 1989). Reactivation of normal faults produced large northeast-trending vertical block uplifts associated with the emplacement of scattered plutons in western and southern Arizona (Anderson and others, 1971). Intrusions, principally of granodiorite and quartz monzonite, occurred along the Ray Lineament (see Figure 3.4-1[II]) during the Laramide Orogeny. Hydrothermal mineralization associated with these intrusions resulted in the formation of porphyry copper ore deposits (Dickinson, 1989). The Florence orebody was formed in this fashion as the Precambrian Oracle Granite was intruded, and mineralized in association with the emplacement of a Tertiary granodiorite porphyry. The Ray and Sacaton copper orebodies are also associated with intrusions of this type during Tertiary time. Following the formation of the Florence orebody, unmineralized dikes consisting of latite, dacite, andesite, quartz latite, and basalt intruded the Oracle Granite and the granodiorite.

Continued Laramide orogenic activity produced faulting and uplift, resulting in the erosion of Paleozoic and Mesozoic sedimentary sequences. This erosion also exposed the Precambrian and Tertiary intrusive bodies. Oxidation and further erosion occurred on these surfaces, followed by the accumulation of coarse, clastic sediments derived from the surrounding bedrock terrain. This depositional sequence ultimately produced a landscape of low relative relief. Precambrian age outcrops exposed in the surrounding area as a result of the Laramide Orogeny include the Pinal Schist and the Oracle Granite (Nason and others, 1982). Tertiary-age intrusive rocks exposed include the Sacaton Stock and granodiorite porphyry (62 ± 1.0 Ma). Most copper mineralization in the area occurs within the granodiorite porphyry and the Oracle Granite (Conoco, 1976).

An ensuing mid-Tertiary orogeny (32-21 Ma) was a thermal event involving extensive crustal thinning and widespread, varied volcanism (Dickinson, 1989). Thermal upwelling resulted in the formation of localized metamorphic core complexes. Associated crustal extension caused low-angle, gravity-induced faulting. There is little evidence indicating that the mid-Tertiary extensional event affected the Florence Project Area with low-angle normal faulting. A landscape of high relief evolved, eventually modified as deposition of fanglomerates and other coarse-grained clastic sediments occurred in the local basins. These sediments may be correlative to the Whitetail Conglomerate, which is exposed near the Santan Mountains to the west and in the Ray-Superior mining districts approximately 30 miles to the east of the Florence Project Area. Within the proposed in-situ mine area, corehole data indicate that the Whitetail Conglomerate does not occur over the primary portion of the orebody in the graben, but may exist in the down-dropped extension of the orebody to the west (Conoco, 1976). Subsequent erosion probably removed most of the conglomerate, except in grabens (Nason and others, 1982).

As the uplifted topography began to erode, a sedimentary sequence was deposited over the Precambrian surfaces during the Oligocene through Early Miocene (36 to 17 Ma). These deposits are composed of deeply weathered bedrock or grus-type deposits, as well as coarse, angular breccias or gravels. Sediments became finer-grained as the topography matured. The basal breccia/conglomerate was frequently overlain by finer-grained silts and sands, and locally interbedded with lava flows or volcanic ash. Alluvial, fluvial, and lacustrine (lake bed and playa) sediments accumulated during this time in southeast Arizona. Tertiary-age sediments are not believed to exist in the in-situ mine area because of erosion, subsequent uplift, and faulting. It

is possible that such sediments are preserved in the deeper portions of the graben to the west of the proposed in-situ mine area, or in the basin center to the south.

The last major orogenic event to affect the Western United States was the Basin and Range Orogeny, an extensional event occurring from the early Miocene to the Pleistocene (17-5 Ma). This tectonic process dissected the crust into a series of blocks bounded by normal faults. Areas of extended crust exposed metamorphic core complexes. Associated igneous activity included batholith, stock and dike emplacement, and volcanism (Nason and others, 1982). The Basin and Range Province, 1 of the 3 physiographic regions of Arizona (refer to Figure 3.2-1[II]), is characterized by elongated fault-block mountain ranges trending northwest-southeast, separated by broad alluvial valleys underlain by grabens or half-grabens. The mountains are often tilted, resulting in the overlying sediments being structurally deformed and eroded. Continuous normal and en echelon faults in the Basin and Range Province produced offsets up to several thousand feet (Nations and Stump, 1981). Figure 3.4-4[II] shows central Arizona with contours of the elevation of crystalline bedrock, and displays the alternating sediment-filled valleys and uplifted mountains typical of the Basin and Range structural style.

Basin and Range faulting may have resulted in partial to complete erosion of Oligocene to Miocene sediments. As much as 4,000 feet of basin-fill sedimentary rocks were deposited in these Tertiary alluvial fan and lake bed environments. Figure 3.4-5[II] illustrates the typical stratigraphic sequence in the Basin and Range province. This sequence includes the probable preservation of late Mesozoic/early Tertiary-age sediments in deeper portions of the grabens. Figure 3.4-6[II] shows a contoured bedrock surface in the regional area surrounding the Florence Project Area, based on well and corehole log information.

The older sediments are overlain by locally-derived clastic deposits, with finer-grained alluvial or lacustrine beds accumulating in the basin interiors, especially where internal drainage existed. Thick evaporite deposits have been identified in some southern Arizona basins (Eberly and Stanley, 1978). Basalt, andesite, and rhyolite erupted as ash and flow through the Miocene, from scattered volcanic centers. The cessation of volcanism and faulting in the Pliocene (5 Ma) prompted the restoration of external drainage, which prevented the further deposition of evaporites. By early Pleistocene (1.6 Ma), erosion had become the pervasive geological process, and has continued to dominate through to the present (Nations and Stump, 1981).

Basin and Range faulting and tilting in the Florence Project Area resulted in north-northwest trending horst and graben structures bounded by normal faults with large displacements to the west (Nason and others, 1982). Figures 3.4-2[II] and 3.4-3[II] depict east-west and north-south subsurface cross sections, respectively, and show no bedrock topography in the Florence Project Area. The Florence orebody occurs on a complex horst block which is bounded on the east and west by grabens. The Party Line Fault, a major normal fault on the east side of the orebody, strikes north 35 degrees west and dips 45 to 55 degrees southwest. This fault is reported to have a vertical displacement of over 1,000 feet (Conoco, 1976, Nason and others, 1982). A series of en echelon normal faults striking north-south to northwest lie west of the Party Line Fault, which form a transition to the graben west of the proposed in-situ mine area.

The Sidewinder Fault occurs near the west side of the in-situ mine area and has a displacement in excess of 1,200 feet (Conoco, 1976). This fault represents a continuation of a complex of north-south trending normal faults to the east. The east-west fault system has downdropped the south end of the horst more than 1,500 feet (Conoco, 1976). Additional en echelon, north to northwest trending normal faults east of the Sidewinder Fault produce a graben east of the in-situ mine area, which strikes north to northwest and extends for about 5 miles or more. The influence of these structural features is addressed on a local scale in Section 4.3.

Post-Basin and Range basin-fill sediments were deposited over the Precambrian bedrock surface at the Town of Florence. The sediments consist of unconsolidated to moderately well-consolidated interbedded clay, silt, sand, and gravel in variable proportions and thicknesses. Basalt flows are interbedded on the west and northwest portions of the in-situ mine area. Total thickness of basin-fill materials in the vicinity of the property ranges from 300 to over 900 feet, and exceeds 2,000 feet at a distance of 1.5 miles southwest of the proposed in-situ mine area. For the purposes of this investigation, the basin-fill deposits in the region are divided into 3 units: (1) the Upper Basin-fill Unit (UBFU); (2) the Middle Fine-Grained Unit (MFGU); and (3) the Lower Basin-fill Unit (LBFU). Although perhaps not contiguous, these units likely correlate with similar units described by Laney and Hahn (1986) in the eastern Salt River Valley to the north. Figure 3-4.5[II] illustrates composite stratigraphic columns in different areas in southern Arizona (Eberly and Stanley, 1978).

The LBFU overlies bedrock and occurs beneath the MFGU or UBFU, with the lower, more consolidated materials forming a conglomerate overlying the bedrock. The conglomerate portion of the LBFU may correlate with the Gila Conglomerate and Whitetail Conglomerate described in the region (Conoco, 1976). The LBFU in the Florence Project Area has been previously described as Gila Conglomerate by Montgomery (1994) and Conoco (1976). The thickness of the LBFU in the Florence Project Area ranges from zero near surface bedrock outcrops to approximately 1,000 feet in the grabens. The average thickness is approximately 300 feet.

In the region surrounding the Florence Project Area, the MFGU is composed of clays, silts, and sands which are consolidated to various degrees. The MFGU is generally discontinuous in the vicinity of the proposed in-situ mine area, and varies in thickness up to approximately 50 feet (Magma, 1995). The composite thickness of the UBFU and MFGU in the surrounding area ranges from zero near surface bedrock outcrops to greater than 300 feet in the graben to the west of the mine property, averaging approximately 100 feet.

As determined during this investigation and reported previously by Montgomery (1994), the UBFU in the vicinity of the proposed in-situ mine area consists of unconsolidated to weakly bedded clays, silts, sands, and gravels. The various material types are interbedded and occur in various proportions and thicknesses.

Recent floodplain alluvium occurs along the Gila River and numerous tributary washes in the Florence Project Area. The alluvium consists chiefly of unconsolidated silt, sand, gravel, and boulders and overlies the basin sediment. Average width of this unit along the Gila River is about 2 miles. Downstream from the Ashurst-Hayden Dam, the river flows over recent alluvium where it shifts laterally and adjusts its channel geometry in response to changing discharge and sediment load. The thickness of the recent alluvium in the Florence Project Area ranges from

zero near the bedrock outcrops to approximately 60 feet toward the Gila River, located approximately 1 mile south.

3.5 SUBSIDENCE AND SEISMICITY

This section presents a discussion of land subsidence potential and seismicity conditions in the Florence Project Area. Further discussions about these topics, as they relate to surface facility design, are presented in the geotechnical investigation performed by Terracon Consultants Western, Inc., of Tucson, Arizona (Volume V, Appendix C).

3.5.1 Subsidence Potential

The potential for ground surface subsidence in the Florence Project Area appears to be related to 2 distinct processes, as follows:

1. That which may result from groundwater withdrawal, primarily associated with dewatering of the basin-fill deposits.

2. That which may result from in-situ leaching mineral recovery and the ensuing increase in bedrock void ratio.

3.5.1.1 Subsidence and Fissuring Due to Groundwater Withdrawal

Evidence of subsidence and earth fissuring in the region has been compiled by several sources in the last 20 years, the most recent of which is a study by Harris (1995). Land surface subsidence generally occurs in unconsolidated basin-fill deposits in Central Arizona as the result of groundwater level declines associated with agricultural pumping. As the basin-fill deposits are dewatered, a reduction in pore space ensues, resulting in compaction and densification.

Land subsidence has been documented as affecting approximately 1,100 square miles in western Pinal County (Schuman, 1986). The maximum amount of subsidence generally corresponds to areas of maximum groundwater withdrawals. In the area near the Towns of Maricopa and Stanfield, a water level decline of about 450 feet has resulted in approximately 12 feet of land surface subsidence. Laney and others (1978) report that about 120 square miles in the Eloy and Stanfield areas subsided more than 7 feet from 1952 to 1977.

Investigations performed by Harris (1995), Laney and others (1978) and Laney and Pankratz (1987) indicate that subsidence has been negligible in the Florence Project Area. This is largely due to the predominantly coarse-grained nature of the alluvial deposits in the area which have limited saturated thicknesses.

No documentation of land subsidence in the immediate in-situ mine area was identified during this investigation. If groundwater withdrawal overdraft continues in the region, areas approximately 3 miles south and 5 miles north of the Florence Project Area will be susceptible to land surface subsidence (Laney and Pankratz, 1987). As discussed in Section 3.6, rising water table elevations have been detected in the Florence Project Area during the period from the early 1980s to the present. As a result of the current practices and future goals of the Pinal AMA

(ADWR, 1991), subsidence potential in the Florence Project Area associated with groundwater withdrawal should be further reduced in the future.

As discussed in Section 3.4, the proposed in-situ mine area is located over a bedrock high which transitions to a graben structure to the west. This bedrock configuration beneath the western portion of the orebody in the in-situ mine area could be conducive to basin-fill fissures in the region if groundwater declines and land subsidence continues. As discussed in Section 3.6, groundwater declines in the region reported by ADWR (1991) of approximately 5 feet since the 1950s have not occurred in the Florence Project Area. This is likely because of the relatively shallow depth to bedrock in the proposed in-situ mine area (400 to 1,500 feet bgs), and the lack of large scale pumping comparable to that in the Maricopa/Stanfield area. In addition, the composition of basin-fill deposits in the Florence Project Area, primarily coarse-clastic sediments, are not as conducive to compaction as finer-grained sediments which occur in the Maricopa/Stanfield area. Based on investigations conducted by Laney and others (1978) the proposed in-situ mine area is located between outer boundaries of 2 main basin-fill water bearing units in the region. The lack of subsidence in the Florence Project Area is also reported by Schumann (1974) and others.

As part of this investigation, an evaluation of the potential effect of mine-related groundwater withdrawals upon land surface subsidence potential was performed. The estimated net amount of groundwater expected to be pumped on a yearly basis from the basin-fill deposits within the 10-mile by 10-mile Florence Project Area, and possibly from within the in-situ mine area to support mining activities is approximately 1,293 ac-ft (Magma, 1995). The amount of groundwater currently pumped, primarily from basin-fill deposits, in the 10-mile by 10-mile Florence Project Area, is approximately 13,360 ac-ft (see Section 3.9). Approximately 3,850 ac-ft of this amount is associated with irrigation in the proposed in-situ mine area (Magma, 1995). Anticipated groundwater use within the proposed in-situ mine area over the life of the mine is approximately 60 percent less than current irrigation use. Assuming the 3 agricultural wells currently located within the in-situ mine area will be relocated within the 10-mile by 10-mile area, and will pump similar amounts of groundwater, the resulting groundwater use will increase approximately 1 percent from 13,360 ac-ft to 14,650 ac-ft) in the Florence Project Area.

Similar calculations performed by the U.S. Bureau of Mines (Ahlness and Triplett, 1994) for the Santa Cruz in-situ Copper Mining Research Project estimated a 1.2 percent increase in groundwater withdrawal associated with that proposed operation. Their conclusions indicated that 1.2 percent was statistically moot and would not result in any significant additional surface subsidence at or near the Santa Cruz Site.

Earth fissures are tension cracks that occur in many Arizona alluvial basins as the result of differential settlement of basin-fill deposits resulting from groundwater overdraft. Work performed by Harris (1995) identified several areas with earth fissuring associated with land subsidence in western Pinal County. The closest area of fissuring to the Florence Project Area is south and southeast of the Sacaton Mountains east of Signal Peak, approximately 15 miles east of the proposed in-situ mine area. The area where these fissures are located is part of the Maricopa-Stanfield sub-basin of the Pinal AMA (see Figure 1.1-2). The formation of these and other fissures associated with the sub-basin is dependent on the composition of fill in the basin, which consists of a sequence up to 8,000 feet thick (Oppenheimer, 1980) of unconsolidated

alluvial and fluvial clay, silt, sand, and gravel (Harris, 1995). Groundwater extraction near the center of the basin has resulted in groundwater level declines of up to 500 feet since the 1930s.

No evidence of earth fissuring was noted within the proposed in-situ mine area during reconnaissance investigations. Raymond (1981) evaluated the surface subsidence during studies for the Central Arizona Project (CAP) canal alignment in Section 15 (T3S, R9E) approximately 8 miles north of the Florence Project Area. Laney and others (1978) do not report any earth fissuring in the Florence Project Area. The nearest area of documented subsidence is located several miles south of the Town of Florence, Arizona.

3.5.1.2 Potential for Subsidence Due to In-situ Leaching Operations

Relevant studies of subsidence potential associated with in-situ mining include research performed by the U.S. Bureau of Mines (Ahlness and Triplett, 1994). These investigations focused specifically on the "Santa Cruz In-situ Copper Mining Research Project." Results of these studies indicate that the maximum expected surface subsidence resulting from in-situ mineral recovery is approximately 0.00045 inches, based on triaxial compression testing performed on unleached and laboratory leached cores. This amount of surface subsidence is reported to be negligible.

An evaluation of the maximum amount of surface subsidence expected to result from mining activities at the proposed in-situ mine area was performed during this investigation. The analysis utilized methods and results presented by Ahlness and Triplett (1994). The following input parameters were assumed:

Parameter	East Area	West Area
Average depth to orebody	400 feet bgs	800 feet bgs
Average ore zone thickness	200 feet bgs	600 feet
Ore grade	0.34 percent total copper	0.34 percent total copper

The above parameters are within the criteria used by Ahlness and Triplett (1994). Thus, the results performed in association with the Santa Cruz Project can be applied to the Florence Project Area in a conservative sense. Based on triaxial compression tests, Ahlness and Triplet (1994) derived a maximum amount of movement at the top of the ore zone of 0.0005 times the ore zone thickness. Settlement values, based on these assumptions, range from 0.1 to 0.3 inches over the mine life for the ore zone thicknesses cited above. Although this amount of settlement is greater than that reported by Ahlness and Triplett (1994), it will likely have no impact on the project facilities or the surrounding terrain.

3.5.2 Regional Seismicity

Earthquakes in the western United States generally are associated with youthful fault traces and recently active volcanos. The Florence Project Area is relatively remote from Holocene (most recently 10,000 years of earth history) and late Pleistocene (approximately 150,000 to 10,000 years ago) fault traces (Pearthree and others, 1983). The Florence Project Area is also relatively remote from younger volcanic rocks (0-15 MA) (Menges and Pearthree, 1989). The project area

is characterized by a low level of seismicity during historic time. As noted by Sumner (1976), seismic sources in Arizona do not correlate directly with the physiographic provinces discussed in Section 3.2.1.

The boundaries of seismic source zones discussed in this subsection are based on historical seismicity, age and recurrence of fault displacements, and Quaternary volcanoes. Based on studies of post-Miocene age landforms, Pearthree and Scarborough (1984) estimated that major block faulting in this area culminated approximately 3 to 10 million years ago during Miocene and Pliocene time. Few faults in the region are considered to be active in the engineering sense. "Active faulting" is defined by Slemmons and McKinney (1977) as a structure that has experienced surface movement once in the past 35,000 years, or recurring movement during the past 500,000 years. Known active faults in the region include the Hurricane/Toroweap, Big Chino, San Andreas and Pitaycachi faults or fault systems. Suspected active faults in the region include the Santa Rita, Sand Tank and Sugar Loaf faults (Sumner, 1976). The closest active and suspected active locations to the Florence Project Area are approximately 130 and 45 miles distant, respectively.

Examination of the Sand Tank fault, located about 45 miles east of the Florence Project Area, was performed by Demsey and Pearthree (1990). Their work indicated that this fault probably generated a surface rupture earthquake of magnitude 6.2 to 6.6 between 8,000 and 20,000 years ago. Their assessment of the Sand Tank fault suggests that the minimum recurrence interval for surface faulting earthquakes is 50,000 to 200,000 years.

Historic seismic activity is generally characterized by broadly scattered events of low magnitude. Earthquake record compilations (Sturgul and Irwin, 1971) indicate that the maximum intensities in the region are on the order of a Modified Mercalli Intensity (MMI) of VI. The 2 historic earthquakes with the greatest intensities consist of the following:

- Baptepito, Sonora, Mexico, 1887; Approximately 190 miles from the Florence Project Area; MMI of VIII-IX near epicenter.

- Calexico, California, 1934, Approximately 250 miles from the Florence Project Area; MMI of V in Tucson and VI in Phoenix, Arizona.

For the purpose of selecting earthquake design parameters, the Florence Project Area falls into various categories. According to Sumner (1976), who divides Arizona and surrounding areas into five zones, the in-situ mine area is located in Zone 5, along with the major metropolitan areas of Phoenix and Tucson. Zone 5 has the lowest risk of the five categories. The Applied Technology Council (ATC, 1981), places Maricopa, Gila, Yavapai and Pinal Counties of Central Arizona into 2 seismic design zones, which are different than the seismic source zones reported by Sumner (1976). Zone 1 for effective peak horizontal ground motion, which incorporates a design seismic coefficient (Aa) of 0.05. Aa is dimensionless, and equivalent to effective peak horizontal ground acceleration (PGA) as a fraction of the force of gravity. The design value is considered a non-amplified, free-field peak horizontal acceleration. A PGA of 0.05 is estimated by Algermissen and others (1982) for recurrence intervals up to 474 years and is the maximum estimated PGA for known or suspected active faults. Zone 2 for effective peak velocity-related ground motion, which is characterized by minimal damage from seismic shaking.

The Florence Project Area borders the Arizona Mountain and Sonoran Zones as defined in a 1992 Arizona Department of Transportation (ADOT) seismic hazard study. The Arizona Mountains zone is considered to have a maximum earthquake of magnitude 6.5, the threshold magnitude above which surface faulting would be expected. The U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (1986) in association with design of the New Waddell Dam, located north of Phoenix, Arizona, considered a magnitude 6.25 earthquake to be the largest that could occur in the Arizona Mountain zone without being generated by a known fault.

For the Sonoran zone, the 1992 ADOT study assigned a maximum earthquake magnitude of 6.0. The seismic activity associated with the Sonoran zone is significantly lower than the Arizona Mountains zone, thus earthquakes in the Sonoran zone do not control seismic design parameters at the Florence Project Area.

3.6 REGIONAL OCCURRENCE OF GROUNDWATER

The Florence Project Area is located along the northern edge of the Eloy sub-basin of the Pinal AMA (Wickham and Corkhill, 1989). It is also approximately 2.5 miles south of the southern edge of the Eastern Salt River Valley (ESRV) sub-basin in the Phoenix AMA (see Figure 1.1-2). The primary source of groundwater in central Arizona is from the basin-fill units. Within the vicinity surrounding the proposed in-situ mine area, the LBFU is the principal source of groundwater withdrawals.

The following discussions summarizing regional groundwater conditions are based on the evaluation of existing information and data compiled during this investigation. These data are included in Appendix B of this volume as Tables B-1, B-2, and B-3 (water level information), and Tables B-4, B-5, and B-6 (well construction information). The most recent measurement of groundwater levels by Brown and Caldwell and Magma personnel was performed in December 1995. A map of the Florence Project Area depicting water table elevation contours associated with the November 1995 data is included as Sheet 3.6-1 of this volume.

3.6.1 Description of the Regional Groundwater System

ADWR (1991) has divided the saturated materials within the Pinal AMA into four main hydrogeologic units. The Upper Alluvial Unit is analogous to the UBFU referenced in this report. The Middle Silt and Clay Unit is analogous to the MFGU, and separates the upper and lower basin-fill units. The Lower Conglomerate Unit is analogous to the LBFU referenced in this report. The Hydrologic Bedrock Unit is similar to the bedrock zones referenced in this report.

The Upper Alluvial Unit consists mainly of unconsolidated to slightly consolidated, interbedded gravels, sands and silt, with some finer-grained materials existing as lenses. The lower half to one-third of this unit is a transition zone containing interbedded coarse and fine alluvial material typical of the underlying Middle Silt and Clay Unit. The Upper Alluvial Unit forms a significant aquifer throughout the area, with well yields that have been reported up to 3,000 gpm (ADWR, 1991).

The Middle Silt and Clay Unit generally separates the upper basin-fill unit from the lower basin-fill unit. This fine-grained unit is reported to be laterally extensive throughout the basin (ADWR, 1991). Near the margins of the basins in basins within the Pinal AMA, this unit may not be distinguishable from the overlying or underlying materials. The Middle Silt and Clay Unit is known for groundwater production in the Eloy sub-basin. The middle alluvial unit has been intercepted during drilling at the in-situ mine area, and has been identified on off-site water well logs for wells within the 100-square mile Florence Project Area as the Middle Fine Grained Unit (MFGU).

The Middle Silt and Clay Unit has been divided into 2 sub-units (Hardt and Chattany, 1965). The uppermost sub-unit consists of about 90 percent clay with intermittent gravel and sand lenses. This sub-unit has been described in core and water well logs throughout the Florence Project Area (Magma, 1995). The lower fine-grained sub-unit is the thickest and is found in deeper areas of the Eloy Basin where it may exceed 3,000 feet in thickness (Hardt and Chattany, 1965). It is predominantly an evaporite unit consisting of anhydrite with minor clay and silt. This sub-unit has been identified to the north and northeast of the proposed mine site, but not within 3 miles of the proposed in-situ mine area.

Beneath the Middle Silt and Clay Unit is the Lower Alluvial Unit. This unit is also known as the Lower Conglomerate Unit, as reported by Montgomery (1994) and Conoco (1976). It is the deepest alluvial unit in the Eloy Basin and was intercepted during current investigation drilling activities. The lithology of the lower alluvial unit is characterized by semi-consolidated to consolidated coarse sediments consisting of granite fragments, cobbles, boulders, sands, and gravels.

The Lower Alluvial Unit locally produces groundwater. In many cases, yields from wells penetrating the lower basin-fill can exceed 1,000 gpm and can be as large as 2,500 gpm (Montgomery, 1994). Where the LBFU occurs directly beneath the MFGU, groundwater may exist under confined or semi-confined conditions. Where the Lower Alluvial Unit is in direct contact with the Upper Alluvial Unit, groundwater exists under generally unconfined conditions.

The Lower Alluvial Unit rests on fractured and faulted bedrock. The bedrock consists of Precambrian granite, gneiss, and schist. The bedrock is considered to be impermeable and non water-bearing compared to the basin-fill units, but is reported to be locally permeable in areas where it is highly fractured. Many wells completed in the region are screened in the basin-fill units as well as the bedrock complex (see Tables B-4 and B-5 in Appendix B).

3.6.2 Depth to Water

Figures 3.6-1[II], 3.6-2[II], and 3.6-3[II] depict regional water table elevations in central Arizona for the years 1900, 1982 through 1985, and 1991 through 1992, respectively. Data used to create these illustrations have been previously compiled by others as discussed below. Groundwater level hydrographs for wells PW-4 and BIA-9, located in the proposed in-situ mine area, are presented in Figures 3.6-4[II] and 3.6-5[II], respectively. Hydrographs from these wells serve to illustrate the general water level trends discussed in this section. A detailed review of ADWR water level information presented in Appendix B for the Florence Project Area was performed

as part of this investigation. The results of this review are summarized in Table 3.6-1, and discussed below, with work performed by others.

Groundwater conditions depicted on Figure 3.6-1[II] for circa 1900 represent pre-development conditions. Hardt and Chattany (1965) and Montgomery (1994) report that the groundwater system in western Pinal County was virtually undisturbed prior to 1923. Groundwater elevations in 1900 across the Florence Project Area ranged from 1,380 to 1,420 feet above mean sea level (msl), approximately 40 to 50 feet bgs.

Montgomery (1994) reports that groundwater levels in the Florence Project Area declined during the period from 1923 through 1977 an estimated 150 feet. This is consistent with information reported by Wickman and Corkhill (1989), Laney and Raymond (1978), and Konieczki and English (1979). Based on ADWR data, the area surrounding the Florence Project Area has experienced a long period of decline from the early 1940s to the late 1970s. Measurements from eight wells listed in Table 3.6-1 indicate a groundwater decline of approximately 95 to 180 feet during this period. No wells show a water level rise during this period.

The regional decline in groundwater levels discussed above was caused by substantial groundwater withdrawals and partial elimination of flow in the Gila River. These conditions have occurred in both the Gila River Valley, and the ESRV, which is located approximately four miles north of the in-situ mine area. Ninety percent of the groundwater withdrawals (over 73 million ac-ft in the ESRV alone), were used for irrigation (Laney and others, 1978). The groundwater withdrawals resulted in aquifer overdraft, with significant water level declines (up to hundreds of feet) occurring in areas experiencing heavy agricultural use.

ADWR data indicates that water levels generally rose from the mid 1970s to the mid 1980s. Groundwater measurements from 12 wells shown in Table 3.6-1 around the Florence Project Area indicate a general water table rise of approximately 25 to 115 feet during the period from the late 1970s to the mid 1980s. Water levels declined during this period in 2 wells listed in Table 3.6-1, ranging from 1 to 10 feet. Groundwater conditions for 1982 through 1985 shown in Figure 3.6-2[II] indicate that groundwater elevation ranged from 1,250 to 1,300 feet above msl across the Florence Project Area. These elevations are approximately 200 feet lower than that measured in 1900. The reported water level information indicates that declines in groundwater elevation had stabilized during this period. This behavior is also evident in Figures 3.6-4[II] and 3.6-5[II].

Figures 3.6-4[II] and 3.6-5[II] and Table 3.6-1 show that during the period from the mid 1980s to 1991, water levels again generally show stabilization or slight declines. Groundwater measurements from 12 wells in the Florence Project Area indicate a decline of approximately 2 to 120 feet during this period. Water levels rose from 5 to 30 feet were reported for 3 wells during this period.

Figure 3.6-3[II] shows groundwater conditions for 1991 through 1992 derived from Corkhill and others (1993). Groundwater in proximity to the Florence Project Area occurs at an elevation ranging from 1,250 to 1,350 feet msl, which is approximately 100 to 200 feet below land surface. These data indicate that groundwater elevations have stabilized. Montgomery (1994) reports that the depth to groundwater in the vicinity of the in-situ mine area was about 160 to 170 feet bgs in March 1993, and about 116 to 140 feet bgs in Spring 1994.

Rises in water levels are recorded in Table 3.6-1 for 14 wells during the period from 1991 to 1993 range from 2 to 140 feet. One well exhibited a decline in water level during this period of approximately 45 feet. Groundwater measurements presented in Table 3.6-1 from 1993 to late 1994 generally indicate declining water levels. Groundwater measurements from 10 wells indicate declines ranging from 2 to 60 feet during this period. Four wells indicate water level rise ranging from 10 to 60 feet during this period.

The available water level data suggest that during the period between the early 1980s and early 1990s, groundwater level declines have generally stabilized in the Florence Project Area. This is likely the result of groundwater management practices implemented by the State of Arizona during this time period to conserve groundwater resources. As reported by Montgomery (1994), and supported through findings during this investigation, the majority of groundwater level rises resulted from Gila River floods in the late 1970s, early 1980s and 1993 (see Section 3.3). As discussed in Section 4.2, a rise in groundwater levels in the Florence Project Area following the 1983 flood ranged from no effect to more than 75 feet in 1983 and 1984 (Konieczki and Anderson, 1990). Groundwater level rises following the 1993 flood event ranged from less than 10 feet to more than 100 feet in 1992 and 1993 (Montgomery, 1994). Groundwater level rises attributed to the 1993 flood are likely still occurring. Montgomery (1994) reports that an average rise of approximately 38 feet has occurred across the site between March 1993 and March 1994. The effect of Gila River flow on the groundwater system is discussed further in Section 4.2.

Water levels measured during the 1995 investigation ranged from 100 to 150 feet bgs, significantly higher than those reported in 1993. Water levels measured during this investigation were substantially affected during periods of groundwater pumping. Sheet 3.6-1[II] shows water table elevation contours for November 1995 in the Florence Project Area. Shallower contours shown on Sheet 3.6-1[II] on the area of the Gila River appear to indicate mounding associated with recharge from the Gila River. Montgomery (1994) suggests that this is a transient condition resulting from flooding in February 1993.

3.6.3 Regional Flow Direction and Gradient

As discussed in Section 3.6.1, Hammett (1992) reports that prior to about 1900 the groundwater system in the Florence Project Area was in approximate dynamic equilibrium. Until approximately 1923, the amount of water entering the groundwater system was approximately equal to that extracted, with no appreciable change in storage. During the pre-development time of equilibrium, (see Figure 3.6-1[II]), the general direction of groundwater flow through the Florence Project Area was from the east-southeast to the west-northwest, with a gradient of 8 or 9 feet per mile (Hammett, 1992).

Groundwater withdrawals in excess of recharge over time have differentially lowered groundwater levels in central Arizona. As shown on Figures 3.6-2[II] and 3.6-3[II], the regional flow direction had changed by the 1980s to a southeast to northwest pattern, toward areas of greatest groundwater pumping. As discussed in Section 3.3.1, flows in the Gila River have also been eliminated in all but the wettest years; therefore, infiltration of river water into the upper basin-fill sediments has also been limited to periods of flooding as discussed in Sections 3.6 and 4.2.

Effects of water level declines from pre-development conditions included increased gradient. Sheet 3.6-1[II] shows groundwater elevations for the Florence Project Area derived from data acquired in November 1995 during this investigation. Groundwater flow is generally to the northwest at an approximate gradient of 33 feet per mile (ft/mi) in the northern portion of the Florence Project Area. Montgomery (1994) reports the hydraulic gradient across the proposed in-situ mine area to range from 25 to 65 ft/mi.

Another effect of lowering the water table has been less saturated thickness and less flow in the basin-fill. This results in regional flow patterns which are more affected by geologic structures and rock types in the deeper basin profile. Referring to Sheet 3.6-1[II], groundwater flow direction in the Florence Project Area is to the west and north, and is significantly influenced by mounding in the vicinity of the Gila River to the south and pumping to the north of the proposed in-situ mine area. Groundwater flow in the graben area to the west of the in-situ mine area is to the north. This result is also reported by E.L. Montgomery (1994). Montgomery (1994) also calculated a groundwater velocity of 0.75 feet per day in the graben area west of the mine property. Further discussions of groundwater flow characteristics are presented in Section 4.3.

3.6.4 Aquifer Recharge-Discharge Relationships

As discussed in previous sections, both the basin sediments and the bedrock in the region are water-bearing and appear to be hydraulically interconnected. While it is apparent that percolation from the surface can eventually affect all of the water bearing zones, the primary recharge for each aquifer unit or zone is somewhat unique. With the exception of agricultural runoff, occasional flood flows, and direct precipitation, all of the water entering the Florence Project Area arrives as subsurface flow through and under the Gila River channel from the east. This subflow likely originates as surface flow above the Ashurst/Hayden Diversion Dam (see Figure 3.3-1).

The unconsolidated alluvium and UBFU are recharged primarily through subsurface flow from the Gila River channel, as well as percolation of agricultural water and a small amount of rainfall. Some recharge also occurs as percolation of surface runoff from the mountains at the basin perimeter. The LBFU is recharged primarily by subsurface flow originating from the Gila River. Some recharge occurs through the MFGU that separates the UBFU and LBFU, and through percolation at the basin margins.

The bedrock hydrogeologic unit is initially recharged in the mountains to the east along the Gila River. In areas where the overlying basin-fill units are relatively thin, such as the horst block that contains the Florence orebody, the bedrock complex may also be recharged by groundwater from the overlying LBFU.

Groundwater associated with Gila River underflow comprise the primary recharge to the model domain discussed in Volume IV of this application. Underflow originates from intermittent flow of the middle section of the Gila River and from underflow originating in the area above the Ashurst-Hayden Dam. The model consists of a groundwater flow simulation which is used to verify current hydrogeologic conditions, and to predict groundwater responses associated with proposed in-situ mining operations. The groundwater simulations are based on the conceptual hydrogeologic model derived from the evaluations presented in Section 5.0.

Groundwater contours based on measured water levels show a westward flow gradient along the eastern border that becomes divergent to the north and south in the vicinity of the graben structure west of the proposed in-situ mine area. Flow to the north leaves the Eloy sub-basin and enters the Salt River Valley flow system along the northern boundary of the model domain. A portion of the flow continues south to the center of the Eloy sub-basin. The remainder is diverted around the base of the Santan Mountains. Based on ADWR reports, the regional groundwater flow direction has been generally consistent since the early 1900s (ADWR, 1989).

The other significant source of water in the model domain is vertical recharge from the losing sections of ephemeral reaches of the Gila River. In the model domain, the Gila River is ephemeral and the base of the river is above the regional water table. During flow events in the rivers, water infiltrates downward from the Gila River to the UBFU. Movement of water from the river to the aquifer is influenced by local geologic heterogeneities that aid or restrict the flow of water in the subsurface. Local groundwater flow directions and magnitude in the proposed in-situ mine area are generally to the northwest as regional groundwater flow directions diverge to northern and southern flow. The recharge associated with the Gila River forms a mound in the UBFU that changes local groundwater flow gradients near the river. Mountain front recharge and precipitation are not considered significant sources of recharge to the groundwater system.

Because the primary source of recharge in the model domain is associated with underflow from the Gila River flow system, there are little to no vertical gradients between the UBFU, LBFU, and oxide bedrock zone under steady-state conditions. Transient stresses due to vertical recharge and groundwater withdrawals cause localized vertical gradients. High winter precipitation events can cause flow in the Gila River and increase vertical infiltration and groundwater mounding effects, primarily in the UBFU. In addition, long-term precipitation events recharge the entire Gila River flow system and increase underflows into the model domain. These increases in underflow tend to slowly increase water level elevations across the entire model domain, but do not change general regional groundwater flow patterns. Gila River flows south of the mine site cause localized mounding south of the proposed in-situ mine area, and further increase northerly groundwater flow gradients and direction beneath the property.

3.7 REGIONAL AQUIFER CHARACTERISTICS

Evidence reported by Wickham and Corkhill (1989) suggests that the ESRV sub-basin is in communication with, and may be recharged from, groundwater derived from the Eloy sub-basin in the vicinity of the Florence Project Area. The boundary between the 2 basins is located approximately 2.5 miles north of the in-situ mine area (see Figure 1.1-2). The depositional history of each sub-basin is contemporaneous; therefore, the aquifer characteristics of both sub-basins are discussed. The discussion herein is in terms of 3 basin-fill deposits (UBFU, the MFGU, and the LBFU) and the bedrock zone.

Table 3.7-1 presents a summary of regional aquifer test data acquired from ADWR (1995) and Magma (1995) during this investigation for the region surrounding the Florence Project Area. The well locations presented in Table 3.7-1 can be cross referenced to water level and well construction information presented in Appendix B. The majority of data presented in this table apply to the basin-fill hydrogeologic units and should be used for informational purposes only. These data were acquired from approximately 1941 to the present, likely with a variety of

methodology. The data were used to characterize the region in a general sense and for confirmation purposes relevant to the current investigation. Conversions of specific capacity values presented in Table 3.7-1 to hydraulic conductivity values was not performed because of unknown data acquisition details. Project-specific discussions of aquifer characteristics are presented in Section 4.0.

3.7.1 Upper Basin-Fill Unit (UBFU)

The UBFU of the Eloy sub-basin consists primarily of unconsolidated to slightly consolidated sands and gravel, with lenses of finer-grained material (Wickham and Corkhill, 1989). The UBFU of the ESRV sub-basin consists primarily of gravel and sand near the Gila and Salt Rivers and near the margins of the sub-basins, and primarily sands and silts in the remaining areas (Corkhill and others, 1993).

The thickness of the UBFU in the Eloy sub-basin ranges from approximately 50 feet near mountain fronts to approximately 1,200 feet in the basin center (Wickham and Corkhill, 1989). The thickness of the UBFU in the ESRV sub-basin is typically between 100 and 200 feet, being thinner near mountain fronts and thicker in the central sub-basin (Corkhill and others, 1993).

Confined aquifer conditions have been encountered in some areas of the Eloy sub-basin; however, the UBFU is primarily unconfined in this sub-basin (Wickham and Corkhill, 1989). Well yields in the Eloy sub-basin range up to 3,000 gpm (Wickham and Corkhill, 1989). Hydraulic conductivities ranged from 13 to 153 feet per day and specific yields range from 5 to 20 percent (Wickham and Corkhill, 1989). Potential yield to wells in the ESRV sub-basin ranges from 1500 to 5,500 gpm (Corkhill and others, 1993). Hydraulic conductivity ranges from 20 to 250 feet per day and specific yield is estimated to range from about 8 to 22 percent (Corkhill and others, 1993).

3.7.2 Middle Fine-Grained Unit (MFGU)

The reference literature refers to this portion of the sedimentary profile as the MFGU, the Middle Alluvial Unit or the Middle Silt and Clay Unit in the Eloy sub-basin (Wickham and Corkhill, 1989; Corkhill, Corell, Hill, and Carr, 1993). For the purposes of this discussion, this unit will be referred to as the MFGU. The MFGU in the Eloy sub-basin is primarily fine-grained, consisting of silts, clays and sands (Wickham and Corkhill, 1989). The MFGU in the ESRV sub-basin consists of clay, silt, and gypsum-rich mudstone with interbedded sand and gravel. Near the basin margins the MFGU is primarily sand and gravel and is impossible to distinguish from the UBFU or LBFU (Corkhill and others, 1993).

The MFGU in the Eloy sub-basin ranges in thickness from less than 50 feet near the sub-basin margins to greater than 6,500 feet in the sub-basin center (Wickham and Corkhill, 1989). The MFGU in the ESRV sub-basin ranges in thickness from less than 100 feet at the margins to greater than 1,600 feet in the sub-basin center (Corkhill and others, 1993).

The MFGU in the Eloy sub-basin can be locally productive if the well penetrates a sand and gravel stringer; however, productivity in the MFBU is limited (Wickham and Corkhill, 1989). The hydraulic conductivity of the MFGU in the Eloy sub-basin were on average less than 4 feet

per day, with specific yields ranging from 3 to 7 percent (Wickham and Corkhill, 1989). The MFGU is the primary source of water in the ESRV sub-basin, with potential yield to wells ranging from 350 to 2,200 gpm (Corkhill and others, 1993). The hydraulic conductivity of the MFGU in the ESRV sub-basin are estimated to range from 5 to 50 feet per day, with specific yields estimated to range from 3 to 14 percent (Corkhill and others, 1993).

3.7.3 Lower Basin-Fill Unit (LBFU)

The LBFU in the Eloy sub-basin consists of consolidated to semi-consolidated, coarse granite fragments, cobbles, boulders, gravel and sands (Wickham and Corkhill, 1989). The LBFU overlies, or is in fault contact with, the hydrologic bedrock in the ESRV sub-basin. The unit is characterized as primarily conglomerate and gravel near the sub-basin margins, and mudstone, gypsum-rich and anhydrite-rich mudstone and anhydrite in the central areas of the sub-basin (Corkhill and others, 1993).

The maximum thickness of the LBFU in both sub-basins is unknown due to a lack of deep drilling data (Wickham and Corkhill, 1989; Corkhill and others, 1993). The LBFU in the Eloy sub-basin ranges from less than 50 feet thick at the margins to greater than 1,500 feet in the central areas of the basin (Wickham and Corkhill, 1989). The LBFU in the ESRV ranges from less than 100 feet thick at the sub-basin margins to greater than 2,000 feet thick in the central portion of the basin (Corkhill and others, 1993).

The LBFU in the Eloy sub-basin is unconfined where the MFGU is not present. However, when the LBFU is in contact with the MFGU the aquifer may be under confined or semi-confined conditions (Wickham and Corkhill, 1989). The well yields from the LBFU are similar to the well yields of the UBFU (Wickham and Corkhill, 1989). Hydraulic conductivity ranges from 0.5 feet per day (ft/day) in the extremely deep and compacted sediments to 133 ft/day in less indurated deposits. The specific yield ranges from about 3 to 18 percent (Wickham and Corkhill, 1989). The LBFU of the ESRV sub-basin has potential well yields of 50 to 3,500 gpm, with the highest yields from wells screened in coarse-grained material (Corkhill and others, 1993). The hydraulic conductivity of the LBFU in the ESRV sub-basin ranges from 5 to 60 feet per day and the specific yield ranges from 3 to 15 percent (Corkhill and others, 1993).

3.7.4 Bedrock Unit

The hydrologic bedrock consists primarily of Precambrian granite, gneiss and schist with Mesozoic granite and related crystalline intrusive rocks, volcanic flows, sedimentary and metamorphic rocks (Wickham and Corkhill, 1989). The hydrologic bedrock is an assumed impermeable boundary which underlies and borders each sub-basin (Wickham and Corkhill, 1989). In the context of defining regional groundwater resources, the bedrock zone does not yield appreciable quantities of water (Wickham and Corkhill, 1989). Local areas do yield significant amounts of groundwater from the bedrock complex. These areas may be associated with areas that are intensely fractured.

3.8 GROUNDWATER QUALITY

Regional groundwater quality data from existing sources is presented in Tables C-1 and C-2 in Appendix C. As part of this investigation, these data were statistically analyzed for a 100-square mile region, centered on the proposed in-situ mine area. The data were evaluated for regional groundwater quality characteristics. An evaluation of concentrations, spatial and temporal distribution, and relationships of chemical parameters within and around the Florence Project Area was also performed. The regional water quality data were used as a basis for analyzing the potential risks associated with operational excursion, which are discussed in detail in Volume IV of this application. The statistical evaluation is documented in a report included with this volume as Appendix C. Methods of analysis and results from the report are summarized in this sub-section.

3.8.1 Chemical Constituents Evaluated

Groundwater quality data in the Florence Project Area have been collected and evaluated since 1941 by various government and private entities. The existing groundwater quality data presented in Tables C-1 and C-2 in Appendix C was originally compiled by Montgomery (1994), and include data previously compiled by Hardt and others (1964), Halpenny and Green (1972 and 1973), Dames and Moore (1974), Water Development Corporation (1975), Halpenny (1976) and files from the USGS, ADEQ, and Magma.

General groundwater quality and Aquifer Water Quality Standard (AWQS) exceedances were evaluated for all water quality variables except for radiological parameters, which were not in a format that could be compared to the standards. Chemical constituents with AWQSs include nitrate, fluoride, arsenic, barium, cadmium, chromium, mercury, lead, and selenium. Where discernible, based on the information presented in Appendix B, water quality signatures for discrete basin-fill and bedrock hydrogeologic units were evaluated separately.

3.8.2 Descriptive Statistics

Descriptive statistics were evaluated for all water quality parameters (variables) except for radiological parameters (plots depicting center values and error bars were constructed for radiological parameters). The following observations can be made based on a review of the descriptive statistics as described in Appendix C.

- The geometric mean and the median are generally lower than the mean indicating right skewed distributions (e.g. distributions where most of the values occur at the lower end and a few high values form a long right tail).
- Thirty-three of the 36 water quality variables have positive skewness values (e.g. right skewness).
- Sodium has the highest mean and median concentration of all the cations.
- Chloride has the highest mean and median concentration of all the anions.

- The median of all trace constituents except boron, iron, and strontium is zero, indicating that more than half of the values for those constituents are equal to zero.

- Only boron and strontium have non-zero values in the lower zones of analysis (quartiles).

- Arsenic, boron, iron, manganese, strontium, and zinc have non-zero upper quartiles.

3.8.3 Statistical Analyses for Sodium, Chloride, Sulfate, Total Dissolved Solids (TDS), and Nitrate

Additional statistical analyses were conducted on five selected water quality variables: sodium, chloride, sulfate, total dissolved solids (TDS), and nitrate. Sodium and chloride are the dominant cation and anion; sulfate and TDS are important from a mining operations standpoint; and nitrate exceeds the AWQS in many cases.

Histograms show the presence of high-end outliers for sulfate and nitrate, and indicate that distributions for all five water quality variables are right skewed. In all five cases, the data display a concave pattern on normal probability plots, which is also indicative of right skewness. Sodium, chloride, and TDS data show a reverse "S" pattern on normal probability plots, suggesting negative kurtosis (e.g. a more peaked distribution that the standard normal curve).

Hypothesis testing was conducted on the five selected water quality variables using both original and natural log-transformed data. In all cases except for log-transformed sodium, the data are nonnormally distributed at the 5 percent significance level. Although values of the test statistic show that log transformations had a normalizing effect on the data, the transformations did not change p-values for chloride, sulfate, nitrate, or TDS.

Concentrations of the five selected water quality variables over different screened formations were compared using boxplots. The boxplots show that, with the exception of sodium, median concentrations are clearly the lowest in the bedrock hydrogeologic unit. (Concentrations of sodium are also lowest in the bedrock zone; however, the difference is insignificant.)

3.8.4 Cations and Anions

Boxplots were used to compare cations and anions. The boxplots show that sodium and chloride have higher median concentrations than the other cations and anions, respectively. Sulfate is prominent due to the presence of 3 high-end outliers.

The dominant cation and the dominant anion were identified for selected samples and then tallied. Results were calculated both in terms of milligrams per liter (mg/l) and milliequivalent per 100 grams (meq/l), and samples collected from wells screened only in bedrock zone were analyzed in a separate group. In general, sodium and chloride are the dominant ions in the majority of samples. Carbonate, however, was the dominant anion in the majority of samples from wells screened only in bedrock, and expressed in terms of mg/l.

Cations and anions from 68 data sets were plotted on a chronological series of Piper diagrams presented in Appendix C. Eighty-one percent of the values in the upper diamond-shaped diagram fall into a cluster defined by 40 to 70 percent sodium and potassium, and 60 to 90 percent sulfate and chloride. No temporal trends are evident.

3.8.5 Spatial Distribution of Sulfate and Nitrate

Spatial distribution of sulfate and nitrate over the 100-square mile Florence Project Area was examined by plotting mean concentrations for each well on regional maps. The results of these efforts are included in Appendix C. The median of the mean well concentrations data for those wells screened only in basin-fill zone within each 1 square mile section were plotted at each center of the section. Those centerpoints were then contoured. Although areas with anomalously high concentrations of both sulfate and nitrate are evident, no clear trends can be identified. Sources of both sulfate and nitrate in the groundwater are likely influenced by agricultural land use in the area.

3.8.6 Summary

Based on these analyses of existing water quality data, the following conclusions can be made:

- Data reviewed during this study indicated approximately 70 nitrate values and 3 cadmium values exceeded AWQS.

- Existing data were obtained using a variety of sampling methods and laboratory methods. Samples were collected over a 100-square mile area, from many types of wells, over a time period of 52 years, and for purposes. All of these factors contribute to variability in the data.

- The existing data are of insufficient quality for determining baseline concentrations for compliance monitoring, but are adequate for general characterization purposes.

- The dominant cation in the bedrock complex is sodium, and the dominant anion in basin-fill is chloride. In the bedrock unit, the dominant cation is carbonate if measured in meq/l and chloride if measured in mg/l.

- Distributions of water quality variables will tend to be right skewed. High end outliers could occur, particularly with sulfate.

- Existing basin-fill groundwater quality data from 1941 to present consists of a total of 100 to 140 samples. The following range in concentrations for selected chemical constituents are reported:

    - Sulfate: less than detection limits to 700 mg/L
    - Nitrate: 0.4 to 138 mg/L
    - Fluoride: 0.3 to 1.5 mg/L
    - TDS: 309 to 3,874 mg/L

- Existing bedrock complex water quality data from the early 1970s to present consists of a total of about 7 samples. The following range in concentrations for selected chemical constituents are reported:

  - Sulfate: 62 to 210 mg/L
  - Nitrate: 0.4 to 1.5 mg/L
  - Fluoride: 0.1 to 1.2 mg/L
  - TDS: 350 to 676 mg/L

3.9 GROUNDWATER USE

As discussed previously, the Florence Project Area is located in the Gila River Basin within the Eloy sub-basin (see Figure 1.1-2[II]) within the Pinal AMA. The Pinal AMA covers approximately 4,000 square miles in central Arizona and includes five groundwater sub-basins (ADWR, 1991). Approximately 80 percent of the population within the Pinal AMA resides in the Eloy sub-basin, and about 50 percent of all agricultural activity also occurs therein (ADWR, 1991). Based on ADWR records through May, 1995 (ADWR, 1995), there are 382 registered wells within the 100 square mile Florence Project Area (covering a 5-mile radius around the in-situ mine area). Sheet 1.2-1[II] shows the locations of these wells. As presented in Table 3.9-1, these wells are used for irrigation, domestic, public water supply, and monitoring purposes. Agricultural and municipal entities are the primary consumers of groundwater in the project area.

3.9.1 Agricultural Withdrawals

The majority of groundwater reported in Table 3.9-1 is used by SCIDD, which is an element of SCIP. SCIP is the primary user of surface water diverted from the Gila River and groundwater pumped from the Florence Project Area. The other primary element of SCIP is GRIC. A delineation of SCIP lands is presented on Figure 3.3-1. Approximately 80 percent of the land in the region is used for agriculture (Beer, 1988). The main crop is cotton which is watered using flood irrigation methods. Approximately 12 percent of the farmers in the Florence Project Area use groundwater from private wells (ADWR, 1991). The remaining farms utilize surface water supplied by SCIDD through 3 canals; the Florence-Casa Grande Canal, the North Side Canal, and the Florence Canal (see Section 3.3).

Table 3.9-2 presents a summary of monthly groundwater pumped by SCIDD in 1994. Use of water for irrigation is seasonal, with peak usage occurring from June through August. A total of 13,332 ac-ft of groundwater was withdrawn in 1994. Groundwater withdrawals in the region are reported to have exceeded recharge since 1952, resulting in an average decline rate of the water table of greater than 5 feet per year (ADWR, 1991). As discussed in Sections 3.5 and 3.6, because the Florence Project Area is located on the edge of 2 primary groundwater basins, groundwater level declines have generally stabilized since the early 1980s in the project area. Infiltration from the excess irrigation is variable and is estimated to be low.

Figures 3.9-1[II] and 3.9-2[II] illustrate monthly water use and groundwater pumped, respectively, by SCIDD for the time period 1982 through 1992. Based on information obtained during this

investigation from ADEQ (1995) for the period from 1987 to 1992, the estimated amount of groundwater used by SCIP ranges from 2 to 14 percent, annually, of their total water use.

3.9.2 Community Drinking Water Systems

The Town of Florence owns five public supply wells in the general vicinity of the Florence Project Area. Two wells are located approximately 2.5 miles east of the Florence proposed in-situ mine area at Florence Gardens. Three wells are located in the Town of Florence, approximately 3 miles southeast of the proposed in-situ mine area (see Sheet 1.2-1[II]). The 3 wells located in the Town of Florence provide drinking water to the residents and businesses of Florence. The 2 wells located at Florence Gardens provide drinking water to the residents of Florence Gardens, the Air National Guard (ANG), and the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS).

The Arizona Department of Corrections owns 2 water supply wells; 1 located approximately 2.5 miles south, and 1 located approximately 3 miles east of, the proposed in-situ mine area (see Sheet 1.2-1[II]). These wells provide drinking water to approximately 4,200 inmates at the Florence Complex of the Arizona State Prison. The majority of privately owned domestic wells are located outside of the Florence Project Area, in rural areas to the south. Tables B-4 and B-5 in Appendix B present additional information concerning these wells.

3.9.2.1 Groundwater Withdrawals

Table 3.9-3 summarizes large municipal water providers in the Pinal AMA (ADWR, 1995). Of the providers listed in Table 3.9-3, the Arizona State Prison at Florence and the Town of Florence are within five miles of the proposed in-situ mine area (see Sheet 1.2-1[II]). Groundwater pumped from wells in 1985 which serve these 2 entities, as presented in Table 3.9-3, consist of 913 ac-ft and 809 ac-ft, respectively.

3.9.2.2 Water Chemistry

Table 3.9-4 presents a summary of analytical results concerning municipal water quality in the Florence Project Area. This testing was performed by others, and is on file at the office of the associated entity discussed. Municipal water suppliers discussed in the section consist of the Town of Florence (formerly the Arizona Sierra Utility Company), which supplies Florence Gardens and the Town of Florence, and the Arizona State Prison. Locations of the wells are shown on Sheet 1.2-1[II].

The groundwater samples were collected by various parties between May 1992 and August 1995. The groundwater samples were obtained from wells 1 and 2 (Arizona Sierra Utility Company) and wells 8 and 9 (Arizona State Prison) and were analyzed at American Analytical Laboratories, located in Tucson, Arizona and Westech Laboratories Inc., of Phoenix, Arizona, respectively.

The concentration of sulfate in these groundwater samples ranges between 50 mg/L and 138 mg/L. The concentrations of nitrate (as N), TDS, and fluoride range between , 0.50 mg/L to 1.25 mg/L, 420 mg/L to 689 mg/L, and 0.26 mg/L to 0.79 mg/L, respectively. Higher concentrations of anions and cations are indicated in groundwater samples from wells 1 and 2 than from wells

8 and 9. The dominant anions and cations in these groundwater samples are chloride and sodium, respectively.

Regulated toxic trace metals analyzed during these sampling events, as presented in Table 3.9-4, are below applicable AWQSs. Organic parameters analyzed in these groundwater samples exhibit values below the reported detection limits.

Table 3.3-1 Summary of Annual Surface Water Releases from Coolidge Dam to the Gila River	
Year	**Release (acre-feet)**
1968	13,965
1969	961
1970	8,155
1971	753
1972	116,521
1973	26,292
1974	9,869
1975	8,999
1976	5,207
1977	33,976
1978	141,421
1979	109,273
1980	136,926
1981	10,695
1982	10,167
1983	540,348
1984	158,348
1985	379,592
1986	27,266
1987	439,258
1988	430,869
1989	394,016
1990	43,892
1991	277,760
1992	549,710
1993	153,366
1994	195,858

Source: San Carlos Irrigation and Drainage District (1995)

Table 3.3-2 Annual Diversions from the Gila River at Ashurst-Hayden Dam to San Carlos Irrigation and Drainage District Canals[a]				
Year	Total[b]	Florence Casa-Grande Canal	Florence Canal[c]	North Side Canal[d]
1968	315,634	293,580	9,470	12,627
1969	305,834	284,465	9,176	12,235
1970	224,417	208,736	6,733	8,978
1971	70,321	65,407	2,110	2,813
1972	176,474	164,143	5,295	7,060
1973	324,356	301,693	9,732	12,976
1974	351,347	326,978	10,542	14,056
1975	328,351	305,408	9,852	13,136
1976	180,902	168,262	5,428	7,237
1977	61,269	56,988	1,838	2,451
1978	261,190	242,940	7,837	10,449
1979	421,727	392,260	12,653	16,871
1980	474,669	441,503	14,242	18,989
1981	457,289	442,080	14,261	19,014
1982	291,437	271,074	8,744	11,659
1983	273,187	254,099	8,197	10,929
1984	397,973	370,166	11,941	15,921
1985	458,340	426,315	13,752	18,336
1986	411,975	383,189	12,361	16,481
1987	427,193	397,344	12,818	17,090
1988	420,490	391,109	12,616	16,822
1989	379,428	352,916	11,384	15,179
1990	55,516	51,637	1,666	2,221
1991	297,218	276,451	8,917	11,890
1992	401,020	373,000	12,032	16,043
1993	171,111	159,155	5,134	6,845
1994	166,004	154,405	4,981	6,641
Mean	300,173	279,826	9,026	12,035

[a] Source: San Carlos Irrigation and Drainage District (SCIDD, 1995) and Arizona Department of Water Resources (ADWR, 1995)
[b] Total amount diverted from Ashurst-Hayden Dam
[c] Calculated as 3 percent of the total based on information from SCIDD
[d] Calculated as 4 percent of the total based on information from SCIDD
All amounts are acre-feet per year

Table 3.6-1 Summary of Water Level Declines and Rises, Florence Project Area[a]						
Well ID[b]	**Dates Measured**	**1941 to 1977**	**1977 to 1985**	**1985 to 1991**	**1991 to 1993**	**1993 to 1994**
D(4-8)2ccc	June 1941 to December 1994	-180	-1	-2	+2	-2
D(4-8)35dda	October 1975 to November 1994	NA	+100	-20	+90	-15
D(4-9)03aaa1	February 1954 to December 1969	-110	NA	NA	NA	NA
D(4-9)5aab1	January 1941 to November 1991	-175	-10	+10	+10	+10
D(4-9)5aab2	November 1982 to November 1994	NA	NA	+30	+30	+30
D(4-9)15bca2	April 1978 to November 1994	NA	+5	+5	+35	NA
D(4-9)33aad[c]	November 1984 to November 1994	NA	NA	NA	+80	-15
D(4-10)18dcd1	January 1979 to November 1994	NA	+65	-15	-45	-15
D(4-10)18dcd2	January 1979 to November 1994	NA	+65	-15	+45	-15
D(4-10)30bdd	February 1952 to November 1994	-95	+80	-40	+125	-60
D(5-8)1aac	February 1942 to November 1953	-35	NA	NA	NA	NA
D(5-8)2aaa	January 1977 to November 1994	NA	+110	-60	+95	-25
D(5-8)12aad	February 1952 to November 1994	-115	+115	-120	+140	-30
D(5-9)3dab	February 1953 to November 1994	-140	+80	-25	+65	-10
D(5-9)14cbb	December 1956 to November 1994	-100	+30	-40	+75	NA

Table 3.6-1 Summary of Water Level Declines and Rises, Florence Project Area[a]						
Well ID[b]	**Dates Measured**	**1941 to 1977**	**1977 to 1985**	**1985 to 1991**	**1991 to 1993**	**1993 to 1994**
D(5-9)18bdd1	February 1983 to November 1994	NA	+45	-35	+60	+60
D(5-9)18bdd2	November 1984 to November 1994	NA	+25	-30	+60	-5
D(5-9)22cba	October 1975 to November 1994	NA	+40	-10	+55	+55

[a]Values are estimates based on ADWR (1995) data
[b]See Appendix B for additional well information and Sheet 1.2-1[II] for well locations
[c]Well PW-4
+ = rise (feet)
- = decline (feet)
NA - Not applicable

Table 3.7-1 Summary of Regional Aquifer Test Data				
Well Location	Reported Total Depth (ft)[a]	Reported Pumping Rate (gpm)	Reported Drawdown (ft)[b]	Specific Capacity (gpm/ft)[g]
Township 4 South, Range 10 East				
17 cad	164	1,800	20 (est)	90
29 cdd	795	2,500	46	54
29 adc	410	3,000	14	214
29 daa	622	2,350	30	78
Township 5 South, Range 8 East				
24 d	600	1,700	214	8
13 aaa	396	1,800	23 (in 1947)	78
12 dad	418	1,200	120 (in 1952)	10
13 bca	500	1,500	140 (in 1951)	11
12 aba	430	1,400	75	19
11 dcd	715	1,400	50	28
11 cdd	635	1,800	90	20
11 bcd	150	1,000	25 (in 1930)	40
1 dca	525	2,300	90	26
Township 4 South, Range 9 East				
6 aba	466	1,755	12 (in 1951)	147
6 aaa	463	2,500	15 (in 1951)	166
3	504	2,000	10 (in 1947)	200
18 ada	426	3,500 (est.)	8 (in 1952)	44
4 aaa	433	3,000	9 (in 1947)	333
27 cab	295	300	20 (in 1955)	15
29 dca	1,180	2,461	222	11
32 cb	397	1,500	30	50
6 caa	1,534	2,450	70	35
32 baa	346	1,500	30 (in 1957)	50
32 dda	583	2,600 (est.)	30 (in 1957)	87

Table 3.7-1 Summary of Regional Aquifer Test Data				
Well Location	**Reported Total Depth (ft)[a]**	**Reported Pumping Rate (gpm)**	**Reported Drawdown (ft)[b]**	**Specific Capacity (gpm/ft)[g]**
33 aad[(c)]	997	1,084	146	7
31 baa	850	800	155	5
29 cbc	334	1,125	20	56
28 dbd[(d)]	640	1,150	104	11
28 cdb[(e)]	933	2,015	134	15
22 cab[(f)]	981	2,240	158	14
27 cad	500	2,000	40	50
26 ccd	410	1,800	27	67
27 ddd	600	2,500	54	46
17 bcc	450	3,500 (est.)	8 (in 1952)	474
7 aaa	426	3,400	6 (in 1951)	4
6 bba	942	1,950	45	41
6 ada	1520	1,650	200	8
Township 4 South, Range 8 East				
2 abb	338	2,200	290 (in 1952)	8
2 aaa	647	1,800	26 (in 1959)	69
35 daa	323	1,000	70	14
Township 5 South, Range 9 East				
22 add	580	2,000	10	200
9 ddd	406	2,700	10 (in 1948)	270
9 aba	500	2,600	30 (in 1957)	87
5 ccd	505	2,980	80	32
4 caa	600	2,700	55	49
11 cdc	845	2,350	5	470
18 bdd	396	2,800	25 (in 1946)	112
19 ddd	300	1,800	125	14
21 add	510	2,000	40 (in 1952)	80
22 abb	600	2,800	100 (in 1958)	28
22 ddd	636	2,000	10	200

Table 3.7-1 Summary of Regional Aquifer Test Data				
Well Location	**Reported Total Depth (ft)[a]**	**Reported Pumping Rate (gpm)**	**Reported Drawdown (ft)[b]**	**Specific Capacity (gpm/ft)[g]**
2 ada	575	2,500	73 (in 1953)	34
4 cda	341	2,900	20 (in 1951)	145
12 cbb	535	2,500	40	63

[a] Feet below ground surface.
[b] Static water level minus pumping water level (value is assumed to reflect reported steady state pumping and static water levels provided by sources).
[c] Well WW-4, currently abandoned, screened in the upper and lower basin-fill units and bedrock.
[d] Well is PW2-1, screened only in bedrock.
[e] Well WW-3, screened in lower basin-fill unit and bedrock.
[f] Well Conoco 2, screened in lower basin-fill unit and bedrock.
[g] Specific capacity calculated from reported pumping rates and drawdown values.

Source: ADWR (1995) and Magma (1995)
gpm - gallons per minute
gpm/ft - gallons per minute per foot of drawdown
est - estimate

All wells screened in basin-fill units unless otherwise noted.
See Appendix B for additional well information and Sheet 1.2-1[II] and Figure 2.1-3[II] for well locations.

Table 3.9-1 Summary of Groundwater Use Within a 5-Mile Radius of the Florence In-Situ Mine Area

Well Type	Number of Registered Wells	Percentage of Total Registered Wells	Annual Withdrawal Reported to ADWR (Acre-feet) 1994
Private Irrigation Within 5-mile radius	70	18.3	NR
Private Irrigation Within 1-mile radius	12	3.1	4,385
Irrigation (San Carlos Irrigation Project)	22	6.0	13,332
Municipal (Public Supply) (Town of Florence)	5	1.0	1,055
Municipal (Institutional) (Arizona State Prison)	2	0.5	1,284
Domestic	99	26.0	NR
Domestic/Irrigation	13	3.4	NR
Domestic/Stock/Irrigation	8	2.0	NR
Domestic/Industrial	1	0.3	NR
Domestic/Stock	12	3.0	NR
Domestic/Stock/Industrial	1	0.3	NR
Industrial	7	2.0	NR
Industrial/Irrigation	5	1.3	NR
Monitor	62	16.2	NR
Irrigation/Stock	3	0.9	NR
Stock	1	0.3	NR
Utility	1	0.3	NR
Utility/Recharge	2	0.5	NR
Unknown Use	55	14.4	NR
Test	1	0.3	NR

Source: ADWR (1995)
NR - Not Reported

Table 3.9-2 San Carlos Irrigation and Drainage District, 1994 Monthly Groundwater Pumped Within a 5-Mile Radius of the Florence In Situ Mine Area

Well No.	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	Total
2	51.2	35.5	11.0	116.7	64.6	179.4	229.5	198.0	40.7	1.6	49.3	103.7	1,081.2
5	0.5	13.1	33.6	87.5	41.2	45.2	75.1	115.8	124.8	69.7	0.0	19.2	625.7
9	16.4	25.3	42.5	0.0	7.1	65.2	70.5	95.5	16.4	26.4	0.0	0.0	365.3
11	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	38.2	74.9	2.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	115.5
13	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6
19	25.6	24.5	125.0	123.1	93.1	175.2	134.2	131.5	67.3	44.3	0.0	125.7	1,069.5
20	0.0	9.4	85.6	44.3	62.0	67.2	39.7	113.4	29.3	22.1	0.0	35.7	508.7
25	25.4	18.0	118.8	92.0	75.5	116.0	102.1	109.7	28.8	52.4	21.2	34.1	794.0
3B	46.9	31.7	92.0	121.1	90.9	161.4	107.6	87.5	8.7	0.3	0.0	0.0	748.1
4B	13.9	49.6	103.0	117.9	127.2	211.0	164.8	200.4	78.2	7.6	0.0	84.0	1157.6
79	67.5	13.1	135.4	93.0	157.6	96.5	104.5	117.3	33.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	817.9
80	0.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	27.7	38.0	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.0	61.8	128.6
89	0.0	14.4	9.7	45.6	17.7	120.1	24.3	81.9	32.0	21.4	5.2	38.8	411.1
10B	9.5	8.4	0.0	9.1	12.8	100.0	82.2	157.0	14.0	32.3	0.0	0.0	425.3
111	68.7	8.9	138.0	99.6	135.2	52.6	53.8	23.9	3.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	583.9
112	16.3	33.9	82.4	13.1	17.2	39.3	56.7	47.2	5.7	0.2	5.3	20.4	337.7
21B	14.2	0.4	96.2	95.2	33.8	0.0	0.0	121.1	74.0	12.8	0.0	27.4	475.1
23B	0.0	0.0	18.6	2.1	0.0	6.7	12.9	0.0	4.3	7.9	0.0	0.0	52.5
74B	36.2	13.9	130.2	22.2	45.4	113.1	104.7	45.4	39.3	151.7	55.9	86.8	844.8
110A	3.5	15.9	160.3	53.3	46.7	208.2	181.8	58.7	4.5	49.6	21.1	109.5	913.1
110B	3.6	12.7	147.9	31.2	51.4	57.7	168.2	58.6	0.8	40.9	21.9	110.9	705.8
122B	38.9	93.5	237.4	102.7	75.8	131.9	116.4	61.7	34.9	128.6	47.3	100.9	1170.0
Total	438.4	423.3	1,767.6	1,269.7	1,155.2	1,974.4	1,905.2	1,899.5	642.8	669.8	227.2	958.9	13,332.0

Source: San Carlos Irrigation Project (SCIP, 1995)
All amounts are in acre-feet
See Appendix B for additional well information, and Sheet 1.2-1[II] and Figure 2.1-3[II] for well locations

Table 3.9-3 Large Municipal Water Providers, Pinal AMA, 1985				
Provider	**ADWR Well No.**	**Pumpage Population**	**Water Use Rate (ac-ft)[a]**	**gpcd[b]**
Arizona Sierra Utility Company (Town of Florence)	D(4-)25bdc D(4-9)25bdd	1,214	161	118
Arizona State Prison-Florence	D(5-10)6bdc D(5-9)01acd	4,351	913	187
Arizona Training Center	[c]	485	329	606
Arizona Water Company	[c]			
Casa Grande System		19,836	6,062	273
Coolidge System		8,174	1,350	147
Stanfield System		580	100	154
Central Arizona College	[c]	839	155	165
City of Eloy	[c]	5,867	1,259	192
Maricopa Water Improvement District	[c]	709	241	303
Pinal County Housing Authority	[c]	355	147	370
Thunderbird Water Improvement District	[c]	927	112	108
Town of Florence	D(5-9)02ada D(4-9)36cac1 D(4-9)36cac2	2,684	809	269

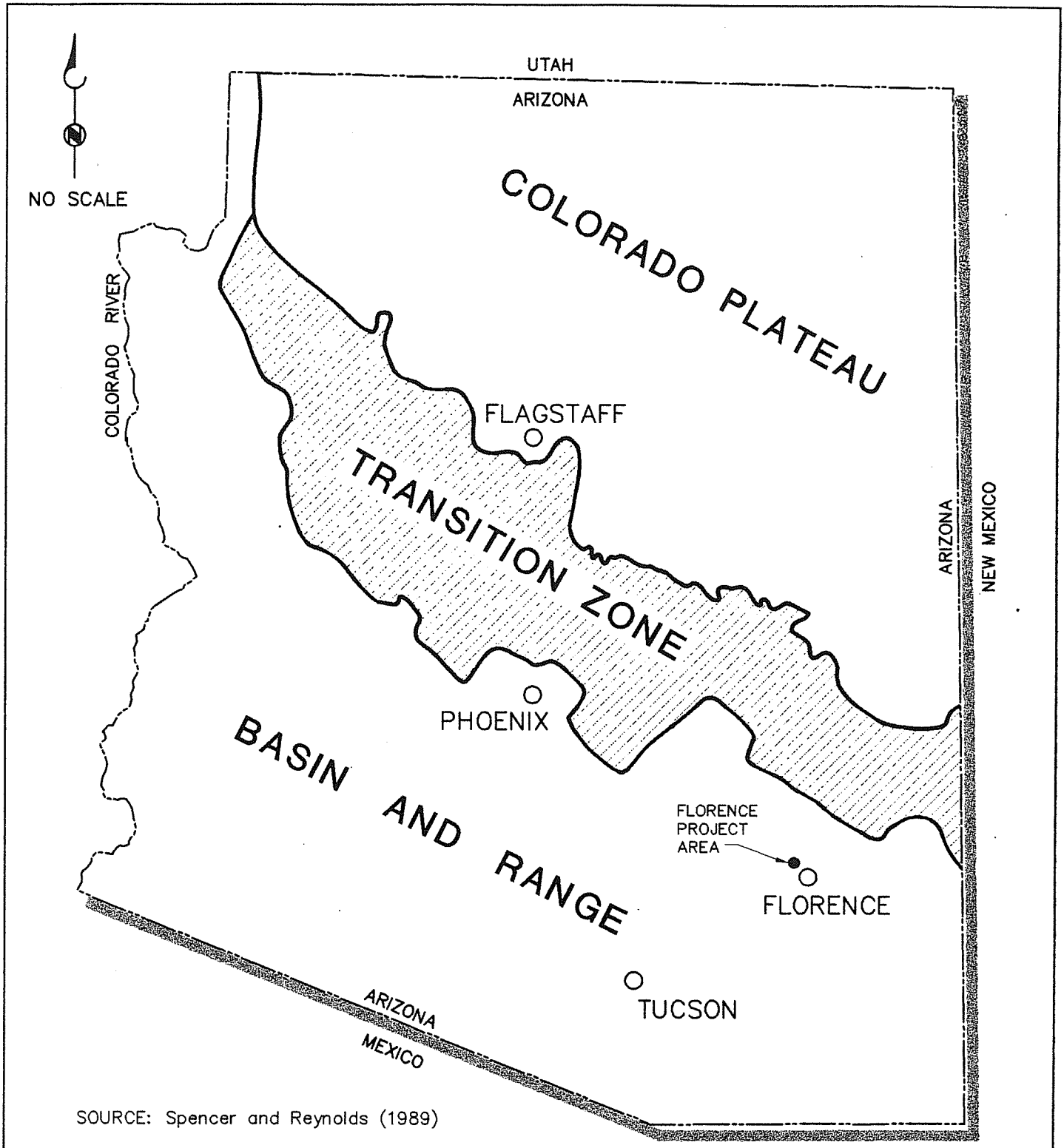
Source: ADWR (1991)
[a]acre-feet
[b]gallons per capita per day
[c]Wells not located within 10 mile by 10 mile Florence Project Area (Sheet 1.2-1[II])

See Sheet 1.2-1[II] for well locations.
Well details presented in Appendix B.

Table 3.9-4	Summary of Analytical Results, Municipal Water Quality in the Florence In-Situ Mine Area				
Chemical Constituent	**Well No. 1 May 4, 1993**	**Well No. 2 May 4, 1992**	**Well No. 8 August 31, 1995**	**Well No. 9 October 29, 1993**	**Well No. 9 August 31, 1994**
Alkalinity	149	170	NA	92	NA
Aluminum	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Antimony	NA	NA	<0.005	<0.01	<0.005
Arsenic	<0.005	<0.005	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Barium	<0.0006	<0.0006	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05
Cadmium	<0.0007	<0.0007	<0.0005	<0.0005	<0.0005
Calcium	66.3	73.9	NA	49	NA
Chloride	162	166	NA	130	NA
Chromium	<0.003	<0.003	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Cobalt	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Copper	<0.004	0.008	NA	<0.05	NA
Fluoride	0.79	1.16	0.26	0.36	0.62
Iron	0.034	0.846	NA	<0.05	NA
Lead	<0.02	<0.02	<0.005	0.011	<0.005
Magnesium	18.4	18	NA	14	NA
Manganese	<0.001	0.018	NA	<0.05	NA
Mercury	0.0004	0.0002	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Nickel	NA	NA	<0.05	NA	<0.05
Nitrate (N)	1.25	1.25	<0.50	<0.50	<0.50
Potassium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Selenium	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Silver	<0.001	<0.001	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002
Sodium	88.6	108	NA	65	NA
Sulfate	102	138	NA	50	NA
TDS	615	689	NA	420	NA
Thallium	NA	NA	<0.002	NA	<0.002
Zinc	<0.005	0.009	NA	<0.05	NA
pH	7.8	7.6	NA	7.97	NA
Hardness	250	263	NA	180	NA

Source: Open files at the Arizona Sierra Utility Company and Arizona State Prison
NA - Not Available

Well No. 1: Arizona Sierra Utility Company, ADWR Location D(4-9)25bdd
Well No. 2: Arizona Sierra Utility Company, ADWR Location D(4-9)25bdc
Well No. 8: Arizona State Prison, Florence, ADWR Location D(5-10)6bdc
Well No. 9: Arizona State Prison, Florence, ADWR Location D(5-9)1acd
See Appendix B for additional well information, and Sheet 1.2-1[II] for well locations



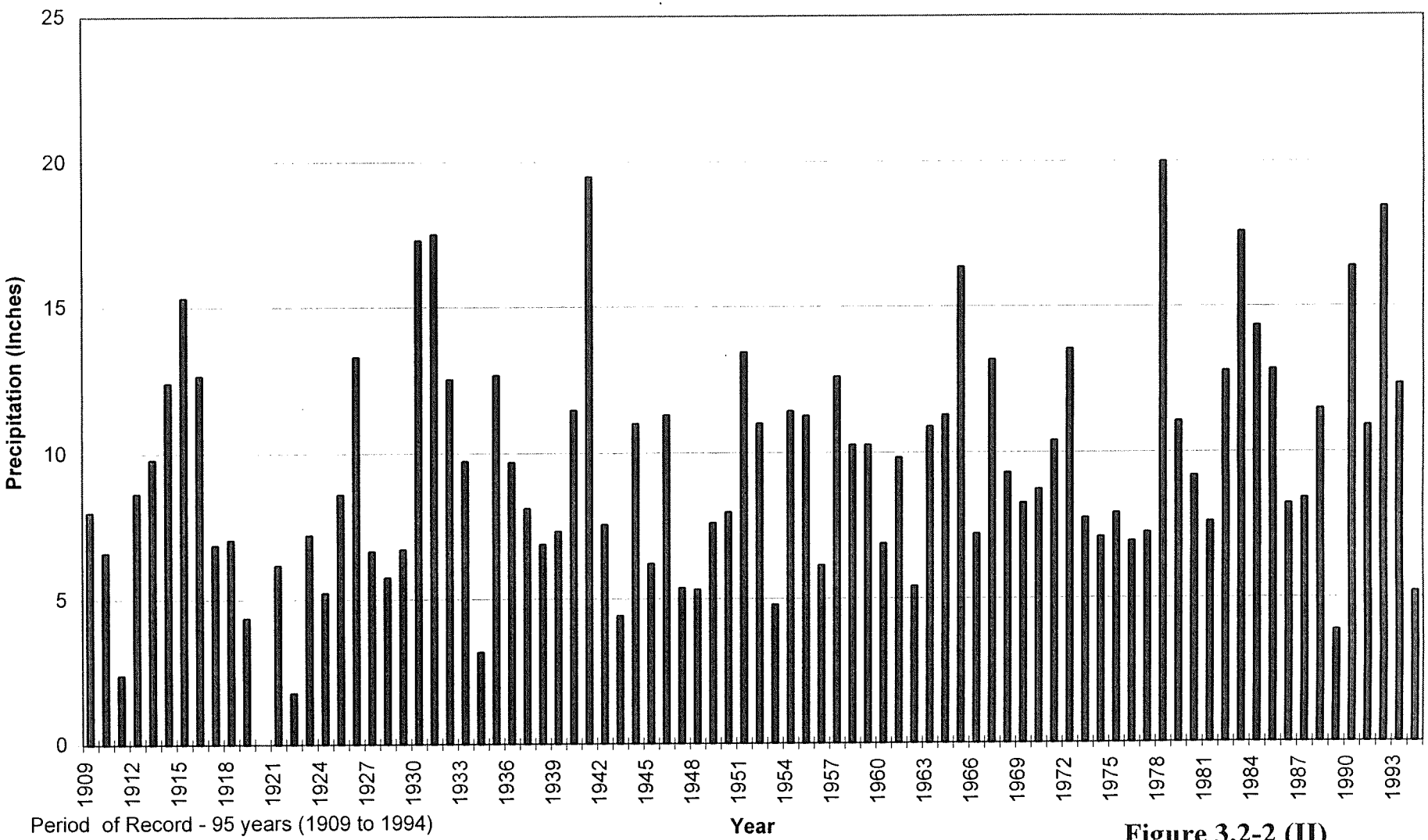
SOURCE: Spencer and Reynolds (1989)

Figure 3.2-1 (II)
MAJOR PHYSIOGRAPHIC PROVINCES OF ARIZONA

F3-2-1_2 11-27-95 RobertK

BROWN AND CALDWELL

MAGMA
MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence Mining Division



Period of Record - 95 years (1909 to 1994)

Source: Atmospheric Sciences Center, Desert Research Center, Western Regional Climate Center, (1995)

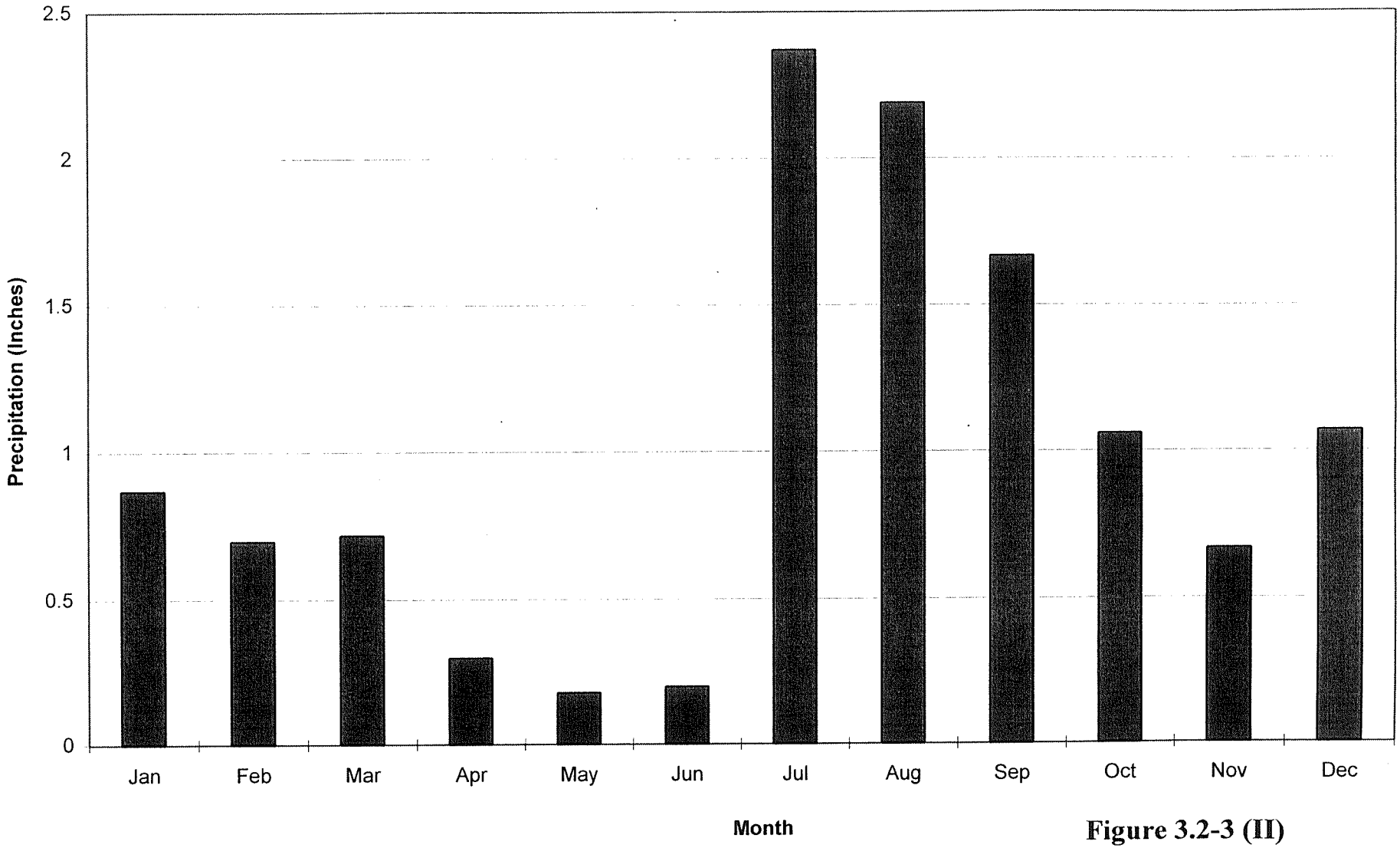
For 1920, data record is missing 26 or more days per month in each month of the year.

BROWN AND CALDWELL

Figure 3.2-2 (II)
ANNUAL PRECIPITATION; FLORENCE, ARIZONA

MAGMA
MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

FIG322.XLS 1/6/96



Averages based on 30-year record 1964 through 1994.

Source: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, (1995)

Figure 3.2-3 (II)

MEAN MONTHLY PRECIPITATION

FLORENCE, ARIZONA

MAGMA

MAGMA COPPER COMPANY

Florence, Arizona

BROWN AND CALDWELL

FIG323.XLS 1/6/96

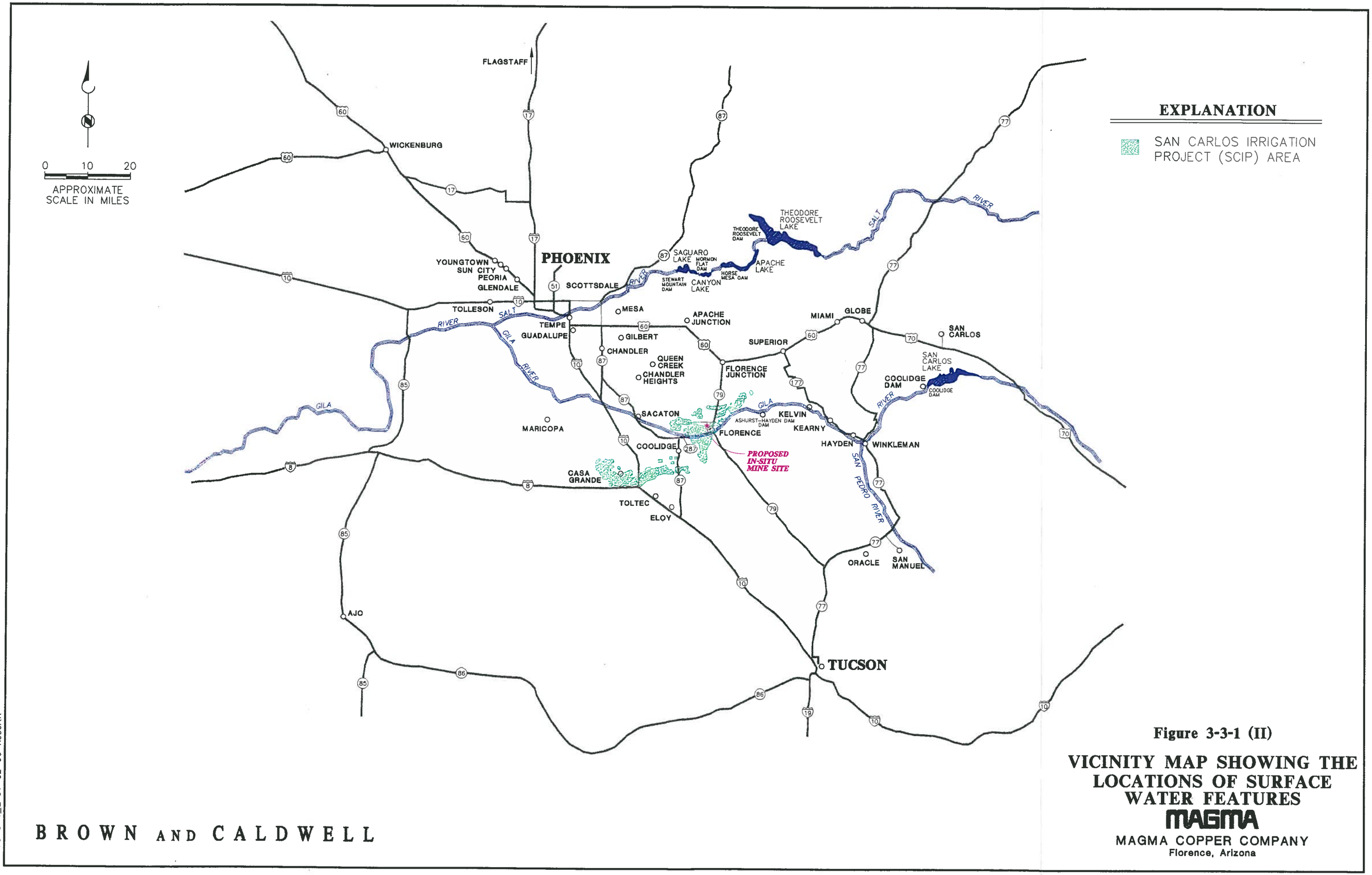


Figure 3-3-1 (II)

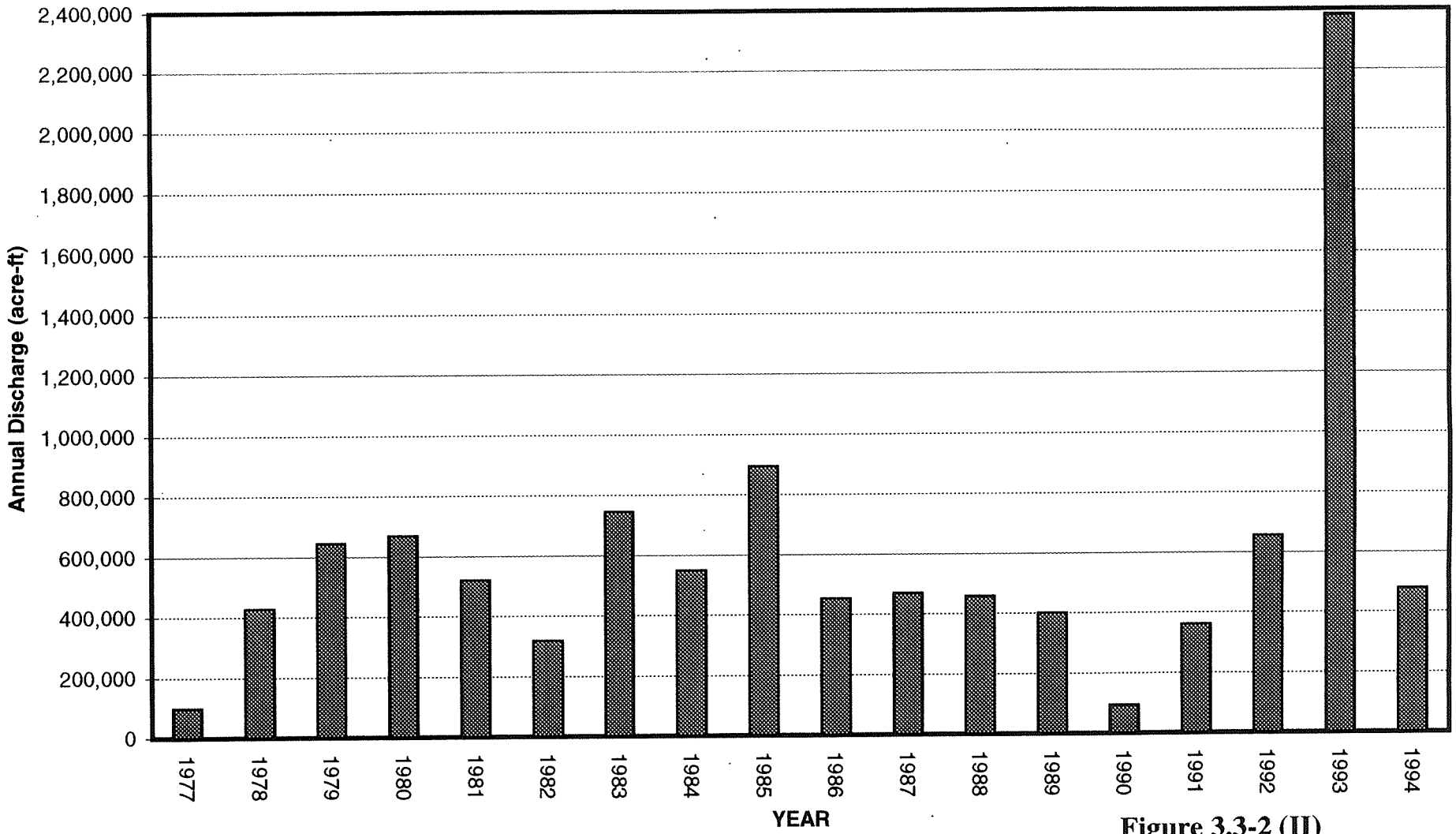
VICINITY MAP SHOWING THE LOCATIONS OF SURFACE WATER FEATURES

MAGMA

MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

BROWN AND CALDWELL

F3-3-1_2 01-02-96 RobertK



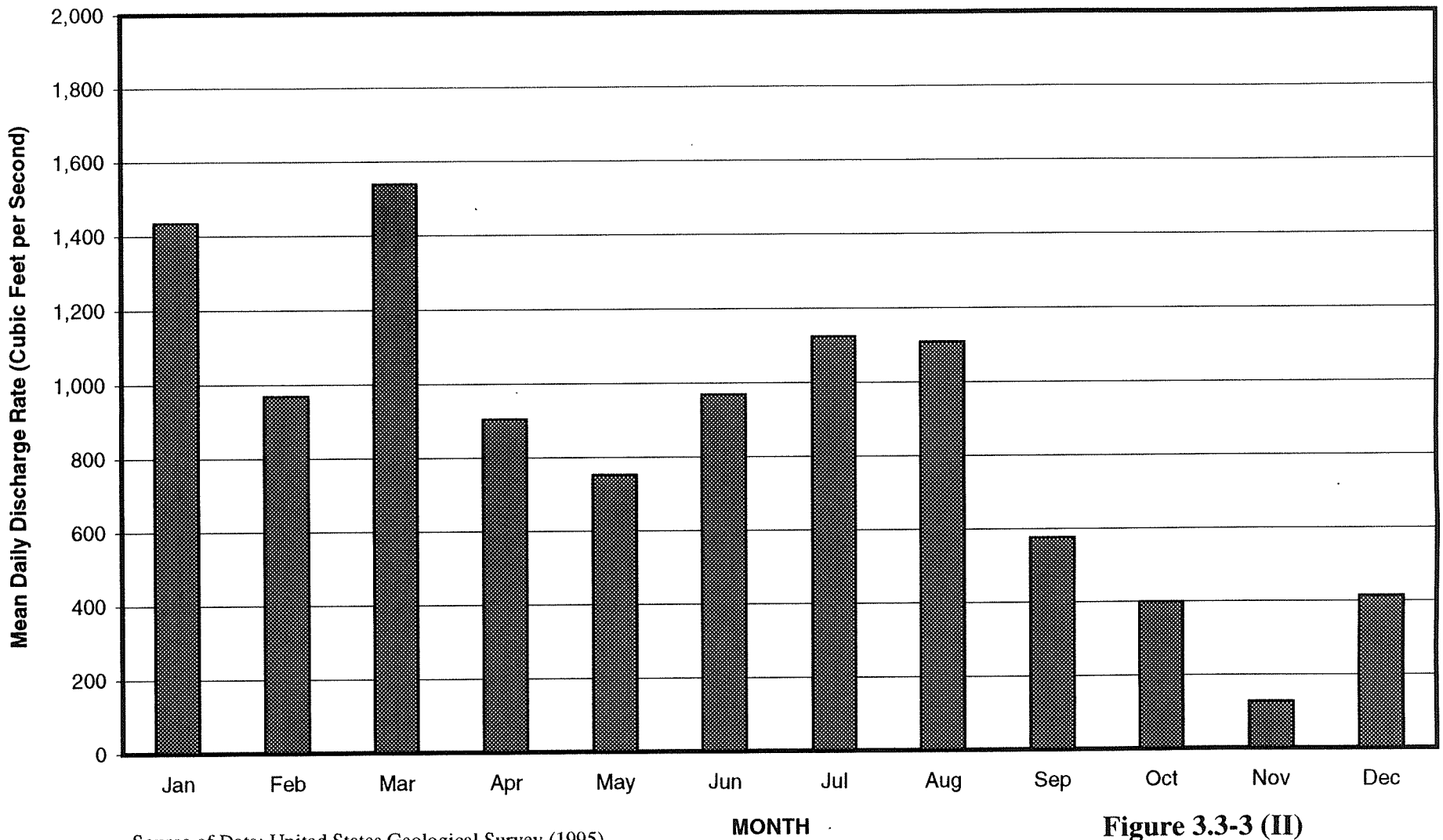
Source of Data: United States Geological Survey, 1995
Values Based on Mean Daily Discharge for the 18 Year Period from 1977 to 1994.

Figure 3.3-2 (II)
ANNUAL DISCHARGE; GILA RIVER AT KELVIN, ARIZONA

MAGMA
MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

BROWN AND CALDWELL

FIGKELVN.XLS 12/20/95



Source of Data: United States Geological Survey (1995)
Values presented according to month.

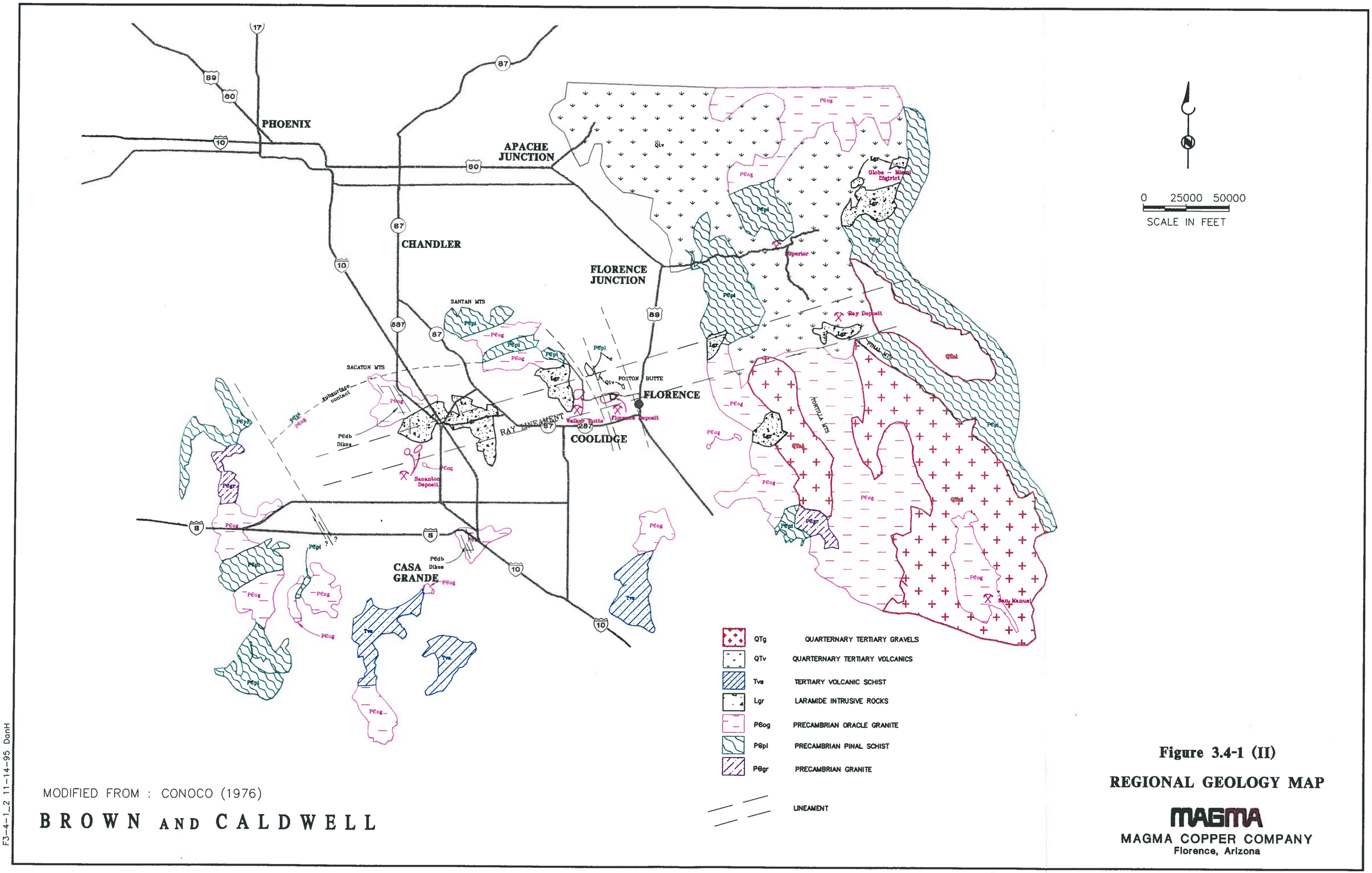
Values Based on Mean Daily Discharge Records for the 18 Year Period from 1977 to 1994.

Figure 3.3-3 (II)
MEAN DAILY DISCHARGE RATE
GILA RIVER AT
KELVIN, ARIZONA

MAGMA
MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

BROWN AND CALDWELL

FIGKELVN.XLS 12/20/95



MODIFIED FROM : CONOCO (1976)

BROWN AND CALDWELL

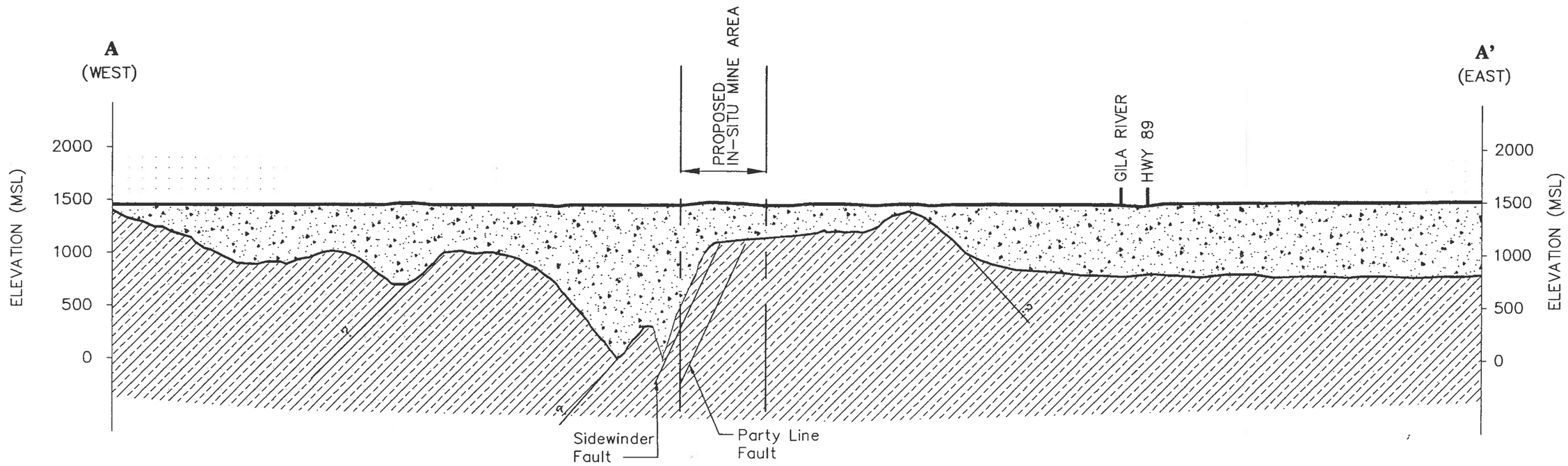
F3-4-1_2 11-14-95 DanH

Figure 3.4-1 (II)

REGIONAL GEOLOGY MAP

MAGMA

MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona



VIEW LOOKING FROM THE SOUTH

EXPLANATION:

Basin Fill Deposits Locally Separated into Unconsolidated Alluvium, Upper Basin Fill Unit, Middle Fine Grained Unit, and Lower Basin Fill Unit Based on Lithology, Grain Size and Degree of Cementation

Bedrock, Generally Quartz Monzonite and Granodiorite Porphory

Bedrock Surface Contours Compiled by Brown and Caldwell From Existing Water Well Logs, Exploratory Core Logs and Regional Gravity Surveys

CROSS SECTION LOCATION SHOWN ON SHEET 1.2–1

SCALE: Horizontal 1"= 4,000'
Vertical 1"= 1,000'
Vertical Exaggeration 4 x 1

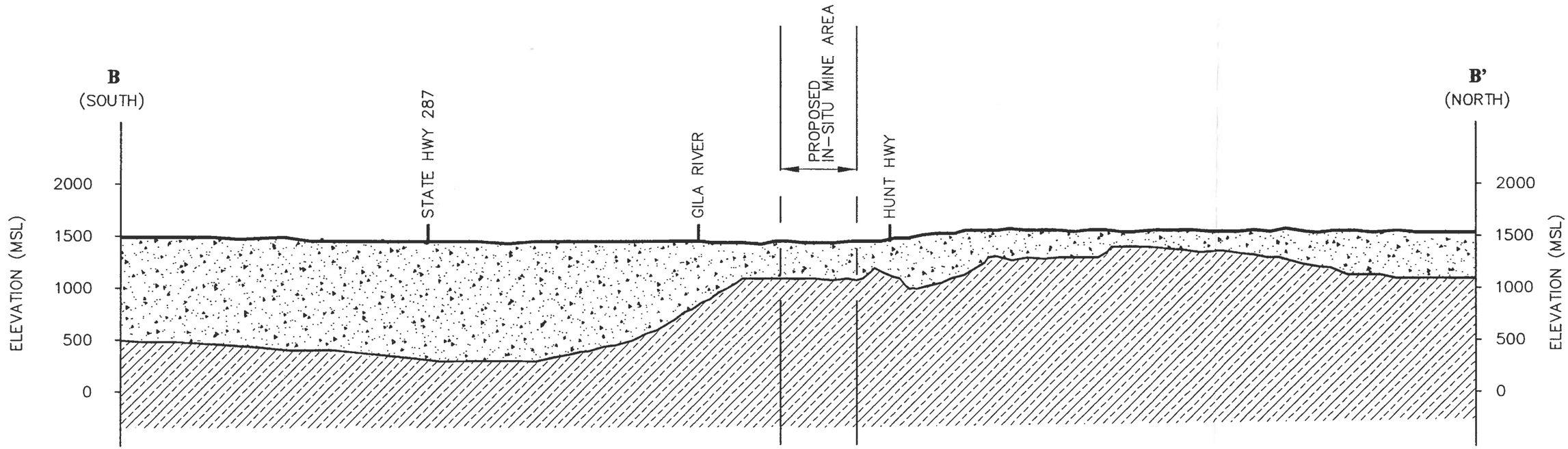
Figure 3.4-2 (II)

REGIONAL EAST-WEST CROSS SECTION A-A'

MAGMA
MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

BROWN AND CALDWELL

F3-4-2_2 12-01-95 RobertK



VIEW LOOKING FROM EAST

EXPLANATION:

Basin Fill Deposits Locally Separated into Unconsolidated Alluvium, Upper Basin Fill Unit, Middle Fine Grained Unit, and Lower Basin Fill Unit Based on Lithology, Grain Size and Degree of Cementation

Bedrock, Generally Quartz Monzonite and Granodiorite Porphory

Bedrock Surface Contours Compiled by Brown and Caldwell From Existing Water Well Logs, Exploratory Core Logs and Regional Gravity Surveys

CROSS SECTION LOCATION SHOWN ON SHEET 1.2–1

SCALE: Horizontal 1"= 4,000'
Vertical 1"= 1,000'
Vertical Exaggeration 4 x 1

Figure 3.4-3 (II)

REGIONAL NORTH-SOUTH CROSS SECTION B-B'

MAGMA
MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

BROWN AND CALDWELL

F3-4-3_2 11-28-95 DanH

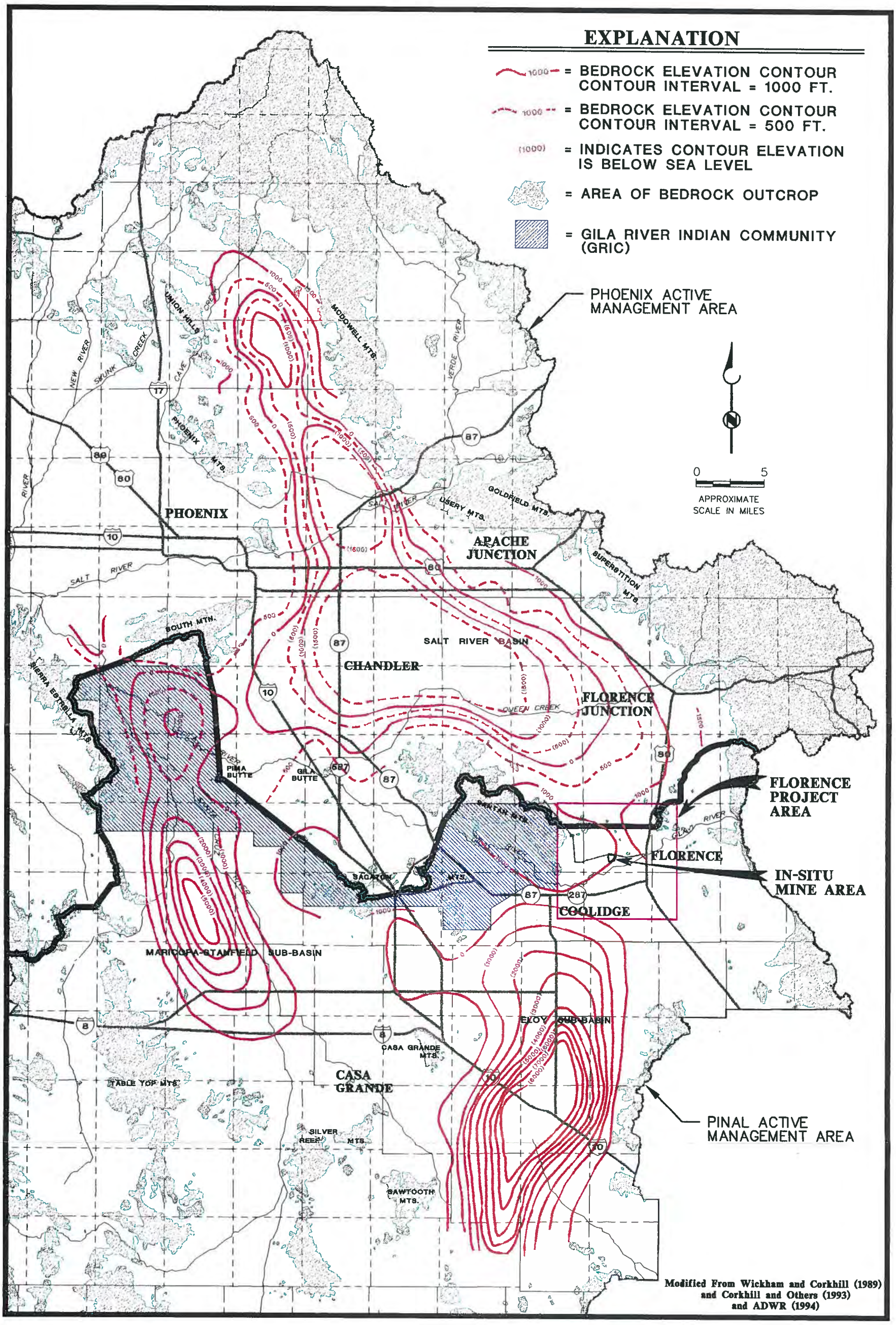


Figure 3.4-4 (II)

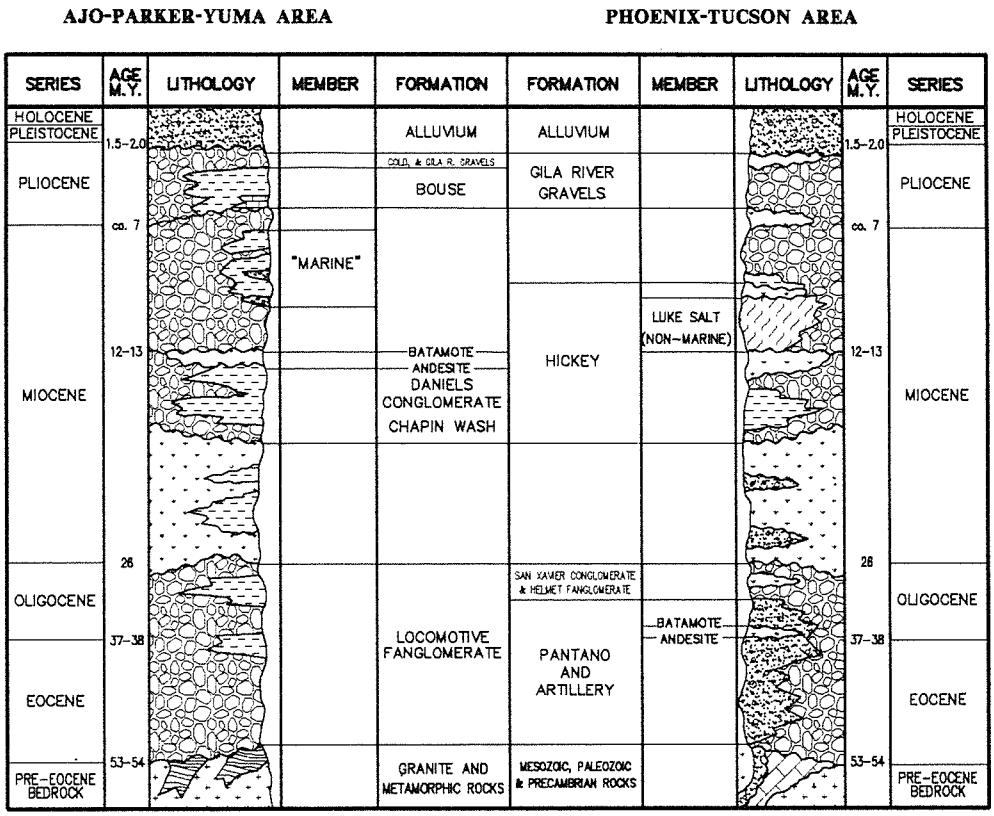
CENTRAL ARIZONA WITH ELEVATION OF TOP OF BEDROCK

MAGMA

MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

BROWN AND CALDWELL

F3-4-4_2 11-30-95 RobertK



MODIFIED FROM: Eberly and Stanley, 1978

Figure 3.4-5 (II)

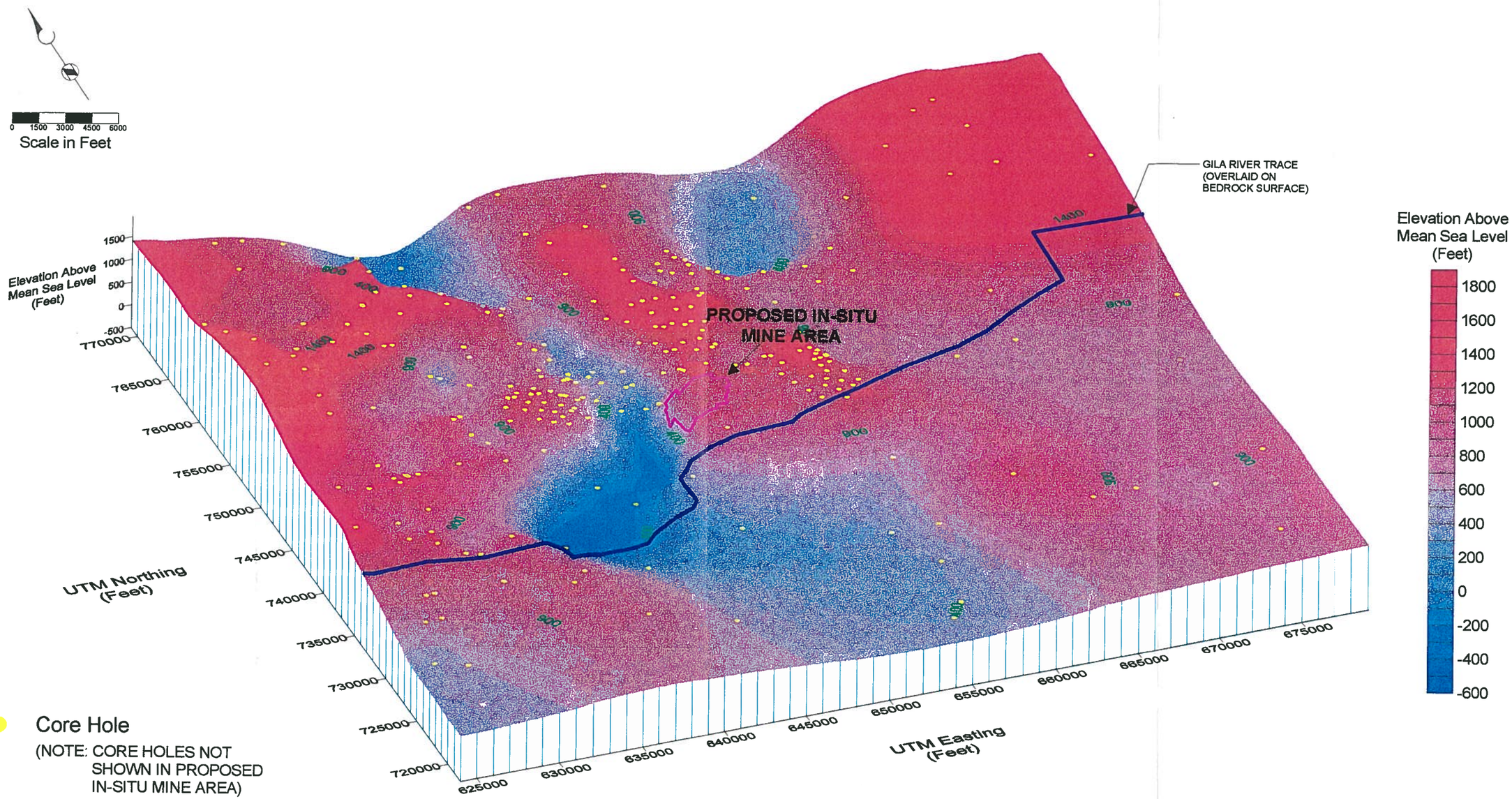
COMPOSITE STRATIGRAPHIC COLUMN SOUTHWEST ARIZONA

MAGMA

MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

BROWN AND CALDWELL

F3-4-5_2 11-27-95 RobertK



Core Hole
(NOTE: CORE HOLES NOT SHOWN IN PROPOSED IN-SITU MINE AREA)

Gila River

Vertical Exaggeration: 3:1

Contour Interval = 100 feet

SFIG001 01/02/96 MikeS

BROWN AND CALDWELL

Figure 3.4-6 (II)
STRUCTURAL CONTOUR SURFACE AT TOP OF BEDROCK

MAGMA

MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

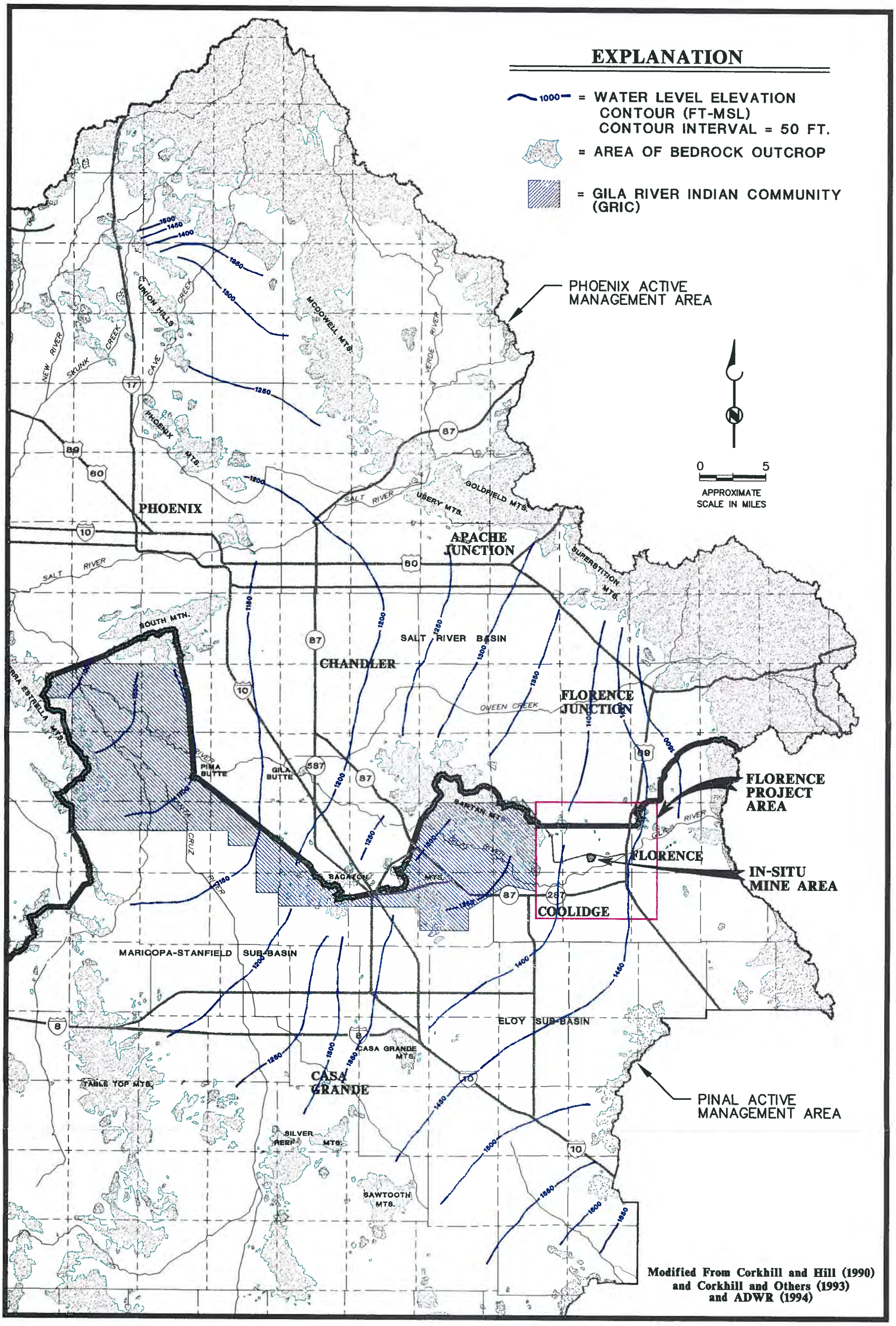


Figure 3.6-1 (II)

PRE-DEVELOPMENT REGIONAL GROUNDWATER HEAD DISTRIBUTION (1900)

MAGMA

MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

BROWN AND CALDWELL

F3-6-1_2 11-28-95 DanH

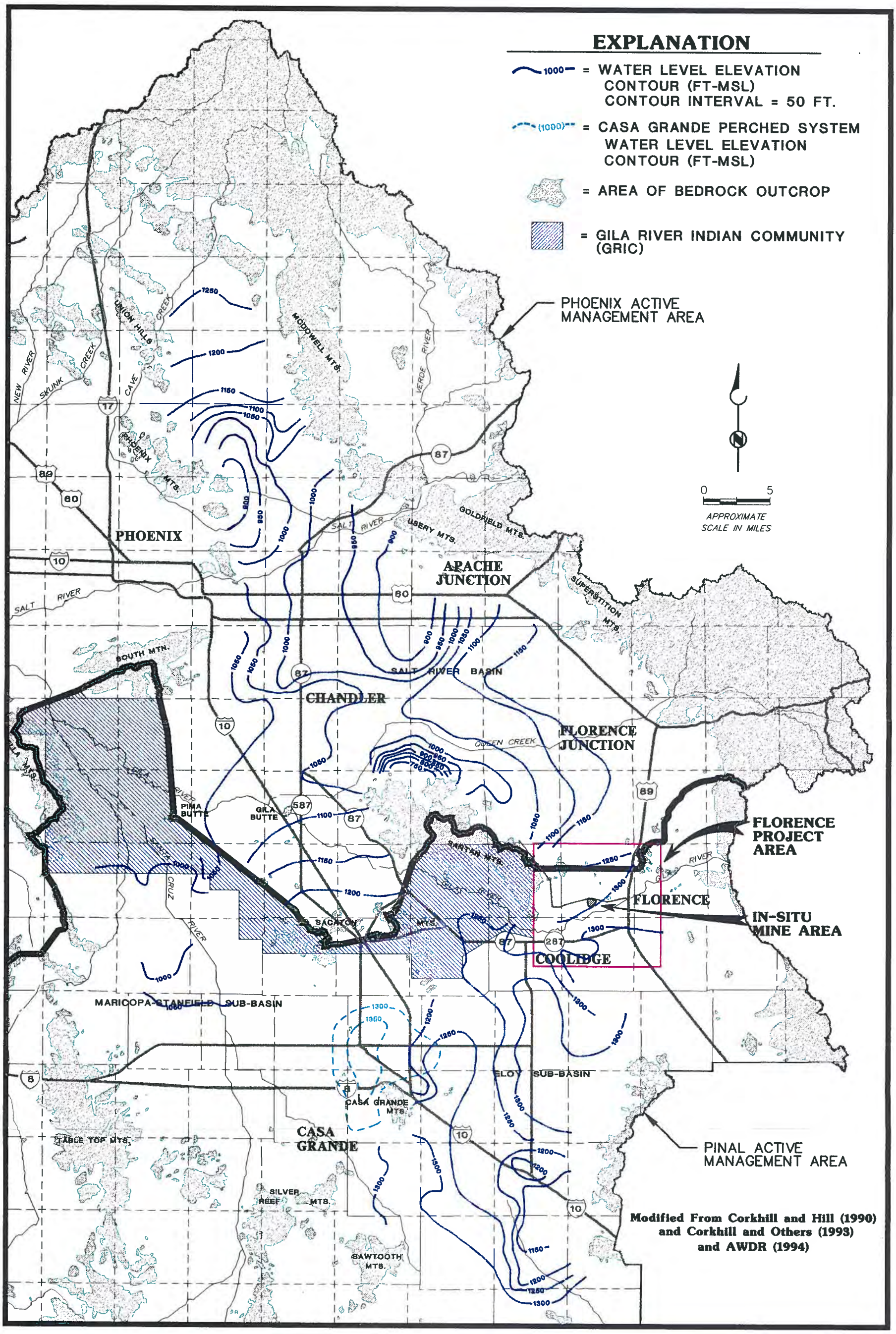


Figure 3.6-2 (II)
REGIONAL GROUNDWATER HEAD DISTRIBUTION (1982-1985)

MAGMA
MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

BROWN AND CALDWELL

F3-6-2_2 11-28-95 DonH

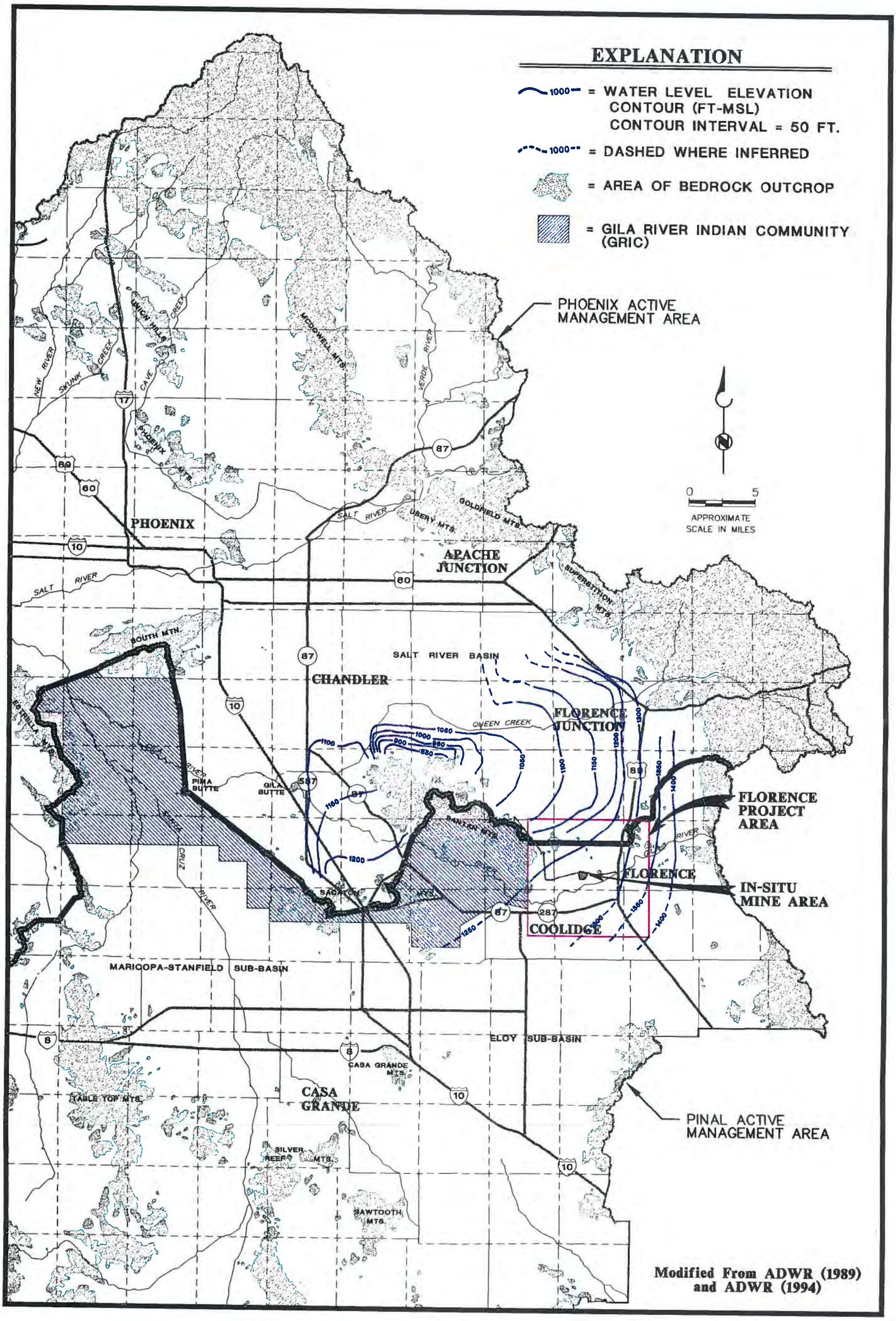
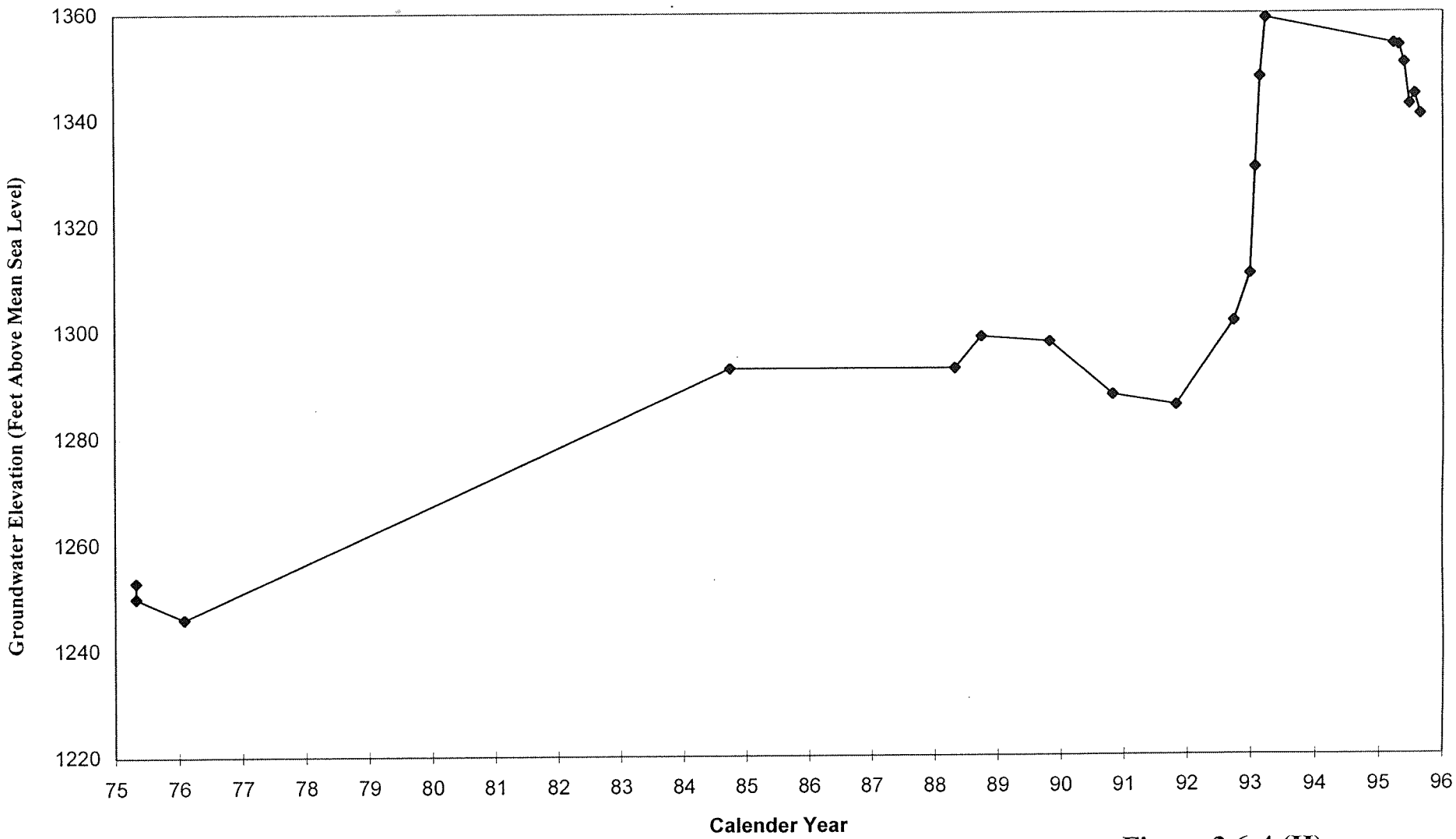


Figure 3.6-3 (II)
REGIONAL GROUNDWATER HEAD DISTRIBUTION (1991-1992)

MAGMA
MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

BROWN AND CALDWELL



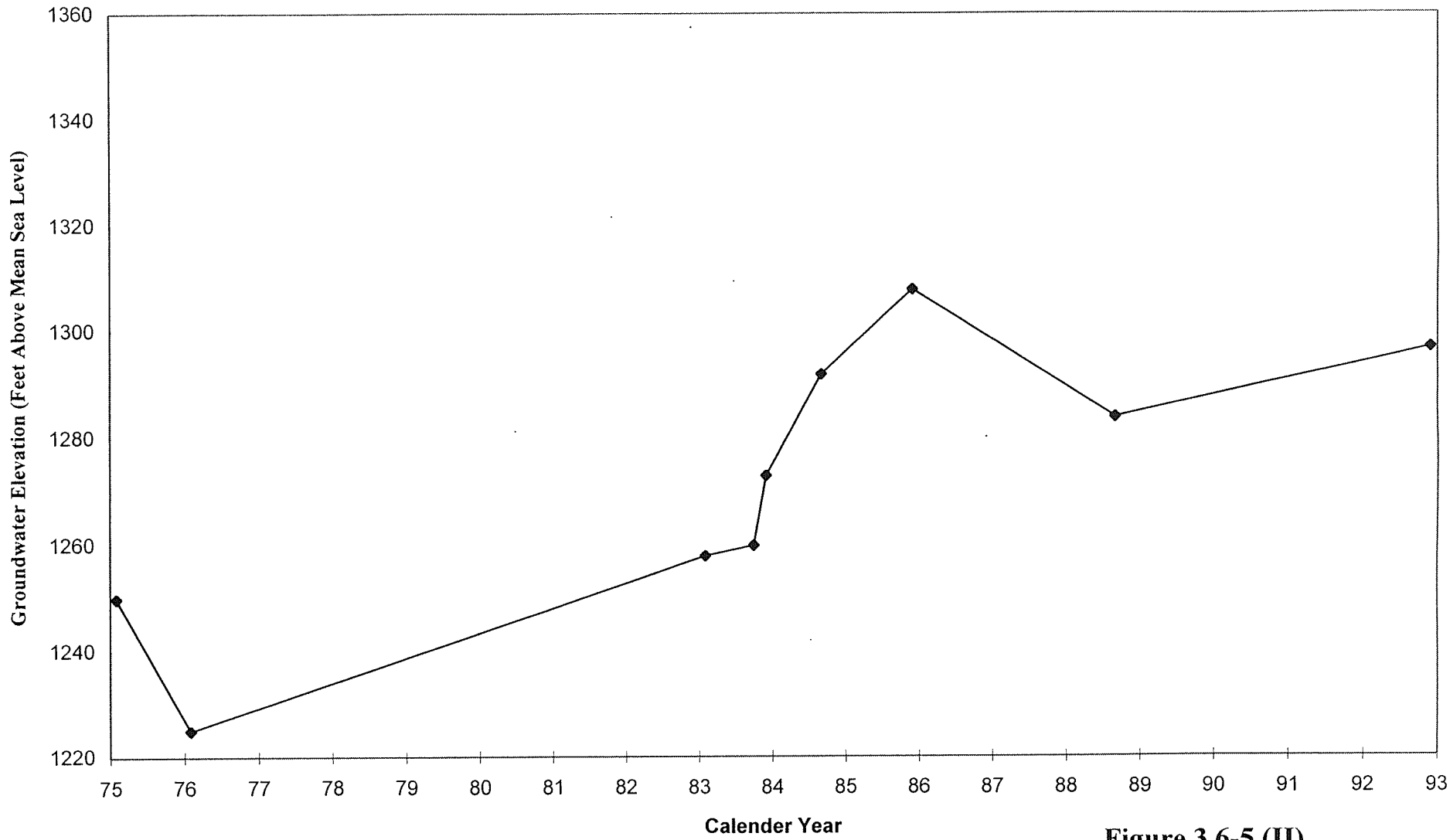
Note: Pre-1995 data from E. Montgomery & Assoc. (1994)

Figure 3.6-4 (II)
WATER LEVEL HYDROGRAPH FOR WELL PW4

MAGMA
MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

BROWN AND CALDWELL

HYDROS.XLS 12/29/95



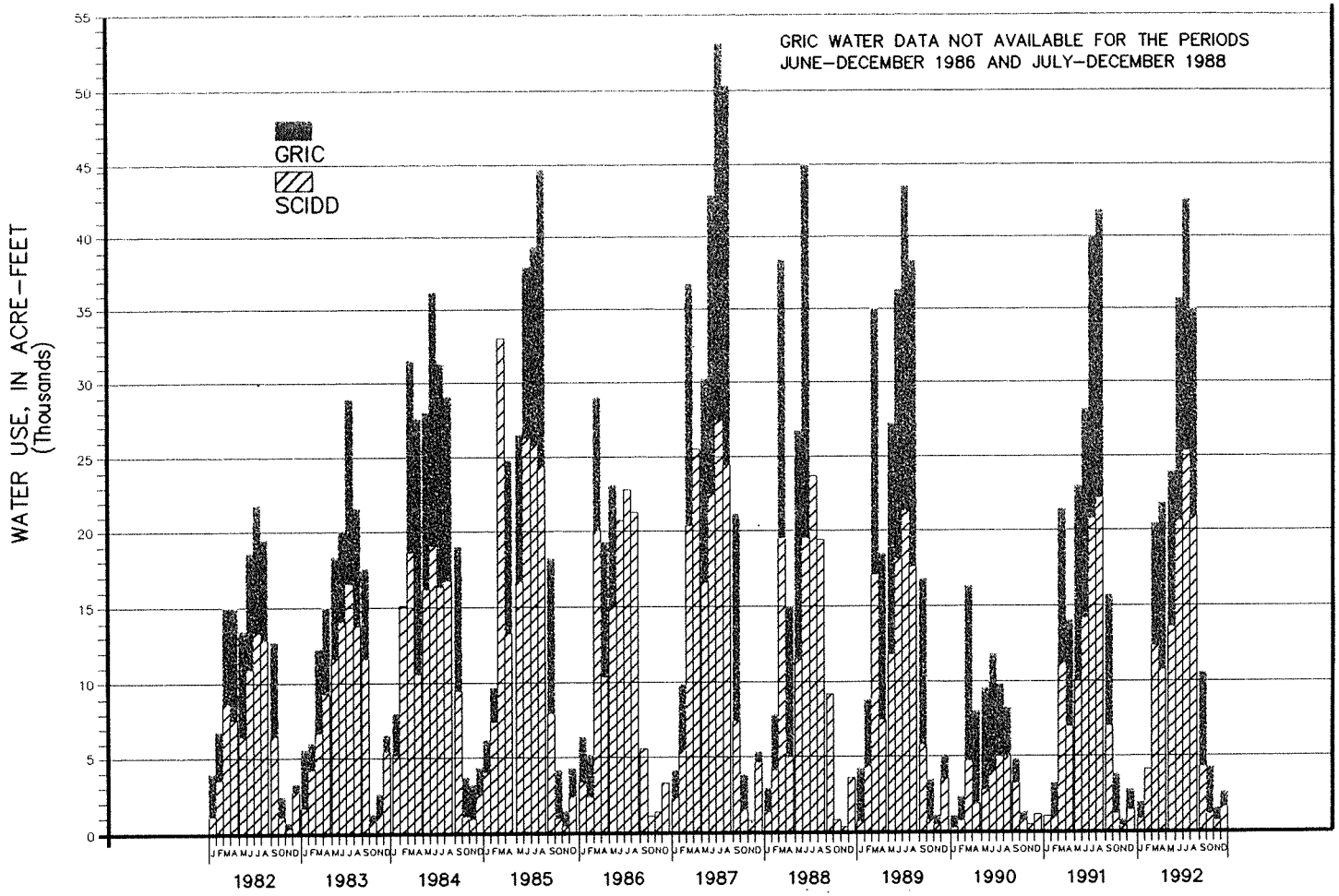
Note: Pre-1995 data from E. Montgomery & Assoc. (1994)

Figure 3.6-5 (II)
WATER LEVEL HYDROGRAPH FOR WELL BIA-9

MAGMA
MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

BROWN AND CALDWELL

HYDROS.XLS 12/29/95



SEE FIGURE 3.3–1 FOR DELIMITATION OF SAN CARLOS IRRIGATION PROJECT LANDS.

MODIFIED FROM: Montgomery & Associates, (1994)

EXPLANATION

GRIC = GILA RIVER INDIAN COMMUNITY
SCIDD = SAN CARLOS IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE DISTRICT

BROWN AND CALDWELL

Figure 3.9-1 (II)

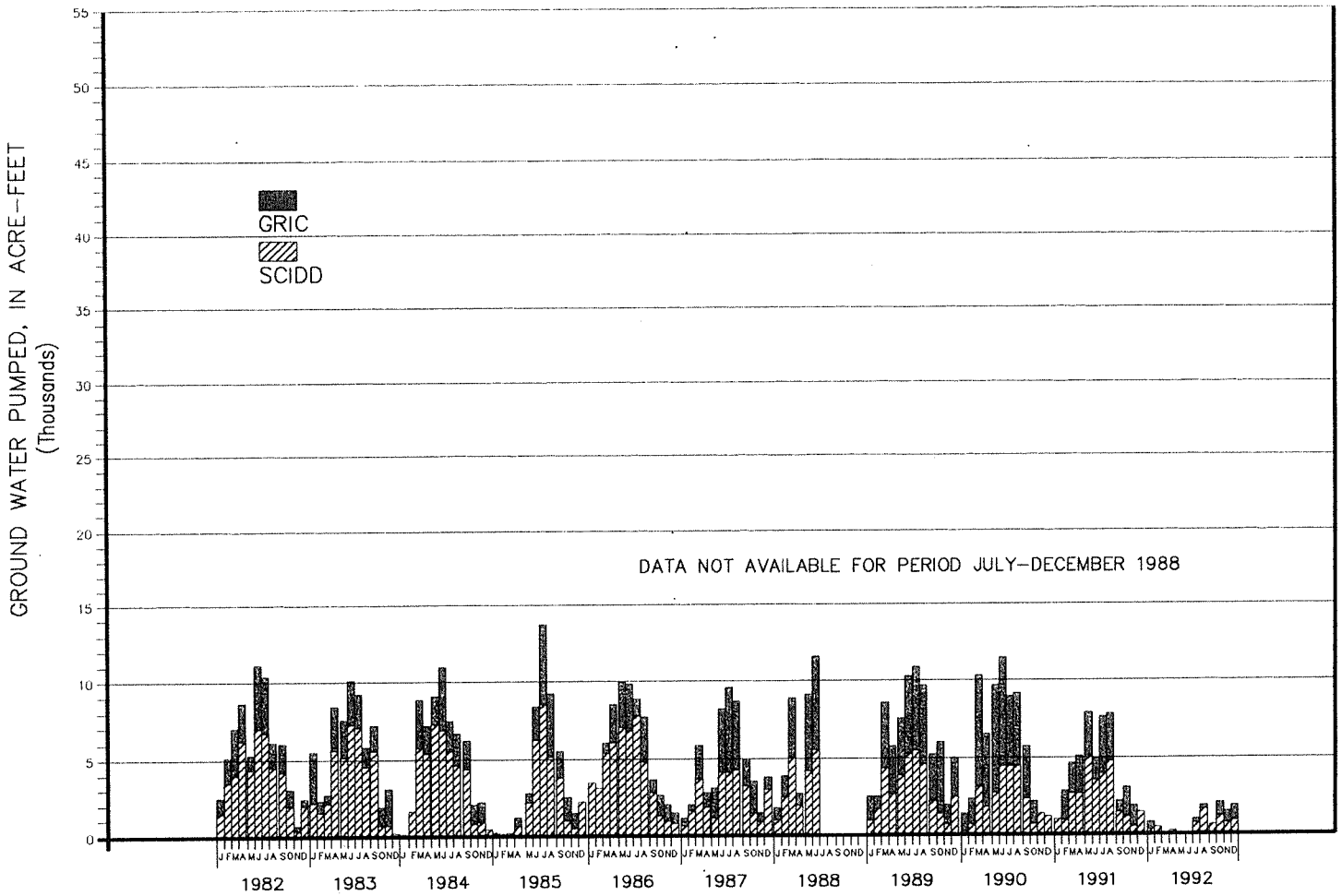
WATER USE FOR SAN CARLOS PROJECT

(1982-1992, PINAL COUNTY)

MAGMA

MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

F3-9-1_2 01-07-96 Dan



SEE FIGURE 3.3-1 FOR DELIMITATION OF SAN CARLOS IRRIGATION PROJECT LANDS.

MODIFIED FROM: Montgomery & Associates, (1994)

EXPLANATION

GRIC = GILA RIVER INDIAN COMMUNITY
SCIDD = SAN CARLOS IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE DISTRICT

BROWN AND CALDWELL

Figure 3.9-2 (II)

GROUNDWATER PUMPED BY SAN CARLOS PROJECT

(1982-1992, PINAL COUNTY)

MAGMA

MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

F3-9-2_2 11-30-95 Robert

SECTION 4.0

IN-SITU MINE AREA HYDROGEOLOGIC CONDITIONS

This section provides a detailed discussion of the hydrogeologic conditions and related characteristics of the in-situ mine area. The discussions below expand upon the description of the regional setting given in Section 3.0, in addition to presenting the findings of the recent site investigations. A summary of conclusions developed from the results presented in Sections 3.0 and 4.0 are presented in the form of a conceptual hydrogeologic model in Section 5.0.

4.1 EXISTING FEATURES

The 213-acre proposed in-situ mine area is located approximately 1 mile west/southwest of Poston Butte and 2 miles northwest of the Town of Florence, Arizona (see Sheets 1.2-1[II] and 1.2-2[II]). The Gila River trends west-southwest and is located approximately 1/2 mile south of the proposed in-situ mine area. The subject area is located on both agricultural and undisturbed land. It is at a nominal elevation of 1,475 feet above sea level. The elevation of the site declines approximately 25 feet from north to south. At least 3 river terraces are present within the proposed in-situ mine area. These terraces mark past base levels and northern extent of the active channel of the Gila River. The northern-most extent of the active floodplain is currently located approximately 1/4 mile south of the proposed in-situ mine area.

4.1.1 General Surficial Conditions

The surface of the proposed in-situ mine area can be divided into 2 segments based on land usage. As depicted in Figure 4.1-1[II], this division occurs approximately where the San Carlos Irrigation and Drainage District (SCIDD) North Side Canal traverses the property. This canal is discussed further in Section 4.2.2. The southern portion is dominated by agricultural activities, whereas the northern portion has remained relatively undisturbed desert land. Numerous archaeological sites exist in the northern portion, as discussed in Section 4.1.4. Primary disturbances north of the canal consist of dirt roads. These roads provide access from Hunt Highway to adjacent agricultural and mine-related areas. The Southern Pacific Railroad also passes north of the proposed in-situ mine area.

Four irrigation wells are located within the proposed in-situ mine area. Two of these wells are used by SCIDD and discharge to the North Side Canal. The remaining 2 installations are utilized by local farmers and discharge into small irrigation ditches. The wells are generally located near the center of the site along the SCIDD Canal. Section 4.6 contains more information related to these wells.

4.1.2 Conoco Pilot Mine and Underground Workings

Conoco undertook a pilot mining operation at the Florence prospect in 1974 for the purpose of obtaining bulk samples of oxide and sulfide ores, evaluating rock strength to design pit slopes, and assessing the dewatering requirements for open pit mining (Magma, 1995). The location of the underground workings is shown on Sheet 1.2-2 and Figure 4.1-1[II].

Conoco (1976) reports that exploratory coreholes in the vicinity of the underground workings were abandoned by grouting prior to the pilot mining activities. The objective of the abandonment activity was to prevent basin-fill groundwater from migrating through the coreholes into the underground workings. No indication of the number or exact locations of the abandoned coreholes was located in project files.

Conoco (1976) reports that a pilot mine was developed in the proposed in-situ mine area to confirm data obtained from previous exploratory drilling programs, and to provide representative samples of the orebody for on-site metallurgical testing in pilot plant circuits. The pilot mine program also provided an opportunity to study rock properties, fault and fracture patterns, ore continuity, and hydrologic characteristics of the ore deposit. Figure 4.1-2[II] shows a plan view and cross-section of the underground workings. The pilot mines eventually produced approximately 50,200 tons of ore.

A main shaft was advanced to the oxide-sulfide interface. A principal drift was then advanced from the shaft on an east-west heading. Cross cuts were excavated north and south of the main east-west drifts. Generally, rock and ore grade conditions dictated the location of the underground excavations.

Ore from the subsurface was hoisted to the surface and hauled about 1 mile to stockpiles west of a pilot plant. The pilot plant was constructed by Conoco (1976) to provide laboratory and process facilities for testing of copper oxide and sulfide ores. The plant consists of the following pilot-scale components:

- primary crusher;
- fine crusher;
- grinding circuits for oxide and sulfide ores;
- concentrator for sulfide ore;
- vat leaching, agitation leaching and thickening for oxide ore;
- solvent extraction and electrowinning; and
- disposal facilities for tailings.

Further information concerning the operational components of the pilot processing plant are presented in a report on soil quality, which is included with this volume as Appendix G.

Conoco commenced in-shaft drilling operations in June of 1974. Shaft No. 1 was drilled to a depth of 706 feet below ground surface (bgs) and was designated for emergency access and air supply. Shaft No. 2 was drilled to a depth of 730 feet and was designated as the production shaft. The salient features related to the construction of the underground shafts are listed below.

<u>Shaft No. 1</u>: (706 feet total depth)

Borehole diameter - 57½-inches

- Fitted with 42-inch outside diameter 3/8-inch thick, A-36 steel, ring-stiffened casing to full depth.

- Grouted at casing shoe with 15.5 pounds per gallon (ppg) neat cement, followed by cushion plug up to 689 feet, with completion of cementing to surface with 12.85 to 13.3 ppg, 2 percent prehydrated gel cement yielding 1.92 cubic feet per sack.

Shaft No. 2: (730 feet total depth)

- Pilot borehole diameter of 57½-inches, reamed to final diameter of 86 inches.
- Mud used below 620 feet.
- 72-inch inside diameter (ID) 3/8-inch thick, A-36 ring stiffened casing installed to 715 feet.
- Cemented to surface in similar fashion as that procedure described above for Shaft No. 1.
- Some remedial grouting required to halt 6 gallons per minute (gpm) inflow at casing shoe upon initial inspection. Remedial actions resulted in no appreciable flow into cased shaft.

Following shaft construction and excavation necessary to install a dewatering system, a total of 5,480 feet of drift and crosscut was advanced along the 800-foot level (see Figure 4.1-2[II]). The 2 shafts were connected by an 11-foot high by 9-foot wide drift. An underground electrical substation was installed on the east side of the drift. After completion of the substation, a drift was excavated to the west of the shaft. Advancement of this draft was hampered by highly fractured bdrock. The size of this drift was increased from 8 feet square to 9 feet square to provide increased stability.

More stable conditions were encountered east of the shaft. Generally, the rock encountered during drift excavation was more fractured and broken than initially anticipated. Large quantities of timber and steel were used for ground support. Difficult excavting conditions were encountered approximately 500 feet west of the shaft due to a shear zone, advancement to the west was eventually halted.

The 2 shafts are currently open to the underground workings and are sealed at the surface by 1/2-inch thick steel plates. Water levels and groundwater samples are collected from the emergency air shaft at monthly intervals as part of the current investigation. Access is gained through a 3-inch diameter sealable opening in the steelplate covering the emergency shaft. Depth to water in the emergency shaft varies between 135 feet bgs and 140 feet bgs. The 2 shafts are currently enclosed by padlocked chain-link fencing. Telephone poles and electrical wiring indicate the location of the original draw works, as do abandoned ore carts at the surface.

Following mining activity, the pilot mine was kept open for a 2 month instrumentation period for collection of hydrologic and geologic data. All rail, pipe, pumps, and electrical equipment were salvaged from the workings and shaft after completion of testing. Timber in the workings was left intact to allow reentry at a later date.

Golder (1976) and Conoco (1976) conducted hydrologic studies of the underground workings using total flow, weir flow, and in-situ permeability techniques. Total flow from the underground openings was constantly monitored by Conoco during mining activities. Flows measured during the instrumentation period are believed to be the most reliable (Conoco, 1976; Golder, 1976) as only water originating from the rock was recorded. Orifice plate manometer readings taken over a period of 1 3/4 hours indicate that flow into the entire network of underground workings ranged from 425 gpm to 715 gpm, with an average of 530 gpm (Golder, 1976).

4.1.3 Existing Exploratory Coreholes and Test Wells

Three phases of corehole drilling have been implemented in the proposed in-situ mine area. Two phases were conducted prior to 1995, and 1 phase was conducted by Magma in conjunction with the current investigation. Coreholes located in the vicinity of the proposed in-situ mine area are depicted on Figure 4.1-1[II].

Conoco initiated the first phase of drilling which commenced in June of 1970 and continued through late 1975. A total of 686 exploratory drill holes were completed on the property, including 332 coreholes drilled within the primary deposit and another 354 completed in peripheral areas. Of the 332 coreholes drilled over the orebody, only 260 penetrated bedrock. The remaining 72 holes were drilled through basin fill deposits, terminating above the ore deposit. Almost all of the holes were rotary drilled through the base fill and cased with 3-inch diameter pipe. The remainder of each borehole was completed with coring techniques. Almost all core was NX (3.03-inch OD) size unless poor ground conditions necessitated a reduction to BX (2.40-inch OD) size. Depths of total penetration were determined by the occurrence of weak mineralization and/or alteration.

The second phase of corehole drilling occurred during a pre-feasibility study initiated by Magma in January of 1993. As part of a verification drilling program, 23 additional coreholes were drilled from January 1993 through February 1995. The pre-feasibility coreholes were advanced to depths ranging from 770 feet to 1,600 feet bgs. Bedrock ranged in depth from 300 feet to 510 feet bgs. The casing was pulled on selected pre-feasibility coreholes and the top 20 feet cemented upon their completion. Of these coreholes, 17 were drilled near previous Conoco corehole locations, and 6 were drilled in intermediate locations within the copper oxide deposit. Additionally, two 6-inch diameter holes were advanced for obtaining bulk samples for metallurgical testing (CMCC-419 and MCC-426). Drill hole MCC-426 was rotary drilled to a depth of 360 feet bgs and cored to a total depth of 842 feet bgs to the base of the oxide. Drill hole MCC-419 was rotary drilled through the basin-fill deposit to 360 feet and cored in bedrock to 690 feet. Twelve NX (3.03-inch diameter) size holes were advanced to acquire samples for material properties testing.

To further characterize the west edge of the ore deposit, Magma performed a third phase of feasibility stage drilling. Drilling commenced in February 1995 and consisted of advancing approximately 38 diamond drill holes. These coreholes penetrated the oxide and sulfide bedrock zones. A summary of the 1995 corehole program is presented in Table 4.1-1. Two 6-inch diameter coreholes (MCC 533 and MCC 534) were drilled on the west side of the ore deposit to a depth of 1,074 feet and 900 feet bgs, respectively. These coreholes were completed to obtain

samples for metallurgical and geochemical testing. Further discussions concerning geochemistry related to corehole samples are presented in Section 4.7.

During this investigation, an assessment was performed to evaluate the current status of the Conoco coreholes. Based on information gathered from the survey coordinates, a field investigation ensued. Approximately 114 of the 337 coreholes were located. The remaining coreholes could not be located due to agricultural activities. The coreholes range in depth from 110 feet to 2,674 feet bgs, and average approximately 1,400 feet bgs. Almost all coreholes were cased to the basin-fill bedrock interface, which ranges in depth from 300 to 1,648 feet bgs, and averages approximately 400 feet bgs. A total of 337 coreholes were investigated. Water levels were measured in approximately 47 coreholes. Small amounts of hydrocarbons were detected in 4 coreholes located in the western area of the site (369MF, 423MF, S1S, and 5). Thicknesses of hydrocarbons of up to 6 inches were measured on top of the water in the coreholes. A corehole abandonment plan was prepared by Brown and Caldwell and submitted to the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ) and the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for review. Further discussions of the sequence and methods for corehole abandonment are included in Volume V of this application.

Data from the Conoco and Magma coreholes were used to construct a working conceptual ore reserve model. The structural components of this model were then utilized to select the location of aquifer test wells within the Florence orebody. A summary of the aquifer test wells installed by Magma in 1994 is presented in Table B-4 in Appendix B. These wells ranged in depth from 640 to 900 feet bgs and comprised a total footage of 9,360 feet. Locations of these wells are shown on Sheet 1.2-2[II] and Figure 2.1-2[II]. Data from aquifer tests performed previously in the in-situ mine area by Magma were utilized to characterize hydrogeologic conditions and to scope additional investigations.

4.1.4 Archeological Features

To fulfill requirements set forth by the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA), an inventory of cultural resources was conducted in late 1994 by Western Cultural Resource Management, Inc. (WCRM) of Colorado. A substantial number of cultural sites associated with an extensive mid to late Hohokam Preclassic period occupation were identified (WCRM, 1995) in the proposed project impact area which includes the area encompassing the proposed in-situ mine area orebody and surface facilities (see Figure 2.1-1[II]) and evaporation pond. Sites located in the proposed impact area could potentially be affected by drilling or facility construction activities.

Testing was conducted by WCRM to determine eligibility for the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP). Such eligibility would mandate protection and preservation of the archaeological properties on the designated land. Inventories conducted by WCRM in late 1994 and July 1995 resulted in the determination that there are at least 27 NRHP eligible sites located in the impact zone. These zones are depicted on Figure 4.1-1[II].

All drilling activities conducted in the proposed in-situ mine area were monitored for cultural resource disturbance as required by NHPA. The locations of wells and boreholes were chosen to avoid archaeological features. The intent of the Cultural Resource Management Plan is to recover data as required, then proceed with facility construction. WCRM reports that the

westernmost portion of the proposed in-situ mine area contains a low density of cultural resources. Development in that area would result in a minimal impact to the cultural resources (WCRM, 1995).

4.2 SURFACE WATER HYDROLOGY

The following subsections discuss pertinent surface hydrological features. Many of these features are depicted on Figure 4.1-1[II] and Sheet 1.2-2[II].

4.2.1 Watershed Conditions

The topography across the proposed in-situ mine area is relatively flat, and gently slopes to the south from an elevation of approximately 1,485 to 1,463 feet bgs. The northern half of the proposed in-situ mine area is vegetated with Sonoran Desert scrub, whereas the southern half of the mine area consists of irrigated agricultural fields. There are at least 3 gently sloping river terraces in the proposed in-situ mine area.

Two watersheds are located to the north of the proposed in-situ mine area (see Figure 4.1-1): (1) the East Drainage Watershed (Drainage C), and (2) the West Drainage Watershed (Drainages A and B). In a report prepared by Simons, Li and Associates, Inc. (SLA, 1995), included with this application, drainage areas associated with the West and East Drainages are 1,911.9 acres and 355.4 acres, respectively. One-hundred year, 24-hour design storm peak discharges for the West and East Drainages are 564 cubic feet per second (cfs) and 843 cfs, respectively (SLA, 1995). These arroyos are ephemeral, and both sheet and gully flow migrate from the north to the south towards the Gila River. Natural drainage behavior on the property has been altered by culverts, elevated road beds, and berms (SWCA, 1995).

The drainage that originates in the East Drainage and enters the northeast portion of the mine area through a culvert beneath the Hunt Highway. The drainage maintains a 5-foot channel width before entering a densely vegetated area. Immediately downstream, the runoff from the drainages is controlled by 2 man-made berms approximately 400 feet long, which divert flow off to the east edge of the property. Preliminary investigations of the East Drainage Watershed indicate that no significant reduction in flow rates occurs at the railroad trestle bridge. The corrugated metal pipe at the East Drainage crossing also has a conveyance capacity less than the 100-year flood discharge capacity. The Hunt Highway embankment, however, is not elevated enough to affect the downstream flow rate (SLA, 1995).

The 2 drainages entering the proposed in-situ mine area from the West Drainage through culverts beneath the Hunt Highway flow from north to south. The discernible channels become more shallow and narrow as they progress downstream. Preliminary investigations of the West Drainage Watershed indicates that the existing railroad embankment and the 9.5-foot diameter corrugated metal pipe at the West Drainage crossing will limit the peak surface water discharges onto the mine site. Because the conveyance capacity of the corrugated metal pipe is less than the 100-year discharge, significant backwater would be retained behind the railroad embankment during a 100-year flood event. Therefore, due to upstream storage of runoff, peak flow rates downstream through the mine area would be limited (SLA, 1995).

4.2.2 Canals

The North Side Canal (an unlined canal managed by SCIDD) runs westward along the north edge of the Gila River floodplain and traverses the center of the proposed mine area. There are 4 irrigation wells which border the North Side Canal, 2 SCIDD wells on the proposed in-situ mine area (BIA 9 and BIA 10B) and 2 private irrigation wells owned by Magma just east of the property. These wells provide water for irrigation in the area. The North Side Canal is in service continuously throughout the year, with the exception of a 1 month period each fall, when SCIDD closes the canal for cleaning, and ceases pumping of BIA 9 and BIA 10B.

Tables 4.2-1a and 4.2-1b present a summary of information collected during this investigation associated with the SCIDD North Side Canal. Water samples from the canal were collected in the summer and fall of 1995. The location on the canal where the samples were retrieved is shown on Figure 2.1-3[II]. Average concentrations of nitrate, sulfate, and total dissolved solids (TDS) in this canal water are <0.10 milligrams per liter (mg/L), 85 mg/L, and 480 mg/L, respectively (Table 4.2-1a). Flow estimates of the SCIDD canal were made at the time of each sampling effort using field measurements and methods presented in Chow (1959). As presented in Table 4.2-1b, flow measurements in June through August 1995 ranged from about 4,500 to 6,700 gpm.

4.2.3 Gila River

Previous discussions of the Gila River in the region are presented in Section 3.3. This subsection focuses on geomorphic and flow characteristics, and the potential influence on the groundwater in the in-situ mine area.

U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) quadrangle maps (USGS, 1966, 1981, and 1982) show an average channel width of the Gila River of approximately 142 feet. The measurement location is upstream from the Southern Pacific Railroad crossing near Florence. The Gila River is located approximately 1 mile south of the project site.

Figure 4.2-1 presents a summary of estimated annual stream flow of the Gila River below Ashurst-Hayden Dam, which includes the Florence Project Area and is also known as the Middle Gila River segment (Huckleberry, 1993). The values depicted in Figure 4.2-1[II] were derived by Huckleberry by subtracting annual diversions at Ashurst-Hayden Dam from Annual Gila River discharge amounts recorded at Kelvin, Arizona.

In October of 1983, major flooding occurred due to precipitation brought into Arizona by Tropical Storm Octave. Coolidge Dam retained most of the runoff from Upper Gila River, however the San Pedro River flooded the Middle Gila River. Peak discharge at Kelvin (19 miles upstream from Florence [see Figure 3.3-1[II]]) was 210,624 cfs on October 2, 1983 and it was estimated that peak discharge at Florence was 61,092 cfs (Huckleberry, 1993). Flood flow occurred over a 3-day period. Following the 1983 flood event, average channel widths above the Southern Pacific Railroad crossing had increased to 224 feet.

Flow in the Gila River from the 1983 flood recharged the groundwater system along the Gila River floodplain. Changes in groundwater levels from January 1983 to March 1984 confirmed

the occurrence of recharge to the groundwater system. The water-level rise was greatest 15 to 22 miles downstream from the Ashurst-Hayden Dam in the vicinity of Florence, where the average water-level change for 10 wells in that area was +59.4 feet (USGS, 1990). The USGS estimated that 46 to 66 percent of the recharge from October 1983 to March 1984 was the result of streamflow infiltration through the channel and floodplain of the Gila River, and that the estimates of recharge ranged from 449,000 to 640,000 acre-feet (USGS, 1990). Further discussions of regional water table elevation responses to Gila River flow events are presented in Sections 3.6 and 4.3.3.

In January 1993, a split in the mid-latitude jet stream resulted in a series of cold fronts with associated subtropical precipitation in the Gila River watershed. Most of the Middle Gila River streamflow was generated by large volumes of water flowing through the spillways of Coolidge Dam. Peak discharge on January 19, 1993 was 74,749 cfs, and water releases at the dam reached 32,990 cfs on January 20, 1993 (MacNish and others, 1993). Although the peak discharge rates during the 1993 event were less than that of the 1983 event, the total volume of runoff associated with the 1993 flood was much greater; 884,900 acre-feet versus 503,000 acre-feet for the 1983 flood (Huckleberry, 1993). The extent of any modifications to the Gila River floodplain caused by the 1993 event has not yet been determined. It is apparent, however, that segments of relatively narrow low-flow channels have been replaced by wide, braided channels.

4.2.4 100-Year Floodplain Delineation

Hydrologic analyses have been performed by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and compiled in a Flood Insurance Study (FIS) for the unincorporated areas of Pinal County. These analyses evaluated peak discharge-frequency relationships for all possible flooding sources, and a 100-year floodplain delineation was formulated (FEMA, 1990). The primary source of flooding for the Florence area is the Gila River. Reduction in discharge between Florence and Kearny is probably due to overbank storage in the floodplain upstream from Florence.

Delineation of the 100-year floodplain in the proposed in-situ mine area was based on the discharge data provided by FEMA and surveyed cross-sections (Cella Barr Associates, 1995). This information was input into a hydraulic computer model developed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (HEC-2 model) and was used to model the Gila River flow regime in order to estimate the lateral extent of the 100-year floodplain adjacent to the mine area, which is also depicted on Figure 4.1-1[II]. Findings from the investigation of the 100-year flood event indicate that the western limit of the floodplain coincides with the western orebody limits. The eastern extent of the Gila River, however is flowing within a restricted channel area which would result in higher channel velocities and subsequently more erosion of the existing bank.

Table 4.2-2 presents a summary of design discharge criteria for various locations along the Gila River compiled by FEMA (1990). For the Gila River at Florence, peak discharge for a 100-year, 24-hour event is 120,000 cfs.

4.3 LOCAL GEOLOGY AND HYDROGEOLOGY

The following subsections describe the geologic and hydrogeologic characteristics associated in and around the proposed in-situ mine area. Figures 4.3-1[II] through 4.3-4[II] depict subsurface cross-sections at various locations across the site. Pertinent surface features are illustrated on Sheets 1.2-1 and 1.2-2. Surface geology for the area is also shown on Sheet 1.2-2.

4.3.1 Local Stratigraphic Conditions

The hydrogeologic units and the relationships between these units, as identified at the proposed in-situ mine area, generally correlate with hydrogeologic systems identified regionally in the large alluvial basins of southern Arizona (see Figure 3.4-5[II]). The hydrogeologic setting is characterized as consisting of Precambrian bedrock overlain by coarse clastic sediments (Lower), in turn overlain by finer-grained sediments (Middle), and then by variously coarse- and fine-grained deposits (Upper). These classifications are similar to the Lower Basin-Fill Unit (LBFU), Middle Basin-fill Unit (MBFU), and Upper Basin-fill Unit (UBFU) used in the discussions presented herein. Recent alluvium commonly is present above the upper sediments. A typical assemblage of basin-fill sediments does not appear to have accumulated over the proposed in-situ mine area because of its proximity to the margin of the basin.

The lithologic relationships illustrated in Figures 4.3-1[II] through 4.3-4[II] are representative of conditions in the proposed in-situ mine area. It is possible that lateral variations within the units are more prevalent than indicated on these figures. The sediments were derived from both fluvial and subaerial processes; therefore, lateral gradations and facies changes are present. As sediments accumulated over the bedrock, coarse clastics were probably deposited in higher energy environments on the west side of the site, where bedrock sloped steeply off to the west into the regional graben. Such an environment may have produced alluvial fan, talus, rock avalanche or landslide deposits. Contemporaneous sediments deposited on the lower relief topography to the east were likely fluvial in origin, and generally composed of sands and silts. This mantle over the bedrock is now part of the LBFU.

The flat-lying nature of the Middle Fine-Grained Unit (MFGU) suggests a very low relief terrain eventually developed, onto which the fine-grained material was deposited. The UBFU overlies the MFGU, and represents fluvial and alluvial deposits that further developed from the eroding landscape, becoming increasingly fine-grained across the proposed in-situ mine area.

The degree of consolidation of the sediments generally increases with depth. There does not appear to be consistent stratigraphic control on consolidation. Finer-grained sediments are calcareous; however, induration appears most dependent upon depth and is believed to be primarily a result of burial and the effects of the ensuing compaction of the sediments. Well-consolidated basal conglomerate and extremely well-lithified basal breccia occur sporadically, otherwise near-bedrock sediments range from unconsolidated to moderately well-compacted.

4.3.2 Geohydrologic Characteristics of Local Geologic Units

This section describes the geologic units at the in-situ mine site with respect to their areal distribution and thickness, composition, texture, and hydraulic characteristics. Tables 4.3-1, 4.3-2, and 4.3-3 summarize hydraulic conductivity data associated with the proposed in-situ mine area.

4.3.2.1 Alluvium and Vadose Conditions

Soil surveys for Pinal County have been completed by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service (SCS, 1991). Soil information has been compiled on a general, large-scale basis, and on a detailed basis. For this report, general soil descriptions are included. The near-surface soils present at the Florence in-situ mine area consist of the following general categories:

- the northern portion of the area contains soils of the Mohal-Contine association, which is characterized by deep, well-drained, nearly level to gently sloping, loamy and clayey soils generally occurring on alluvial fan terraces; and

- the southern portion of the area consists of 2 general soil groups: the Marana-Sasco-Denure association occurs as stream terraces associated with the Gila River and are characterized by deep, well-drained, nearly level and loamy. The Cipraino-Pinamt-Momoli association is a very shallow to deep, well-drained, nearly level to sloping, very gravelly and cobbly, loamy soils associated with fan terraces.

Recent surficial cover (Recent Alluvium) consists of channel gravels with overlying soils and underlying alluvial and fluvial deposits. The deposits consist of unconsolidated, moist, well-graded sand, silt, and gravel that occur from the land surface to depths of of approximately 70 to 104 feet bgs (see Table 2.3-3). The deposits generally coarsen with depth, with cobble and boulder gravels common in the lower portion. The base of the recent alluvium is typically marked by an abrupt change from boulder-rich gravel to sand, silt, or clay. Although this contact is interpreted to be an unconformity, it is flat-lying beneath the in-situ mine area, as shown on Figures 4.3-1[II] through 4.3-4[II].

The recent alluvium generally lies approximately 10 to 50 feet above the regional water table. Groundwater, however, was locally encountered in 2 exploration boreholes (B2 and B3) at the base of the recent alluvium near the southern perimeter of the in-situ mine site (see section 4.3.2.2). This interval of the subsurface is characterized as well-graded sands and gravels, with data obtained during field testing of the lower cobble and boulder gravels.

The recent alluvium is characterized geophysically as being generally coarse-grained containing little clay, as shown on electric logs of approximately 9 boreholes (see Appendix A). The transition from alluvium to the UBFU is difficult to determine in the vadose zone because the geophysical logs yield best results under saturated conditions. However, a general increase in clay content and a slight decrease in porosity at the contact are indicated on the electric and neutron logs, respectively. The contact between the recent alluvium and the UBFU appears to be gradational in most areas of the proposed in-situ mine area.

A summary of hydraulic conductivity measurements associated within the vadose zone are presented in Table 4.3-1. The field and laboratory testing values are for the UBFU, with the exception of piezometers P3-60 and P4-40, which were obtained from the recent alluvium, and sample M16-GU-300, which was obtained during drilling for monitor well M16 and represents the MFGU, which is saturated. The field test intervals were selected to represent general subsurface soil types. The laboratory test intervals were selected from finer-grained soils which were encountered. The recent alluvium can be described as a porous media with a hydraulic conductivity value estimated to range from 4.82 to 9.35 ft/day (1.7E-03 to 3.3E-03 cm/sec) as presented in Table 4.3-1 for piezometers P3-60 and P4-40.

4.3.2.2 Upper Basin-Fill Unit (UBFU)

The UBFU underlies the recent alluvium and ranges in thickness from 200 to 240 feet at the in-situ mine site. Figure 4.3-5[II] shows elevation contours of the top of the UBFU. The upper portion of the UBFU is not saturated, and forms the lower vadose zone, which extends to depths ranging from 100 to 150 feet bgs. The upper portions of the unit are generally fine-grained and calcareous, consisting of a gradational succession of poorly graded, moist silt and sand with minor gravel. The lower portions are generally coarse-grained, with gravel interbeds common at depth. Although more cohesive than the overlying recent alluvium, the UBFU is generally described as unconsolidated. A distinctive feature of this unit is the reddish-brown clay matrix that is typically present in the sands and gravels. Such iron-oxide coloration is common in both the UBFU and LBFU.

Groundwater was locally encountered in 2 exploration boreholes (B2 and P3-60) near the southern perimeter of the in-situ mine site at a depth of approximately 70 to 80 feet bgs (see Figure 2.1-1[II]). This groundwater is likely associated with percolation of irrigation water from farmland at the surface in this area, and possibly recent Gila River flood events (see Section 4.2). The regional water table occurs within the UBFU. The lower 130 to 150 feet of the UBFU is saturated in the in-situ mine area.

Geophysical investigations show that the UBFU consists of interbedded sedimentary sequences of varying grain sizes. The neutron, sonic, and electric logs generally indicate that these deposits are unconsolidated. The contact between the UBFU and the underlying MFGU is easily recognized in the electric log as a sharp decline in resistivity, which is indicative of decreasing grain size.

A summary of hydraulic conductivity measurements obtained from tests performed in the unsaturated portion of the UBFU are presented in Table 4.3-1. Field hydraulic conductivity tests conducted in the upper 70 to 90 feet of the UBFU indicate hydraulic conductivities ranging from 0.74 to 2.07 ft/day. The results of laboratory permeability tests performed on 5 relatively fine-grained vadose zone samples indicate hydraulic conductivities ranging from 1.49E-03 to 7.82E-02 ft/day. Existing aquifer information concerning the UBFU is presented in Section 3.7 for the regional area. Although the UBFU does yield water, many existing wells are screened in the UBFU, MFGU, and LBFU combined. Existing site-specific information is discussed further with the LBFU in Section 4.3.2.4.

Information acquired during this investigation includes specific aquifer parameter evaluations for the UBFU. As presented in Table 4.3-3, mean hydraulic conductivity values using different investigative methods range from 40.5 to 122.0 ft/day (1.4E-02 to 4.4E-02 cm/sec). As listed in Table 4.3-4, hydraulic conductivity values range from 4.2 ft/day (1.5E-03 cm/sec) to 192.0 ft/day (6.8E-02 cm/sec). Discussions relating to aquifer characteristics of the unsaturated portion of the UBFU are presented in Section 4.2.

4.3.2.3 Middle Fine-Grained Unit (MFGU)

The MFGU underlies the UBFU along a very gently sloping contact that is interpreted to be an unconformity, based on a basin-wide shift in lithofacies. The unit is generally 20 to 30 feet thick at the in-situ mine site but increases to about 55 feet at the southwest corner of the site. The unit appears to be nearly continuous, although it is interpreted to pinch out or grade to coarser-grained beds in the extreme northwest corner of the site. The MFGU could also pinch out against a north-northwest-trending bedrock ridge in the western portion of the in-situ mine site. Structural contours on top of the MFGU are presented on Figure 4.3-6[II].

The MFGU ranges from dark reddish-brown, calcareous clay to silty sand. The unit locally includes desiccation cracks, reworked broken clay clasts, carbonaceous film, and thin interbeds of fine sand or pebbles up to 1 inch-thick. In places, the unit is massive with no detectable internal structure. It is generally calcareous and may be associated with thin zones of caliche. The base of the unit slopes very gently (1 to 2 percent) to the southwest and is generally marked by a change from silty sand to gravel. In light of the numerous faults that are known to affect the bedrock at the in-situ mine site, the relatively flat-lying base of the MFGU is an indication that faulting had essentially ceased prior to the deposition of this unit.

The MFGU is best defined geophysically. It appears as a substantial decrease in resistivity on the electric log as indicated for at least 8 wells (see Appendix A). The relative uniformity of grain sizes can be inferred by the slope of the electric log. Uniform grain sizes are indicated by a relatively flat or slopeless curve, whereas, varying grain sizes are indicated by a sloping line. The contact between the MFGU and underlying LBFU is best recognized by degree of cementation, and increased grain size and as shown on the electric, sonic, and neutron logs.

Existing aquifer characteristic information concerning the MFGU is discussed on a regional basis in Section 3.7. During this investigation, laboratory triaxial permeability testing was conducted on a relatively undisturbed sample retrieved from a depth of 300 feet bgs while advancing the boring for monitor well M16-GU. Results of this testing are included in Table 4.3-1. A hydraulic conductivity value for the MFGU of 5 x 1E-09 cm/sec was measured.

4.3.2.4 Lower Basin-Fill Unit (LBFU)

The LBFU underlies the MFGU at the in-situ mine site with the contact occurring at depths of 260 to 300 feet bgs. These deposits comprise the lower portion of the sedimentary succession that overlies the Precambrian bedrock. Because of the large structural relief on the LBFU/bedrock contact, the thickness of the LBFU is variable, ranging from negligible thicknesses to over 750 feet. These relationships are illustrated on Figure 4.3-7[II], which depicts the proposed in-situ mine area in perspective view.

The thickest deposits of LBFU occur along the western boundary of the proposed in-situ mine area, which coincides with the east flank of a large graben structure that was discussed in Section 4.3.1. The increased thickness is attributable to faulting, subsidence and lithostatic loading in the basin, which presumably provided additional space for deposition. To the east of these thickest deposits is a 400- to 500-foot wide buried bedrock ridge along which the LBFU is generally less than 70 feet thick. Immediately east of the bedrock ridge, the bedrock surface has been eroded and possibly faulted into a north-northwest-trending trough into which LBFU has accumulated to thickness between about 200 and 260 feet. There are borehole indications that the LBFU above the Sidewinder Fault may be displaced, with minor vertical offset.

The top of the east flank of the bedrock trough occurs about halfway across the proposed in-situ mine area. East of this feature, within an area that essentially comprises the eastern half of the site, thickness of the LBFU generally ranges from about 30 to 80 feet.

The LBFU consists of coarse gravel, fanglomerate, conglomerate, and breccia, and is distinguished by its greater degree of consolidation relative to the UBFU. Lithologically, the strata appear generally similar to the overlying UBFU, with the exception of the occurrence of a bedrock gravel or conglomerate, immediately above the bedrock contact, that is locally well-lithified. One such occurrence of a basal gravel or conglomerate coincides with the axis of the bedrock trough feature associated with the Sidewinder Fault Zone, as illustrated on Figure 4.3-7[II]. Within the bedrock trough, the lower 30 feet of LBFU consists of angular cobbles and boulders in a sandy matrix. The clasts are predominantly quartz monzonite in composition. The angular nature and homogeneous composition of these gravels suggests that they were not transported any distance; therefore, these deposits are not likely of fluvial origin, but more likely alluvial.

The geophysical signature of the LBFU is broadly similar to that of the UBFU, but increased cementation and decreased porosity are indicated by the electric, sonic, and neutron logs (see Appendix A). Porosity, as defined by the neutron log, tends to decrease with depth and is lowest in the western portion of the site where the down-faulted graben has caused thickened sequences of LBFU. The LBFU/bedrock interface is easily recognized in the electric, gamma-ray, neutron, and sonic logs. The bedrock units are characterized by higher resistivities, higher gamma-ray counts and an abrupt porosity decrease.

Regional discussions of aquifer characteristics of the LBFU are presented in Section 3.7. Existing information has been reported for the Gila Conglomerate, which may be equivalent to the lower portion of the LBFU. A summary of this information is presented in Table 4.3-2. Transmissivities reported by Halpenny and Green (1976) range from 113,000 to 233,000 gallons per day per foot (gpd/ft). Studies performed by Halpenny and Green (1976), Leggette and others (1976) and Golder (1976) indicate a transmissivity value of 125,000 gpd/ft is considered to be a reasonable mean value.

Hydraulic conductivity for the LBFU conglomerate computed by Montgomery (1994) was approximately 93.0 ft/day (0.033 cm/sec). Montgomery (1994) reports short-term storage coefficient values of 9.4E-04 to 1.4E-02. Anderson (1968), and Halpenny and Green (1976) suggest that a long-term specific yield value of 0.17 for the LBFU conglomerate.

Halpenny (1976) reported a transmissivity value in the LBFU conglomerate located in the graben approximately 2 miles northwest of the in-situ mine area of about 45,000 gpd/ft. Hydraulic conductivity and short-term storage parameters for these materials reported by Montgomery (1994) are 360 gpd/ft^2 and 1.2E-03, respectively.

Aquifer parameter estimates obtained during this investigation relative to the LBFU are summarized in Tables 4.3-3 and 4.3-4. Mean conductivity ranged from 9.2 to 13.7 ft/day (3.2E-03 to 4.8E-03 cm/sec) for different investigative methods. Hydraulic conductivity values for the LBFU ranged from 0.02 ft/day (7.1E-06 cm/sec) to 25.5 ft/day (8.9E-03 cm/sec).

4.3.2.5 Oxide Bedrock Zone

Bedrock underlying the sedimentary succession at the proposed in-situ mine area consists primarily of Precambrian quartz monzonite and Tertiary granodiorite porphyry. Based on the copper mineral assemblage, the bedrock is divided into an upper oxide zone, and lower sulfide zone. The oxide bedrock zone is estimated to range in thickness from approximately 200 feet to over 1,500 feet. A block diagram showing the structural relief on the bedrock upper (oxide) surface is presented on Figure 4.3-8[II].

Based on geophysical logs from at least 12 wells (see Appendix A), the oxide bedrock zone produces a characteristic geophysical signature. The top of bedrock is easily recognized by a sharp increase in gamma-ray counts due to an increase in potassium content of the bedrock. The porosity, shown on neutron log, also tends to decrease compared to the overlying sedimentary deposits. The response of the gamma-ray curve can be useful in distinguishing changes in lithology in the bedrock complex. The primary bedrock component is a quartz monzonite porphyry containing abundant potassium. In contrast, other common lithologies include a granodiorite porphyry and mafic dikes, which contain less potassium and subsequently exhibit lower gamma-ray counts.

A weathered bedrock zone mantles the top of the oxide bedrock zone. This zone consist of a rubbly mixture of fracture filling and angular bedrock fragments, and is expected to be a zone of enhanced hydraulic conductivity. Locally, this zone is often included with the LBFU, as it is difficult to distinguish in-place weathering products from overlying colluvial materials. Below this weathered zone is faulted and extensively fractured quartz monzonite, granodiorite, and associated dikes.

Movement of groundwater through the oxide bedrock zone (and the sulfide bedrock zone) may be influenced in part by secondary permeability resulting from faults, fractures, and associated brecciation. The distribution of these structural features was estimated based on corehole data collected by Conoco and Magma, and from a comprehensive drilling program undertaken by Brown and Caldwell in support of the Magma Florence Aquifer Protection Permit (APP) application.

In general, fault zones were identified during drilling by the appearance of a conspicuous red clay in the oxide bedrock, which likely reflects structural deformation of the bedrock along fault planes. Other criteria used in identifying faults included the recognition of offsets of the oxide zone/sulfide zone contact and offsets of dikes and other lithologic markers within the bedrock.

Faults were also identified in corehole logs by the presence of clay gouge, slickedsides and intense rubblization. Widths of the faults appear to decrease with depth, hence fault-localized zones appear to be funnel-shaped in cross-section.

The occurrence and intensity of fracturing is greatest near the major structural features of the area (the Party Line and Sidewinder Faults) and decrease in abundance away from these discontinuities. The Party Line Fault, which post-dates mineralization and bounds, in part, mineralization in the eastern portion of the orebody, strikes north 34° west and dips 40 to 50 degrees to the southwest. The 2 major faults in the proposed in-situ mine area exhibit a range of displacements. Approximately 1,000 feet of vertical displacement is estimated to have occurred across the Party Line Fault. The Sidewinder Fault occurs in the western portion of the in-situ mine site and typically exhibits about 1,200 feet of vertical displacement. The Sidewinder Fault underlies the bedrock trough discussed in Section 4.2.3.4 and is probably responsible for the position of this bedrock swale.

Hydraulic properties of the oxide bedrock zone were evaluated for permit support investigations and for mine development activities. As discussed in Section 2.0, aquifer test locations were selected based on the distribution of fracture intensity in the oxide bedrock zone and proximity to major faults. A spatial analysis of existing corehole data was performed by Applied Research Associates (ARA) and demonstrated that groups of mine resource blocks could be shown to be similar in terms of hydrogeologic characteristics. The results of this analysis are presented in Appendix D of this volume.

Significant results of ARA's fracture intensity analysis are as follows:

- Hydraulic conductivity field tests, as performed during this investigation, represent the range of hydraulic conductivities in the oxide bedrock zone.

- The intensity of fracturing roughly correlates with position relative to major fault zones, with fracture intensity decreasing away from these zones.

- Fracture density decreases with depth in the oxide and sulfide bedrock zones.

Regional discussions of aquifer characteristics of the oxide bedrock zone are presented in Section 3.7. Existing information concerning this hydrogeologic unit is summarized in Table 4.3-2. Existing information concerning aquifer characteristics of the oxide and sulfide bedrock hydrogeologic units is presented in terms of the bedrock complex, which does not differentiate the 2 zones.

Transmissivity for the bedrock complex in the area is estimated to range from 10,000 to 12,000 gpd/ft (Halpenny and Green, 1976). Montgomery (1994) reports calculated hydraulic conductivity values using this range from 3.35 to 8.93 ft/day (1.7E-03 to 3.21E-03 cm/sec). Montgomery (1994) indicates that these transmissivity and hydraulic conductivity values may be low based on the assumptions and methods used. Dames and Moore (1974) report hydraulic conductivity estimates ranging from 0.23 to 1.27 ft/day (7.8E-05 to 4.4E-04 cm/sec) for the bedrock complex. Estimates of bedrock complex hydraulic conductivity associated with development of the pilot mine include a value of 0.19 ft/day (6.5E-05) reported by Conoco

(1976), and a range from 0.14 to 0.74 ft/day (4.9E-05 to 2.6E-04 cm/sec) reported by Golder (1976). Montgomery (1994) suggests that hydraulic conductivity of the bedrock complex correlates directly with fracture density. Both hydraulic conductivity and fracture density appear to decrease with depth in the bedrock complex.

Aquifer parameter estimates specific to the oxide bedrock zone obtained during this investigation are presented in Tables 4.3-3 and 4.3-4. Mean hydraulic conductivity values for the oxide bedrock zone ranged from 0.1 to 1.0 ft/day (4.6E-05 to 3.5E-04 cm/sec). Values ranged from 7.7E-03 to 3.8 ft/day (2.7E-06 to 1.3E-03 cm/sec).

4.3.2.6 Sulfide Bedrock Zone

The sulfide bedrock zone underlies the oxide bedrock zone and is of unknown lateral extent. The intensity and permeability of the fracture network within the sulfide zone appears to be less than that intercepted in the overlying bedrock. Generally, the sulfide bedrock appears to be more competent than the overlying oxide bedrock zone. The geophysical signature of the sulfide bedrock zone is very similar to the oxide bedrock zone, and the contact is frequently difficult to distinguish.

Regional discussions of aquifer characteristics of the sulfide bedrock zone are presented in Section 3.7 with the oxide bedrock zone discussions. Existing information concerning aquifer characteristics of the oxide and sulfide bedrock hydrogeologic units is presented in terms of the bedrock complex, which does not differentiate the 2 zones. Discussions relative to existing bedrock complex aquifer characteristics is presented in the previous subsection.

Aquifer parameter estimates specific to the lower oxide and sulfide bedrock zones were obtained during this investigation and are presented in Tables 4.3-3 and 4.3-4. The mean hydraulic conductivity values, based on different investigative methods, ranged from 0.03 to 3.0E-04 ft/day (9.5E-06 to 1.1E-7 cm/sec). Hydraulic conductivity values for the sulfide bedrock zone ranged from 0.0055 to 0.05 ft/day (1.96E-06 to 1.7E-05 cm/sec).

4.3.3 Local Groundwater Conditions

The local water table occurs at depths ranging from approximately 110 to 155 feet bgs at the proposed in-situ mine area. The water table occurs within the UBFU approximately 130 to 150 feet above the basal contact of this unit with the MFGU. All of the geologic units below the water table appear to be saturated. The spatial distribution and hydraulic properties of these geologic units were discussed in Section 4.3.2. The hydraulic gradient and flow patterns of the groundwater occurring within these units are discussed below.

4.3.3.1 Flow Within Upper Basin-Fill Unit (UBFU)

Contour maps showing water table elevation of the proposed in-situ mine area wells during 4 consecutive monthly soundings (August through November, 1995) are presented on Figure 4.3-9[II]. Only wells screened within the UBFU were used in generating these maps, and consequently, the contour coverage is limited to the southeastern portion of the mine site. These maps illustrate that water table contour patterns were very similar for the months of September,

October and November 1995, all of which show the water table sloping to the northwest at an average gradient of between 0.002 and 0.003 feet per foot (ft/ft). In contrast, the August 1995 contour map shows the water table sloping nearly due west at a steeper (0.007 ft/ft) gradient. The August water table contours appear to be influenced by the pumping of irrigation wells WW-3 and BIA-10B, shown on Figure 4.3-9[II]. The influence of these pumping wells is more pronounced on the LBFU and bedrock oxide zone potentiometric surface maps, as presented in Figures 4.3-10[II] and 4.3-11[II], respectively.

4.3.3.2 Flow Behavior Associated with Middle Fine-Grained Unit (MFGU)

Groundwater within the UBFU is separated from the next underlying groundwater flow zone (LBFU) by the MFGU. The MFGU probably restricts the flow of groundwater between the UBFU and the LBFU. Although generally only 20 to 30 feet thick, the MFGU was recognized across the in-situ mine area except for the far northwest corner.

4.3.3.3 Flow Within Lower Basin-Fill Unit (LBFU)

Contour maps showing the potentiometric surface of LBFU groundwater for the months of August, September, October and November 1995 are shown on Figure 4.3-10[II]. In September, October, and November the contour patterns appear generally similar and show a northwest to west-northwest gradient of between 0.001 and 0.004 ft/ft across most of the site. Along the western perimeter of the mine site, the potentiometric surface depicted for November 1995 abruptly steepens, indicating a higher gradient. The direction of the hydraulic gradient also changes along the western perimeter of the in-situ mine area; it is directed to the west along the central part and to the southwest along the southern part of this perimeter. In August, the effects of pumping from irrigation wells WW-3 and BIA-10B is clearly evident in the contour pattern, which shows a well-developed cone of depression between these wells.

Although no hydraulic barriers separate LBFU groundwater from groundwater flowing within the underlying oxide bedrock zone, it is useful to treat these 2 groundwaters as separate because of the different hydraulic properties and hydrogeochemical conditions of the units.

4.3.3.4 Flow Within Oxide Bedrock Zone

Groundwater flow conditions within the oxide bedrock zone are illustrated in the 4 potentiometric surface contour maps presented on Figure 4.3-11[II]. In general, the contour patterns of the oxide bedrock zone appear very similar to those of the LBFU. The hydraulic gradient is generally directed to the northwest, with the exception of the western perimeter of the in-situ mine site, where the gradient steepens and becomes more westerly. Like the contoured patterns of the LBFU, the change from a relatively shallow, northwest-directed gradient to a more westerly and steeper gradient spatially coincides approximately with the western flank of the bedrock trough.

Like the LBFU contour patterns, the August 1995 contour map shows a well-developed cone of depression caused by irrigation pumping. The center of this cone is somewhat to the west of where it occurs in the LBFU. This shift is interpreted to be a consequence of the data points being in different locations for the LBFU and bedrock oxide zone maps.

4.3.3.5 Flow Within Sulfide Bedrock Zone

Groundwater elevations for wells screened at discrete intervals within the bedrock sulfide zone are shown on Figure 4.3-12[II] for the same 4 timelines as the other hydrogeologic units. Because of the limited number of bedrock sulfide zone wells, and the fact that the wells are distributed along a straight line, potentiometric surface contours cannot be adequately resolved and are not shown on these maps. These data are presented primarily to compare with groundwater elevations from the overlying zones. The subject of vertical hydraulic gradients between the different groundwater zones is addressed in the following section.

4.3.3.6 Vertical Hydraulic Differences

Vertical gradients between the 4 groundwater zones discussed in this report were evaluated by subtracting the hydraulic head data from adjacent zones at cluster wells, or by subtracting the gridded potentiometric surfaces between adjacent zones using surface modelling techniques. Only data from August through November 1995 were used in this evaluation; prior to August, many of the wells used in the overall evaluation were not yet installed. In comparing the vertical gradient found in the UBFU with that of the LBFU, 3 sets of well pairs were used: M2-GU/M3-GL, M10-GU/M11-GL, and M18-GU/M1-GL. In comparing hydraulic gradients in the oxide bedrock zone with those found in the sulfide bedrock zone, 3 sets of well pairs were also used: M4-O/M5-S, M8-O/M9-S, and M12-O/M13-S. Finally, in comparing the gradients in the LBFU with the oxide bedrock zone, both of which have a large number of wells, the potentiometric surface generated using the bedrock oxide zone wells was subtracted from the potentiometric surface generated using the LBFU wells.

Between the UBFU and the LBFU, a slight downward gradient was consistently observed. In September, October, and November 1995, the differences in head ranged from 0.8 feet to 7.9 feet. A significantly larger head difference (11.68 feet) was observed at the M10-GU/M11-GL well pair in August 1995. This well pair is located near irrigation well BIA-10B (screened across UBFU, LBFU, and oxide bedrock zone), and the larger vertical potential appears to have been induced by the pumping of this well. The induced downward gradient adjacent to pumping irrigation well BIA-10B is interpreted to reflect the higher hydraulic conductivity of the UBFU as compared to the LBFU. The higher hydraulic conductivity of the UBFU may result in less depressurization during pumping.

Vertical gradient contours between the LBFU and the bedrock oxide zone are shown on Figure 4.3-13[II]. Except for the August 1995 data, the maximum difference in head between these groundwater zones is plus or minus about 2 feet. These observations are interpreted to mean that the LBFU and bedrock oxide zone are in hydraulic communication.

4.3.3.7 Seasonal Fluctuations

Evaluation of the regional groundwater conditions indicates that seasonal controls on groundwater potentials are significant. These controls include seasonal changes in the stage of the Gila River and seasonal changes in irrigation demand.

Well hydrographs for wells at the proposed in-situ mine area are presented on Figures 4.3-14[II] and 4.3-15[II]. Data are shown only as far back as June 1995, because most of the wells were not installed prior to this time. Available information suggests that seasonal fluctuations associated with irrigation groundwater withdrawal has occurred for at least several years prior to this investigation. Overall, the hydrographs appear similar among wells and between hydrogeologic units. During the interval between June and August 1995, groundwater potentials generally decreased, whereas between August and November 1995, groundwater potentials generally increased. These hydrograph patterns are interpreted to be a reflection of the agricultural evapotranspiration demand and related well withdrawal rates, which are highest in the summer months, tapering off in the fall. It is expected that the groundwater fluid potentials will continue to rise until the onset of the next growing season.

4.3.3.8 Recharge

The Gila River and its underflow are the primary sources of groundwater recharge to the local geologic units. The river underflow is a continuous source of recharge to the regional groundwater system. Infiltration of applied irrigation water is an additional, although relatively minor source of recharge to the local UBFU zone. The slightly higher groundwater potentials in the UBFU, as compared to the LBFU, could be a reflection of these recharge sources.

4.3.3.9 Hydraulic Corehole Testing Results

The hydraulic conductivity values obtained from the slug test analyses ranged from 0.02 to 0.72 ft/day as shown in Table 4.3-3. These values serve only for background information and as an indication of an initial flow rate range to begin step-rate injection testing.

Fracture gradient information relating to injection pressure is presented in Table 4.3-4. The injection pressure required to initiate fracturing is related to the 3 mutually perpendicular principle stresses in a formation. If the 3 are unequal, a fracture is most likely to occur in a plane perpendicular to the least principle stress. For technically relaxed areas that are characterized by normal faulting, as exists at the Florence Project Area, the least principle stress would be horizontal and a fracture produced by injection pressures would extend along a vertical plane. The creation of an induced fracture is also indicated by the fracture gradient of a formation. That is, based on a lithostatic stress of 1.0 pounds per square inch/foot (psi/ft) of depth, a fracture gradient of less than 1.0 psi/ft would indicate the least principle stress is horizontal and an induced fracture would extent vertically.

As described in Warner and Lehr (1981), Hubbert and Villis (1972) calculated that the minimum fracture gradient for a technically relaxed area would be 0.64 psi/ft based on a lithostatic stress of 1.0 psi/ft and a normal formation fluid pressure of 0.46 psi/ft. In Smith (1976) fracture gradients are given for 45 different formations in various areas of the United States. These values ranged from 0.42 to 1.31 psi/ft with an average fracture gradient of 0.72 psi/ft and a median fracture gradient of 0.68 psi/ft. At the Florence Project Area, the fracture gradient values ranted from 0.71 to 1.19 psi/ft with an average of 0.82 psi/ft and a median fracture gradient of 0.81 psi/ft.

According to the requirements of the UIC program for Class III wells, the injection pressure at the wellhead shall be calculated so as to assure that the pressure during injection does not initiate new fractures or propagate existing fractures in the injection zone. Based on tests at the Florence Project Area, it appears a gradient of 0.64 psi/ft can be used to determine maximum allowable wellhead injection pressures to ensure fracturing of the injection will not occur. As previously mentioned, this gradient is the minimum fracture gradient for technically relaxed areas as calculated by Hubbert and Willis (1972) and is well below the fracture gradient values obtained for the injection zone at the Florence Project Area.

4.4 SOIL QUALITY

As a concurrent investigation, Brown and Caldwell was authorized by Magma in October 1995 to conduct a focused facilities investigation at the property. The objective of this investigation was to determine if the brief historic operation of the underground mine and pilot plant had a significant adverse impact on soils at the site.

The preliminary findings of the investigation noted the potential for select operations at the pilot plant and, to a much lesser degree, the underground pilot mine to have impacted soils around these facilities. Based on these findings, a sampling program was subsequently initiated with shallow soil samples (0 to 5 feet bgs) collected from 16 test trenches at the site.

Select soil samples were analyzed for metals; aromatic, volatile, and semivolatile organics; petroleum hydrocarbons and pH using the appropriate ADEQ and EPA methodologies. Results of the sample analyses indicated that shallow copper and hydrocarbon impacts have occurred in the study area, and that the vertical and lateral extent of these impacts are limited. Specifically, elevated concentrations of copper and total recoverable petroleum hydrocarbons were detected above background levels in several locations around the former solution extraction (SX) area. Elevated concentrations of copper were also detected in the oxide and sulfide tailings impoundments and the concentrate storage area.

Field observations and laboratory data indicate that the vertical and horizontal extent of contaminated soils is limited and that all impacts had attenuated to background concentrations at depths of less than 5.0 feet bgs. In addition, no constituent concentrations were observed to exceed their respective ADEQ Health Based Guidance Levels.

The former locations of several fuel storage tanks and a small-scale cyanide agitation leach area at the pilot plant were identified but not investigated. It is the conclusion of Brown and Caldwell that, with the exception of these tank and leach locations, all potentially impacted areas at the facility have been adequately investigated and no additional soil or groundwater investigations are recommended. The Brown and Caldwell report of Focused Facility Investigation has been included in Appendix G.

4.5 GROUNDWATER QUALITY

To supplement existing regional groundwater quality data (see Section 3.8), a baseline monitoring and groundwater characterization program has been designed and implemented as part of the Florence Project. Discussions pertaining to the sampling and analysis program are presented in

detail in Volume III of this application and summarized in Section 2.3.4. Laboratory reports are also presented in Volume III. Although baseline sampling activities are scheduled to procede through July, 1996, only results through September 1995 are discussed herein.

The objective of monitoring the groundwater quality is to characterize the background water quality conditions prior to any physical or chemical changes that may result from in-situ production activities. The ambient groundwater chemical data have been compiled for all water-bearing lithologic units. This database is designed to provide a comparative baseline for the identification of future groundwater quality changes.

To meet the need of characterizing the groundwater quality, monitor wells were installed in the UBFU and LBFU, and the oxide and sulfide bedrock zones. To obtain representative samples and maximize the use of the chemical data, the monitor wells were placed in clusters throughout the in-situ mine area (Figure 2.1-3[II]). The groundwater flow direction and the future extent and nature of the mining activity have been considered in selecting the monitor well sites, and the water quality data obtained from each well. In addition to the monitor wells, groundwater samples have and will continue to be collected from irrigation wells (ENG-3, BIA9, WW-3, and BIA10B), the water tank at the existing facility, the air shaft of the Conoco underground workings, and the SCIDD north canal.

4.5.1 Water Quality in Upper Basin-Fill Unit (UBFU)

The monitor wells that are screened in the UBFU are M2-GU, M10-GU and M18-GU (see Sheet 1.2-2[II] and Figure 2.1-3[II]). The depths to the top of the screened intervals of these wells placed in the UBFU range from 178 to 218 feet bgs. Screen bottom depths range from 218 to 258 feet bgs.

Analytical results that have been obtained for the last 5 monthly sampling events (June through October of 1995), are provided in the following tables:

- Table 4.5-1 Inorganics (Common Ions)
- Table 4.5-2 Inorganics (Trace Metals)
- Table 4.5-3 Organics
- Table 4.5-4 Radiochemicals
- Table 4.5-5 Sulfur Isotope Ratios
- Table 4.5-6 Tritium Isotope

Groundwater sampling and testing of wells screened in the UBFU invariably detects higher concentrations of bicarbonate, sulfate, nitrate, chloride, and TDS than groundwater in the LBFU, and the underlying bedrock zones (Table 4.5-1). The concentrations of sulfate in these shallower wells range from 160 mg/L to 270 mg/L (see Figure 4.5-1[II]). Concentrations of sulfate in groundwater samples collected in the last 4 sampling events from the UBFU are below the EPA proposed maximum contaminant level (PMCL) value for drinking water quality standard of 500 mg/L. TDS concentrations in these wells ranges from 790 mg/L to 1,400 mg/L (Figure 4.5-2[II]). Groundwater samples from all wells placed in the UBFU contain concentrations of TDS above the secondary drinking water quality standard of 500 mg/L (Figure 4.5-2[II]). The

highest TDS concentration is found in well M10-GU (Figure 4.5-2[II]). Concentrations of fluoride in the UBFU wells range from 0.57 mg/L to 1.2 mg/L.

The concentrations of chloride and nitrate in these UBFU wells range from 150 mg/L to 360 mg/L and 22 mg/L to 140 mg/L, respectively. Chloride concentrations in Well M10-GU, are above the secondary drinking water quality standard of 250 mg/L. Nitrate (NO_3) concentration is above the Arizona Water Quality Stanard (AWQS) value of 45 mg/L in M10-GU (Figure 4.5-3[II]). Groundwater samples collected from Well M10-GU contain the highest concentrations of chloride, sulfate, nitrate, and TDS (Table 4.5-1).

Groundwater samples collected from the monitoring wells were analyzed for the trace metals aluminum, antimony, arsenic, barium, beryllium, boron, cadmium, copper, iron, lead, manganese, molybdenum, mercury, nickel, selenium, silver, thallium, tin, vanadium, and zinc (Table 4.5-2). Except for iron, strontium, and in some instances aluminum and manganese, the majority of the trace metal concentrations in the groundwater samples collected from wells installed in the UBFU are below their respective detection limits and applicable AWQSs. Concentration of iron ranges from <0.04 mg/L to 0.25 mg/L. Figure 4.5-4[II] presents a Piper Diagram illustrating the chemical signature of the UBFU.

Analysis for organic constituents were performed during the August and September 1995 sampling events. Groundwater samples were analyzed for volatile and semi-volatile organic constituents, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), pesticides, and total petroleum hydrocarbons (TPH). No significant concentrations of these chemical constituents were detected in groundwater samples obtained from wells placed in the UBFU. No regulated, hazardous organic components were identified in the groundwater samples collected from these wells (Table 4.5-3).

As part of the baseline groundwater monitoring plan, groundwater samples are analyzed for gross alpha and beta activities, radium-226, radium-228, radon-222, uranium-234, uranium-235, uranium-238, and total uranium. The average concentrations of the radiochemicals in groundwater samples collected from the UBFU wells do not exceed AWQSs values for gross alpha and beta, radium-226 and radium-228 (Table 4.5-4).

Sulfur isotope ratio and tritium concentration were measured during 2 separate sampling events. The first sampling event was designed as a pilot program to characterize the systematic isotopic composition of the groundwater from wells placed in the sedimentary aquifer and the oxide bedrock zone (Tables 4.5-5 and 4.5-6). Together with the groundwater samples, the sulfur isotope ratio value of a 93 percent sulfuric acid sample from Magma's operations at San Manuel, Arizona was also analyzed.

The objective for analyzing the sulfur isotope ratios of the groundwater and the sulfuric acid was to evaluate the systematic isotope differences between the groundwater and the sulfuric acid. Determination of such systematic isotope differences can also be utilized to characterize the vertical homogeneity of the groundwater system. It establishes the isotopic signature of the groundwater and the sulfuric acid which can be used as an indicator parameter during mixing of the groundwater with acid-generated, sulfate-rich solutions used in in-situ leaching operations.

The results of sulfur isotope analysis of groundwater samples collected from the GU-wells (M10-GU, M2-GU, and M6-GU; Table 4.5-5) indicate a substantial distinction between the groundwater and sulfuric acid sulfur isotope ratios. The sulfur isotope disparity between the groundwater samples and the sulfuric acid is at or greater than 6.0 per mil (Table 4.5-5; Figure 4.5-5[II]). This disparity (Figure 4.5-5[II]) can be utilized as an indicator of mixing between the groundwater and sulfate-rich solution generated by sulfuric acid injection. The isotope signature of the sulfuric acid is distinct enough to provide an early warning of acid-generated, sulfate-rich solution mixing with groundwater.

As shown on Figure 4.5-5, the vertical differences of the sulfur isotope results among the 4 groundwater samples are above the analytical error bar (0.12 per mil). This probably indicates a vertical inhomogeneity of the 3 well's groundwater composition that are screened at different depths; hence, limited mixing or vertical communication.

Supplemental to the sulfur isotope analysis, the tritium concentration in groundwater samples from the southeast, central, and northwest monitor well clusters (Figure 2.1-3[II]) were also evaluated. The objective of the tritium analysis was to characterize the relative time of recharge of groundwater in the various geologic units and thereby evaluate the vertical communication of the groundwater system.

The results indicate a substantial variation in tritium concentrations between the 4 wells placed in the various hydrogeologic units of the proposed in-situ mine area (Table 4.5-6 and Figure 4.5-6[II]). The UBFU wells contain a relatively higher concentration of tritium than the LBFU oxide bedrock zone and sulfide bedrock zone wells (Figure 4.5-6[II]).

The vertical stratification of tritium concentration (Figure 4.5-6[II]) within the 4 hydrogeologic units may suggest: (1) absence of vertical groundwater mixing between the UBFU and the LBFU, the oxide and sulfide bedrock zones, or (2) absence of recharge of the groundwater for a long period of time within the oxide and sulfide bedrock zone wells, or (3) fast exchange of tritium with hydrogen ions from minerals that contain water molecules in their structures (e.g., biotite, amphibole).

The low to undetectable concentrations of tritium in the LBFU, and the oxide and sulfide bedrock zones, indicates limited groundwater recharge directly from the UBFU. Vertical communication of the groundwater system could have also induced mixing of deeper zone groundwater with the UBFU groundwater. If such mixing was in existence, then the concentration of tritium and all other inorganic constituents would have been homogenized to similar chemical concentrations.

4.5.2 Water Quality in Lower Basin-Fill Unit (LBFU)

Monitor wells that are completed in the LBFU include M1-GL, M3-GL, M6-GU, M7-GL, M11-GL, M14-GL, M15-GU, M16-GU, and M17-GL (Figure 2.1-3[II]). The depths to the top of the screened intervals of wells installed in the LBFU range between 290 and 938 feet bgs. Screen bottoms occur at depths ranging from 355 to 998 feet bgs, with the deepest wells located at the northwest portion of the proposed in-situ mine area (Figure 2.1-3[II]).

The concentrations of common ions in the groundwater samples collected from wells placed in the LBFU are variable, depending on the well depth. The concentrations of chloride, sulfate, bicarbonate, calcium, magnesium, sodium, and TDS are generally less concentrated in the LBFU than the UBFU (see Figures 4.5-7[II], 4.5-4[II], and 4.5-8[II]).

The sulfate concentrations range from 24 mg/L to 170 mg/L. Chloride and nitrate concentrations range from 63 mg/L to 310 mg/L and <0.10 mg/L to 54 mg/L, respectively. Nitrate (as NO_3) is above the AWQS value of 45 mg/L in results for well M16-GU. TDS concentrations range from 280 mg/L to 1,100 mg/L. With the exception of M6-GU and M7-GL, the groundwater samples collected from wells placed in the LBFU contain TDS concentrations above the secondary drinking water standard of 500 mg/L (Figures 4.5-2[II] and 4.5-8[II]).

Concentrations of sulfate, chloride, nitrate, bicarbonate, and TDS are higher in samples collected from M3-GL, M15-GU, M16-GU and M11-GL than in samples collected from the other wells placed in the LBFU. The minimum concentrations of these parameters are obtained from M7-GL, which is one of the deepest wells placed in the LBFU (Figure 4.5-8[II]).

The September 1995 groundwater composition of M17-GL is very different from the previous months. The analytical results obtained for sodium, calcium, magnesium, chloride, bicarbonate, sulfate, nitrate, phosphate, fluoride, and TDS are much higher than those exhibited by previous results (Table 4.5-1). The composition of the September groundwater data for M17-GL resembles the near surface groundwater composition of the region. This significant change in groundwater composition might have resulted by mixing of near surface groundwater with water from the screened intercept. Observations during well M17-GL sampling activities in September, 1995 indicate that the integrity of the well may be compromised. Further sampling of this well is on hold pending results of investigative efforts currently under way to ascertain the caused of the problem.

All trace metal concentrations, in the samples obtained from the LBFU, except for iron and aluminum, are at or below detection limits and applicable AWQSs. In all cases, the relatively high concentration of iron and aluminum are obtained from the unfiltered samples (Table 4.5-2). Such aluminum and iron concentrations in the unfiltered samples indicate possible entrainment of aluminum and iron-bearing particles in the groundwater system.

The groundwater samples collected from wells placed in the LBFU, oxide and sulfide bedrock zones of the northwest cluster monitor wells variably show anomalous concentrations of acetone compared to other monitor wells. The concentration of acetone and benzoic acid in these wells range between 130 μg/L and 640 μg/L (Table 4.5-3). The presence of acetone in samples from these wells is likely an artifact associated with laboratory procedures. No regulated hazardous organic componets were identified in excedence of AWQSs.

Gross alpha activates for groundwater samples collected from M11-GL ranges from 13+/-10 picocuries per liter (pci/L) to 23+/-14, exceeding the maximum permissible activity of 3 pci/L (Table 4.5-4). Radiochemical analyses results from other LBFU wells are variable from month to month (Table 4.5-4). This variation may have resulted from interference of other parameters. Groundwater samples collected from the LBFU indicate a strong distinction in sulfur isotope ratios when compared to the sulfuric acid (Figure 4.5-5).

The tritium concentration in the wells placed in the LBFU varies with depth. The shallower wells (M3-GL and M11-GL) contain more tritium than the deeper wells (M6-GU and M7-GL). Tritium concentration in M6-GU and M7-GL, is below detection limit, indicating stratification of tritium concentration within the hydrologic system (Figure 4.5-6[II]).

4.5.3 Water Quality in Oxide Bedrock Zone

Groundwater samples from the oxide bedrock zone are collected from 3 monitoring wells (M4-O, M12-O, and M8-O). The depths to the top of the screened intervals in the oxide bedrock zone wells range between 405 to 1,010 feet bgs. Screen bottoms occur at depths ranging from 464 to 1,070 feet bgs. The deepest oxide zone monitoring well (M8-O) is located at the northwest part of the proposed in-situ mine area (Figure 2.1-3[II]). The depths of the screened intervals for M4-O and M12-O are shallower than the western and northwestern monitoring wells installed in the LBFU.

The concentrations of sulfate, nitrate, chloride, and bicarbonate in groundwater samples collected from the oxide zone are 65 mg/L to 160 mg/L, 3 mg/L to 126 mg/L, 38 mg/L to 160 mg/L, and 130 mg/L to 190 mg/L, respectively (Table 4.5-1, Figure 4.5-9[II]). TDS concentrations range from 350 mg/L to 680 mg/L. Concentrations of TDS, sulfate, and nitrate in the deeper oxide zone (M8-O) are lower when compared to the shallower oxide zone wells (Table 4.5-1). TDS concentrations in groundwater samples collected from M4-O and M12-O exceed the secondary drinking water quality standardof 500 mg/L (Figure 4.5-2, 4.5-8). The concentration of fluoride in M4-O is high when compared to the wells placed in the Basin-fill Unit (Table 4.5-1).

Except for aluminum and iron concentrations in well M12-O, all other trace metals are at or below their detection limits and applicable AWQSs. Like groundwater samples from the UBFU and LBFU, aluminum and iron are carried in suspended particles rather than as dissolved constituents (Table 4.5-2).

The radiochemical results of groundwater samples collected from the oxide bedrock zone wells are also variable from month to month (Table 4.5-4). The June and July groundwater samples collected from well M12-O and September samples collected from wells M4-0 and M8-0 show high gross alpha activities ranging from 8 ± 1 pci/L to 51 ± 17 pci/L when compared to the maximum permissible value of 3 pci/L (Table 4.5-4).

The sulfur isotope ratios in the 3 monitoring oxide bedrock zone wells vary from 2.0 per mil to 5.9 per mil (Figure 4.5-5). The lowest ratio is obtained for M8-O, which is the deepest of the 3 oxide zone wells. Tritium concentrations also diminish with depth and is not detected in the deep oxide zone wells (Figure 4.5-6[II]). Tritium values below detection in the oxide bedrock zone may be attributed to the age of the groundwater rather than the ionic substitution with the host rock.

4.5.4 Water Quality in Sulfide Bedrock Zone

Groundwater samples collected from the sulfide bedrock zone are from 3 monitor wells (M5-S, M13-S, and M9-S). The depths to the top of the screened interval in these sulfide bedrock wells range from 516 to 1,510 feet bgs. Screen bottoms occur at depths ranging from 576 to 1,570 feet

bgs. The deepest sulfide zone monitoring well (M9-S) is placed in the northwest part of the proposed in-situ mine area (Figure 2.1-3[II]).

The concentrations of sulfate in 2 of the sulfide wells (M9-S and M13-S) are high when compared to the other monitoring wells in the Florence in-situ mine area. The sulfate concentrations in these 2 deep wells range from 1,700 mg/L to 1,800 mg/L (Figures 4.5-1[II], 4.5-10[II]). These significant sulfate concentrations may be related to the dissolution of gypsum ($CaSO_4.2H_2O$) and jarosite ($KFe_3(SO_4)_2(OH)_6$) which may have precipitated within a secondary enrichment zone at the sulfide/oxide interface. These sulfate-bearing minerals could have been deposited during the active leaching of the oxide zone and the percolation of sulfate-enriched groundwater. It is plausible that significant concentrations of calcium, iron, and potassium accompanied the migrating sulfate rich solution, a condition favorable for the formation of jarosite and gypsum. TDS concentrations in these 2 wells placed in the sulfide bedrock zone are also high relative to the other monitoring wells (Figure 4.5-8[II]). The concentrations of TDS in these wells range from 2,800 mg/L to 3,000 mg/L (Figure 4.5-2[II]). The concentrations of bicarbonate, nitrate, and chloride are low when compared to the wells placed in the oxide zone and the Basin-fill Unit (Figure 4.5-8[II]). The pH of the groundwater samples retrieved from the sulfide bedrock zone ranges from 8.3 to 11.

Groundwater samples from the sulfide bedrock zone show higher concentrations of iron than the other monitoring wells placed in the UBFU, LBFU, and oxide bedrock zone (Table 4.5-2). Groundwater samples from M5-S and M9-S indicate that iron is also substantially concentrated in solution.

The relatively high concentration of strontium in M13-S and M9-S (Table 4.5-2), when compared to other monitor wells, may be tied to the concentration of calcium in these wells (Table 4.5-1). Molybdenum is more concentrated (0.06 mg/L to 0.47 mg/L) in the sulfide bedrock zone than in the other hydrogeologic units.

Groundwater samples collected from the 3 sulfide bedrock zone wells show anomalous concentrations of acetone ranging between 21 μg/L and 390 μg/L. The samples obtained from M13-S and M9-S also indicate a concentration of benzoic acid at 530 μg/L and 62 μg/L, respectively (Table 4.5-4). As discussed in Section 4.5.2, the presents of these constituents is likely a laboratory artifact. No other organic constituents have been detected exceeding AWQSs.

The radioisotope analyses for groundwater samples collected from M13-S indicate a gross beta activity above the maximum permissible value of 30 pci/L(Table 4.5-4). The September groundwater sample collected from M9-S show gross alpha activity (35 ± 15 pci/L) exceeding the AWQSs value of 3 pci/L. Tritium concentrations in all of the sulfide zone wells are below the detection limit (Figure 4.5-6). Absence of traces of tritium from the sulfide wells indicate a relatively old groundwater system and an absence of vertical communication with the overlying oxide bedrock zone.

4.5.5 Other Groundwater Samples

Groundwater samples were collected from irrigation well, ENG-3, WW-3, BIA9, and BIA10B during the June and July, 1995 sampling events to supplement the groundwater quality characterization of the proposed Florence in-situ mine area.

The concentration of nitrate in these irrigation wells range between 37 mg/L and 61 mg/L. Three of the irrigation wells (ENG-3, BIA9, and BIA10B) contain concentration of nitrate (NO_3) above the primary drinking water quality standard of 45 mg/L. Sulfate and TDS concentrations in the irrigation wells range between 180 mg/L and 290 mg/L and 1,000 mg/L and 1,300 mg/L, respectively (Table 4.5-1).

Additional groundwater samples were also collected from the water tank (WTANK) that supplies water for all drilling operations at the Magma Florence Project, the SCIDD north side irrigation canal (CANAL), and the air shaft for the Conoco underground mine workings (ASHAFT).

The water from the water tank contains concentrations of nitrate, sulfate, and TDS ranging between 59 mg/L and 110 mg/L, 290 mg/L and 350 mg/L, and 1,300 mg/L and 1,500 mg/L, respectively (Table 4.5-1). The concentration of nitrate (NO_3) in this water exceeds the primary drinking water standard of 45 mg/L. The concentrations of sulfate and TDS are also above the secondary drinking water quality standard.

Groundwater samples collected from the Conoco underground workings air shaft contain the lowest nitrate and sulfate concentrations compared to the irrigation wells and all other monitoring wells (Table 4.5-1). Total dissolved solid concentrations for the air shaft ranges from 740 mg/L and 760 mg/L. The concentrations of iron and manganese in this air shaft range between 21 mg/L and 33 mg/L, and between 1.5 mg/L and 1.6 mg/L, respectively (Table 4.5-2). All trace metal concentrations, except for iron and manganese, in the Conoco underground workings air shaft are below the primary or secondary drinking water quality standards.

4.5.6 Summary

The groundwater chemistry associated with the proposed in-situ mine are shows distinct compositional variation between wells placed in the UBFU, LBFU, oxide bedrock zone, and sulfide bedrock zone hydrogeologic units. The distinction in water chemistry is explicitly indicated by variable concentrations of the common ions and isotope chemistry. Such distinction in water quality suggests limited vertical communication of the hydrologic system.

A summary of all sampling events (June through October) are presented in Figure 4.5-11[II] for sulfate, nitrate, bicarbonate, and TDS. The sulfate concentration in M9-S and M13-S are high when compared to the secondary drinking water quality standard or the EPA proposed sulfate MCL (500 mg/L) value (Figure 4.5-11[II]). Nitrate exceeds the AWQSs value for all sampling events for M10-GU well. It also exceeded the AWQSs value for the August sample collected from M16-GU. TDS concentration exceeds above 500 mg/L in all but M5-S, M8-O, M6-GU, and M7-GL wells (Figure 4.5-11[II]). M9-S and M13-S contain the highest concentration when compared to the other monitoring wells (Figure 4.5-11[II]).

The sulfur isotope and tritium results obtained from the cluster monitor wells may be used as indicators of potential excursions from mining operations. Other chemical constituents that can provide reliable indications of potential changes in groundwater quality associated with mine solution excursions include TDS, sulfate, pH, EC, calcium, magnesium, and fluoride.

4.6 GROUNDWATER USE

Local groundwater withdrawals include irrigation, municipal, and domestic groundwater pumping. A summary of irrigation groundwater use in and around the proposed in-situ mine area is presented in Table 4.6-1. Municipal and domestic pumping occur on a year-round basis, while irrigation pumping is seasonal and dependent on agricultural crop demand. Groundwater withdrawals cause localized depressions in groundwater elevations near the discharging well. These elevation depressions caused by pumping are observed in monthly water-level elevations measurements collected in the local area. Review of the water-levels elevation data from April to November, 1995, indicate that groundwater pumping has localized effects near various wells; however, little change occurs in the primary regional groundwater flow gradient and direction in the Florence Project area. Affects of groundwater pumping are discussed further in Section 4.3.2 and discussions of groundwater use are presented in Section 3.9, Volume II.

One domestic well is located within a 1-mile radius of the In-situ Mine Area. This well is shown on Sheet 1.2-1 as D(4-9)27cac. This well currently serves domestic needs for properties owned by Magma, and will be decommissioned prior to initiation of mining activities (Magma, 1995).

4.7 WHOLE ROCK CHEMISTRY

The bulk composition of the near-surface alluvial material, UBFU, LBFU, oxide bedrock zone and sulfide bedrock zone were analyzed by Skyline Laboratories, Tucson, Arizona. Samples for analysis were collected from drill cores and drill mud pits. Most of the samples analyzed for whole rock chemistry have been used to study the metal attenuation and acid neutralization properties of the materials. Discussions of the geochemical properties of the sample media are presented in Volume IV, Section 3.8. A summary of the geochemistry is presented in Table 4.7-1.

4.7.1 Recent Alluvium and Upper Basin-Fill Units

Six samples were used to characterize the bulk chemistry of the near-surface alluvial materials. Samples were collected from mud pits excavated for drilling purposes. The materials show a homogeneous composition with some variation in SiO_2 and CaO (see Table 4.7-1). The content of CaO ranges from 4.7 to 8.9 weight percent. Samples that contain high calcium values correspond to high concentrations of calcareous concretions. Compared to the other hydrogeologic units, the alluvial material exhibits elevated arsenic concentrations ranging from 2 to 4 parts per million (ppm). Concentrations of barium in the alluvial materials range from 626 to 741 ppm and will act as a sulfate sink during the in-situ mining process (Table 4.7-1). The alluvial material contains low sulfur values compared to the concentrations of calcium, indicating that the material is not acid generating. Based on soil types encountered during this investigation, it is likely that bulk density characteristics encountered in recent alluvium are also indicative of characteristics in the UBFU.

4.7.2 Lower Basin-Fill Unit

Four samples from the lower part of the LBFU were analyzed. Two of the samples were taken at the contact of the LBFU and the oxide bedrock zone. The other 2 samples were collected about 20 feet above the contact. There is significant variation in CaO content between the 2 groups of samples taken from the LBFU (Table 4.7-1). The samples collected from the contact zone contain less calcium and show little to no reaction during dilute hydrochloric acid (HCl) testing. The samples collected above the contact zone contain up to 7.3 weight percent CaO and respond vigorously to acid tests (Table 4.7-1). The LBFU contains lower concentration of sulfur than the other materials analyzed and the average sulfur value is much lower than the concentration of calcium which makes the basin-fill unit a non-acid producing zone.

4.7.3 Bedrock Zones

Twelve drill core samples from the oxide and sulfide bedrock zones that were used for column testing have been analyzed for bulk chemical compositions. The samples were obtained from quartz monzonite (6 samples), granodiorite porphyry (5 samples), and diabase (one sample) lithologic units (Table 4.7-1). The bedrock zone contains a relatively homogeneous chemical composition except for copper and sulfur (Table 4.7-1). The copper content of the oxide bedrock zone is significantly high when compared to the sulfide bedrock zone, whereas, sulfur values are much lower in the oxide zone than the sulfide bedrock zone (Table 4.7-1). The bulk composition of the diabase is significantly different from the quartz monzonite and granodiorite composition. The diabase contains high iron, magnesium, calcium, and titanium and low silica when compared to the quartz monzonite and granodiorite porphyry (Table 4.7-1). Barium concentration in the bedrock zone ranges from 205 ppm in the diabase to 1,416 ppm in the granodiorite porphyry.

Table 4.1-1 Summary of Recent Magma Corehole Data, Florence In-Situ Mine Area

Corehole ID	Diameter (inches)	Ground Elevation (msl)	Bedrock Depth[a]	Total Depth (ft)[a]	Date Completed	Comments
MCC-533	6	1,474.6	512	1,073	March 3, 1995	Within 150 feet of 419MF and 421MF.
MCC-534	6	1,464.1	361	900	February 5, 1995	NA
MCC-535	3	1,471.8	392	1,279	March 31, 1995	Twins 461-MF.
MCC-536	3	1,472.2	380	1,162	April 10, 1995	100 feet west of 460-MF.
MCC-537	4	1,471.7	383	1,207	April 2, 1995	Twins 466-MF.
MCC-538	3	1,472.1	360	1,169	April 9, 1995	Twins 465-MF.
MCC-539	3	1,468.3	582	1,537	April 12, 1995	Twins 464-MF.
MCC-540	4	1,468.6	355	1,176	April 9, 1995	Twins 473-MF.
MCC-541	4	1,464.3	388	1,031	April 23, 1995	West of 483-MF.
MCC-542	3	1,481.0	597	1,202	April 25, 1995	Twins 539-S.
MCC-543	3	1,479.2	599	1,393	May 4, 1995	Twins 446-S.
MCC-544	4	1,473.7	369	1,321	May 7, 1995	Twins 459-S.
MCC-545	3	1,474.0	415	1,370	May 8, 1995	100 feet east of 455-S.
MCC-546	3	1,477.0	534	1,152	May 31, 1995	Twins 447-S.
MCC-546A	3	1,477.6	534	1,437	June 18, 1995	Twins MCC-546.
MCC-547	3	1,468.7	383	1,500	May 18, 1995	Twins 467-MF.
MCC-548	3	1,467.5	542	1,501	May 22, 1995	Twins 472-MF.
MCC-549	3	1,471.8	346	1,180	May 23, 1995	75 feet south of 437-MF.
MCC-550	3	1,467.8	371	1,175	June 3, 1995	Twins 475-MF.
MCC-551	3	1,467.5	372	1,075	June 5, 1995	Twins 474-MF.
MCC-552	3	1,464.9	450	1,212	June 3, 1995	60 feet west of 485-MF.
MCC-553	3	1,466.5	NA	1,249	June 21, 1995	Twins 480-MF.
MCC-554	3	1,464.0	383	920	June 17, 1995	West of 482-MF.
MCC-555	3	1,464.7	375	1,060	July 11, 1995	Twins 424-MF.
MCC-556	3	1,464.7	384	1,074	June 28, 1995	60 feet west of 484-MF.

Table 4.1-1 Summary of Recent Magma Corehole Data, Florence In-Situ Mine Area						
Corehole ID	**Diameter (inches)**	**Ground Elevation (msl)**	**Bedrock Depth[a]**	**Total Depth (ft)[a]**	**Date Completed**	**Comments**
MCC-557	3	1,463.4	392	1,062	June 24, 1995	Twins 491-MF.
MCC-558	3	1,464.3	386	1,025	July 7, 1995	Twins 490-MF.
MCC-559	3	1,461.8	NA	969	July 12, 1995	Twins 499-MF.
MCC-560	3	1,461.7	400	920	July 12, 1995	Twins 498-MF.
MCC-561	3	1,471.1	495	1,480	July 22, 1995	Twins 426MF.
MCC-562	3	1,467.5	592	1,479	August 4, 1995	Twins 468 MF.
MCC-563	3	1,466.3	NA	1,320	July 23, 1995	25 feet west of 476MF.
MCC-564	3	1,461.8	295	937	August 6, 1995	Twins 497MF.
MCC-565	3	1,464.5	657	1,277	August 5, 1995	Twins 486MF.
MCC-566	3	1,461.5	NA	917	August 15, 1995	Twins 496MF.
MCC-567	3	1,460.6	NA	908	August 24, 1995	Twins 505MF.
MCC-568	3	NA	NA	1,800	September 18, 1995	400 feet west of 426MF.
MCC-569	3	NA	NA	1,665	October 16, 1995	Twins 456S
MCC- 570	3	NA	NA	530	Not completed	15 feet west of 470MF.
MCC-570A	3	NA	NA	1,523	November 9, 1995	NA

Locations shown on Figure 4.1-1
[a] feet below ground surface
MSL: mean sea level
NA: Not applicable or not available

Table 4.2-1a Summary of Canal Water Quality Data, Common Ions and Miscellaneous Parameters[a]

Sample ID	Sampled	Analyzed	Na	K	Ca	Mg	Cl	HCO3	CO3	SO4	NO3	NO2	PO4	F	I	Br	ALK	TDS	pH	IB
Canal	June 27, 1995	June 28, 1995	100	3.4	53	14	100	150	<10.00	95.00	<3.00	<5.00	0.7	1.20	<0.10	<5.00	150	500	8.80	0.23
Canal	July 11, 1995	July 12, 1995	95	4.4	49	14	95	170	<10.00	82.00	<0.10	<0.10	0.9	1.00	0.3	<0.10	170	470	8.70	2.40
Canal	August 14, 1995	August 15, 1995	92	3.2	41	12	97	150	<10.00	75.00	<0.10	<2.50	0.6	0.88	<0.10	0.2	150	460	8.10	1.60
Canal (Filtered)	June 27, 1995	July 3, 1995	100	3.2	46	13	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Canal (Filtered)	July 11, 1995	July 13, 1995	97	3.3	41	12	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Canal (Filtered)	August 14, 1995	August 17, 1995	99	3.1	42	12	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

[a]Canal flow calculation derived from field measurements using methods presented in Chow (1959). June: 6,463 gallons per minute (gpm), July: 4,488 gpm, August: 6,733 gpm.

Na - Sodium
K - Potassium
Ca - Calcium
Mg - Magnesium
Cl - Chloride
HCO_3 - Bicarbonate Alkalinity (as CO_3)
SO_4 - Sulfate
NO_3 - Nitrate
NO_2 - Nitrite
PO_4 - Phosphorus
F - Fluoride
CO_3 - Carbonate Alkalinity (as CO_3)
Br - Bromide
ALK - Total Alkalinity
TDS - Total Dissolved Solids
I.B. - Ion Balance
I - Iodide

Location of Canal sample is shown on Figure 2.1-2.
Concentration in milligram/litre, except pH (pH units), I.B. (percent)
Despite the use of trailing zeros in some data, no result has more than two significant figures
< is less than the reported detection limit
NA - Not Analyzed

Table 4.2-1b Summary of Canal Water Quality Data, Trace Metals [a]

Sample ID	Sampled	Analyzed	Al	Sb	As	Ba	Be	B	Cd	Cr	Co	Cu	Fe	Pb	Mn	Mo	Hg	Ni	Se	Ag	Sr	Tl	Sn	V	Zn
CANAL	Jun 27 95	Jun 28 95	0.58	<0.005	0.004	0.048	<0.001	<0.05	<0.005	<0.005	<0.04	<0.02	0.31	0.0034	0.130	<0.01	<0.0002	<0.04	<0.004	<0.01	0.41	<0.003	<0.5	<0.04	<0.01
CANAL	Jul 11 95	Jul 12 95	5.1	<0.005	0.006	0.072	<0.001	0.066	<0.005	<0.005	<0.04	<0.02	4.50	0.0080	0.170	<0.01	<0.0002	<0.04	<0.004	<0.01	0.35	<0.003	<0.5	<0.04	<0.01
CANAL	Aug 14 95	Aug 15 95	1.4	<0.005	0.006	0.047	<0.001	0.110	<0.005	<0.005	<0.04	<0.02	1.20	<0.002	0.072	<0.01	<0.0002	<0.04	<0.004	<0.01	0.31	<0.003	<0.5	<0.04	0.012
CANAL (Filtered)	Jun 27 95	Jul 03 95	<0.1	<0.005	0.005	0.033	<0.001	<0.05	<0.005	<0.005	<0.04	<0.02	<0.04	<0.002	<0.01	<0.01	<0.0002	<0.04	<0.004	<0.01	0.38	<0.003	<0.5	<0.04	<0.01
CANAL (Filtered)	Jul 11 95	Jul 13 95	<0.1	<0.005	0.005	0.028	<0.001	0.070	<0.005	<0.005	<0.04	<0.02	<0.04	<0.002	<0.01	<0.01	<0.0002	<0.04	<0.004	<0.01	0.33	<0.003	<0.5	<0.04	<0.01
CANAL (Filtered)	Aug 14 95	Aug 17 95	<0.1	<0.005	0.005	0.038	<0.001	0.110	<0.005	<0.005	<0.04	<0.02	<0.04	<0.002	<0.01	<0.01	<0.0002	<0.04	<0.004	<0.01	0.32	<0.003	<0.5	<0.04	0.013

[a] Canal flow calculation derived from field measurements using methods presented in Chow (1959).
June: 6,463 gallons per minute (gpm), July: 4,488 gpm, August: 6,733 gmp.

Al - Aluminum
Sb - Antimony
As - Arsenic
Ba - Barium
Be - Beryllium
B - Boron
Cd - Cadmium
Cr - Chromium
Co - Cobalt
Cu - Copper
Fe - Iron
Pb - Lead
Mn - Manganese
Mo - Molybdenum
Hg - Murcury
Ni - Nickel
Se - Selenium
Ag - Silver
Sr - Strontium
Tl - Thallium
Sn - Tin
V - Vanadium
Zn - Zinc

Location of Canal sample is shown on Figure 2.1-2
Concentration in milligram/liter.
Despite the use of trailing zeros in some data, no result has more than two significant figures.
< is less than the reported detection limit.
NA - Not Analyzed

Table 4.2-2 Summary of Design Discharge Criteria for the Gila River

Flooding Source and Location	Drainage Area (Square Miles)	Peak Discharge (cfs)		
		10-Year (24-hour)	50-Year (24-hour)	100-Year (24-hour)
Gila River at Florence	18,500	19,000[a]	46,000[a]	120,000[a]
Gila River at Riverside	18,011	26,000[a]	66,000[a]	140,000[a]
Gila River at Kearny	18,000	28,000[a]	68,000[a]	140,000[a]
Gila River at Hayden and Winkleman; Downstream of San Pedro River	17,757	28,000[a]	67,000	140,000
Gila River at Hayden and Winkleman; Upstream of San Pedro River	13,270	22,000[a]	64,000	120,000

Source: Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA, 1990)

cfs - cubic feet per second

[a]Discharges increase with decreasing drainage area due to overbank storage (FEMA, 1990).

Table 4.3-1 Summary of Vadose Zone Hydraulic Conductivity Test Results

Boring/Piezometer Name[a]	Interval Tested (ft bgs)	Number of Tests	Average Inflow (gpm)	Hydraulic Conductivity			USCS[d] Classification
				cm/sec	ft/day	md	
Field Tests[b]							
P1-80	70 - 80	2	28	7.3E-04	2.07	NA	CL/ML
P2-90	80 - 90	2	9.7	2.6E-04	0.74	NA	SM
P3-60	50 - 60	2	54	1.7E-03	4.82	NA	SW
P4-40	30 - 40	6	68	3.3E-03	9.35	NA	GW/SW
Laboratory Tests[c]							
P1-80-80	80	NA	NA	2.76E-05	7.82E-02	32.2	ML
P2-90-45	45	NA	NA	1.07E-06	3.03E-03	1.2	ML
B2-55	55	NA	NA	5.30E-07	1.50E-03	0.618	SM
B3-45	45	NA	NA	6.94E-06	1.83E-02	8.1	ML
B4-80	80	NA	NA	5.26E-07	1.49E-03	0.613	ML
M16-GU-300[e]	300	NA	NA	5.00E-09	1.41E-05	0.0058	CL

NA - Not Applicable
bgs- below ground surface
cm/sec - centimeters per second
ft/day - feet per day
gpm - gallons per minute
md - millidarcies

[a] See Appendix A [II] for boring and piezometer well construction details.
[b] See Appendix F [II], for field test report.
[c] Se Section 2.3.1.5 [II] for laboratory analyses description and Appendix F [II], for laboratory results.
[d] Unified Soil Classification System (USCS), ASTM 1990.
[e] M16-GU-300 is located in the Middle Fine-Grained Unit below the unsaturated zone.

Table 4.3-2 Summary of Existing In-Situ Mine Area Aquifer Test Data

Source	Investigative Method/Test Location	Aquifer Characteristics				Lithologic Unit Tested	Interval Tested Measured From Top of Lithologic Unit
		Transmissivity (gpd/ft)	Hydraulic Conductivity[a]		Storage Coefficient (dimensionless)		
			ft/day	cm/sec			
Golder (1976a)	NR/NR	NR	0.08	$3.0X10^{-5}$	$1.0X10^{-6}$	Oxide Bedrock	NR
	NR/NR	NR	0.26	$8.0X10^{-4}$	NR	Diorite dikes	NR
	NR/NR	NR	0.01	$2.0X10^{-6}$	NR	Clayey zones	NR
Golder (1976b)	In-situ corehole permeability/P-1	NR	0.1	$3.5X10^{-5}$	NR	Oxide Bedrock	NR
	In-situ corehole permeability/P-2	NR	0.1	$3.4X10^{-5}$	NR	Sulfide Bedrock	NR
	In-situ corehole permeability/P-3	NR	0.02	$0.8X10^{-5}$	NR	Sulfide Bedrock	NR
Anderson (1968); Halpenny and Greene (1973); Beck and Associates (1975)	Aquifer Test/NR	20,000	2.7	$9.4x10^{-4}$	$7.5x10^{-3}$	Bedrock	0 to 1,000 feet
	Aquifer Test/NR	2,000	0.27	$9.4x10^{-5}$	$7.5x10^{-3}$	Bedrock	1,000 to 2,000 feet
	Aquifer Test/NR	520,000	188	$6.6x10^{-2}$	$1.0x10^{-4}$	Conglomerate	0 to 370 feet
	Aquifer Test/NR	125,000	45	$1.6x10^{-2}$	NR	Conglomerate	0 to 370 feet
	Aquifer Test/NR	50,000	25	$8.7x10^{-3}$	NR	Conglomerate	0 to 270 feet
Dames and Moore (1974)	Air Lifting/DM-A	1,500	0.64	$2.3x10^{-4}$	NR	Bedrock	382 to 700 feet
	Air Lifting/DM-B	200	0.29	1.0x10-4	NR	Bedrock	611 to 700 feet
	Air Lifting/DM-C	1,700	0.91	$3.2x10^{-4}$	NR	Bedrock	358 to 610 feet
	Air Lifting/DM-D	320	0.16	$5.6x10^{-5}$	NR	Bedrock	364 to 635 feet
	Air Lifting/DM-E	2,000	0.87	$3.1x10^{-4}$	NR	Bedrock	392 to 700 feet
Halpenny and Greene (1976)	Measured Specific Capacity/Conoco 1	6,800	1.3	$4.6x10^{-4}$	NR	Conglomerate and Bedrock	NR
	Adjusted Specific Capacity[b]/Conoco 1	15,600	3.0	$1.1x10^{-3}$	NR		
	Measured Specific Capacity/Conoco 2	23,200	4.2	$1.5x10^{-3}$	NR	Conglomerate and Bedrock	NR
	Adjusted Specific Capacity[b]/Conoco 2	29,000	5.2	$1.8x10^{-3}$	NR		
	Aquifer Test/Conoco 3	15,800	3.0	$1.1x10^{-3}$	NR	Conglomerate and Bedrock	NR
	Measured Specific Capacity/Conoco 3	17,400	3.4	$1.2x10^{-3}$	NR		
	Adjusted Specific Capacity[b]/Conoco 3	38,800	7.5	$2.6x10^{-3}$	NR		
	Aquifer Test/Conoco 4	14,100	2.5	$8.8x10^{-4}$	NR	Conglomerate and Bedrock (including sulfide)	NR
	Measured Specific Capacity\Conoco 4	20,200	3.6	$1.3x10^{-3}$	NR		NR
	Adjusted Specific Capacity[b]/Conoco 4	24,600	4.4	$1.6x10^{-3}$	NR		
	Aquifer Test/Conoco 20	19,400	2.7	$9.5x10^{-4}$	NR	Conglomerate and Bedrock	NR
	Measured Specific Capacity/Conoco 20	17,800	2.5	$8.8x10^{-4}$	NR		
	Adjusted Specific Capacity[b]/Conoco 20	20,600	2.9	$1.0x10^{-3}$	NR		

Table 4.3-2 Summary of Existing In-Situ Mine Area Aquifer Test Data

Source	Investigative Method/Test Location	Aquifer Characteristics				Lithologic Unit Tested	Interval Tested Measured From Top of Lithologic Unit
		Transmissivity (gpd/ft)	Hydraulic Conductivity[a]		Storage Coefficient (dimensionless)		
			ft/day	cm/sec			
Halpenny and Greene (1976) - Continued	Aquifer Test Canal Well (Observation)	113,850	NR	NR	$2.7x10^{-4}$	Conglomerate	NR
	Aquifer Test Recorder Well (Observation)	209,700	NR	NR	$2.1x10^{-2}$	Conglomerate	NR
	Aquifer Test BIA-9 (Observation)	161,800	52	$1.8x10^{-2}$	$1.2xX10^{-2}$	Conglomerate and Bedrock	NR
	Aquifer Test OB-1 (Observation)	11,400	2.7	$9.5x10^{-4}$	$1.2x10^{-3}$	Bedrock	NR
	Aquifer Test DM-C (Observation)	12,000	6.4	$3.0x10^{-4}$	NR	Bedrock	NR
Magma Copper (1994)	Aquifer Test PW1-1 (Pumping)	227	0.08	$2.8x10^{-5}$	$6.9x10^{-6}$	Oxide Bedrock	NR
	Aquifer Test OB1-1 (Observation)	1,301	0.46	$1.6x10^{-4}$	$1.7x10^{-4}$	Oxide Bedrock	NR
	Aquifer Test MCC-523 (Observation)	905	NR	NR	$6.7x10^{-5}$	Oxide Bedrock	NR
	Aquifer Test PW2-1 (Pumping)	987	0.6	$2.1x10^{-4}$	$2.1x10^{-3}$	Oxide Bedrock	NR
	Aquifer Test OB2-1 (Observation)	3,441	2.1	$7.4x10^{-4}$	$7.4x10^{-5}$	Oxide Bedrock	NR
	Aquifer Test PW3-1 (Pumping)	5,019	2.4	$8.4x10^{-4}$	$5.5x10^{-2}$	Oxide Bedrock	NR
	Aquifer Test OB3-1 (Observation)	5,655	2.7	$9.5x10^{-4}$	$7.3x10^{-4}$	Oxide Bedrock	NR

[a]Estimated, where appropriate, based on saturated screen interval information from source.
[b]Adjusted specific capacity; values adjusted for decreasing saturated interval thickness during test.
NR - Not reported
gpd/ft - gallons per day per foot
ft/day - feet per day
cm/sec - centimeters per second

Table 4.3-3 Summary of Current Investigation In-Situ Mine Area Aquifer Parameter Measurements

Test Method	Lithologic Unit	Hydraulic Conductivity Range		Mean Hydraulic Conductivity	
		ft/day	cm/sec	ft/day	cm/sec
Aquifer Pump Test	Upper Basin-Fill	19.6 to 61.3	6.8E-03 to 2.1E-02	40.5	1.4E-02
Aquifer Pump Test[a]	Lower Basin-Fill	1.7 to 25.5	6.4E-04 TO 8.9E-03	13.7	4.8E-03
Aquifer Pump Test[a]	Oxide	7.7E-03 to 3.8	2.7E-06 to 1.3E-03	1.0	3.5E-04
Specific Capacity	Upper Basin-Fill	2.9 to 255	1.0E-03 to 9.3E-02	122.0	4.4E-02
Specific Capacity	Lower Basin-Fill	0.02 to 13.1	7.1E-06 to 4.6E-03	9.2	3.2E-03
Specific Capacity	Oxide	0.2 to 2.5	6.1E-05 to 8.8E-04	0.9	3.1E-04
Recovery[b]	Sulfide	3.0E-04 to 3.1E-04	1.1E-07	3.0E-04	1.1E-07
Packer/Slug Test	Oxide	4.3E-03 to 0.7	1.5E-06 to 2.4E-04	0.1	4.6E-05
Packer/Slug Test	Oxide,Sulfide	5.5E-03 to 0.05	1.9E-06 to 1.7E-05	0.03	9.5E-06

[a] Values derived using 3 dimensional interpretation techniques were not used to calculate the mean except for P49-O value.
[b] Values derived using recovery data from M5-S and M13-S obtained during groundwater sampling of the wells.

ft/day: feet per day.
cm/sec: centimeters per second.

Table 4.3-4 Summary of Aquifer Parameter Measurements Related to Fracture Intensity

Corehole/Well Cluster	Lithologic Unit	Interval Tested (ft bgs)	Hydraulic Conductivity		Fracture Gradient (psi/ft)	Fracture Intensity Index[a]
			ft/day	cm/sec		
PW7-1	Oxide	440 to 780	0.2	8.0E-05	NA	B
OB7-1[b]	Oxide	540 to 880	0.1	4.9E-05	NA	B
P12-O	Oxide	440 to 940	0.4	1.3E-04	NA	F
O12-O[b]	Oxide	434 to 929	0.6	2.1E-04	NA	F
P8-GU	Upper Basin Fill	133 to 251	61.3	2.1E-02	NA	C
P19.1-O	Oxide	440 to 660	0.3	1.0E-04	NA	E
O19-0[b]	Oxide	410 to 608	0.2	6.6E-05	NA	E
P19.2-O[b]	Oxide	405 to 602	0.2	5.2E-05	NA	E
P13.1-O	Oxide	772 to 1,449	0.3	1.0E-04	NA	A
P15-O	Oxide	580 to 1,300	0.5	1.7E-04	NA	H
P39-O	Oxide	471 to 826	0.3	1.0E-04	NA	D
O39-O[b]	Oxide	474 to 890	0.3	1.1E-04	NA	D
P28-GL	Lower Basin Fill	279 to 309	8.3	2.8E-03	NA	G
O28-GL[b]	Lower Basin Fill	277 to 387	25.5	8.9E-03	NA	G
P28.1-O[c]	Oxide	399 to 499	3.6	1.2E-03	NA	G
P28.2-O[b]	Oxide	398 to 497	2.7	9.3E-04	NA	G
O28.1-O[b]	Oxide	399 to 499	2.9	1.0E-03	NA	G
P49-O[c]	Oxide	808 to 1,222	7.7E-03	2.7E-06	NA	NA
M1-GL	Lower Basin Fill	315 to 355	17.3	6.0E-03	NA	NA
M1-GL[f]	Lower Basin Fill	315 to 355	3.1	1.1E-03	NA	NA
M2-GU[f]	Upper Basin Fill	198 to 237	192.0	6.8E-02	NA	NA
M3-GL	Lower Basin Fill	298 to 338	15.9	5.5E-03	NA	NA
M3-GL[b]	Lower Basin Fill	298 to 338	14.8	5.1E-03	NA	NA
M3-GL[f]	Lower Basin Fill	298 to 338	11.8	4.2E-03	NA	NA
M4-O	Oxide	405 to 465	0.6	1.9E-04	NA	NA

Table 4.3-4 Summary of Aquifer Parameter Measurements Related to Fracture Intensity

Corehole/Well Cluster	Lithologic Unit	Interval Tested (ft bgs)	Hydraulic Conductivity		Fracture Gradient (psi/ft)	Fracture Intensity Index[a]
			ft/day	cm/sec		
M4-O[f]	Oxide	405 to 465	0.2	7.3E-05	NA	NA
M5-S[g]	Sulfide	516 to 576	3.0E-04	1.1E-07	NA	NA
M6-GU[f]	Lower Basin Fill	524 to 564	0.1	4.8E-05	NA	NA
M8-O[f]	Oxide	1,010 to 1,070	0.2	5.2E-05	NA	NA
M10-GU[f]	Upper Basin Fill	218 to 258	170.0	6.0E-02	NA	D
M11-GL[f]	Lower Basin Fill	290 to 330	6.0	2.1E-03	NA	D
M12-O[f]	Oxide	420 to 480	2.3	8.0E-04	NA	D
M13-S[g]	Sulfide	852 to 911	3.1E-04	1.1E-07	NA	D
M14-GL	Lower Basin Fill	778 to 838	1.7	6.0E-04	NA	NA
M14-GL[c]	Lower Basin Fill	778 to 838	0.1	2.8E-05	NA	NA
M14-GL[f]	Lower Basin Fill	778 to 838	0.5	1.8E-04	NA	NA
M15-GU	Lower Basin Fill	554 to 594	2.6	9.0E-04	NA	NA
M15-GU[f]	Lower Basin Fill	554 to 594	4.2	1.5E-04	NA	NA
M16-GU[f]	Lower Basin Fill	598 to 658	28.0	1.0E-02	NA	NA
M17-GL[f]	Lower Basin Fill	938 to 998	0.2	8.1E-05	NA	NA
M18-GU	Upper Basin Fill	178 to 218	19.6	6.8E-03	NA	NA
M18-GU[f]	Upper Basin Fill	178 to 218	4.2	1.5E-03	NA	NA
PW2-1D	Oxide	400 to 620	1.4	4.7E-04	NA	D
PW4-1	Oxide	440 to 780	3.8	1.3E-03	NA	H
MCC-533	Oxide	860 to 896	NT	NA	0.7	F
MCC-533	Oxide	740 to 776	NT	NA	0.7	F
MCC-533	Oxide	655 to 691	NT	NA	0.8	F
MCC-533	Oxide	605 to 641	NT	NA	0.8	F
MCC-537	Oxide	470 to 521	8.5E-02	3.5E-05	0.7	F
MCC-537	Oxide	395 to 446	NT	NA	0.7	F

Table 4.3-4 Summary of Aquifer Parameter Measurements Related to Fracture Intensity

Corehole/Well Cluster	Lithologic Unit	Interval Tested (ft bgs)	Hydraulic Conductivity		Fracture Gradient (psi/ft)	Fracture Intensity Index[a]
			ft/day	cm/sec		
MCC-540	Oxide	1,061 to 1,097	NT	NA	1.2	F
MCC-540	Oxide	983 to 1,019	2.0E-02	7.0E-06	0.8	F
MCC-540[b]	Oxide	925 to 976	5.7E-02	3.5E-05	0.8	F
MCC-540	Oxide	651 to 702	0.1	3.5E-05	0.8	F
MCC-540	Oxide	504 to 555	0.7	2.4E-04	NA[i]	F
MCC-541	Oxide	507 to 543	3.8E-02	1.4E-05	NA[j]	F
MCC-544	Oxide, Sulfide	913 to 1,305	4.9E-02	1.7E-05	NT	A
MCC-544	Oxide, Sulfide	1,148 to 1,305	5.5E-03	1.7E-06	NT	A
MCC-544	Oxide	1,253 to 1,305	NA[k]	NA	0.7	A
MCC-544	Oxide	1,000 to 1,066	4.3E-03	1.4E-06	0.8	A
MCC-544	Oxide	898 to 964	NA[l]	NA	0.8	A
MCC-544	Oxide	389 to 425	5.7E-02	2.1E-5	0.8	A

NA - Not Applicable
NT - Not Tested
ft bgs - Feet below ground surface
ft/day - Feet per day
psi/ft - Pounds per square inch per foot

[a] A - Fracture Intensity Index 3 and 4 in various proportions.
B - Fracture Intensity Index 1, 2, 3, 4 similar proportions.
C - Fracture Intensity Index 2 near block centers and 3, 4, 5 on block edges.
D - Fracture Intensity Index 3, 4 greater than 70 percent 3.
E - Fracture Intensity Index 3 and 4 on west 3/4 of blocks and 2 on east 1/4.
F - Fracture Intensity Index 4 primarily.
G - Fracture Intensity Index 2, 3, 4 various proportions on east side of in-situ mine area.
H - Fracture Intensity Index 2, 3, 4 various proportions on west side of in-situ mine area.
1 - 0 to 5 fractures per foot.
2 - 6 to 10 fractures per foot.
3 - 11 to 15 fractures per foot.
4 - More than 15 fractures per foot.
5 - Intensely fractured, brecciated, fault zone.

[b] Observation well.
[c] Hydraulic conductivity value derived using 3 dimensional interpretation techniques.
[d] Low pump rate test.
[e] High pump rate test.
[f] Hydraulic conductivity values calculated using specific capacity data; represents the mean value.
[g] Values derived using recovery data obtained during groundwater sampling of the wells.
[h] Influence from irrigation well on slug test.
[i] Unable to induce fracture flow at applied pressure, no fracture gradient value.
[j] Unreliable flow rate data obtained during injection due to pump problems, no fracture gradient value.
[k] Slug test attempted, formation would not take water.
[l] Slug test attempted, formation took water at an extremely slow rate.

Table 4.5-1 Summary of Analytical Results, Common Ions and Miscellaneous Parameters (a)

Sample ID	Sampled	Analyzed	Na	K	Ca	Mg	Cl	HCO3	CO3	SO4	NO3	NO2	PO4	F	I	Br	ALK	TDS	pH	IB	Screened
ASHAFT (Filtered)	Jun 27 1995	Jul 03 1995	140	6.7	94	21	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	N
ASHAFT	Jun 27 1995	Jun 28 1995	140	6.9	97	21	210	340	<10.00	<2.50	< 3.0	<5.0	.54	.68	<.10	<5.00	340	740	6.8	1.61	N
ASHAFT	Jul 11 1995	Jul 12 1995	140	6.9	90	20	200	370	<10.00	<.10	< .10	<5.0	.37	.71	<.10	.30	370	760	6.9	4.00	N
ASHAFT (Filtered)	Jul 11 1995	Jul 13 1995	140	6.8	89	20	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	N
ASHAFT (Filtered)	Aug 14 1995	Aug 17 1995	140	6.7	91	21	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	N
ASHAFT	Aug 14 1995	Aug 15 1995	140	6.8	92	21	220	370	<10.00	1.60	< .10	<2.5	.56	.57	<.10	.36	370	750	6.8	4.00	N
ASHAFT	Sep 12 1995	Sep 13 1995	140	6.8	99	22	210	350	<10.00	1.80	< .10	<2.5	.46	.50	<.10	.35	350	730	6.6	.12	N
ASHAFT (Filtered)	Oct 16 1995	Oct 20 1995	140	6.4	87	20	210	350	<10.00	<2.0	2.3	<5.0	NA	.49	<.10	<.20	350	730	7.0	3.10	N
ASHAFT	Oct 16 1995	Oct 17 1995	150	7.6	100	23	200	350	<10.00	<2.0	< .50	<5.0	.51	.58	<.10	.41	350	720	6.8	3.78	N
BIA10B (Filtered)	Jun 27 1995	Jul 03 1995	170	5	150	35	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	200 to 1909
BIA10B	Jun 27 1995	Jun 28 1995	170	5.1	160	36	310	220	<10.00	210.0	53.0	<5.0	<.20	.65	<.10	<5.00	220	1300	7.1	.59	200 to 1909
BIA10B	Jul 11 1995	Jul 12 1995	200	5.6	200	39	350	220	<10.00	260.0	46.0	<5.0	.48	.72	<.10	.40	220	1300	7.3	2.80	200 to 1909
BIA10B (Filtered)	Jul 11 1995	Jul 13 1995	170	5.2	150	33	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	200 to 1909
BIA10B	Sep 20 1995	Sep 21 1995	180	5.6	160	37	310	220	<10.00	200.0	47.0	<5.0	<.20	1.50	<.10	.45	220	1300	7.2	2.40	200 to 1909
BIA9 (Filtered)	Jun 23 1995	Jun 28 1995	180	5.4	130	28	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	N
BIA9	Jun 23 1995	Jun 24 1995	180	5.3	130	28	290	210	<10.00	210.0	44.0	<4.0	<.20	.94	<.10	.40	210	1100	7.2	3.37	N
BIA9 (Filtered)	Jul 11 1995	Jul 13 1995	180	5.4	140	29	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	N
BIA9	Jul 11 1995	Jul 12 1995	210	6	180	34	310	230	<10.00	250.0	44.0	<5.0	<.20	.81	<.10	.41	230	1200	7.3	3.50	N
BIA9	Sep 20 1995	Sep 21 1995	190	5.5	140	31	290	210	<10.00	190.0	43.0	<5.0	<.20	1.50	<.10	.44	210	930	7.1	2.70	N
ENG3	Jun 27 1995	Jun 28 1995	150	5.4	160	31	290	190	<10.00	180.0	38.0	<5.0	<.20	.77	<.10	<5.00	190	920	7.4	1.60	210 to 400
ENG3 (Filtered)	Jun 27 1995	Jul 03 1995	120	5.1	98	22	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	210 to 400
ENG3 (Filtered)	Jul 11 1995	Jul 13 1995	160	5.4	140	32	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	210 to 400
ENG3	Jul 11 1995	Jul 12 1995	170	5.5	140	33	250	230	<10.00	270.0	49.0	<5.0	<.20	.83	<.10	.35	230	1200	7.2	3.50	210 to 400
ENG3	Sep 20 1995	Sep 21 1995	150	5	110	27	180	200	<10.00	180.0	27.0	<5.0	<.20	.95	<.10	.32	200	930	7.1	3.90	210 to 400
ENG3	Oct 19 1995	Oct 20 1995	140	5.1	110	27	180	190	<10.00	180.0	25.0	<5.0	<.20	.77	<.10	<.20	190	860	7.3	3.45	210 to 400
M1-GL	Jul 14 1995	Jul 15 1995	100	6.3	80	19	170	160	<10.00	80.0	8.9	<2.5	.80	.96	<.10	.26	160	560	7.5	.39	315 to 355
M1-GL (Filtered)	Jul 14 1995	Jul 18 1995	97	4.1	65	16	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	315 to 355
M1-GL	Aug 14 1995	Aug 15 1995	96	4.1	69	16	170	140	<10.00	66.0	11.0	<2.5	.24	.80	<.10	.30	140	600	7.5	.99	315 to 355
M1-GL (Filtered)	Aug 14 1995	Aug 17 1995	88	3.7	64	15	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	315 to 355
M1-GL	Sep 13 1995	Sep 13 1995	97	4.2	69	17	170	140	<10.00	74.0	12.0	<2.5	.22	.68	<.10	.31	140	620	7.4	.97	315 to 355
M1-GL	Sep 13 1995	Sep 13 1995	100	4.4	70	18	170	140	<10.00	74.0	12.0	<2.5	.23	.66	<.10	.32	140	640	7.3	1.20	315 to 355
M1-GL	Oct 20 1995	Oct 21 1995	100	3.8	76	18	190	150	<10.00	54.0	16.0	<2.0	.26	.76	<.10	<2.00	150	580	7.4	.18	315 to 355
M2-GU	Jun 24 1995	Jun 25 1995	150	4.4	110	26	190	240	<10.00	170.0	26.0	<5.0	<.20	.77	<.10	.30	240	900	7.4	1.07	197.7 to 237.3
M2-GU (Filtered)	Jun 24 1995	Jun 28 1995	150	4.3	110	26	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	197.7 to 237.3
M2-GU (Filtered)	Jul 13 1995	Jul 17 1995	150	4.1	110	26	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	197.7 to 237.3

Table 4.5-1 Summary of Analytical Results, Common Ions and Miscellaneous Parameters (a)

Sample ID	Sampled	Analyzed	Na	K	Ca	Mg	Cl	HCO3	CO3	SO4	NO3	NO2	PO4	F	I	Br	ALK	TDS	pH	IB	Screened
M2-GU	Jul 13 1995	Jul 14 1995	150	4.1	110	26	200	240	<10.00	200.0	26.0	<2.5	<.20	.89	<.10	.30	240	880	7.3	4.10	197.7 to 237.3
M2-GU	Jul 13 1995	Jul 14 1995	150	4.2	110	27	190	240	<10.00	190.0	26.0	<2.5	<.20	.91	<.10	.33	240	890	7.3	2.40	197.7 to 237.3
M2-GU (Filtered)	Jul 13 1995	Jul 17 1995	140	4.1	110	26	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	197.7 to 237.3
M2-GU	Aug 15 1995	Aug 16 1995	140	4.2	120	26	200	220	<10.00	180.0	32.0	<1.0	<.20	.70	<.10	.32	220	880	7.3	.31	197.7 to 237.3
M2-GU (Filtered)	Aug 15 1995	Aug 19 1995	140	3.9	120	26	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	197.7 to 237.3
M2-GU	Sep 11 1995	Sep 12 1995	150	4.1	110	27	190	220	<10.00	180.0	26.0	<2.5	<.20	.59	<.10	.32	220	900	7.1	1.30	197.7 to 237.3
M2-GU	Oct 16 1995	Oct 17 1995	160	4.4	120	28	180	220	<10.00	180.0	25.0	<5.0	<.20	.83	<.10	.25	220	880	7.1	6.20	197.7 to 237.3
M2-GU	Oct 16 1995	Oct 17 1995	150	4.3	120	27	180	220	<10.00	180.0	26.0	<5.0	<.20	.75	<.10	.24	220	880	7.3	4.20	197.7 to 237.3
M3-GL	Jun 25 1995	Jun 25 1995	110	5.5	79	18	170	140	<10.00	110.0	16.0	<5.0	.21	.68	<.10	.29	140	660	7.3	1.05	297.6 to 337.7
M3-GL (Filtered)	Jun 25 1995	Jun 28 1995	110	4.9	78	18	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	297.6 to 337.7
M3-GL	Jul 13 1995	Jul 14 1995	110	5	87	20	190	150	<10.00	130.0	17.0	<2.5	<.20	.78	<.10	.31	150	710	7.4	4.20	297.6 to 337.7
M3-GL (Filtered)	Jul 13 1995	Jul 17 1995	110	4.8	86	20	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	297.6 to 337.7
M3-GL (Filtered)	Aug 15 1995	Aug 19 1995	100	4.6	89	20	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	297.6 to 337.7
M3-GL	Aug 15 1995	Aug 16 1995	110	4.9	87	20	180	150	<10.00	100.0	17.0	<2.5	<.20	<.10	<.10	.32	150	700	7.4	1.70	297.6 to 337.7
M3-GL	Sep 11 1995	Sep 12 1995	110	4.8	83	20	190	150	<10.00	100.0	16.0	<1.0	<.20	.48	<.10	.32	150	710	7.4	.65	297.6 to 337.7
M3-GL	Sep 11 1995	Sep 12 1995	100	4.5	78	19	180	140	<10.00	99.0	16.0	<1.0	<.20	.50	<.10	.32	140	690	7.3	1.20	297.6 to 337.7
M3-GL	Oct 16 1995	Oct 17 1995	110	5.1	90	21	170	140	<10.00	110.0	16.0	<5.0	<.20	.67	<.10	.34	140	680	7.3	4.55	297.6 to 337.7
M4-O	Jun 25 1995	Jun 25 1995	160	5.2	35	7.9	130	140	<10.00	130.0	13.0	<5.0	2.00	2.00	<.10	.26	140	670	7.4	1.71	404.8 to 464.2
M4-O (Filtered)	Jun 25 1995	Jun 28 1995	160	4.9	34	7.3	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	404.8 to 464.2
M4-O (Filtered)	Jul 13 1995	Jul 17 1995	170	5	40	9	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	404.8 to 464.2
M4-O	Jul 13 1995	Jul 14 1995	170	5.1	41	9.3	140	160	<10.00	150.0	15.0	<2.5	1.20	2.60	<.10	.28	160	680	7.1	2.60	404.8 to 464.2
M4-O (Filtered)	Aug 15 1995	Aug 19 1995	130	4	33	6.9	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	404.8 to 464.2
M4-O	Aug 15 1995	Aug 16 1995	150	4.4	34	7.6	120	130	<10.00	98.0	11.0	<2.5	.78	2.10	<.10	.26	130	580	7.5	4.40	404.8 to 464.2
M4-O (Filtered)	Aug 15 1995	Aug 19 1995	140	4.1	34	7	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	404.8 to 464.2
M4-O	Aug 15 1995	Aug 16 1995	150	4.4	35	7.7	120	130	<10.00	94.0	9.9	<2.5	.69	1.90	<.10	.26	130	560	7.4	4.60	404.8 to 464.2
M4-O	Sep 18 1995	Sep 19 1995	180	5.1	46	11	160	180	<10.00	150.0	21.0	<5.0	.66	1.70	<.10	.29	180	800	7.2	1.80	404.8 to 464.2
M4-O	Oct 16 1995	Oct 17 1995	200	5.9	61	14	160	190	<10.00	160.0	26.0	<5.0	.73	1.70	<.10	.25	190	800	7.2	4.10	404.8 to 464.2
M5-S	Jul 24 1995	Jul 25 1995	180	4.8	20	5.3	90	210	<10.00	140.0	<.1	<2.5	.66	2.80	<.10	<.10	210	560	8.3	3.30	516.4 to 576.1
M5-S (Filtered)	Jul 24 1995	Jul 27 1995	180	4.8	17	5	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	516.4 to 576.1
M5-S (Filtered)	Aug 18 1995	Aug 24 1995	160	4.3	5.4	2.2	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	516.4 to 576.1
M5-S	Aug 18 1995	Aug 19 1995	170	4.6	5	2.3	74	60	120	120.0	<.1	<.1	.28	1.90	<.10	.24	180	480	9.6	1.50	516.4 to 576.1
M5-S	Sep 19 1995	Sep 20 1995	160	4.4	3.2	1.1	68	60	100	120.0	<.2	<.2	<.20	3.90	<.10	<.20	160	470	9.9	1.60	516.4 to 576.1
M5-S (Filtered)	Oct 17 1995	Oct 18 1995	150	4	3.9	1.7	53	70	110	95.0	<.5	<.2	NA	4.00	<.10	<.20	180	430	9.8	1.21	516.4 to 576.1
M5-S (Filtered)	Oct 17 1995	Oct 18 1995	160	4.2	4.1	1.7	57	61	120	95.0	<.5	<.2	NA	3.80	<.10	<.20	180	440	9.8	1.70	516.4 to 576.1
M5-S	Oct 17 1995	Oct 18 1995	160	4.2	4	1.9	53	99	81	97.0	<.5	<.2	<.20	3.90	<.10	<.20	180	450	9.7	2.53	516.4 to 576.1

Table 4.5-1 Summary of Analytical Results, Common Ions and Miscellaneous Parameters (a)

Sample ID	Sampled	Analyzed	Na	K	Ca	Mg	Cl	HCO3	CO3	SO4	NO3	NO2	PO4	F	I	Br	ALK	TDS	pH	IB	Screened
M5-S	Oct 17 1995	Oct 18 1995	160	4.1	3.9	1.8	61	90	90	96.0	< .5	<.2	<.20	4.00	<.10	<.20	180	430	9.7	.09	516.4 to 576.1
M6-GU	Jul 19 1995	Jul 20 1995	110	5.4	38	8.1	150	55	<10.00	68.0	2.4	<2.5	2.70	.55	<.10	<.10	55	440	8.5	2.50	524 to 562.5
M6-GU (Filtered)	Jul 19 1995	Jul 25 1995	110	3.3	15	2.7	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	524 to 562.5
M6-GU	Aug 24 1995	Aug 25 1995	110	3.2	15	2.7	140	51	<10.00	51.0	12.0	<1.0	<.20	.63	<.10	.24	51	380	8.2	2.80	524 to 562.5
M6-GU (Filtered)	Aug 24 1995	Aug 30 1995	110	3.3	15	2.7	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	524 to 562.5
M6-GU	Sep 19 1995	Sep 21 1995	110	3.5	15	2.9	130	43	<10.00	48.0	1.8	<5.0	<.20	.61	<.10	.31	43	380	8.2	2.50	524 to 562.5
M6-GU	Oct 18 1995	Oct 19 1995	110	3.3	16	2.9	130	57	<10.00	49.0	1.7	<5.0	<.20	.75	<.10	<.20	57	360	8.4	.82	524 to 562.5
M6-GU (Filtered)	Oct 18 1995	Oct 19 1995	120	3.4	16	3	130	51	<10.00	75.0	1.7	<5.0	NA	.69	<.10	<.20	51	470	8.7	.07	524 to 562.5
M7-GL (Filtered)	Aug 22 1995	Aug 25 1995	100	5.5	3	0.18	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	859 to 918
M7-GL	Aug 22 1995	Aug 23 1995	120	6.3	3.2	0.17	70	38	82	43.0	< .1	<2.5	<.20	1.30	<.10	.23	120	300	9.6	2.50	859 to 918
M7-GL	Sep 19 1995	Sep 20 1995	100	2.9	3.6	0.49	62	46	74	33.0	< .2	<.2	<.20	.78	<.10	<.20	120	300	9.8	1.20	859 to 918
M7-GL (Filtered)	Oct 19 1995	Oct 20 1995	100	2.8	3.2	0.25	63	82	28	32.0	< .5	<5.0	NA	.99	<.10	<.20	110	290	9.4	.24	859 to 918
M7-GL	Oct 19 1995	Oct 20 1995	110	2.9	3.5	0.3	63	40	100	24.0	< .5	<5.0	<.20	1.20	<.10	<.20	140	280	9.4	.30	859 to 918
M8-O (Filtered)	Jul 23 1995	Jul 27 1995	130	1.3	2.9	0.29	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1010.7 to 1070.3
M8-O	Jul 23 1995	Jul 25 1995	130	1.5	2.9	0.4	38	150	20	78.0	3.0	<2.5	<.20	1.60	<.10	<.10	170	350	9.1	3.60	1010.7 to 1070.3
M8-O	Aug 22 1995	Aug 24 1995	130	1.2	2.7	0.25	40	170	<10.00	71.0	4.3	<1.0	<.20	2.10	<.10	<.10	170	370	8.6	1.60	1010.7 to 1070.3
M8-O (Filtered)	Aug 22 1995	Aug 30 1995	130	1.1	2.7	0.24	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1010.7 to 1070.3
M8-O	Sep 15 1995	Sep 16 1995	140	1.1	2.8	0.25	42	160	<10.00	84.0	4.2	<.1	<.20	2.90	<.10	<.10	160	370	8.7	.97	1010.7 to 1070.3
M8-O	Sep 15 1995	Sep 16 1995	140	1.2	3	0.27	41	150	<10.00	83.0	4.3	<.1	<.20	2.80	<.10	<.10	150	370	8.7	2.70	1010.7 to 1070.3
M8-O (Filtered)	Oct 18 1995	Oct 19 1995	130	1.1	2.9	0.23	39	170	<10.00	70.0	3.7	<5.0	NA	2.30	<.10	<.20	170	360	8.7	1.40	1010.7 to 1070.3
M8-O	Oct 18 1995	Oct 19 1995	130	1.4	2.9	0.24	40	150	40	71.0	3.6	<5.0	<.20	2.40	<.10	<.20	190	360	8.7	4.50	1010.7 to 1070.3
M9-S (Filtered)	Aug 23 1995	Aug 30 1995	760	18	210	1.3	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1510 to 1570
M9-S	Aug 23 1995	Aug 24 1995	730	17	200	1.6	83	<10.0	52	1800.0	< .1	<.1	<.20	1.00	<.10	<.10	66	3000	11.0	2.40	1510 to 1570
M9-S	Sep 22 1995	Sep 23 1995	620	20	210	0.34	75	<10.0	40	1700.0	< .2	<5.0	<.20	1.10	.13	<.40	140	2900	12.0	3.00	1510 to 1570
M9-S (Filtered)	Oct 19 1995	Oct 20 1995	790	14	250	4.9	66	<10.0	28	2000.0	< .5	<5.0	NA	1.10	.11	<.20	45	3100	11.0	2.10	1510 to 1570
M9-S (Filtered)	Oct 19 1995	Oct 20 1995	790	14	240	4.5	68	41	<10.00	2000.0	< .5	<5.0	NA	1.00	.12	<.20	41	3200	11.0	2.20	1510 to 1570
M9-S	Oct 19 1995	Oct 20 1995	670	18	220	-0.2	74	120	<10.00	1700.0	< .5	<5.0	<.20	1.20	.24	<.20	120	2800	11.0	1.20	1510 to 1570
M9-S	Oct 19 1995	Oct 20 1995	680	18	220	-0.2	73	<10	140	1700.0	< .5	<5.0	<.20	1.20	<.10	<.20	140	2800	11.0	1.91	1510 to 1570
M10-GU (Filtered)	Jun 22 1995	Jun 28 1995	190	5.9	170	40	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	218 to 258
M10-GU	Jun 22 1995	Jun 23 1995	180	5.6	160	38	340	120	<10.00	240.0	80.0	<10.0	<.20	.98	<.10	.56	120	1300	8.7	.90	218 to 258
M10-GU	Jul 12 1995	Jul 13 1995	180	5.7	170	50	360	240	<10.00	270.0	95.0	<5.0	<.20	.70	<.10	.49	240	1400	6.9	4.10	218 to 258
M10-GU (Filtered)	Jul 12 1995	Jul 14 1995	180	5.6	170	40	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	218 to 258
M10-GU	Aug 16 1995	Aug 17 1995	170	5.1	200	40	350	230	<10.00	220.0	140.0	<2.5	<.20	.74	<.10	.49	230	1400	7.1	1.30	218 to 258
M10-GU (Filtered)	Aug 16 1995	Aug 19 1995	160	5.1	210	40	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	218 to 258
M10-GU	Sep 12 1995	Sep 13 1995	190	5.6	180	41	350	220	<10.00	230.0	70.0	<2.5	<.20	.57	<.10	.49	220	1400	6.9	1.60	218 to 258

Table 4.5-1 Summary of Analytical Results, Common Ions and Miscellaneous Parameters (a)

Sample ID	Sampled	Analyzed	Na	K	Ca	Mg	Cl	HCO3	CO3	SO4	NO3	NO2	PO4	F	I	Br	ALK	TDS	pH	IB	Screened
M10-GU	Oct 17 1995	Oct 18 1995	190	5.9	190	44	360	230	<10.00	230.0	59.0	<5.0	<.20	.62	<.10	.36	230	1300	7.2	2.86	218 to 258
M11-GL	Jun 23 1995	Jun 24 1995	110	6.4	97	23	200	180	<10.00	93.0	14.0	<2.0	.80	.58	<.10	.30	180	710	7.4	.29	289.9 to 329.6
M11-GL (Filtered)	Jun 23 1995	Jun 28 1995	100	4.7	84	19	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	289.9 to 329.6
M11-GL	Jun 23 1995	Jun 24 1995	100	5.6	94	21	200	160	<10.00	92.0	14.0	<2.0	.89	.71	<.10	.28	160	720	7.4	1.75	289.9 to 329.6
M11-GL (Filtered)	Jun 23 1995	Jun 28 1995	100	4.6	84	19	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	289.9 to 329.6
M11-GL	Jul 19 1995	Jul 20 1995	110	13	100	22	220	170	<10.00	100.0	16.0	<2.5	<.20	.52	<.10	.31	170	760	7.3	1.80	289.9 to 329.6
M11-GL	Jul 19 1995	Jul 20 1995	100	4.6	99	21	210	170	<10.00	110.0	16.0	<2.5	<.20	.49	<.10	.23	170	760	7.2	4.90	289.9 to 329.6
M11-GL (Filtered)	Jul 19 1995	Jul 25 1995	100	4.3	94	20	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	289.9 to 329.6
M11-GL (Filtered)	Jul 19 1995	Jul 25 1995	100	6.2	94	20	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	289.9 to 329.6
M11-GL	Aug 16 1995	Aug 17 1995	97	4.5	100	21	190	160	<10.00	82.0	13.0	<2.5	<.20	.72	<.10	.33	160	700	7.4	2.40	289.9 to 329.6
M11-GL (Filtered)	Aug 16 1995	Aug 19 1995	89	4.2	100	20	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	289.9 to 329.6
M11-GL	Sep 12 1995	Sep 13 1995	110	4.7	95	22	190	160	<10.00	100.0	14.0	<2.5	<.20	.45	<.10	.34	160	730	7.2	2.20	289.9 to 329.6
M11-GL	Oct 17 1995	Oct 18 1995	110	5	95	22	180	170	<10.00	88.0	13.0	<5.0	<.20	.45	<.10	.28	170	670	7.5	4.19	289.9 to 329.6
M12-O (Filtered)	Jun 24 1995	Jun 28 1995	90	4.6	62	13	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	419.5 to 480.1
M12-O	Jun 24 1995	Jun 24 1995	91	5.9	72	16	130	140	<10.00	74.0	6.0	<.4	.86	.51	<.10	<.40	140	540	7.5	3.15	419.5 to 480.1
M12-O	Jul 12 1995	Jul 13 1995	91	6.3	78	17	150	160	<10.00	89.0	5.0	<2.5	1.10	.52	<.10	.20	160	560	7.5	1.70	419.5 to 480.1
M12-O (Filtered)	Jul 12 1995	Jul 14 1995	87	4.5	62	13	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	419.5 to 480.1
M12-O	Aug 16 1995	Aug 17 1995	77	4.1	74	14	130	140	<10.00	65.0	4.4	<2.5	<.20	.55	<.10	.26	140	540	7.6	2.00	419.5 to 480.1
M12-O (Filtered)	Aug 16 1995	Aug 19 1995	72	4	77	14	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	419.5 to 480.1
M12-O (Filtered)	Aug 16 1995	Aug 19 1995	76	4.1	80	14	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	419.5 to 480.1
M12-O	Aug 16 1995	Aug 17 1995	77	4.1	74	14	130	150	<10.00	65.0	4.4	<2.5	<.20	.56	<.10	.25	150	540	7.7	.78	419.5 to 480.1
M12-O	Sep 12 1995	Sep 13 1995	87	4.5	68	14	130	150	<10.00	79.0	4.2	<2.5	<.20	.32	<.10	.26	150	540	7.2	.90	419.5 to 480.1
M12-O	Oct 17 1995	Oct 18 1995	92	4.6	70	15	130	140	<10.00	65.0	3.9	<5.0	<.20	.40	<.10	<.20	140	520	7.7	5.10	419.5 to 480.1
M13-S	Jul 28 1995	Jul 29 1995	490	86	370	47	150	22	<10.00	1800.0	<.1	<2.5	<.20	.65	<.10	<2.50	22	2900	9.7	.47	852 to 911
M13-S (Filtered)	Jul 28 1995	Aug 01 1995	400	17	470	31	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	852 to 911
M13-S	Aug 22 1995	Aug 23 1995	400	54	440	2.6	64	<10.00	32	1700.0	<.1	<.1	<.20	.58	<.10	<.10	130	2800	11.0	1.60	852 to 911
M13-S (Filtered)	Aug 22 1995	Aug 25 1995	410	10	480	44	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	852 to 911
M13-S	Sep 19 1995	Sep 20 1995	390	46	440	2.5	59	<10.00	20	1700.0	<.2	<.2	<.20	2.70	<.10	<.20	120	2700	11.0	1.60	852 to 911
M13-S	Oct 18 1995	Oct 19 1995	390	58	460	1.3	54	<10.00	200	1100.0	<.5	<5.0	<.20	.44	.57	<.20	410	1900	12.0	12.00	852 to 911
M13-S	Oct 18 1995	Oct 19 1995	410	90	450	0.68	60	<10.00	40	1100.0	<.5	<5.0	<.20	.48	.42	<.20	390	2300	12.0	13.00	852 to 911
M13-S (Filtered)	Oct 18 1995	Oct 19 1995	400	51	460	1.9	56	<10.00	20	1600.0	<.5	<5.0	NA	.41	.21	<.20	120	2500	11.0	5.70	852 to 911
M13-S (Filtered)	Oct 18 1995	Oct 19 1995	420	91	410	0.28	55	<10.00	40	1500.0	<.5	<5.0	NA	.40	.27	<.20	210	2600	12.0	4.60	852 to 911
M14-GL	Jul 17 1995	Jul 19 1995	150	4.6	32	5.9	190	75	<10.00	98.0	7.9	<2.5	1.70	.38	<.10	.21	75	570	7.9	4.00	777.9 to 837.8
M14-GL (Filtered)	Jul 17 1995	Jul 24 1995	150	4	29	4.9	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	777.9 to 837.8
M14-GL (Filtered)	Aug 16 1995	Aug 19 1995	140	3.8	26	4.5	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	777.9 to 837.8

Table 4.5-1 Summary of Analytical Results, Common Ions and Miscellaneous Parameters (a)

Sample ID	Sampled	Analyzed	Na	K	Ca	Mg	Cl	HCO3	CO3	SO4	NO3	NO2	PO4	F	I	Br	ALK	TDS	pH	IB	Screened
M14-GL	Aug 16 1995	Aug 17 1995	110	3.7	33	5.1	160	71	<10.00	63.0	7.1	<2.5	.89	.65	<.10	.28	71	480	8.2	2.80	777.9 to 837.8
M14-GL	Sep 13 1995	Sep 13 1995	130	3.7	25	4.6	170	71	<10.00	79.0	7.3	<2.5	.34	.36	<.10	.30	71	510	8.1	3.60	777.9 to 837.8
M14-GL	Oct 20 1995	Oct 21 1995	150	4.3	31	5.5	190	71	<10.00	63.0	12.0	<2.0	.55	.43	<.10	<2.00	71	530	8.0	1.60	777.9 to 837.8
M15-GU	Jul 24 1995	Jul 25 1995	130	5.6	86	24	300	100	<10.00	80.0	23.0	<2.5	.31	.35	<.10	.46	100	870	7.7	3.30	554.2 to 594.1
M15-GU (Filtered)	Jul 24 1995	Jul 27 1995	130	5.6	87	25	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	554.2 to 594.1
M15-GU (Filtered)	Aug 16 1995	Aug 19 1995	130	5.5	93	26	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	554.2 to 594.1
M15-GU	Aug 16 1995	Aug 17 1995	110	4.7	100	24	270	120	<10.00	68.0	23.0	<2.5	<.20	.64	<.10	.42	120	910	7.5	.63	554.2 to 594.1
M15-GU	Sep 13 1995	Sep 13 1995	130	5.4	88	26	280	120	<10.00	83.0	22.0	<2.5	.31	.56	<.10	.41	120	990	7.4	.04	554.2 to 594.1
M15-GU	Oct 20 1995	Oct 21 1995	130	5.9	99	27	310	120	<10.00	66.0	23.0	<2.0	<.20	.47	<.10	<2.00	120	860	7.4	.30	554.2 to 594.1
M16-GU	Jul 17 1995	Jul 18 1995	140	5.8	120	28	300	130	<10.00	170.0	34.0	<2.5	<.20	.49	<.10	.39	130	1100	7.3	3.30	598 to 658
M16-GU (Filtered)	Jul 17 1995	Jul 24 1995	150	6	120	30	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	598 to 658
M16-GU (Filtered)	Jul 17 1995	Jul 24 1995	150	5.9	120	29	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	598 to 658
M16-GU	Jul 17 1995	Jul 18 1995	140	5.9	120	29	300	140	<10.00	170.0	37.0	<2.5	<.20	.50	<.10	.40	140	1000	6.8	3.80	598 to 658
M16-GU	Aug 17 1995	Aug 18 1995	160	6.3	120	31	310	130	<10.00	160.0	54.0	<2.5	<.20	.63	<.10	.42	130	980	7.4	.92	598 to 658
M16-GU (Filtered)	Aug 17 1995	Aug 24 1995	140	5.5	110	28	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	598 to 658
M16-GU	Sep 14 1995	Sep 15 1995	140	5.6	120	28	280	130	<10.00	150.0	36.0	<2.5	<.20	.48	<.10	.45	130	1100	7.3	1.30	598 to 658
M16-GU	Oct 19 1995	Oct 20 1995	140	5.8	120	30	290	160	<10.00	150.0	35.0	<5.0	<.20	.64	<.10	.31	160	1000	7.5	1.00	598 to 658
M17-GL (Filtered)	Jul 17 1995	Jul 24 1995	130	4.9	31	6.3	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	938 to 998
M17-GL	Jul 17 1995	Jul 19 1995	130	5.3	41	7.4	120	96	<10.00	150.0	2.4	<2.5	2.30	.67	<.10	<.10	96	540	7.8	2.20	938 to 998
M17-GL	Aug 17 1995	Aug 18 1995	130	5.1	34	6.9	110	100	<10.00	140.0	2.0	<2.5	1.30	.72	<.10	.21	100	510	8.0	.42	938 to 998
M17-GL (Filtered)	Aug 17 1995	Aug 24 1995	120	4.7	30	5.9	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	938 to 998
M17-GL	Aug 17 1995	Aug 18 1995	130	5.3	35	7	110	100	<10.00	140.0	2.0	<2.5	1.20	.88	<.10	.21	100	520	8.0	.54	938 to 998
M17-GL (Filtered)	Aug 17 1995	Aug 24 1995	130	4.9	31	6.2	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	938 to 998
M17-GL	Sep 20 1995	Sep 21 1995	210	7	89	25	270	180	<10.00	180.0	29.0	<5.0	3.80	1.00	<.10	.42	180	1000	7.5	1.30	938 to 998
M18-GU	Jul 14 1995	Jul 15 1995	150	4.4	98	22	170	220	<10.00	210.0	23.0	<5.0	<.20	1.20	<.10	.29	220	810	7.4	3.80	177.6 to 217.6
M18-GU (Filtered)	Jul 14 1995	Jul 18 1995	140	4.1	93	21	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	177.6 to 217.6
M18-GU	Aug 14 1995	Aug 15 1995	140	3.8	87	19	150	220	<10.00	170.0	22.0	<2.5	<.20	.81	<.10	.32	220	790	7.3	1.40	177.6 to 217.6
M18-GU (Filtered)	Aug 14 1995	Aug 17 1995	140	3.9	90	20	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	177.6 to 217.6
M18-GU	Sep 13 1995	Sep 13 1995	150	4.3	94	22	160	210	<10.00	160.0	22.0	<2.5	<.20	.78	<.10	.33	210	870	7.1	3.00	177.6 to 217.6
M18-GU	Oct 20 1995	Oct 21 1995	130	3.9	95	20	170	210	<10.00	160.0	24.0	<2.0	<.20	.87	<.10	<2.00	210	790	7.3	.76	177.6 to 217.6
M18-GU	Oct 20 1995	Oct 21 1995	130	3.9	100	20	160	220	<10.00	160.0	24.0	<2.0	<.20	.86	<.10	<2.00	220	790	7.3	.76	177.6 to 217.6
P8-1-O	Oct 24 1995	Oct 25 1995	100	4.1	31	7.9	120	110	<10.00	74.0	1.5	<5.0	.49	.77	<.10	<.20	110	480	7.6	3.40	399.5 to 579.6
P8-GU	Sep 20 1995	Sep 21 1995	210	6.8	190	48	420	220	<10.00	230.0	62.0	<5.0	<.20	1.70	<.10	.59	220	1700	7.5	1.00	128.2 to 248.4
P8-GU	Oct 24 1995	Oct 25 1995	190	6.7	200	46	430	220	<10.00	260.0	79.0	<5.0	<.20	.61	<.10	.82	220	1900	7.1	1.80	128.2 to 248.4
P8-GU	Oct 24 1995	Oct 25 1995	190	6.7	190	46	430	220	<10.00	250.0	67.0	<5.0	<.20	.60	<.10	.73	220	1900	7.2	2.10	128.2 to 248.4

Table 4.5-1 Summary of Analytical Results, Common Ions and Miscellaneous Parameters (a)

Sample ID	Sampled	Analyzed	Na	K	Ca	Mg	Cl	HCO3	CO3	SO4	NO3	NO2	PO4	F	I	Br	ALK	TDS	pH	IB	Screened
P28-1-O	Oct 23 1995	Oct 24 1995	84	4.1	51	10	120	120	<10.00	51.0	1.9	<5.0	<.20	.75	<.10	.36	120	500	7.7	1.30	350 to 400
P28-GL	Sep 20 1995	Sep 21 1995	160	5.7	120	29	240	200	<10.00	160.0	29.0	<5.0	<.20	.85	<.10	.40	200	1000	7.5	3.20	279 to 309
P28-GL	Oct 23 1995	Oct 24 1995	150	5	120	27	240	210	<10.00	170.0	30.0	<5.0	<.20	.61	<.10	.60	210	1100	7.2	.50	279 to 309
P28-GL	Oct 23 1995	Oct 24 1995	150	5.1	130	27	240	210	<10.00	170.0	30.0	<5.0	<.20	.58	<.10	.52	210	1100	7.2	1.20	279 to 309
PW7-1	Jun 16 1995	Jun 22 1995	140	5.9	79	11	85	98	<10.00	300.0	2.6	<.4	<.20	.53	<.10	<.40	98	760	7.6	.03	540 to 880
PW7-1	Jun 21 1995	Jun 22 1995	130	5.8	79	11	99	100	<10.00	250.0	2.7	<.4	<.20	.74	<.10	<.40	100	710	7.7	.97	540 to 880
WTANK (Filtered)	Jun 27 1995	Jul 03 1995	180	6.3	160	39	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	N
WTANK (Filtered)	Jun 27 1995	Jul 03 1995	180	6.4	160	39	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	N
WTANK	Jun 27 1995	Jun 28 1995	180	6.6	160	40	270	250	<10.00	290.0	59.0	<5.0	<.20	.68	<.10	<5.00	250	1300	7.4	1.73	N
WTANK	Jun 27 1995	Jun 28 1995	180	6.5	160	39	270	240	<10.00	300.0	61.0	<5.0	<.20	.68	<.10	<5.00	240	1300	7.5	2.06	N
WTANK	Jul 11 1995	Jul 12 1995	200	7.5	192	55	320	270	<10.00	350.0	110.0	<5.0	<.20	.69	<.10	<5.00	270	1500	7.3	2.00	N
WTANK (Filtered)	Jul 11 1995	Jul 13 1995	180	7.1	180	42	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	N
WTANK (Filtered)	Aug 14 1995	Aug 17 1995	170	6.1	150	37	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	N
WTANK	Aug 14 1995	Aug 15 1995	180	6.5	160	38	270	260	<10.00	290.0	98.0	<2.5	<.20	.56	<.10	<.10	260	1300	7.2	3.40	N
WTANK	Sep 12 1995	Sep 13 1995	170	6.2	160	37	250	250	<10.00	260.0	47.0	<2.5	<.20	.51	<.10	.40	250	1200	7.4	.81	N
WTANK	Oct 16 1995	Oct 17 1995	160	6.2	140	34	220	230	<10.00	230.0	41.0	<5.0	<.20	.60	<.10	.25	230	1100	7.5	2.10	N
WW3	Jun 23 1995	Jun 24 1995	150	5.3	120	26	260	200	<10.00	180.0	38.0	<4.0	<.20	.77	<.10	.38	200	1000	7.2	4.13	240 to 933
WW3 (Filtered)	Jun 23 1995	Jun 28 1995	150	5.3	120	26	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	240 to 933
WW3	Jul 11 1995	Jul 12 1995	170	6	170	32	300	210	<10.00	220.0	37.0	<5.0	<.20	.69	<.10	.37	210	1100	7.3	.94	240 to 933
WW3 (Filtered)	Jul 11 1995	Jul 13 1995	150	5.3	130	27	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	240 to 933
Standard Dectection Limit			0.5	0.5	2.0	0.05	0.5	10	10	0.5	0.5	0.07	1.0	0.5	0.2	N	6.0	N	N	N	N
Drinking Water- Primary Standard Limit			N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	2-4	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N

[a]Concentration in milligram/liter, except pH (pH units), I.B. (percent), and S.I. (feet below surface).
Despite the use of trailing zeros in some data, no result has more than two significant figures.
< is less than the reported detection limit.
N - Not Applicable
NA - Not Analyzed

Na - Sodium
K - Potassium
Ca - Calcium
Mg - Magnesium
Cl - Cloride

HCO3 - Bicarbonate Alkalinity (as CO3)
CO3 - Carbonate Alkalinity (as CO3)
SO4 - Sulfate
NO3 - Nitrate
NO2 - Nitrite

PO4 - Phosporus
F - Floride
S.I. Screened Interval
I - Iodide
Br - Bromide

Alk - Total Alkalinity
TDS - Total Dissolved Solids
I.B. - Ion Balance

Table 4.5-2 Summary of Analytical Results, Trace Metals [a]

Sample ID	Sampled	Analyzed	AL	Sb	As	Ba	Be	B	Cd	Cr	Co	Cu	Fe	Pb	Mn	Mo	Hg	Ni	Se	Ag	Sr	Tl	Sn	V	Zn
ASHAFT (Filtered)	Jun 27 1995	Jul 03 1995	<.1	<.005	.002	.057	<.001	.073	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	21.	<.002	1.5	.064	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.85	<.003	<.5	<.04	.012
ASHAFT	Jun 27 1995	Jun 28 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.07	<.001	.12	.007	<.005	<.04	<.02	28.	<.002	1.6	.022	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.88	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
ASHAFT	Jul 11 1995	Jul 12 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.06	<.001	.11	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	33.	<.002	1.5	.05	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.81	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
ASHAFT (Filtered)	Jul 11 1995	Jul 13 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.05	<.001	.11	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	23.	<.002	1.5	.053	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.8	<.003	<.5	<.04	.041
ASHAFT (Filtered)	Aug 14 1995	Aug 17 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.052	<.001	.14	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	9.4	<.002	1.6	.055	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.8	<.003	<.5	<.04	.019
ASHAFT	Aug 14 1995	Aug 15 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.064	<.001	.18	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	24.	<.002	1.6	.054	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.81	<.003	<.5	<.04	.014
ASHAFT	Sep 12 1995	Sep 13 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.055	<.001	.21	<.005	.001	<.04	<.02	16.	<.002	1.4	.057	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.89	<.003	<.5	<.04	.012
ASHAFT (Filtered)	Oct 16 1995	Oct 20 1995	.1	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	<.02	.25	NA	1.4	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	.45
ASHAFT	Oct 16 1995	Oct 17 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.058	<.001	.32	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	18.	<.002	1.7	.056	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.91	<.003	<.5	<.04	.02
B1A10B (Filtered)	Jun 27 1995	Jul 03 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.069	<.001	.056	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	1.2	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
B1A10B	Jun 27 1995	Jun 28 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.072	<.001	.07	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	1.1	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
B1A10B	Jul 11 1995	Jul 12 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.068	<.001	.12	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	1.1	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
B1A10B (Filtered)	Jul 11 1995	Jul 13 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.064	<.001	.11	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	1.1	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
B1A10B	Sep 20 1995	Sep 21 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.079	<.001	<.2	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	1.1	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
B1A9 (Filtered)	Jun 23 1995	Jun 28 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.071	<.001	.16	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	.0049	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	1.	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
B1A9	Jun 23 1995	Jun 24 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.07	<.001	.17	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	.06	.0034	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.99	<.003	<.5	<.04	.029
B1A9 (Filtered)	Jul 11 1995	Jul 13 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.066	<.001	.15	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	1.	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
B1A9	Jul 11 1995	Jul 12 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.061	<.001	.14	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.73	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
B1A9	Sep 20 1995	Sep 21 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.073	<.001	<.2	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.99	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
ENG3	Jun 27 1995	Jun 28 1995	<.1	<.005	.003	.042	<.001	<.05	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	.13	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.91	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
ENG3 (Filtered)	Jun 27 1995	Jul 03 1995	<.1	<.005	.002	.033	<.001	<.05	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.83	<.003	<.5	<.04	.018
ENG3 (Filtered)	Jul 11 1995	Jul 13 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.055	<.001	.15	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	1.1	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
ENG3	Jul 11 1995	Jul 12 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.056	<.001	.15	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	1.1	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
ENG3	Sep 20 1995	Sep 21 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.046	<.001	<.2	<.005	.0093	<.04	<.02	.05	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.87	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
ENG3	Oct 19 1995	Oct 20 1995	.12	<.005	<.002	.045	<.001	<.2	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	.1	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.95	<.003	<.5	<.04	.19
M1-GL	Jul 14 1995	Jul 15 1995	6.4	<.005	.003	.082	<.001	<.2	<.005	.02	<.04	.03	4.9	.0059	.18	<.01	<.0002	.045	<.004	<.01	.62	<.003	<.5	<.04	.029
M1-GL (Filtered)	Jul 14 1995	Jul 18 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.023	<.001	<.2	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.54	<.003	<.5	<.04	.012
M1-GL	Aug 14 1995	Aug 15 1995	<.1	<.005	.003	.024	<.001	.1	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	.08	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.55	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M1-GL (Filtered)	Aug 14 1995	Aug 17 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.022	<.001	.09	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.51	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M1-GL	Sep 13 1995	Sep 13 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.023	<.001	<.2	<.005	.0026	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.58	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M1-GL	Sep 13 1995	Sep 13 1995	<.1	<.005	.003	.024	<.001	<.2	<.005	.0031	<.04	<.02	.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.58	<.003	<.5	<.04	.013
M1-GL	Oct 20 1995	Oct 21 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.019	<.001	<.2	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	.011	.0003	<.04	<.004	.011	.6	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01

Table 4.5-2 Summary of Analytical Results, Trace Metals [a]

Sample ID	Sampled	Analyzed	AL	Sb	As	Ba	Be	B	Cd	Cr	Co	Cu	Fe	Pb	Mn	Mo	Hg	Ni	Se	Ag	Sr	Tl	Sn	V	Zn
M2-GU	Jun 24 1995	Jun 25 1995	.15	<.005	<.002	.048	<.001	.15	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	.25	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.77	<.003	<.5	<.04	.01
M2-GU (Filtered)	Jun 24 1995	Jun 28 1995	<.1	<.005	.002	.046	<.001	.15	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	.0052	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.76	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M2-GU (Filtered)	Jul 13 1995	Jul 17 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.044	.002	.2	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	.012	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.68	<.003	<.5	<.04	.017
M2-GU	Jul 13 1995	Jul 14 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.043	.002	<.2	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.71	<.003	<.5	<.04	.017
M2-GU	Jul 13 1995	Jul 14 1995	<.1	<.005	.002	.045	.002	<.2	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.73	<.003	<.5	<.04	.015
M2-GU (Filtered)	Jul 13 1995	Jul 17 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.043	.001	.21	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	.049	<.004	<.01	.69	<.003	<.5	<.04	.019
M2-GU	Aug 15 1995	Aug 16 1995	<.1	<.005	.004	.043	<.001	<.2	.008	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	.006	<.01	.79	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M2-GU (Filtered)	Aug 15 1995	Aug 19 1995	<.1	<.005	.004	.041	<.001	<.2	.008	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	.006	<.01	.87	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M2-GU	Sep 11 1995	Sep 12 1995	<.1	<.005	.003	.047	<.001	.26	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	.11	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	.075	<.004	<.01	.81	<.003	<.5	<.04	.017
M2-GU	Oct 16 1995	Oct 17 1995	<.1	<.005	.003	.048	<.001	.36	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.8	<.003	<.5	<.04	.022
M2-GU	Oct 16 1995	Oct 17 1995	<.1	<.005	.002	.048	<.001	.29	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.8	<.003	<.5	<.04	.018
M3-GL	Jun 25 1995	Jun 25 1995	.21	<.005	<.002	.028	<.001	.091	<.005	<.005	<.04	.023	.23	.0057	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.72	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M3-GL (Filtered)	Jun 25 1995	Jun 28 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.027	<.001	.082	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	.06	.0044	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.7	<.003	<.5	<.04	.043
M3-GL	Jul 13 1995	Jul 14 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.027	.002	<.2	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	.024	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.71	<.003	<.5	<.04	.016
M3-GL (Filtered)	Jul 13 1995	Jul 17 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.027	.002	<.2	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	.043	<.004	<.01	.69	<.003	<.5	<.04	.018
M3-GL (Filtered)	Aug 15 1995	Aug 19 1995	<.1	<.005	.002	.024	<.001	<.2	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	.005	<.01	.79	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M3-GL	Aug 15 1995	Aug 16 1995	<.1	<.005	.007	.026	<.001	<.2	.008	<.005	<.04	<.02	.14	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	.042	<.01	.78	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M3-GL	Sep 11 1995	Sep 12 1995	<.1	<.005	.004	.026	<.001	<.2	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.74	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M3-GL	Sep 11 1995	Sep 12 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.025	<.001	<.2	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.73	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M3-GL	Oct 16 1995	Oct 17 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.028	<.001	.22	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.8	<.003	<.5	<.04	.019
M4-O	Jun 25 1995	Jun 25 1995	1.1	<.005	<.002	.027	<.001	.21	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	.96	.0032	<.01	.072	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.43	<.003	<.5	<.04	.013
M4-O (Filtered)	Jun 25 1995	Jun 28 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.015	<.001	.22	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	.06	.0038	<.01	.068	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.4	<.003	<.5	<.04	.045
M4-O (Filtered)	Jul 13 1995	Jul 17 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.016	.002	.31	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	.022	.093	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.43	<.003	<.5	<.04	.024
M4-O	Jul 13 1995	Jul 14 1995	.39	<.005	<.002	.019	.002	.27	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	.31	<.002	.022	.077	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.45	<.003	<.5	<.04	.016
M4-O (Filtered)	Aug 15 1995	Aug 19 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.011	<.001	.28	.008	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	.085	<.0002	<.04	.005	<.01	.4	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M4-O	Aug 15 1995	Aug 16 1995	.31	<.005	.002	.015	<.001	.25	.007	<.005	<.04	<.02	.36	<.002	.015	.067	<.0002	<.04	.009	<.01	.4	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M4-O (Filtered)	Aug 15 1995	Aug 19 1995	<.1	<.005	.003	.011	<.001	.26	.008	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	.077	<.0002	<.04	.008	<.01	.41	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M4-O	Aug 15 1995	Aug 16 1995	.25	.094	<.002	.014	<.001	.23	.014	<.005	<.04	<.02	.26	<.002	.014	.067	<.0002	<.04	.007	<.01	.41	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M4-O	Sep 18 1995	Sep 19 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.019	<.001	.27	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	.06	<.002	.011	.044	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.57	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M4-O	Oct 16 1995	Oct 17 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.021	<.001	.37	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	.015	.058	<.0002	<.04	<.004	.012	.67	<.003	<.5	<.04	.017
M5-S	Jul 24 1995	Jul 25 1995	.63	<.005	.006	.029	<.001	.74	<.005	.0083	<.04	<.02	6.7	<.002	.23	.15	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	3.1	<.003	3.1	<.04	.021
M5-S (Filtered)	Jul 24 1995	Jul 27 1995	<.1	<.005	.003	.023	<.001	.74	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	.72	<.002	.14	.14	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.93	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01

Table 4.5-2 Summary of Analytical Results, Trace Metals [a]

Sample ID	Sampled	Analyzed	AL	Sb	As	Ba	Be	B	Cd	Cr	Co	Cu	Fe	Pb	Mn	Mo	Hg	Ni	Se	Ag	Sr	Tl	Sn	V	Zn
M5-S (Filtered)	Aug 18 1995	Aug 24 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.008	<.001	.62	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	11.	<.002	.24	.055	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.089	<.003	<.5	<.04	.028
M5-S	Aug 18 1995	Aug 19 1995	.18	<.005	<.002	.008	<.001	.68	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	14.	<.002	.28	.09	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.086	<.003	<.5	<.04	.015
M5-S	Sep 19 1995	Sep 20 1995	.11	<.005	<.002	.006	<.001	.57	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	4.9	<.002	.11	.072	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.047	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M5-S (Filtered)	Oct 17 1995	Oct 18 1995	<.1	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	<.02	.08	NA	.01	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	.027
M5-S (Filtered)	Oct 17 1995	Oct 18 1995	<.1	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	<.02	.07	NA	.011	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	.028
M5-S	Oct 17 1995	Oct 18 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.006	<.001	.86	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	.08	<.002	<.01	.082	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.082	<.003	<.5	<.04	.015
M5-S	Oct 17 1995	Oct 18 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.007	<.001	.76	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	.06	<.002	.012	.079	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.079	<.003	<.5	<.04	.015
M6-GU	Jul 19 1995	Jul 20 1995	12.	<.005	.003	.1	<.001	<.2	<.005	.028	<.04	.083	11.	.0059	.29	.011	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.39	<.003	<.5	<.04	.05
M6-GU (Filtered)	Jul 19 1995	Jul 25 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.007	<.001	<.2	<.005	.012	<.04	<.02	.04	<.002	.04	.016	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.13	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M6-GU	Aug 24 1995	Aug 25 1995	.16	<.005	<.002	.008	<.001	.076	<.005	.0079	<.04	<.02	.13	<.002	.024	<.01	.0005	<.04	<.004	<.01	.13	<.003	<.5	<.04	.012
M6-GU (Filtered)	Aug 24 1995	Aug 30 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.007	<.001	.071	<.005	.0069	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	.022	<.01	.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.13	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M6-GU	Sep 19 1995	Sep 21 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.008	<.001	<.2	<.005	.0086	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	.021	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.13	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M6-GU	Oct 18 1995	Oct 19 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.008	<.001	<.2	<.005	.0089	<.04	<.02	.07	<.002	.02	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.14	<.003	<.5	<.04	.13
M6-GU (Filtered)	Oct 18 1995	Oct 19 1995	.17	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	<.02	.22	NA	.02	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	.45
M7-GL (Filtered)	Aug 22 1995	Aug 25 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.013	<.001	.14	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	.04	<.002	.01	.042	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.061	<.003	<.5	<.04	.014
M7-GL	Aug 22 1995	Aug 23 1995	.15	<.005	<.002	.015	<.001	.16	<.005	.014	<.04	<.02	7.2	.0024	.094	.032	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.072	<.003	<.5	<.04	.27
M7-GL	Sep 19 1995	Sep 20 1995	.18	<.005	<.002	.008	<.001	<.2	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	6.2	.0041	.17	.035	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.048	<.003	<.5	<.04	.018
M7-GL (Filtered)	Oct 19 1995	Oct 20 1995	.14	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	<.02	.12	NA	<.01	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	.28
M7-GL	Oct 19 1995	Oct 20 1995	.17	<.005	.003	.018	<.001	<.2	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	.15	<.002	<.01	.033	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.059	<.003	<.5	<.04	.17
M8-O (Filtered)	Jul 23 1995	Jul 27 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.007	<.001	.32	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	.2	<.002	.019	.12	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	<.007	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M8-O	Jul 23 1995	Jul 25 1995	.11	<.005	<.002	.009	<.001	.32	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	1.9	<.002	.04	.12	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.22	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M8-O	Aug 22 1995	Aug 24 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	<.005	<.001	.34	<.005	.0055	<.04	<.02	.12	<.002	.01	.13	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.022	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M8-O (Filtered)	Aug 22 1995	Aug 30 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.005	<.001	.34	<.005	.014	<.04	<.02	.08	<.002	.011	.13	<.0002	<.04	.005	<.01	.022	<.003	<.5	<.04	NA
M8-O	Sep 15 1995	Sep 16 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	<.005	<.001	.34	<.005	.015	<.04	<.02	.11	<.002	.01	.13	<.0002	<.04	.006	<.01	.023	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M8-O	Sep 15 1995	Sep 16 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	<.005	<.001	.37	<.005	.012	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	.15	<.0002	<.04	.005	<.01	.025	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M8-O (Filtered)	Oct 18 1995	Oct 19 1995	.23	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	<.02	.19	NA	<.01	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	.58
M8-O	Oct 18 1995	Oct 19 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	<.005	<.001	.37	<.005	.0076	<.04	<.02	.07	<.002	<.01	.13	<.0002	<.04	.005	<.01	.025	<.003	<.5	<.04	.14
M9-S (Filtered)	Aug 23 1995	Aug 30 1995	.26	<.005	<.002	.074	<.001	1.1	<.005	.0082	<.04	.058	24.	.005	.16	.33	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	2.	<.003	<.5	<.04	NA
M9-S	Aug 23 1995	Aug 24 1995	.39	<.005	<.002	.073	<.001	1.1	<.005	.0098	<.04	.076	38.	.0062	.26	.36	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	2.	<.003	<.5	<.04	.58
M9-S	Sep 22 1995	Sep 23 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.047	<.001	.98	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	.36	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	2.1	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M9-S (Filtered)	Oct 19 1995	Oct 20 1995	.21	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	<.02	.31	NA	<.01	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	.3
M9-S (Filtered)	Oct 19 1995	Oct 20 1995	.21	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	<.02	.13	NA	<.01	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	.36

Table 4.5-2 Summary of Analytical Results, Trace Metals [a]

Sample ID	Sampled	Analyzed	AL	Sb	As	Ba	Be	B	Cd	Cr	Co	Cu	Fe	Pb	Mn	Mo	Hg	Ni	Se	Ag	Sr	Tl	Sn	V	Zn
M9-S	Oct 19 1995	Oct 20 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.079	<.001	1.1	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	.08	<.002	<.01	.5	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	2.4	<.003	<.5	<.04	.12
M9-S	Oct 19 1995	Oct 20 1995	.25	<.005	<.002	.082	<.001	1.1	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	.11	<.002	<.01	.51	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	2.5	<.003	<.5	<.04	.28
M10-GU (Filtered)	Jun 22 1995	Jun 28 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.082	<.001	.16	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	1.3	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M10-GU	Jun 22 1995	Jun 23 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.078	<.001	.16	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	1.2	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M10-GU	Jul 12 1995	Jul 13 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.076	<.001	.15	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	1.3	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M10-GU (Filtered)	Jul 12 1995	Jul 14 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.075	<.001	.15	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	1.3	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M10-GU	Aug 16 1995	Aug 17 1995	<.1	<.005	.003	.072	<.001	.23	.013	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	.007	<.01	1.3	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M10-GU (Filtered)	Aug 16 1995	Aug 19 1995	<.1	<.005	.003	.07	<.001	<.2	.008	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	1.3	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M10-GU	Sep 12 1995	Sep 13 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.08	<.001	<.2	<.005	.0019	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	1.4	<.003	<.5	<.04	.013
M10-GU	Oct 17 1995	Oct 18 1995	<.1	<.005	.002	.083	<.001	.29	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	1.4	<.003	<.5	<.04	.014
M11-GL	Jun 23 1995	Jun 24 1995	4.8	<.005	<.002	.076	<.001	.11	<.005	.015	<.04	.11	5.9	.016	.1	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.77	<.003	<.5	<.04	.046
M11-GL (Filtered)	Jun 23 1995	Jun 28 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.037	<.001	.098	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	.003	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.7	<.003	<.5	<.04	.021
M11-GL	Jun 23 1995	Jun 24 1995	3.	<.005	.002	.062	<.001	.098	<.005	.015	<.04	.078	3.7	.0051	.07	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.75	<.003	<.5	<.04	.097
M11-GL (Filtered)	Jun 23 1995	Jun 28 1995	<.1	<.005	.005	.037	<.001	.096	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	.0021	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.7	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M11-GL	Jul 19 1995	Jul 20 1995	.24	<.005	<.002	.038	<.001	<.2	<.005	.0073	<.04	<.02	.31	<.002	.014	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.74	<.003	<.5	<.04	.013
M11-GL	Jul 19 1995	Jul 20 1995	.34	<.005	<.002	.039	<.001	<.2	<.005	.0056	<.04	<.02	.46	<.002	.016	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.72	<.003	<.5	<.04	.011
M11-GL (Filtered)	Jul 19 1995	Jul 25 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.033	<.001	<.2	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.7	<.003	<.5	<.04	.015
M11-GL (Filtered)	Jul 19 1995	Jul 25 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.033	<.001	<.2	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	.05	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.7	<.003	<.5	<.04	.018
M11-GL	Aug 16 1995	Aug 17 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.034	<.001	<.2	.01	<.005	<.04	<.02	.05	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.74	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M11-GL (Filtered)	Aug 16 1995	Aug 19 1995	<.1	<.005	.004	.032	<.001	<.2	.01	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	.007	<.01	.75	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M11-GL	Sep 12 1995	Sep 13 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.036	<.001	<.2	<.005	.0026	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.77	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M11-GL	Oct 17 1995	Oct 18 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.037	<.001	<.2	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.76	<.003	<.5	<.04	.022
M12-O (Filtered)	Jun 24 1995	Jun 28 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.031	<.001	.077	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	.0045	.049	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.56	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M12-O	Jun 24 1995	Jun 24 1995	4.4	<.005	.003	.06	<.001	.084	<.005	.0063	<.04	.5	5.3	.015	.23	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.6	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M12-O	Jul 12 1995	Jul 13 1995	6.3	<.005	.003	.072	<.001	.066	<.005	.0088	<.04	.77	7.3	.007	.3	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.62	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M12-O (Filtered)	Jul 12 1995	Jul 14 1995	<.1	<.005	.002	.029	<.001	.06	<.005	.011	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	.032	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.55	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M12-O	Aug 16 1995	Aug 17 1995	<.1	<.005	.004	.027	<.001	<.2	.007	<.005	<.04	<.02	.09	<.002	.011	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.58	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M12-O (Filtered)	Aug 16 1995	Aug 19 1995	<.1	<.005	.003	.025	<.001	<.2	.011	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.59	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M12-O (Filtered)	Aug 16 1995	Aug 19 1995	<.1	<.005	.003	.026	<.001	<.2	.017	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	.011	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.61	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M12-O	Aug 16 1995	Aug 17 1995	<.1	<.005	.003	.026	<.001	<.2	.008	<.005	<.04	<.02	.09	<.002	.013	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.59	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M12-O	Sep 12 1995	Sep 13 1995	<.1	<.005	.002	.03	<.001	<.2	<.005	.0026	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.61	<.003	<.5	<.04	.011
M12-O	Oct 17 1995	Oct 18 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.031	<.001	<.2	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.58	<.003	<.5	<.04	.034

Table 4.5-2 Summary of Analytical Results, Trace Metals [a]

Sample ID	Sampled	Analyzed	AL	Sb	As	Ba	Be	B	Cd	Cr	Co	Cu	Fe	Pb	Mn	Mo	Hg	Ni	Se	Ag	Sr	Tl	Sn	V	Zn
M13-S	Jul 28 1995	Jul 29 1995	.13	<.005	<.002	.067	<.001	1.1	.012	.0056	<.04	.045	9.4	<.002	.076	.2	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	3.6	<.003	<.5	<.04	.099
M13-S (Filtered)	Jul 28 1995	Aug 01 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.059	<.001	.68	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	.45	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	3.8	<.003	<.5	<.04	.018
M13-S	Aug 22 1995	Aug 23 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.083	<.001	.56	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	2.6	<.002	.026	.31	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	4.4	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M13-S (Filtered)	Aug 22 1995	Aug 25 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.027	<.001	.78	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	.19	<.002	.055	.47	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	3.9	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M13-S	Sep 19 1995	Sep 20 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.042	<.001	.56	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	2.	.0029	.025	.34	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	4.5	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M13-S	Oct 18 1995	Oct 19 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.037	<.001	.68	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	.08	<.002	<.01	.36	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	4.9	<.003	<.5	<.04	.1
M13-S	Oct 18 1995	Oct 19 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.034	<.001	.68	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	.09	<.002	<.01	.35	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	4.7	<.003	<.5	<.04	.097
M13-S (Filtered)	Oct 18 1995	Oct 19 1995	.15	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	<.02	.09	NA	<.01	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	.22
M13-S (Filtered)	Oct 18 1995	Oct 19 1995	.13	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	<.02	.11	NA	<.01	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	.26
M14-GL	Jul 17 1995	Jul 19 1995	2.7	<.005	<.002	.046	<.001	<.2	<.005	.0055	<.04	.066	3.2	<.002	.081	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.4	<.003	<.5	<.04	.15
M14-GL (Filtered)	Jul 17 1995	Jul 24 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.021	<.001	<.2	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	.025	.019	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.33	<.003	<.5	<.04	.024
M14-GL (Filtered)	Aug 16 1995	Aug 19 1995	<.1	<.005	.003	.019	<.001	<.2	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	.016	<.0002	<.04	.011	.013	.33	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M14-GL	Aug 16 1995	Aug 17 1995	2.	<.005	.002	.033	<.001	<.2	.01	<.005	<.04	.048	2.4	<.002	.057	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.38	<.003	<.5	<.04	.045
M14-GL	Sep 13 1995	Sep 13 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.019	<.001	<.2	<.005	.0038	<.04	<.02	.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.31	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M14-GL	Oct 20 1995	Oct 21 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.017	<.001	<.2	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.34	<.003	<.5	<.04	.021
M15-GU	Jul 24 1995	Jul 25 1995	.56	<.005	<.002	.017	<.001	<.2	<.005	.012	<.04	<.02	.83	<.002	.024	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.042	<.003	<.5	<.04	.012
M15-GU (Filtered)	Jul 24 1995	Jul 27 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.011	<.001	<.2	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.032	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M15-GU (Filtered)	Aug 16 1995	Aug 19 1995	<.1	<.005	.003	.007	<.001	<.2	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	.012	<.0002	<.04	.023	<.01	.99	<.003	<.5	<.04	.013
M15-GU	Aug 16 1995	Aug 17 1995	<.1	<.005	.002	.006	<.001	<.2	.011	<.005	<.04	<.02	.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.98	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M15-GU	Sep 13 1995	Sep 13 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.008	<.001	<.2	<.005	.0026	<.04	<.02	.05	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.91	<.003	<.5	<.04	.014
M15-GU	Oct 20 1995	Oct 21 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.007	<.001	<.2	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.95	<.003	<.5	<.04	.025
M16-GU	Jul 17 1995	Jul 18 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.014	<.001	<.2	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	.1	<.002	.06	.017	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	1.	<.003	<.5	<.04	.046
M16-GU (Filtered)	Jul 17 1995	Jul 24 1995	.15	<.005	<.002	.016	<.001	<.2	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	2.3	<.002	.071	.026	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	1.1	<.003	<.5	<.04	.18
M16-GU (Filtered)	Jul 17 1995	Jul 24 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.014	<.001	<.2	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	.1	<.002	.06	.014	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	1.	<.003	<.5	<.04	.041
M16-GU	Jul 17 1995	Jul 18 1995	.13	<.005	<.002	.015	<.001	<.2	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	2.6	<.002	.069	.03	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	1.	<.003	<.5	<.04	.21
M16-GU	Aug 17 1995	Aug 18 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.009	<.001	.11	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	.57	<.002	.028	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.94	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M16-GU (Filtered)	Aug 17 1995	Aug 24 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.009	<.001	.11	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	.17	<.002	.026	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	1.	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M16-GU	Sep 14 1995	Sep 15 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.011	<.001	<.2	<.005	.0012	<.04	<.02	.17	<.002	.024	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	1.	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M16-GU	Oct 19 1995	Oct 20 1995	.27	<.005	<.002	.012	<.001	<.2	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	.33	<.002	.031	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	1.1	<.003	<.5	<.04	.3
M17-GL (Filtered)	Jul 17 1995	Jul 24 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.007	<.001	.26	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	.05	<.002	.1	.076	<.0002	<.04	.005	<.01	.19	<.003	<.5	<.04	.022
M17-GL	Jul 17 1995	Jul 19 1995	2.3	<.005	<.002	.043	<.001	.22	<.005	.0062	<.04	.12	3.9	.0042	.2	.062	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.25	<.003	<.5	<.04	.17
M17-GL	Aug 17 1995	Aug 18 1995	1.6	<.005	.002	.033	<.001	.21	<.005	.0084	<.04	.06	1.8	<.002	.11	.045	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.21	<.003	<.5	<.04	.021

Table 4.5-2 Summary of Analytical Results, Trace Metals [a]

Sample ID	Sampled	Analyzed	AL	Sb	As	Ba	Be	B	Cd	Cr	Co	Cu	Fe	Pb	Mn	Mo	Hg	Ni	Se	Ag	Sr	Tl	Sn	V	Zn
M17-GL (Filtered)	Aug 17 1995	Aug 24 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.006	<.001	.21	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	.079	.049	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.18	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M17-GL	Aug 17 1995	Aug 18 1995	2.	<.005	<.002	.06	<.001	.21	<.005	.0094	<.04	.064	2.	.0023	.12	.05	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.22	<.003	<.5	<.04	.022
M17-GL (Filtered)	Aug 17 1995	Aug 24 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.007	<.001	.21	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	.0041	.082	.054	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.18	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M17-GL	Sep 20 1995	Sep 21 1995	<.1	<.005	.007	.016	<.001	<.2	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	.061	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.86	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M18-GU	Jul 14 1995	Jul 15 1995	.12	<.005	<.002	.046	<.001	.25	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	.21	<.002	.023	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.66	<.003	<.5	<.04	.035
M18-GU (Filtered)	Jul 14 1995	Jul 18 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.043	<.001	.23	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	.02	.015	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.63	<.003	<.5	<.04	.033
M18-GU	Aug 14 1995	Aug 15 1995	<.1	<.005	.003	.042	<.001	.15	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	.12	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	.01	<.01	.59	<.003	<.5	<.04	.015
M18-GU (Filtered)	Aug 14 1995	Aug 17 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.043	<.001	.15	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.6	<.003	<.5	<.04	.012
M18-GU	Sep 13 1995	Sep 13 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.046	<.001	<.2	<.005	.0028	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	.011	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.66	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
M18-GU	Oct 20 1995	Oct 21 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.039	<.001	<.2	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	.011	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.66	<.003	<.5	<.04	.011
M18-GU	Oct 20 1995	Oct 21 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.04	<.001	<.2	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	.08	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	.019	.66	<.003	<.5	<.04	.01
P8-1-O	Oct 24 1995	Oct 25 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.01	<.001	<.2	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	.036	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.32	<.003	<.5	<.04	.036
P8-GU	Sep 20 1995	Sep 21 1995	<.1	<.005	.002	.12	<.001	.22	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	1.3	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
P8-GU	Oct 24 1995	Oct 25 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.12	<.001	.25	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	1.4	<.003	<.5	<.04	.025
P8-GU	Oct 24 1995	Oct 25 1995	<.1	<.005	.002	.12	<.001	.25	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	1.4	<.003	<.5	<.04	.017
P28-1-O	Oct 23 1995	Oct 24 1995	<.1	<.005	.003	.029	<.001	<.2	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	.012	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.47	<.003	<.5	<.04	.03
P28-GL	Sep 20 1995	Sep 21 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.051	<.001	<.2	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.93	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
P28-GL	Oct 23 1995	Oct 24 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.053	<.001	.23	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	.2	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.92	<.003	<.5	<.04	.019
P28-GL	Oct 23 1995	Oct 24 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.053	<.001	.05	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.94	<.003	<.5	<.04	.018
PW7-1	Jun 16 1995	Jun 22 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.026	<.001	.26	.01	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	.096	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.62	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
PW7-1	Jun 21 1995	Jun 22 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.025	<.001	.22	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	.097	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.61	<.003	<.5	<.04	.011
WTANK (Filtered)	Jun 27 1995	Jul 03 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.073	<.001	.13	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	1.4	<.003	<.5	<.04	.036
WTANK (Filtered)	Jun 27 1995	Jul 03 1995	<.1	<.005	.002	.074	<.001	.14	.007	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	1.4	<.003	<.5	<.04	.033
WTANK	Jun 27 1995	Jun 28 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.076	<.001	.17	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	.09	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	1.4	<.003	<.5	<.04	.047
WTANK	Jun 27 1995	Jun 28 1995	<.1	<.005	.003	.075	<.001	.16	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	.05	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	1.4	<.003	<.5	<.04	.044
WTANK	Jul 11 1995	Jul 12 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.083	<.001	.28	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	1.6	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
WTANK (Filtered)	Jul 11 1995	Jul 13 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.078	<.001	.25	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	1.5	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
WTANK (Filtered)	Aug 14 1995	Aug 17 1995	<.1	<.005	.003	.071	<.001	.25	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	1.2	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
WTANK	Aug 14 1995	Aug 15 1995	<.1	<.005	.003	.072	<.001	.26	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	.08	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	.005	<.01	1.3	<.003	<.5	<.04	.011
WTANK	Sep 12 1995	Sep 13 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.065	<.001	.26	<.005	.0017	<.04	<.02	.05	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	1.3	<.003	<.5	<.04	.022
WTANK	Oct 16 1995	Oct 17 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.058	<.001	.33	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	.06	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	1.2	<.003	<.5	<.04	.021
WW3	Jun 23 1995	Jun 24 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.066	<.001	.14	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	.0032	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.98	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01

Table 4.5-2 Summary of Analytical Results, Trace Metals [a]

Sample ID	Sampled	Analyzed	AL	Sb	As	Ba	Be	B	Cd	Cr	Co	Cu	Fe	Pb	Mn	Mo	Hg	Ni	Se	Ag	Sr	Tl	Sn	V	Zn
WW3 (Filtered)	Jun 23 1995	Jun 28 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.065	<.001	.15	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	.011	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	.97	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
WW3	Jul 11 1995	Jul 12 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.062	<.001	.13	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	1.	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
WW3 (Filtered)	Jul 11 1995	Jul 13 1995	<.1	<.005	<.002	.06	<.001	.12	<.005	<.005	<.04	<.02	<.04	<.002	<.01	<.01	<.0002	<.04	<.004	<.01	1.	<.003	<.5	<.04	<.01
Standard Detection Limit			0.5	0.006	0.005	0.05	0.004	0.05	0.005	0.005	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.005	0.05	0.05	0.002	0.05	0.01	0.05	0.05	0.002	0.05	0.05	0.05
Drinking Water - Primary Standard Limit			N	0.01	0.05	1.0	N	N	0.01	0.05	N	N	N	0.05	N	N	0.002	N	0.01	0.05	N	N	N	N	N

Concentration in milligram/liter.

Despite the use of trailing zeros in some data, no result has more than two significant figures.

< is less than the reported detection limit.

NA - Not Analyzed

N - Not Applicable

Al - Aluminum
Sb - Antimony
As - Arsenic
Ba - Barium
Be - Beryllium
B - Boron
Cd - Cadmium
Cr - Chromium
Co - Cobalt
Cu - Copper
Fe - Iron
Pb - Lead
Mn - Manganese
Mo - Molybdenum
Hg - Mercury
Ni - Nickel
Se - Selenium
Ag - Silver
Sr - Strontium
Tl - Thallium
Sn - Tin
V - Vanadium
Zn - Zinc

Table 4.5-3 Summary of Analytical Results - Organics

Sample ID	Sampled	Analyzed	1,2,3-TClBnz	1,2,4-TClBnz	1,2-DiBr-3-ClPro	Ace	b2-Et-Hxl Phth	Bnz Acid	Bnz	Iso Prop Bnz	BuBnxl Phth	ClMeth	DiMeth Phth	HexClBu	Naph	Phen	Tol	TPH	TRPH	CDiS	MethKey	m,p-Xyl	MethBu Key
M1-GL	Aug 14 1995	Aug 17 1995	< .5	< .5	< 2.	< 10.	< 7.	< 50	< .5	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< .5	< .05	< .5	< .05	1.3	< 2.	< 10.	< .5	< 4.
M1-GL	Sep 13 1995	Sep 17 1995	< .5	< .5	< 2.	< 10.	< 7.	< 50	< .5	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< .5	< .05	< .5	< .05	.35	< 2.	< 10.	< .5	< 4.
M1-GL	Sep 13 1995	Sep 17 1995	< .5	< .5	< 2.	< 10.	< 7.	< 50.	< .5	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< .5	< .05	< .5	< .05	.22	< 2.	< 10.	< .5	< 4.
M2-GU	Jun 24 1995	Jun 29 1995	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	< .05	.4	NA	NA	NA	NA
M2-GU	Jul 13 1995	Jul 18 1995	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	< .05	.6	NA	NA	NA	NA
M2-GU	Jul 13 1995	Jul 18 1995	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	.06	.5	NA	NA	NA	NA
M2-GU	Aug 15 1995	Aug 18 1995	< .5	< .5	< 2.	< 10.	< 7.	< 50.	< .5	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< .5	< .05	< .5	< .05	3.4	< 2.	< 10.	< .5	< 4.
M2-GU	Sep 11 1995	Sep 14 1995	< .5	< .5	< 2.	< 10.	< 7.	< 50.	< .5	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< .5	< .05	< .5	< .05	.3	< 2.	< 10.	< .5	< 4.
M3-GL	Jun 25 1995	Jun 29 1995	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	< .05	.36	NA	NA	NA	NA
M3-GL	Jul 13 1995	Jul 18 1995	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	< .05	.28	NA	NA	NA	NA
M3-GL	Aug 15 1995	Aug 18 1995	< .5	< .5	< 2.	< 10.	< 7.	< 50.	< .5	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< .5	< .05	< .5	< .05	.44	< 2.	< 10.	< .5	< 4.
M3-GL	Sep 11 1995	Sep 14 1995	< .5	< .5	< 2.	< 10.	< 7.	< 50.	< .5	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< .5	< .05	< .5	< .05	.22	< 2.	< 10.	< .5	< 4.
M3-GL	Sep 11 1995	Sep 14 1995	< .5	< .5	< 2.	< 10.	< 7.	< 50.	< .5	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< .5	< .05	< .5	< .05	1.1	< 2.	< 10.	< .5	< 4.
M4-O	Aug 15 1995	Aug 18 1995	< .5	< .5	< 2.	< 10.	< 7.	< 50.	< .5	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< .5	< .05	< .5	< .05	.28	< 2.	< 10.	< .5	< 4.
M4-O	Aug 15 1995	Aug 18 1995	< .5	< .5	< 2.	< 10.	< 7.	< 50.	< .5	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< .5	< .05	< .5	< .05	3.1	< 2.	< 10.	< .5	< 4.
M4-O	Sep 18 1995	Sep 20 1995	< .5	< .5	< 2.	< 10.	< 7.	< 50.	< .5	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< .5	.16	< .5	< .05	.64	< 2.	< 10.	< .5	< 4.
M5-S	Aug 18 1995	Aug 23 1995	< 3.	< 3.	< 10.	390.	< 7.	< 50.	< 3.	< 3.	< 5.	< 3.	7.9	< 3.	< 3.	< .05	< 3.	.71	1.3	< 10.	< 50.	< 3.	< 20
M5-S	Sep 19 1995	Sep 25 1995	< .5	< .5	< 2.	160.	< 7.	< 50.	< .5	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< .5	< .05	< .5	.85	.54	< 2.	80.	< .5	< 4.
M6-GU	Jul 19 1995	Jul 22 1995	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	< .05	< .2	NA	NA	NA	NA
M6-GU	Aug 24 1995	Aug 30 1995	< .5	< .5	< 2.	< 10.	< 7.	< 50.	< .5	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< .5	< .05	< .5	< .05	.23	< 2.	< 10.	< .5	< 4.
M6-GU	Sep 19 1995	Sep 26 1995	< .5	< .5	< 2.	< 10.	< 7.	< 50.	< .5	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< .5	< .05	< .5	.11	.2	< 2.	< 10.	< .5	< 4.
M7-GL	Aug 22 1995	Aug 29 1995	< 1.	< 1.	< 4.	640.	< 7.	< 50.	< 1.	< 1.	< 5.	< 1.	< 5.	< 1.	< 1.	< .05	< 1.	.97	.46	< 4.	< 20.	< 1.	< 8.
M7-GL	Sep 19 1995	Sep 25 1995	< .5	< .5	< 2.	190.	< 7.	< 50	< .5	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< .5	< .05	< .5	.18	1.6	< 2.	16.	< .5	< 4.
M8-O	Jul 23 1995	Jul 29 1995	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	< .05	.31	NA	NA	NA	NA
M8-O	Aug 22 1995	Aug 29 1995	< .5	< .5	< 2.	140.	< 7.	< 50.	< .5	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< .5	< .05	< .5	< .05	.38	< 2.	< 10.	< .5	< 4.
M8-O	Sep 15 1995	Sep 17 1995	< .5	< .5	< 2.	110.	< 7.	< 50.	< .5	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< .5	< .05	< .5	< .05	< .2	< 2.	10.	< .5	< 4.

Table 4.5-3 Summary of Analytical Results - Organics

Sample ID	Sampled	Analyzed	1,2,3-TClBnz	1,2,4-TClBnz	1,2-DiBr-3-ClPro	Ace	b2-Et-Hxl Phth	Bnz Acid	Bnz	Iso Prop Bnz	BuBnzl Phth	ClMeth	DiMeth Phth	HexClBu	Naph	Phen	Tol	TPH	TRPH	CDiS	MethKey	m,p-Xyl	MethBu Key
M8-O	Sep 15 1995	Sep 17 1995	< .5	< .5	< 2.	94.	< 7.	< 50.	< .5	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< .5	< .05	< .5	.16	.21	< 2.	8.5	< .5	< 4.
M9-S	Aug 23 1995	Aug 29 1995	< .5	< .5	< 2.	130.	< 7.	62.	< .5	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< .5	< .05	12.	.78	.58	< 2.	< 10.	< .5	< 4.
M9-S	Sep 22 1995	Sep 26 1995	.59	< .5	< 2.	140.	20.	< 50.	1.1	.63	5.6	< .5	< 5.	< .5	.73	.06	150.	.69	1.2	2.2	11.	.52	3.8
M10-GU	Jun 22 1995	Jun 29 1995	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	< .05	.8	NA	NA	NA	NA
M10-GU	Jul 12 1995	Jul 19 1995	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	< .05	.6	NA	NA	NA	NA
M10-GU	Aug 16 1995	Aug 18 1995	< .5	< .5	< 2.	< 10.	< 7.	< 50.	< .5	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< .5	.06	< .5	< .05	< .2	< 2.	< 10.	< .5	< 4.
M10-GU	Sep 12 1995	Sep 17 1995	< .5	< .5	< 2.	< 10.	< 7.	< 50.	< .5	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< .5	< .05	< .5	< .05	.21	< 2.	< 10.	< .5	< 4.
M11-GL	Jun 23 1995	Jun 29 1995	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	< .05	.85	NA	NA	NA	NA
M11-GL	Jun 23 1995	Jun 29 1995	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	< .05	.42	NA	NA	NA	NA
M11-GL	Aug 16 1995	Aug 18 1995	< .5	< .5	< 2.	< 10.	< 7.	< 50.	< .5	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< .5	< .05	< .5	< .05	.33	< 2.	< 10.	< .5	< 4.
M11-GL	Sep 12 1995	Sep 17 1995	< .5	< .5	< 2.	< 10.	< 7.	< 50.	< .5	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< .5	< .05	< .5	< .05	.35	< 2.	< 10.	< .5	< 4.
M12-O	Jun 24 1995	Jun 29 1995	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	< .05	.77	NA	NA	NA	NA
M12-O	Aug 16 1995	Aug 18 1995	< .5	< .5	< 2.	< 10.	< 7.	< 50.	< .5	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< .5	< .05	< .5	< .05	.2	< 2.	< 10.	< .5	< 4.
M12-O	Aug 16 1995	Aug 18 1995	< .5	< .5	< 2.	< 10.	< 7.	< 50.	< .5	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< .5	.08	< .5	< .05	< .2	< 2.	< 10.	< .5	< 4.
M12-O	Sep 12 1995	Sep 17 1995	< .5	< .5	< 2.	< 10.	< 7.	< 50.	< .5	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< .5	< .05	< .5	< .05	.55	< 2.	< 10.	< .5	< 4.
M13-S	Aug 22 1995	Aug 29 1995	< .5	< .5	< 2.	21.	< 40.	530.	< .5	< .5	< 30.	.92	< 30.	< .5	< .5	< .05	< .5	.84	.56	< 2.	< .5	< .5	< 4.
M13-S	Sep 19 1995	Sep 25 1995	< .5	< .5	< 2.	60.	< 7.	150.	< .5	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< .5	.08	.59	1.1	.61	< 2.	110.	< .5	< 4.
M14-GL	Aug 16 1995	Aug 18 1995	< .5	< .5	< 2.	< 10.	< 7.	< 50.	< .5	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< .5	< .05	< .5	< .05	.3	< 2.	< 10.	< .5	< 4.
M14-GL	Sep 13 1995	Sep 17 1995	< .5	< .5	< 2.	< 10.	< 7.	< 50.	< .5	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< .5	< .05	< .5	< .05	.38	< 2.	< 10.	< .5	< 4.
M15-GU	Aug 16 1995	Aug 18 1995	< .5	< .5	< 2.	< 10.	< 7.	< 50.	< .5	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< .5	< .05	< .5	< .05	.21	< 2.	< 10.	< .5	< 4.
M15-GU	Sep 13 1995	Sep 17 1995	< .5	< .5	< 2.	< 10.	< 7.	< 50.	< .5	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< .5	< .05	< .5	< .05	.22	< 2.	< 10.	< .5	< 4.
M16-GU	Aug 17 1995	Aug 23 1995	< .5	< .5	< 2.	< 10.	< 7.	< 50.	< .5	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< .5	.07	< .5	< .05	.61	< 2.	< 10.	< .5	< 4.
M16-GU	Sep 14 1995	Sep 17 1995	< .5	< .5	< 2.	71.	< 7.	< 50.	< .5	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< .5	< .05	< .5	< .05	.28	< 2.	< 10.	< .5	< 4.
M17-GL	Aug 17 1995	Aug 23 1995	1.8	1.2	2.4	< 10.	< 7.	< 50.	< .5	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< 5.	1.	3.4	< .05	< .5	< .05	1.2	< 2.	< 10.	< .5	< 4.
M17-GL	Aug 17 1995	Aug 23 1995	< .5	< .5	< 2.	< 10.	< 7.	< 50.	< .5	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< 5.	< .5	.57	< .05	< .5	< .05	.9	< 2.	< 10.	< .5	< 4.
M17-GL	Sep 20 1995	Sep 26 1995	< .5	< .5	< 2.	< 10.	< 7.	< 50.	< .5	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< .5	< .05	< .5	.13	.5	2.1	< 10.	< .5	< 4.

Table 4.5-3 Summary of Analytical Results - Organics

Sample ID	Sampled	Analyzed	1,2,3-TClBnz	1,2,4-TClBnz	1,2-DiBr-3-ClPro	Ace	b2-Et-Hxl Phth	Bnz Acid	Bnz	Iso Prop Bnz	BuBnxl Phth	ClMeth	DiMeth Phth	HexClBu	Naph	Phen	Tol	TPH	TRPH	CDiS	MethKey	m,p-Xyl	MethBu Key
M18-GU	Aug 14 1995	Aug 17 1995	.81	< .5	< 2.	< 10.	< 7.	< 50.	< .5	< .5	< 5	< .5	< 5.	< .5	2.4	< .05	< .5	< .05	.26	< 2.	< 10.	< .5	< 4.
M18-GU	Sep 13 1995	Sep 17 1995	< .5	< .5	< 2.	< 10.	< 7.	< 50.	< .5	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< 5.	< .5	< .5	< .05	< .5	< .05	.21	< 2.	< 10.	< .5	< 4.
PW7-1	Jun 16 1995	Jun 24 1995	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	< .05	< .5	NA	NA	NA	NA

Concentration in milligram/liter, except: Phenolics (milligram/liter; mg/L), TPH Deisel (mg/L), TRPH (mg/L).

Despite the use of trailing zeros in some data, no result has more than two significant figures.

< is less than the reported detection limit.

NA - Not Analyzed

For details of other organic analytes refer to Appendices.

1,2,3-TClBnz - 1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene
1,2,4-TClBnz - 1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene
1,2-DiBr-3-ClPro - 1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane
Ace - Acetone
b2-Et-Hxl Phth - Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phtalate
Bnz Acid - Benzoic Acid
Bnz - Benzene
Iso Prop Bnz - Isopropylbenzene
BuBnxl Phth - Butylbenzylphthalate
ClMeth - Chloromethane
DiMeth Phth - Dimethylphthalate
HexClBu - Hexachlorobutadiene
Naph - Naphthalene
Phen - Phenolics
Tol - Toluene
TPH Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons Diesel
TRPH
CDiS - Carbon Disulfide
MethKey Methylethyl Ketone
m,p-Xyl - m and p Xylene Isomers
MethBuKey - Methyl Isobutyl Ketone

Table 4.5-4 Summary of Analytical Results - Radiochemicals[a]

Sample ID	Sampled	Analyzed	ALPHA	BETA	Ra-226	Ra-228	Rn-222	U-234	U-235	U-238	U-Total	S.I.
M1-GL	14 Jul 1995	21 Jul 1995	20 +/- 13	16 +/- 7.4	< 0.6	< 2	112.2 +/- 11.8	2.19 +/- 0.62	< 0.6	1.48 +/- 0.5	0.006	315 to 355
M1-GL	14 Aug 1995	25 Aug 1995	0.63 +/- 3.5	10 +/- 5.6	< 0.6	< 3	261.2 +/- 39.6	3.31 +/- 1.05	< 0.6	1.94 +/- 0.88	0.011	315 to 355
M1-GL	13 Sep 1995	21 Sep 1995	7.0+/-3.0	3.0+/-1.0	< 0.6	< 2	159.4 +/- 16.9	3.71 +/- 1.52	< 0.6	2.29 +/- 1.22	0.011	315 to 355
M1-GL	13 Sep 1995	20 Sep 1995	< 3	< 3	< 0.6	< 2	245.6 +/- 26	5.59 +/- 1.08	< 0.6	3.98 +/- 0.9	0.006	315 to 355
M1-GL	20 Oct 1995	25 Oct 1995	1.7 +/- 40	5.7 +/- 47	-0.009 +/- 0.014	0.8 +/- 5.7	208 +/- 24	2.8 +/- 0.41	0.17 +/- 0.099	1.43 +/- 0.29	4.32 +/- 0.88	315 to 355
M2-GU	24 Jun 1995	01 Jul 1995	7.9 +/- 6.3	7.4 +/- 3.4	1.3 +/- 0.3	<1	146.2 +/- 11.9	4.56 +/- 1.43	<0.6	1.73 +/- 0.83	7.8 +/- 2	197.7 to 237.3
M2-GU	13 Jul 1995	20 Jul 1995	24 +/- 14	3.0 +/- 6.6	< 0.6	< 3	195.8 +/- 23.4	2.55 +/- 0.86	< 0.6	1.05 +/- 0.52	0.005	197.7 to 237.3
M2-GU	13 Jul 1995	20 Jul 1995	7.5 +/- 10	7.9 +/- 6.9	< 0.6	< 2	130.8 +/- 13.3	4.81 +/- 0.88	< 0.6	3.2 +/- 0.69	0.005	197.7 to 237.3
M2-GU	15 Aug 1995	23 Aug 1995	4.3 +/- 5.2	8.0 +/- 8.9	< 0.6	< 2	97.3 +/- 14	0.43 +/- 0.11	< 0.6	0.15 +/- 0.08	0.017	197.7 to 237.3
M2-GU	11 Sep 1995	14 Sep 1995	< 5	< 3	< 0.6	< 3	138.3 +/- 9.3	6.08 +/- 0.9	< 0.6	5.48 +/- 0.85	0.014	197.7 to 237.3
M2-GU	16 Oct 1995	20 Oct 1995	<4.5 +/- 24	<17 +/- 33	0.04 +/- 0.15	0.36 +/- 0.38	197 +/- 22	3.95 +/- 0.45	0.28 +/- 0.11	2.21 +/- 0.32	6.71 +/- 0.98	197.7 to 237.3
M2-GU	16 Oct 1995	20 Oct 1995	11 +/- 29	4.6 +/- 34	0.09 +/- 0.12	0.59 +/- 0.37	180 +/- 21	4.24 +/- 0.48	0.106 +/- 0.07	1.97 +/- 0.31	5.96 +/- 0.94	197.7 to 237.3
M3-GL	25 Jun 1995	01 Jul 1995	9.6 +/- 6.3	6.0 +/- 3.3	<0.6	12 +/- 2	177.4 +/- 11.8	4.34 +/- 1.47	<0.6	1.27 +/- 0.76	3.9 +/- 2.1	297.6 to 337.7
M3-GL	13 Jul 1995	27 Jul 1992	12 +/- 11	11 +/- 7.1	< 0.6	< 3	153 +/- 14.9	4.27 +/- 1.26	< 0.6	2.9 +/- 0.98	0.005	297.6 to 337.7
M3-GL	15 Aug 1995	24 Aug 1995	1.1 +/- 5.9	4.8 +/- 5.2	< 0.6	< 2	146.5 +/- 17.5	4.53 +/- 1.08	< 0.6	1.89 +/- 0.65	0.013	297.6 to 337.7
M3-GL	11 Sep 1995	15 Sep 1995	< 2	4.0+/-1	< 0.6	< 2	161 +/- 15	7.3 +/- 1.03	< 0.6	4.83 +/- 0.8	0.014	297.6 to 337.7
M3-GL	11 Sep 1995	15 Sep 1995	< 3	< 3	< 0.6	< 2	160.6 +/- 10.9	4.25 +/- 0.78	< 0.6	1.85 +/- 0.5	0.009	297.6 to 337.7
M3-GL	16 Oct 1995	20 Oct 1995	<12 +/- 20	33 +/- 36	0.12 +/- 0.17	0.38 +/- 0.39	196 +/- 22	4.31 +/- 0.49	0.087 +/- 0.068	1.31 +/- 0.25	3.96 +/- 0.76	297.6 to 337.7
M4-O	25 Jun 1995	01 Jul 1995	10 +/- 6.2	8.8 +/- 3.4	<0.6	<2	1351 +/- 30	2.79 +/- 1.14	<0.6	2.12 +/- 1	5.9 +/- 1.1	404.8 to 464.2
M4-O	13 Jul 1995	19 Jul 1995	9.8 +/- 9.9	15 +/- 7.3	< 0.6	< 3	1253.3 +/- 38.4	2.01 +/- 0.78	< 0.6	1.11 +/- 0.55	0.003	404.8 to 464.2
M4-O	15 Aug 1995	23 Aug 1995	2.2 +/- 4.9	8.1 +/- 8.9	< 0.6	< 2	1089.1 +/- 39.8	2.52 +/- 0.61	< 0.6	1.48 +/- 0.46	0.011	404.8 to 464.2
M4-O	15 Aug 1995	24 Aug 1995	0.92 +/- 5.1	3.5 +/- 5.0	< 0.6	< 2	2442.1 +/- 88.5	2.16 +/- 0.5	< 0.6	1.45 +/- 0.46	0.013	404.8 to 464.2
M4-O	18 Sep 1995	23 Sep 1995	12+/-3.0	< 3	< 0.6	< 2	1149.7 +/- 30.9	6.6 +/- 1.66	< 0.6	< 0.6	0.019	404.8 to 464.2
M4-O	16 Oct 1995	20 Oct 1995	7.4 +/- 27	<10 +/- 33	0.09 +/- 0.17	0.84 +/- 0.44	1032 +/- 49	5.56 +/- 0.57	0.37 +/- 0.13	4.31 +/- 0.49	13.1 +/- 1.5	404.8 to 464.2
M5-S	24 Jul 1995	30 Jul 1995	3.9 +/- 3.4	6.5 +/- 2.1	< 0.6	< 2	1607.3 +/- 47.9	1.12 +/- 0.42	< 0.6	0.9 +/- 0.37	0.003	516.4 to 576.1
M5-S	18 Aug 1995	31 Aug 1995	< 1.9 +/- 11	7.5 +/- 13	<0.6	<2	360.7 +/- 60.9	0.65 +/- 0.3	< 0.6	0.47 +/- 0.24	0.003	516.4 to 576.1
M5-S	19 Sep 1995	25 Sep 1995	< 2	4.0+/-1.0	< 0.6	< 2	13.8 +/- 8.2	0.92 +/- 0.64	< 0.6	0.51 +/- 0.49	0.012	516.4 to 576.1
M5-S	17 Oct 1995	20 Oct 1995	6.5 +/- 32	<31 +/- 44	0.15 +/- 0.11	0.04 +/- 0.35	24.5 +/- 7.8	0.233 + - 0.1	-0.013 +/- 0.015	0.117 +/- 0.075	0.35 +/- 0.23	516.4 to 576.1
M5-S	17 Oct 1995	20 Oct 1995	1.3 +/- 31	<42 +/- 42	1.54 +/- 0.42	0.5 +/- 0.42	57 +/- 11	0.6 +/- 0.17	0.082 +/- 0.064	0.23 +/- 0.11	0.7 +/- 0.33	516.4 to 576.1
M6-GU	19 Jul 1995	27 Jul 1995	10 +/- 7.3	19 +/- 4.4	< 0.6	3 +/- 2	734.8 +/- 32.9	0.29 +/- 0.09	< 0.6	0.17 +/- 0.06	0.002	524 to 562.5
M6-GU	24 Aug 1995	01 Sep 1995	2.1 +/- 15	10 +/- 13	1.1 +/- 0.6	< 3	949.4 +/- 7.9	2.33 +/- 0.46	< 0.6	1.38 +/- 0.35	< 0.007	524 to 562.5
M6-GU	19 Sep 1995	25 Sep 1995	< 2	4+/-1.0	< 0.6	< 1	933.4 +/- 30.9	0.86 +/- 0.77	< 0.6	0.67 +/- 0.6	0.006	524 to 562.5
M6-GU	18 Oct 1995	24 Oct 1995	<9.2 +/- 27	<24 +/- 44	0.21 +/- 0.2	0.14 +/- 0.4	988 +/- 58	0.41 +/- 0.14	0.044 +/- 0.047	0.24 +/- 0.11	0.72 +/- 0.33	524 to 562.5
M7-GL	22 Aug 1995	31 Aug 1995	14 +/- 20	14 +/- 14	< 0.6	< 1	442.3 +/- 69.2	1.13 +/- 0.43	< 0.6	1.04 +/- 0.48	< 0.002	859 to 918
M7-GL	19 Sep 1995	25 Sep 1995	< 2	< 3	< 0.6	< 2	751.4 +/- 46.8	6.43 +/- 1.04	< 0.6	7.44 +/- 1.13	0.006	859 to 918
M7-GL	19 Oct 1995	25 Oct 1995	41 +/- 41	32 +/- 50	0.005 +/- 0.013	0.12 +/- 0.38	1367 +/- 69	0.196 +/- 0.1	0.049 +/- 0.048	0.103 +/- 0.078	0.31 +/- 0.23	859 to 918
M8-O	23 Jul 1995	28 Jul 1995	1.4 +/- 2.8	9.5 +/- 2.2	< 0.6	< 2	4528.5 +/- 82.7	0.65 +/- 0.56	< 0.6	0.59 +/- 0.5	0.007	1010.7 to 1070.3
M8-O	22 Aug 1995	01 Sep 1995	19 +/- 23	2.4 +/- 12	< 0.6	< 1	2747.5 +/- 109	4.12 +/- 0.63	< 0.6	3.62 +/- 0.61	0.004	1010.7 to 1070.3

Table 4.5-4 Summary of Analytical Results - Radiochemicals[a]

Sample ID	Sampled	Analyzed	ALPHA	BETA	Ra-226	Ra-228	Rn-222	U-234	U-235	U-238	U-Total	S.I.
M8-O	15 Sep 1995	22 Sep 1995	9.0+/-1.0	4.0+/-1.0	< 0.6	< 2	3311.7 +/- 69	5.49 +/- 1.63	< 0.6	7.56 +/- 1.92	0.018	1010.7 to 1070.3
M8-O	15 Sep 1995	22 Sep 1995	8.0+/-1.0	< 3	< 0.6	< 3	3270.1 +/- 67.7	5.37 +/- 1.03	< 0.6	6.5 +/- 1.14	0.016	1010.7 to 1070.3
M8-O	18 Oct 1995	24 Oct 1995	<3.9 +/- 29	<40 +/- 43	0.12 +/- 0.12	0.25 +/- 0.4	3790 +/- 110	6.12 +/- 0.61	0.37 +/- 0.13	6.65 +/- 0.64	20.1 +/- 1.9	1010.7 to 1070.3
M9-S	23 Aug 1995	01 Sep 1995	26 +/- 31	23 +/- 15	< 0.6	< 1	44.5 +/- 22.2	3 +/- 0.64	< 0.6	1.55 +/- 0.43	< 0.002	1510 to 1570
M9-S	22 Sep 1995	29 Sep 1995	35 +/- 15	29 +/- 4	< 0.6	< 2	15.7 +/- 6.1	< 0.7	< 0.6	< 0.7	0.081	1510 to 1570
M9-S	19 Oct 1995	25 Oct 1995	2.1 +/- 50	12 +/- 47	0.039 +/- 0.021	0.19 +/- 0.41	13.9 +/- 9.1	0.086 +/- 0.083	0.037 +/- 0.046	0.049 +/- 0.051	0.15 +/- 0.16	1510 to 1570
M9-S	19 Oct 1995	25 Oct 1995	<16 +/- 46	1.4 +/- 46	0.61 +/- 0.3	0.36 +/- 0.44	21.1 +/- 9.8	0.065 +/- 0.072	0.022 +/- 0.042	0.029 +/- 0.048	0.09 +/- 0.15	1510 to 1570
M10-GU	22 Jun 1995	27 Jun 1995	36 +/- 22	14 +/- 12	0.9 +/- 0.5	<2	171.3 +/- 12.1	4.9 +/- 1.9	<0.6	2.4 +/- 1.2	0.007	218 to 258
M10-GU	12 Jul 1995	18 Jul 1995	1.4 +/- 10	14 +/- 7.4	< 0.6	< 4	43.4 +/- 8.8	3.42 +/- 0.75	< 0.6	1.27 +/- 0.45	0.005	218 to 258
M10-GU	16 Aug 1995	25 Aug 1995	9.7 +/- 11	6.0 +/- 5.4	< 0.6	< 2	78.1 +/- 19.9	4.19 +/- 1.36	< 0.6	1.64 +/- 0.92	0.029	218 to 258
M10-GU	12 Sep 1995	18 Sep 1995	< 4	14+/-2.0	0.7 +/- 0.6	< 3	228.5 +/- 22.3	14.89 +/- 2.22	0.58 +/- 0.41	13.42 +/- 2.05	0.014	218 to 258
M10-GU	17 Oct 1995	20 Oct 1995	45 +/- 55	<22 +/- 44	0.05 +/- 0.11	0.08 +/- 0.38	180 +/- 19	5.91 +/- 0.59	0.247 +/- 0.1	2.96 +/- 0.39	9 +/- 1.2	218 to 258
M11-GL	23 Jun 1995	02 Jul 1995	17 +/- 7.8	16 +/- 3.8	1.1 +/- 0.9	<2	630.4 +/- 20.8	5.51 +/- 2.69	<0.6	3.89 +/- 2.13	9.4 +/- 2.4	289.9 to 329.6
M11-GL	23 Jun 1995	01 Jul 1995	23 +/- 14	16 +/- 10	<0.6	<2	1409 +/- 43	5.29 +/- 1.97	<0.6	2.43 +/- 1.35	7.7 +/- 1.7	289.9 to 329.6
M11-GL	19 Jul 1995	27 Jul 1995	13 +/- 7.9	8.7 +/- 3.8	1.5 +/- 0.6	< 3	377.3 +/- 23.4	3 +/- 0.89	< 0.6	2.3 +/- 0.72	0.011	289.9 to 329.6
M11-GL	19 Jul 1995	27 Jul 1995	20 +/- 9.0	14 +/- 4.1	< 0.6	7 +/- 3	808.7 +/- 51.8	4.43 +/- 0.75	< 0.6	2.14 +/- 0.5	0.014	289.9 to 329.6
M11-GL	16 Aug 1995	25 Aug 1995	13 +/- 10	9.5 +/- 5.7	< 0.6	< 2	538.3 +/- 38.6	4.39 +/- 1.17	< 0.6	1.28 +/- 1	0.01	289.9 to 329.6
M11-GL	12 Sep 1995	19 Sep 1995	< 3	< 3	< 0.6	< 2	660.6 +/- 28.4	8.23 +/- 1.22	< 0.6	3.39 +/- 0.72	0.011	289.9 to 329.6
M11-GL	17 Oct 1995	20 Oct 1995	7.4 +/- 37	<11 +/- 45	0.59 +/- 0.25	0.24 +/- 0.43	1370 +/- 51	5.57 +/- 0.62	0.25 +/- 0.12	3.43 +/- 0.46	10.4 +/- 1.4	289.9 to 329.6
M12-O	24 Jun 1995	01 Jul 1995	23 +/- 8.5	19 +/- 4.0	2.9 +/- 0.6	<1	8756 +/- 85	2.99 +/- 0.97	<0.6	2.58 +/- 0.91	5.6 +/- 1	419.5 to 480.1
M12-O	12 Jul 1995	19 Jul 1995	51 +/- 17	30 +/- 8.2	1.8 +/- 0.6	< 4	8023.7 +/- 106.3	5.33 +/- 0.9	< 0.6	5.28 +/- 0.89	0.006	419.5 to 480.1
M12-O	16 Aug 1995	25 Aug 1995	3.3 +/- 6.4	9.0 +/- 5.6	< 0.6	3 +/- 2	3804.4 +/- 115.7	3.18 +/- 1.02	< 0.6	2.99 +/- 1	0.015	419.5 to 480.1
M12-O	16 Aug 1995	25 Aug 1995	6.9 +/- 7.6	8.7 +/- 5.6	0.8 +/- 0.5	4 +/- 2	14038.8 +/- 302.7	2.56 +/- 0.71	< 0.6	2.77 +/- 0.74	0.016	419.5 to 480.1
M12-O	12 Sep 1995	20 Sep 1995	2.0+/-1	< 3	2.4 +/- 0.6	< 3	7349.8 +/- 101.8	5.79 +/- 0.91	< 0.6	6.3 +/- 0.96	0.012	419.5 to 480.1
M12-O	17 Oct 1995	20 Oct 1995	7.1 +/- 35	<11 +/- 45	2.7 +/- 0.53	1.53 +/- 0.46	9900 +/- 140	3.24 +/- 0.41	0.243 +/- 0.1	3.46 +/- 0.42	10.5 +/- 1.3	419.5 to 480.1
M13-S	28 Jul 1995	08 Aug 1995	21 +/- 26	85 +/- 21	1.1 +/- 0.5	< 2	157.7 +/- 21	0.93 +/- 0.34	< 0.6	2.46 +/- 0.57	0.003	852 to 911
M13-S	22 Aug 1995	31 Aug 1995	8.5 +/- 23	46 +/- 18	< 0.6	< 2	410.3 +/- 46.9	< 0.6	< 0.6	< 0.6	< 0.001	852 to 911
M13-S	19 Sep 1995	25 Sep 1995	7.0+/-5.0	73+/-5.0	< 0.6	< 2	8 +/- 6.1	3.86 +/- 0.96	< 0.6	3 +/- 0.82	< 0.003	852 to 911
M13-S	18 Oct 1995	24 Oct 1995	<6.2 +/- 46	46 +/- 50	0.04 +/- 0.15	0.29 +/- 0.39	2.8 +/- 4.1	0.2 +/- 0.12	0.045 +/- 0.056	0.23 +/- 0.11	0.68 +/- 0.33	852 to 911
M13-S	18 Oct 1995	24 Oct 1995	<6.5 +/- 48	42 +/- 50	0.12 +/- 0.18	0.77 +/- 0.45	3.7 +/- 3.7	0.21 +/- 0.12	0.06 +/- 0.07	0.181 +/- 0.098	0.55 +/- 0.3	852 to 911
M14-GL	17 Jul 1995	22 Jul 1995	17 +/- 11	16 +/- 7.4	< 0.9	36 +/- 13	13.8 +/- 3.8	3.93 +/- 1.81	< 0.6	< 0.6	0.002	777.9 to 837.8
M14-GL	16 Aug 1995	25 Aug 1995	6.5 +/- 7.2	7.4 +/- 5.4	< 0.6	4 +/- 2	699.3 +/- 52.6	1.42 +/- 0.46	< 0.6	0.99 +/- 0.38	0.009	777.9 to 837.8
M14-GL	13 Sep 1995	22 Sep 1995	3.0+/-1.0	3.0+/-1.0	< 0.6	< 2	850.5 +/- 35.8	3.09 +/- 1.05	< 0.6	3.68 +/- 1.14	0.006	777.9 to 837.8
M14-GL	20 Oct 1995	25 Oct 1995	29 +/- 60	5.7 +/- 47	0.014 +/- 0.018	0.82 +/- 0.49	1041 +/- 52	1.06 +/- 0.23	0.151 +/- 0.088	0.61 +/- 0.17	1.85 +/- 0.52	777.9 to 837.8
M15-GU	24 Jul 1995	31 Jul 1995	12 +/- 6.4	9.2 +/- 3.2	< 0.6	< 2	545.3 +/- 29	2.1 +/- 0.62	< 0.6	0.73 +/- 0.55	0.008	554.2 to 594.1
M15-GU	16 Aug 1995	25 Aug 1995	1.1 +/- 6.1	4.6 +/- 5.2	< 0.6	< 2	423.5 +/- 42.9	3.75 +/- 0.8	< 0.6	1.73 +/- 0.55	0.012	554.2 to 594.1
M15-GU	13 Sep 1995	22 Sep 1995	5.0+/-2.0	7.0+/-2.0	< 0.6 +/- 0.3	< 2	455.6 +/- 26.9	17.2 +/- 2.9	1.04 +/- 0.62	17.9 +/- 2.98	0.011	554.2 to 594.1
M15-GU	20 Oct 1995	25 Oct 1995	1.6 +/- 37	12 +/- 47		-0.02 +/- 0.36	704 +/- 45	2.62 +/- 0.36	0.037 +/- 0.046	1.07 +/- 0.23	3.22 +/- 0.69	554.2 to 594.1

Table 4.5-4 Summary of Analytical Results - Radiochemicals [a]

Sample ID	Sampled	Analyzed	ALPHA	BETA	Ra-226	Ra-228	Rn-222	U-234	U-235	U-238	U-Total	S.I.
M16-GU	17 Jul 1995	22 Jul 1995	18 +/- 14	14 +/- 7.4	< 0.6	< 1	153.5 +/- 11.6	3.55 +/- 0.89	< 0.6	1.24 +/- 0.51	0.003	598 to 658
M16-GU	17 Jul 1995	22 Jul 1995	7.7 +/- 11	12 +/- 7.2	< 0.6	< 1	658.1 +/- 28.2	3.46 +/- 0.78	< 0.6	1.21 +/- 0.45	0.003	598 to 658
M16-GU	17 Aug 1995	25 Aug 1995	8.8 +/- 9.8	7.2 +/- 5.5	< 0.8	< 4	517.8 +/- 46.2	2.49 +/- 0.72	< 0.6	1.84 +/- 0.57	0.003	598 to 658
M16-GU	14 Sep 1995	22 Sep 1995	< 2	4.0+/-2.0	< 0.6	< 3	480.1 +/- 27.3	2.8 +/- 0.91	< 0.6	1.95 +/- 0.7	0.004	598 to 658
M16-GU	19 Oct 1995	25 Oct 1995	<12 +/- 36	<9.3 +/- 45	0.013 +/- 0.014	0.22 +/- 0.37	535 +/- 42	3.48 +/- 0.43	0.191 +/- 0.096	1.33 +/- 0.26	4.02 +/- 0.78	598 to 658
M17-GL	17 Jul 1995	22 Jul 1995	21 +/- 12	25 +/- 7.9	< 0.6	4 +/- 3	502.9 +/- 33.2	1.51 +/- 0.49	< 0.6	0.87 +/- 0.37	0.007	938 to 998
M17-GL	17 Aug 1995	26 Aug 1995	2.0 +/- 5.4	5.0 +/- 5.2	< 0.6	< 3	466.2 +/- 44.8	1.48 +/- 0.52	< 0.6	0.64 +/- 0.36	0.002	938 to 998
M17-GL	17 Aug 1995	26 Aug 1995	< 0.17 +/- 4.4	3.5 +/- 5.0	< 0.6	< 4	706.5 +/- 53.3	2.55 +/-0.9	< 0.6	2.19 +/- 0.86	0.003	938 to 998
M17-GL	20 Sep 1995	25 Sep 1995	24+/-5.0	26+/-2.0	< 0.6	2 +/- 1	507.7 +/- 20.7	5.67 +/- 1.1	< 0.6	2.78 +/- 0.73	0.017	938 to 998
M18-GU	14 Jul 1995	21 Jul 1995	6.9 +/- 9.7	15 +/- 7.3	< 0.6	< 2	40.8 +/- 5.3	5.06 +/- 0.86	< 0.6	1.91 +/- 0.5	0.006	177.6 to 217.6
M18-GU	14 Aug 1995	25 Aug 1995	10 +/- 9.4	< 0.12 +/- 4.7	< 0.6	< 3	44.6 +/- 15.9	4.44 +/- 0.74	< 0.6	2.09 +/- 0.48	0.016	177.6 to 217.6
M18-GU	13 Sep 1995	20 Sep 1995	< 2	< 3	1.2 +/- 0.7	< 2	122 +/- 15.5	4.71 +/- 0.77	< 0.6	2.91 +/- 0.58	0.014	177.6 to 217.6
M18-GU	20 Oct 1995	25 Oct 1995	49 +/- 48	<26 +/- 44	0.011 +/- 0.019	0.39 +/- 0.4	116 +/- 18	4.01 +/- 0.51	0.22 +/- 0.11	1.66 +/- 0.31	5.01 +/- 0.94	177.6 to 217.6
M18-GU	20 Oct 1995	25 Oct 1995	19 +/- 41	38 +/- 50	0.00 +/- 0.02	0.44 +/- 0.4	102 +/- 18	3.91 +/- 0.46	0.206 +/- 0.096	1.7 +/- 0.29	5.15 +/- 0.88	177.6 to 217.6
P8-1-O	24 Oct 1995	27 Oct 1995	1.3 +/- 31	5.8 +/- 47	0.032 +/- 0.015	0.95 +/- 0.5	4044 +/- 88	0.82 +/- 0.21	0.061 +/- 0.064	0.4 +/- 0.15	1.22 +/- 0.44	399.5 to 579.6
P8-GU	20 Sep 1995	25 Sep 1995	7+/-3.0	15+/-2.0	< 0.6	< 1	69.7 +/- 12.3	6.44 +/- 1.08	< 0.6	3.75 +/- 0.8	0.016	128.2 to 248.4
P8-GU	24 Oct 1995	27 Oct 1995	1.8 +/- 43	35 +/- 43	0.0063 +/- 0.0096	0.79 +/- 0.57	130 +/- 16	5.42 +/- 0.62	0.28 +/- 0.13	2.53 +/- 0.4	7.6 +/- 1.2	128.2 to 248.4
P8-GU	24 Oct 1995	27 Oct 1995	<5.3 +/- 39	<5.0 +/- 46	0.02 +/- 0.013	0.72 +/- 0.4	160 +/- 19	4.99 +/- 0.54	0.25 +/- 0.11	2.49 +/- 0.36	7.5 +/- 1.1	128.2 to 248.4
P28-1-O	23 Oct 1995	27 Oct 1995	1.3 +/- 31	<2.9 +/- 46	0.67 +/- 0.34	0.27 +/- 0.36	4940 +/- 110	2.41 +/- 0.35	0.102 +/- 0.07	1.85 +/- 0.3	5.59 +/- 0.9	350 to 400
P28-GL	20 Sep 1995	25 Sep 1995	9+/-3.0	11+/-1.0	< 0.6	< 1	140.4 +/- 11.5	4.83 +/- 1.01	< 0.6	2.36 +/- 0.68	0.016	279 to 309
P28-GL	23 Oct 1995	27 Oct 1995	<17 +/- 30	5.7 +/- 47	0.049 +/- 0.02	0.15 +/- 0.44	144 +/- 18	4.36 +/- 0.49	0.072 +/- 0.061	1.85 +/- 0.3	5.58 +/- 0.91	279 to 309
P28-GL	23 Oct 1995	27 Oct 1995	<18 +/- 31	<20 +/- 44	0.026 +/- 0.013	0.44 +/- 0.42	160 +/- 20	4.64 +/- 0.52	0.185 +/- 0.097	2.2 +/- 0.34	6.6 +/- 1	279 to 309
Standard Detection Limit			1.0	1.0	5.0	5.0	N	0.05	0.05	0.05	N	N
Drinking Water - Primary Standard Limit			3.0	30.0	5.0	5.0	N	N	N	N	N	N

[a] Results are in pico Currie/liter, except S.I (feet below surface).

Despite the use of trailing zeros in some data, no result has more than two significant figures.

+/- - plus or minus

N - Not Applicable

Ra-228 - Radium 228

Rn-222 - Radon 222

U-234 - Uranium 234

U-235 - Uranium 235

U-Total - Total Uranium

S.I. - Screened Interval

Table 4.5-5 Summary of Analytical Results - Sulfur Isotope Ratios				
Laboratory Number	Well ID	$\delta^{34}S$, ‰ (CDT)[a]		Screen Interval[b]
		June, 1995 Groundwater Sample	July, 1995 Groundwater Sample	
S-2270, 2320	M10-GU	4.8	4.3	218 to 258
S-2271, 2321	M11-GL	6.0	5.7	290 to 330
S-2273, 2319	M12-O	5.5	5.9	420 to 480
S-2317	M13-S	NA	2.3	852 to 911
S-2322	M2-GU	NA	4.6	198 to 237
S-2323	M3-GL	NA	5.3	298 to 338
S-2318	M4-O	NA	4.3	405 to 416
S-2314	M5-S	NA	4.0	516 to 576
S-2313	M6-GU	NA	8.0	524 to 563
S-2325	M7-GL	NA	5.8	859 to 918
S-2316	M8-O	NA	2.0	1,011 to 1,070
S-2326	M9-S	NA	-1.5	1,510 to 1,570
S-2272	93 percent sulfuric acid[c]	-2.4	-2.4	NA

[a]CDT - Canyon Diablo Troilite
[b]Feet below groundwater surface
[c]Acid from San Manuel Magma Copper Metallurgical Department
NA - Not available
The analytical precision, based on repeated analyses of a laboratory standard, is 0.12 ‰ (1σ, n = 19).
‰ (1σ, n = 19 - 1 standard deviation based on 19 samples

Table 4.5-6 Summary of Analytical Results - Tritium Isotope				
Laboratory Number	Well ID	Tritium (Tu)		Screen Interval[a]
		June, 1995 Groundwater Sample	July, 1995 Groundwater Sample	
AT-514, 545	M10-GU	7.6 ± 0.5	7.1 ± 0.5	218 to 258
AT-515, 563	M11-GL	1.8 ± 0.4	1.6 ± 0.4	290 to 330
AT-516, 567	M12-O	<0.7	<0.7	420 to 480
547	M13-S	NA	<0.7	852 to 911
566	M2-GU	NA	5.6 ± 0.4	198 to 237
562	M3-GL	NA	3.0 ± 0.4	298 to 338
564	M4-O	NA	2.3 ± 0.4	405 to 416
548	M5-S	NA	<0.7	516 to 576
545	M6-GU	NA	<0.7	524 to 563
569	M7-GL	NA	<0.7	859 to 918
546	M8-O	NA	<0.7	1,011 to 1,070
568	M9-S	NA	<0.7	1,510 to 1,570

[a]feet below ground surface
Tu - Concentrations of Tritium Units
NA - Not available
The analytical precision, based on repeated analyses of a laboratory standard, is 0.12 ‰ (1σ, n = 19).
Detection limit - 0.7 Tritium Units (TU)
Background, this run - 0.594 ± 0.020 capacity per minute (cpm)
Background, long term - 0.597 ± 0.004 cpm (n = 22)
Efficiency, this run - 0.1114 ± 0.0017
Efficiency, long term - 0.1094 ± 0.0009 (n = 23)
Counter efficiency determined using National Institute for Science and Technology (NIST) Standard Reference Material 4361B.

Table 4.6-1 Summary of Private Irrigation Groundwater Use Within 1 Mile of the Proposed In-Situ Mine Area

ADWR Registration Number	Well ID	Owner	1993 Water Use (Acre-Feet)	1994 Water Use (Acre-Feet)
55-627614	D(4-9)27cad Supply Well 1	Magma Copper Company	0.00	0.00
55-627612	D(4-9)27cbd1 England No. 3	Magma Copper Company	210.67	519.90
55-627611	D(4-9)27ddd England No. 2	Magma Copper Company	66.03	416.07
55-627608	D(4-9)28cdb WW3, PW-3	Magma Copper Company	395.40	754.66
55-609666	D(4-9)29dab	Riggins Pinal	0.00	0.00
55-609667	D(4-9)29dac	Riggins Pinal	0.00	0.00
55-627610	D(4-9)29dca PW-20	Magma Copper Company	217.66	511.20
55-609672	D(4-9)32baa2	Riggins Pinal	471.50	859.34
55-609671	D(4-9)32bda	Riggins Pinal	0.00	0.00
55-609668	D(4-9)32cbd1	Riggins Pinal	517.96	730.60
55-609670	D(4-9)32cbd2	Riggins Pinal	379.36	593.13
55-609669	D(4-9)32dda	Riggins Pinal	0.00	0.00
55-627609	D(4-9)33aad PW-4	Magma Copper Company	0.00	0.00
Total Water Use	NA	NA	2,258.58	4,384.90

NA - Not applicable
Source: ADWR, 1995
See Appendix B for additional well information
See Sheet 1.2-2 for locations

Table 4.7-1 Summary of Geochemical Analysis Results

Rock Type	Sample Identification	Weight Percent														
		Cu	Fe	S	SiO2	Al2O3	Fe2O3	MnO	MgO	CaO	Na2O	K2O	TiO2	P2O5	L.O.I.	Total Oxide
Calcareous	Basin-Fill-Unit: MCC 537: 342 to 344	0.027	2.80	0.018	63.86	12.14	4.42	0.06	1.23	5.92	2.27	3.97	0.64	0.19	5.81	100.51
Non Calcareous	Basin-Fill-Unit: MCC 537: 351 to 358	0.026	2.85	0.027	69.55	13.03	4.54	0.07	1.43	1.43	2.25	4.67	0.66	0.15	2.88	100.66
Calcareous	Basin-Fill-Unit: MCC 534: 339 to 340	0.016	2.85	0.014	62.80	10.99	4.40	0.09	1.20	7.25	1.91	3.69	0.65	0.14	7.32	100.44
Non Calcareous	Basin-Fill-Unit: MCC 534: 356 to 357	0.088	4.25	0.016	68.53	12.48	6.62	0.10	1.28	1.45	2.18	4.00	0.85	0.18	3.02	100.69
Oxide	Quartz Monzonite: MCC 522: 480 to 493	0.190	1.95	0.017	71.75	12.81	2.79	0.02	0.94	0.88	2.66	5.52	0.47	0.11	0.89	98.84
Oxide	Qtz Monz: 95-S: 677 to 689 and 697 to 706	0.330	1.15	0.033	73.27	12.81	1.67	<.01	0.32	0.83	2.43	5.75	0.53	0.14	1.10	98.85
Oxide	Quartz Monzonite: 256-S: 502 to 518	0.500	1.65	0.014	70.90	13.90	2.50	<.01	0.50	0.43	1.32	7.51	0.52	0.17	2.25	100.00
Oxide	Granodiorite Porphyry: MCC 521: 1,369 to 1,378	0.200	1.85	0.590	69.86	13.40	2.75	0.02	1.32	2.69	2.92	4.18	0.35	0.10	2.56	100.15
Oxide	Granodiorite Porphyry: MCC 531: 786 to 800	0.280	1.80	0.110	62.11	14.47	2.78	0.02	2.23	4.14	1.08	4.57	0.52	0.13	8.52	100.57
Oxide	Granodiorite Porphyry: 99 MF: 783 to 810	0.770	2.10	0.014	68.09	15.42	3.17	0.03	1.67	2.52	3.60	3.57	0.49	0.17	2.21	100.95
Oxide	Diabase: 258-S: 414 to 424	0.860	5.95	0.021	52.15	15.11	11.25	0.13	5.58	4.55	1.16	1.90	1.14	0.13	6.78	99.88
Sulfide	Quartz Monzonite: 99 MF: 1,509 to 1,538	0.440	2.35	0.704	68.86	13.66	3.68	0.02	1.28	1.87	2.57	5.42	0.80	0.24	2.17	100.57
Sulfide	Quartz Monzonite: 126 MF: 1,770 to 1,805	0.150	1.70	0.210	70.09	14.22	2.70	0.03	1.34	2.30	3.09	4.53	0.32	0.08	2.11	100.81
Sulfide	Quartz Monzonite: 48 MF: 1,090 to 1,124	0.420	1.35	0.856	69.99	13.11	2.03	0.01	1.30	1.24	2.01	6.57	0.64	0.21	2.23	99.01
Sulfide	Granodiorite Porphyry: 99 MF: 931 to 968	0.110	2.25	0.247	65.86	15.40	3.57	0.02	1.94	3.05	3.42	3.47	0.57	0.18	3.00	100.48
Sulfide	Granodiorite Porphyry: 126 MF: 1,671 to 1,725	0.060	2.45	0.223	66.36	15.93	3.58	0.05	1.26	2.62	4.16	3.54	0.53	0.26	2.18	100.47
Alluvium	ALUO 36 L at 5 feet 9 inches	0.003	2.65	0.027	64.38	11.80	4.25	0.07	1.68	5.10	1.92	3.19	0.65	0.15	7.16	100.35
Alluvium	ALUF 26 at 5 feet 4 inches	0.001	3.00	0.019	64.46	11.23	4.85	0.08	1.46	4.74	1.96	2.99	0.81	0.14	6.26	98.98
Alluvium	ALUF 18 at 5 feet 9 inches	0.002	2.65	0.023	64.72	11.54	4.25	0.07	1.52	4.75	1.90	3.27	0.66	0.15	6.52	99.35
Alluvium	ALUM 14 at 5 feet 8 inches	0.002	2.60	0.021	60.08	10.21	4.28	0.06	1.58	8.91	1.76	2.74	0.74	0.14	9.85	100.35
Alluvium	FLU PS 1 at 6 feet	0.002	2.75	0.027	58.86	10.20	4.53	0.06	1.61	8.65	2.04	2.65	0.78	0.12	8.82	98.32
Alluvium	FLU PS 2 at 6 feet	0.002	2.70	0.025	64.32	11.57	4.62	0.08	1.40	6.03	2.20	3.10	0.80	0.15	6.52	100.79

Table 4.7-1 (continued). Summary of Geochemical Analysis Results

Rock Type	Sample Identification	Parts per Million (ppm)															
		Ba	Sr	Y	Sc	Zr	Ag	As	Sb	Pb	Zn	Cd	Co	Ni	Se	Hg	Cl
Calcareous	Basin-Fill-Unit: MCC 537: 342 to 344	680	242	36	9	273	0.4	3	<0.1	16	60	0	8	12	<0.1	0.03	230
Non Calcareous	Basin-Fill-Unit: MCC 537: 351 to 358	710	218	42	9	233	0.1	2	<0.1	16	46	<0.1	8	10	<0.1	0.02	325
Calcareous	Basin-Fill-Unit: MCC 534: 339 to 340	593	180	42	9	312	0.1	2	<0.1	16	65	0	8	12	<0.1	0.02	335
Non Calcareous	Basin-Fill-Unit: MCC 534: 356 to 357	593	201	42	11	260	0.4	3	<0.1	18	65	<0.1	10	12	<0.1	0.04	330
Oxide	Quartz Monzonite: MCC 522: 480 to 493	672	177	32	11	121	1.0	1	<0.1	8	26	1	2	10	0.6	0.03	350
Oxide	Qtz Monz: 95-S: 677 to 689 and 697 to 706	636	316	146	12	194	0.8	0	<0.1	12	26	2	2	8	1.5	0.02	205
Oxide	Quartz Monzonite: 256-S: 502 to 518	856	129	46	12	223	1.0	0	<0.1	6	22	0	4	6	1.1	0.02	225
Oxide	Granodiorite Porphyry: MCC 521: 1,369 to 1,378	798	473	12	6	94	0.6	0	<0.1	2	32	0	8	12	0.6	0.01	365
Oxide	Granodiorite Porphyry: MCC 531: 786 to 800	738	218	10	5	112	0.3	0	<0.1	6	48	3	12	12	3.5	0.03	310
Oxide	Granodiorite Porphyry: 99 MF: 783 to 810	949	554	9	6	123	0.6	<0.2	<0.1	2	32	0	8	10	<0.1	0.02	380
Oxide	Diabase: 258-S: 414 to 424	205	141	28	42	127	0.6	1	<0.1	8	156	0	32	65	<0.1	0.02	385
Sulfide	Quartz Monzonite: 99 MF: 1,509 to 1,538	845	204	70	15	302	1.1	<0.2	<0.1	6	30	<0.1	10	10	2.5	0.05	390
Sulfide	Quartz Monzonite: 126 MF: 1,770 to 1,805	688	414	10	6	92	0.1	<0.2	<0.1	2	26	<0.1	10	10	14.0	0.05	445
Sulfide	Quartz Monzonite: 48 MF: 1,090 to 1,124	815	263	32	13	262	1.0	<0.2	<0.1	6	20	0	8	8	4.2	0.06	360
Sulfide	Granodiorite Porphyry: 99 MF: 931 to 968	984	552	9	7	107	0.3	0	<0.1	<2	26	<0.1	8	12	0.5	0.03	390
Sulfide	Granodiorite Porphyry: 126 MF: 1,671 to 1,725	1416	798	11	4	150	0.1	<0.2	<0.1	6	70	<0.1	8	6	1.0	0.03	360
Alluvium	ALUO 36 L at 5 feet 9 inches	748	289	29	9	268	<0.1	3	0.1	10	50	<0.1	8	18	<0.1	0.02	215
Alluvium	ALUF 26 at 5 feet 4 inches	693	276	30	9	325	<0.1	2	0.1	8	48	<0.1	8	14	<0.1	0.02	205
Alluvium	ALUF 18 at 5 feet 9 inches	715	369	30	9	287	<0.1	3	0.2	10	50	<0.1	8	18	<0.1	0.02	240
Alluvium	ALUM 14 at 5 feet 8 inches	655	331	29	8	287	<0.1	4	<0.1	8	44	<0.1	8	14	<0.1	0.03	285
Alluvium	FLU PS 1 at 6 feet	626	387	29	8	318	<0.1	3	0.2	8	42	0	8	14	<0.1	0.01	510
Alluvium	FLU PS 2 at 6 feet	741	334	32	8	307	<0.1	2	0.3	8	50	0	10	14	<0.1	0.01	470

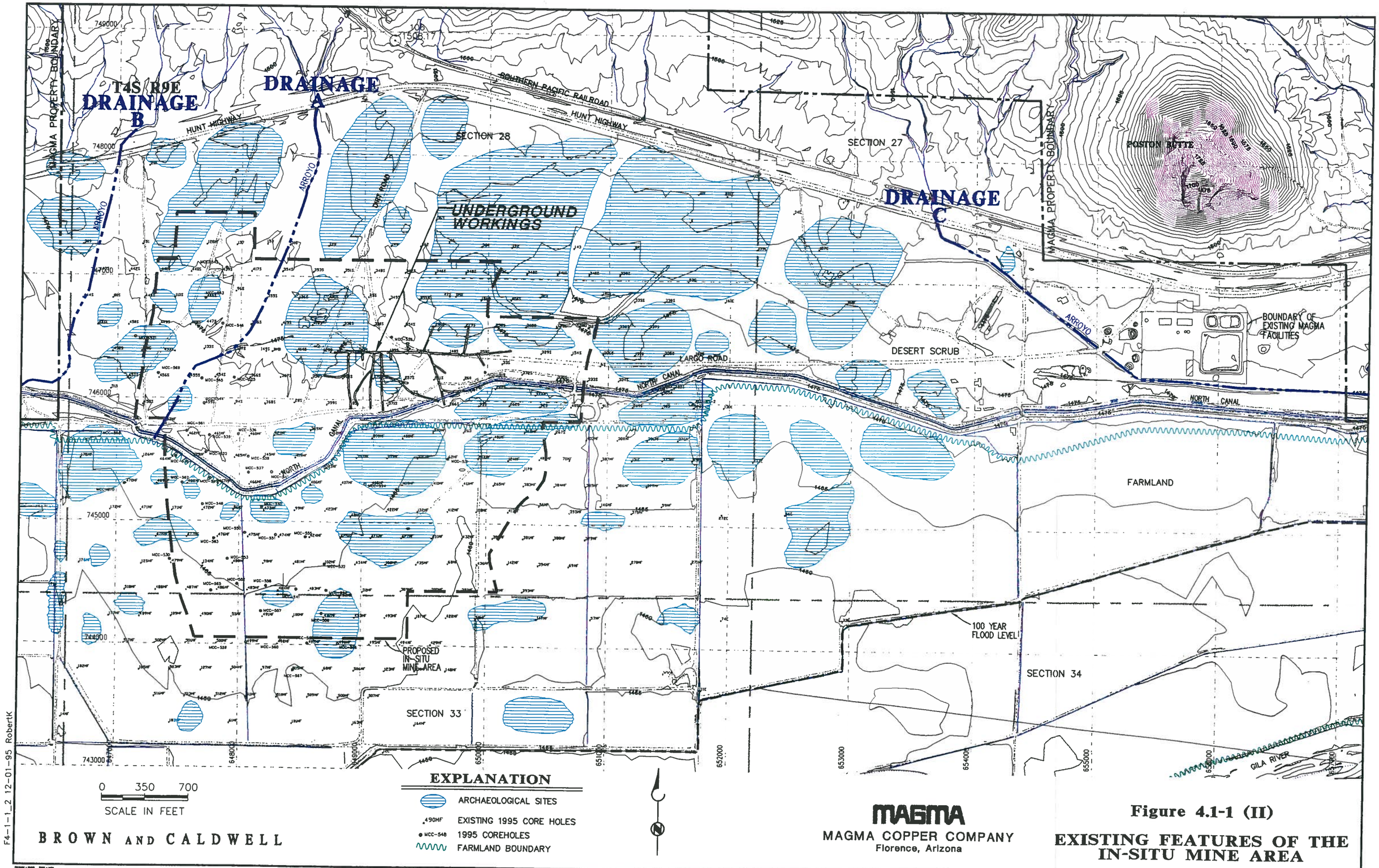
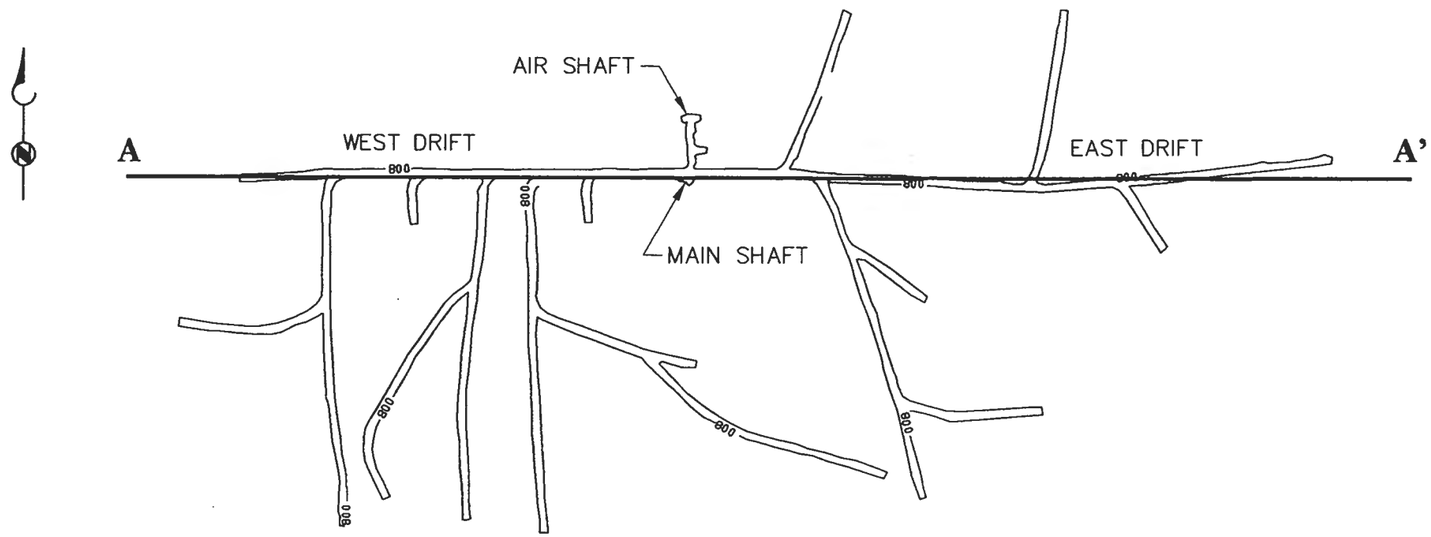


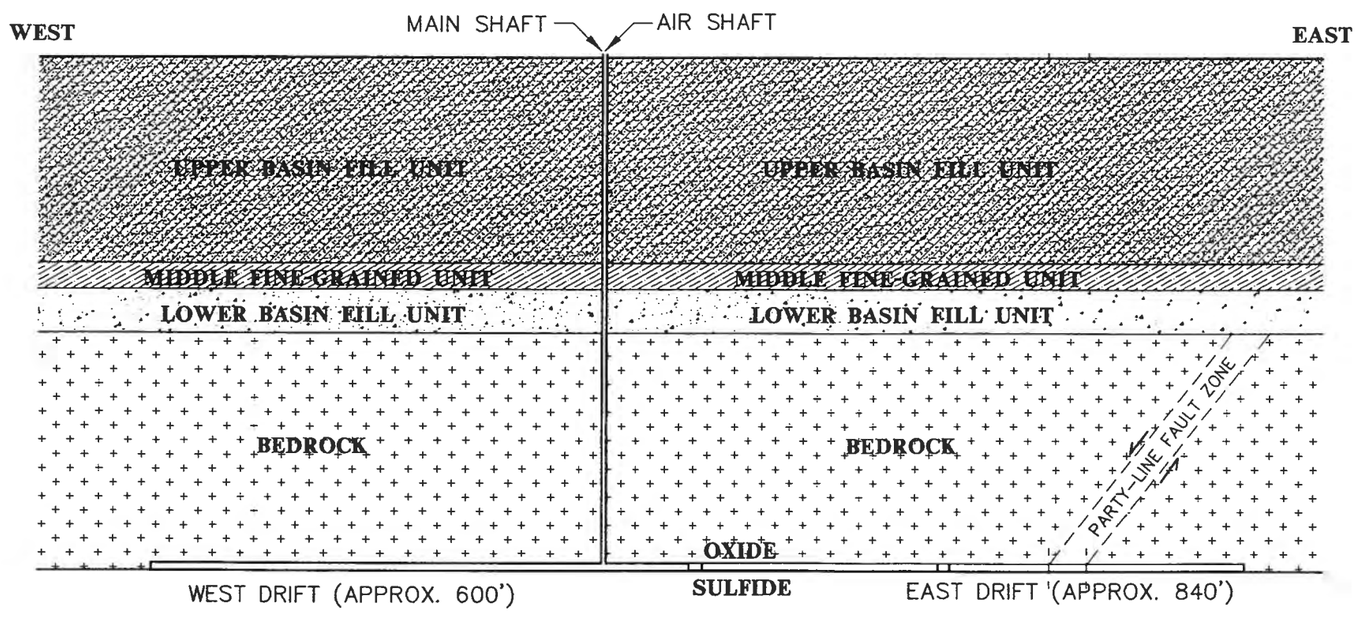
Figure 4.1-1 (II)

EXISTING FEATURES OF THE IN-SITU MINE AREA



PLAN VIEW

SCALE: 1" = 200'



MODIFIED FROM: CONOCO (1976)

CROSS-SECTION A-A'

VERT SCALE: 1" = 200'
HORZ SCALE: 1" = 200'

Figure 4.1-2 (II)

PLAN VIEW AND CROSS-SECTION OF UNDERGROUND WORKINGS

MAGMA

MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

BROWN AND CALDWELL

F4-1-2_2 01-02-96 RobertK

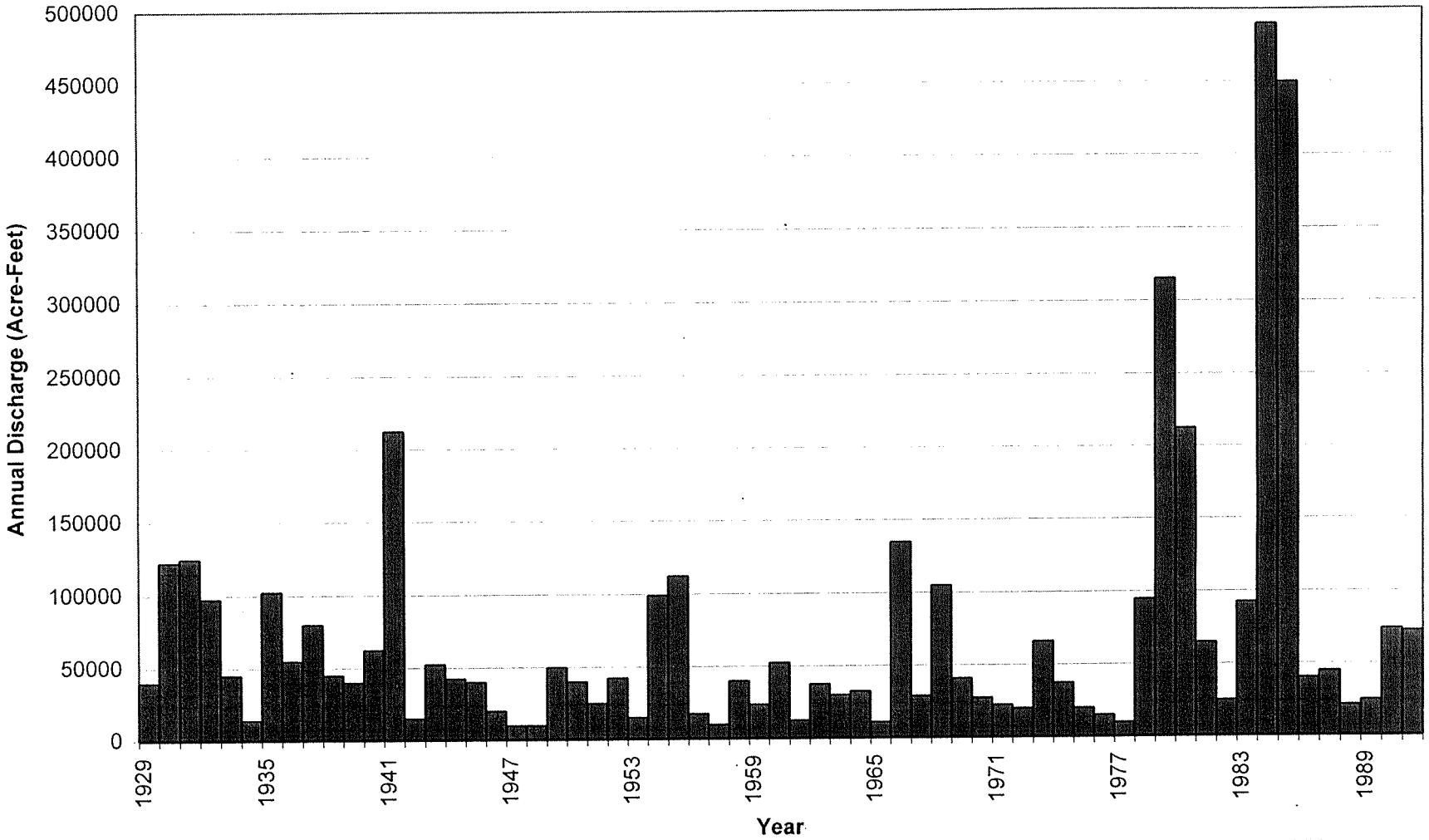


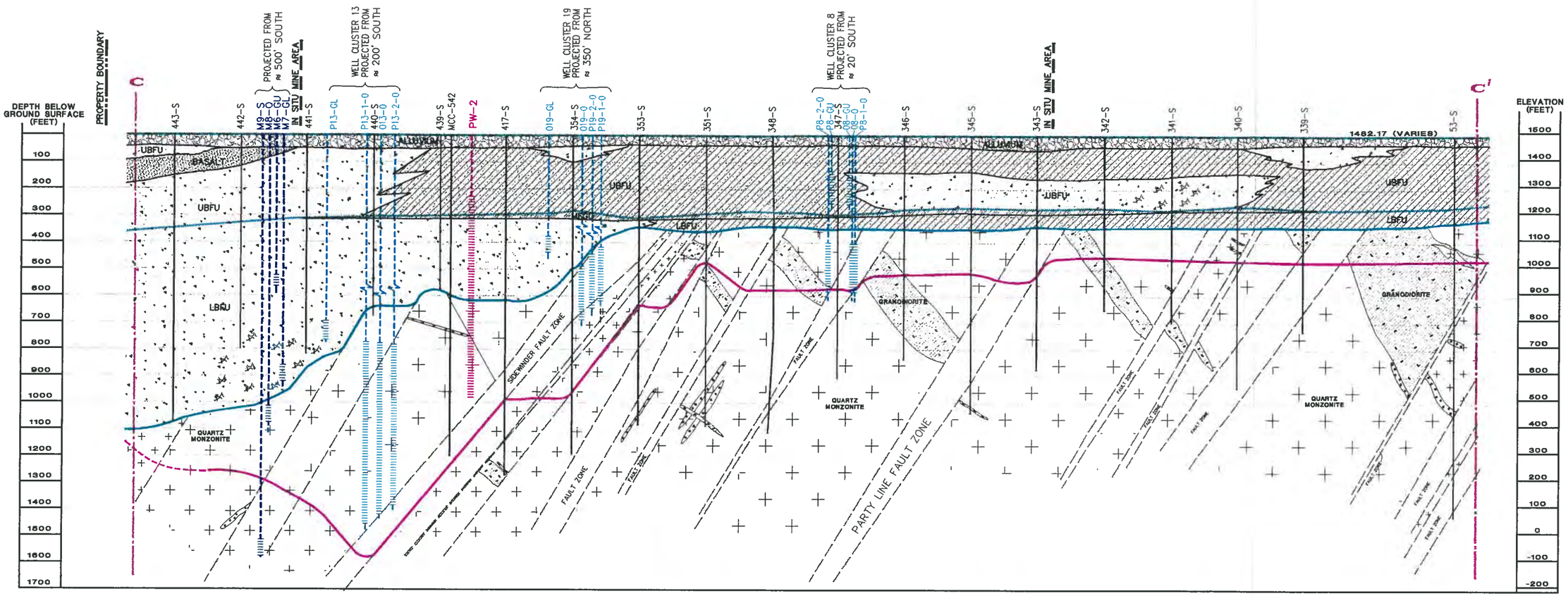
Figure 4.2-1 (II)
ESTIMATED ANNUAL STREAMFLOW OF THE GILA RIVER BELOW THE ASHURST-HAYDEN DAM (1929-1991)

Source: Huckleberry, 1993

BROWN AND CALDWELL

MAGMA
MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

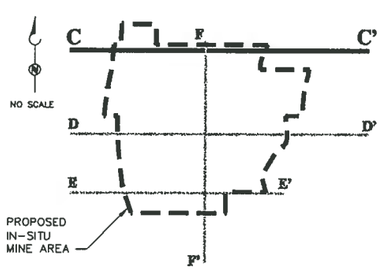
FIG421.XLS 1/6/96



GENERALIZED GEOLOGIC CROSS-SECTION C-C'
VIEW LOOKING TO THE NORTH

VERT SCALE IN FEET 0 200 400

HORIZ SCALE IN FEET 0 200 400



KEY MAP

EAST-WEST CROSS SECTION LOOKING NORTH
747,030 N MAGMA FLORENCE PROJECT

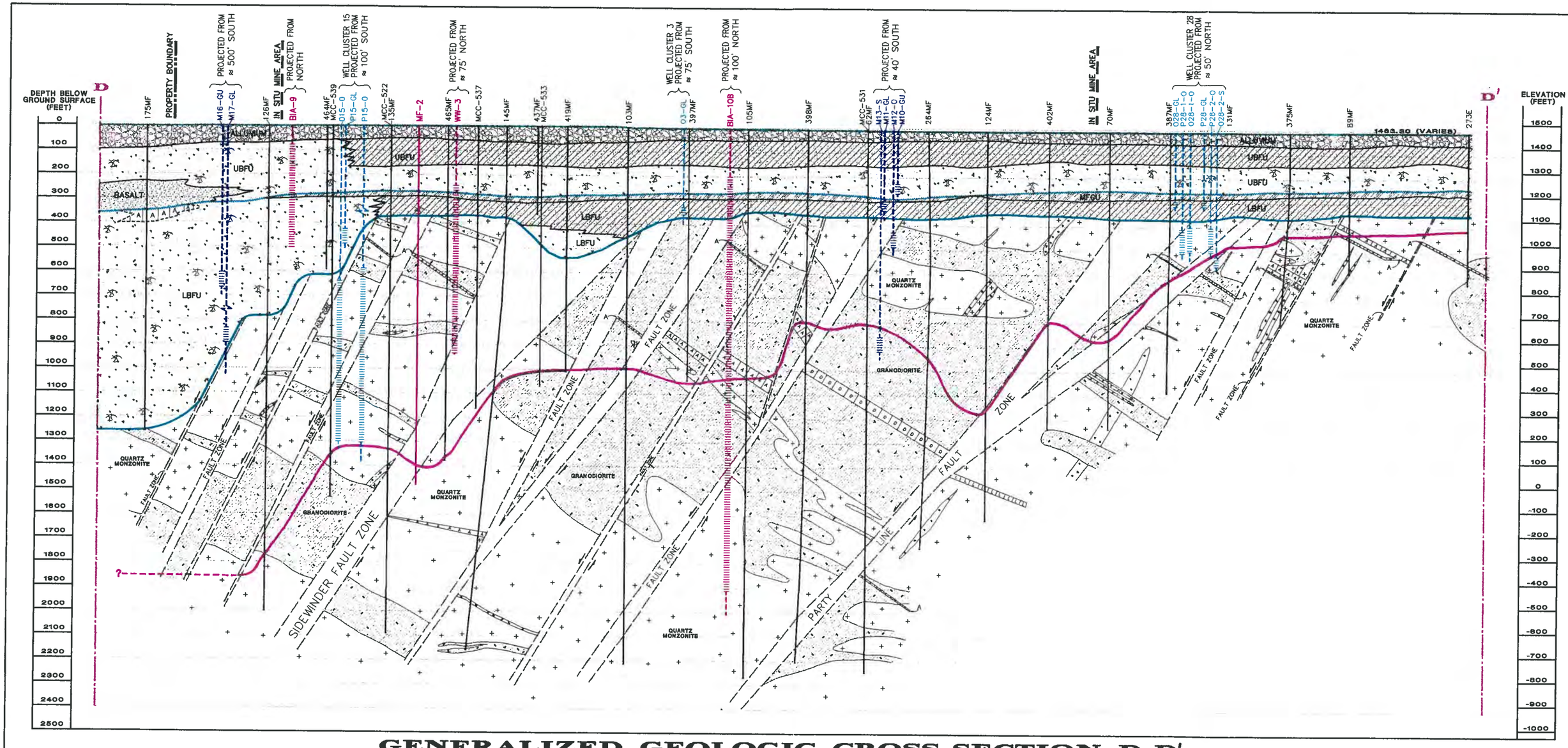
- ALLUVIUM
- SAND, SILT AND CLAY
- SAND, BOULDERS AND CLAY
- SAND, GRAVEL AND BOULDERS
- SAND & GRAVEL
- SAND, GRAVEL AND CLAY
- SILT AND CLAY
- BASALT
- UBFU — UPPER BASIN FILL UNIT
- MFGU — MIDDLE FINE-GRAINED UNIT
- LBFU — LOWER BASIN FILL UNIT
- GRANODIORITE PORPHYRY
- QUARTZ MONZONITE PORPHYRY
- DIABASE/DIORITE
- A — ANDESITE
- D — DACITE
- L — QUARTZ LATITE
- INTERPRETED UNCONFORMITY
- LBFU/OXIDE CONTACT
- OXIDE/SULFIDE CONTACT
- EXISTING COREHOLES
- WELLS (DASHED WHERE PROJECTED)
- MONITORING
- EXISTING
- AQUIFER TESTING
- SCREEN DISTORTION DUE TO PROJECTION

NOTE:
DEPICTIONS OF WELL PROJECTED ONTO SECTION ARE ADJUSTED TO PLACE SCREENS IN PROPER GEOLOGIC VIEW

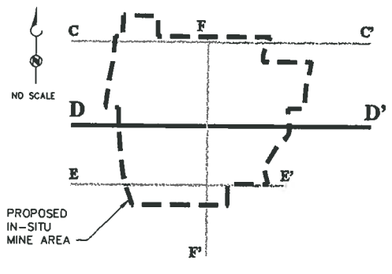
Figure 4.3-1 (II)
HYDROGEOLOGIC CROSS-SECTION C-C'

MAGMA
MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence Mining Division

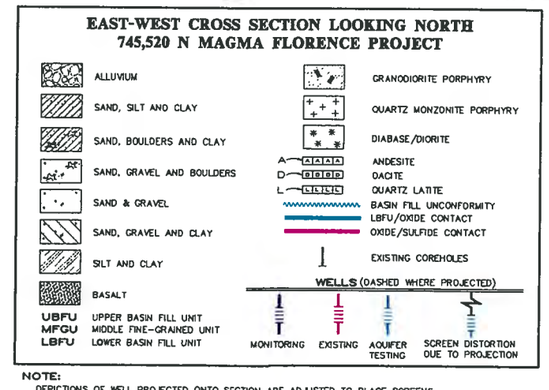
BROWN AND CALDWELL



GENERALIZED GEOLOGIC CROSS-SECTION D-D'
VIEW LOOKING TO THE NORTH



KEY MAP



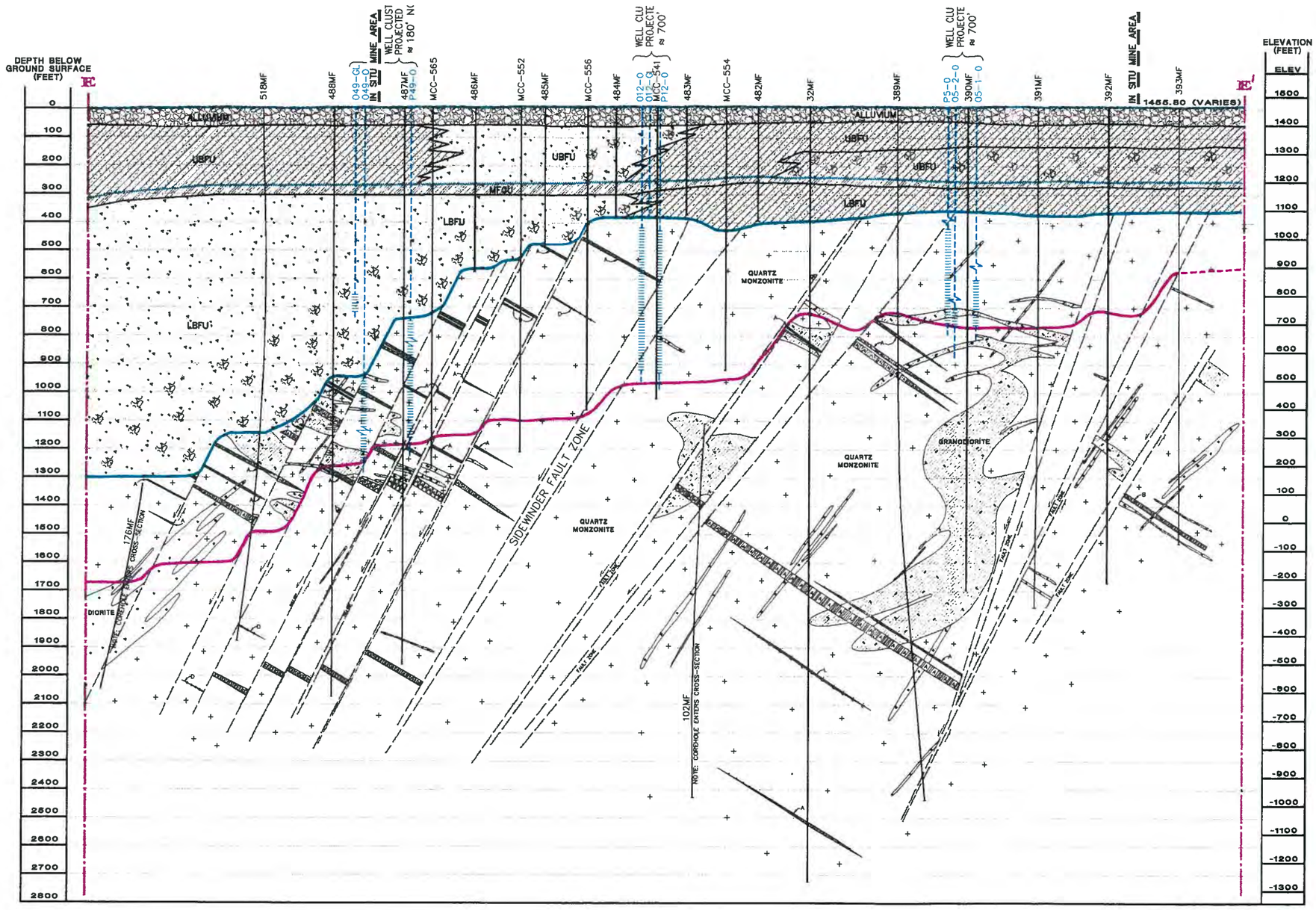
NOTE:
DEPICTIONS OF WELL PROJECTED ONTO SECTION ARE ADJUSTED TO PLACE SCREENS IN PROPER GEOLOGIC VIEW

0 200 400
VERT SCALE IN FEET
0 200 400
HORIZ SCALE IN FEET

Figure 4.3-2 (II)
HYDROGEOLOGIC CROSS-SECTION D-D'

MAGMA
MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence Mining Division

BROWN AND CALDWELL



GENERALIZED GEOLOGIC CROSS-SECTION E-E'
VIEW LOOKING TO THE NORTH

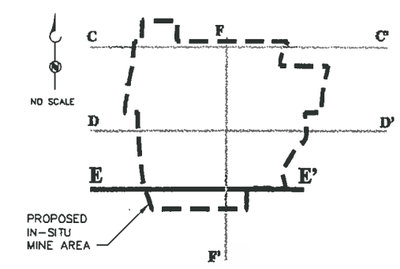
EAST-WEST CROSS SECTION LOOKING NORTH
744,440 N MAGMA FLORENCE PROJECT

- ALLUVIUM
- SAND, SILT AND CLAY
- SAND, BOULDERS AND CLAY
- SAND, GRAVEL AND BOULDERS
- SAND & GRAVEL
- SAND, GRAVEL AND CLAY
- SILT AND CLAY
- BASALT
- GRANODIORITE PORPHYRY
- QUARTZ MONZONITE PORPHYRY
- DIABASE/DIORITE
- ANDESITE
- DACITE
- QUARTZ LATITE
- INTERPRETED UNCONFORMITY
- LBFU/OXIDE CONTACT
- OXIDE/SULFIDE CONTACT
- EXISTING COREHOLES

UBFU UPPER BASIN FILL UNIT
MFGU MIDDLE FINE-GRAINED UNIT
LBFU LOWER BASIN FILL UNIT

WELLS (DASHED WHERE PROJECTED)
MONITORING · EXISTING · AQUIFER TESTING · SCREEN DISTORTION DUE TO PROJECTION

NOTE:
DEPICTIONS OF WELL PROJECTED ONTO SECTION ARE ADJUSTED TO PLACE SCREENS IN PROPER GEOLOGIC VIEW

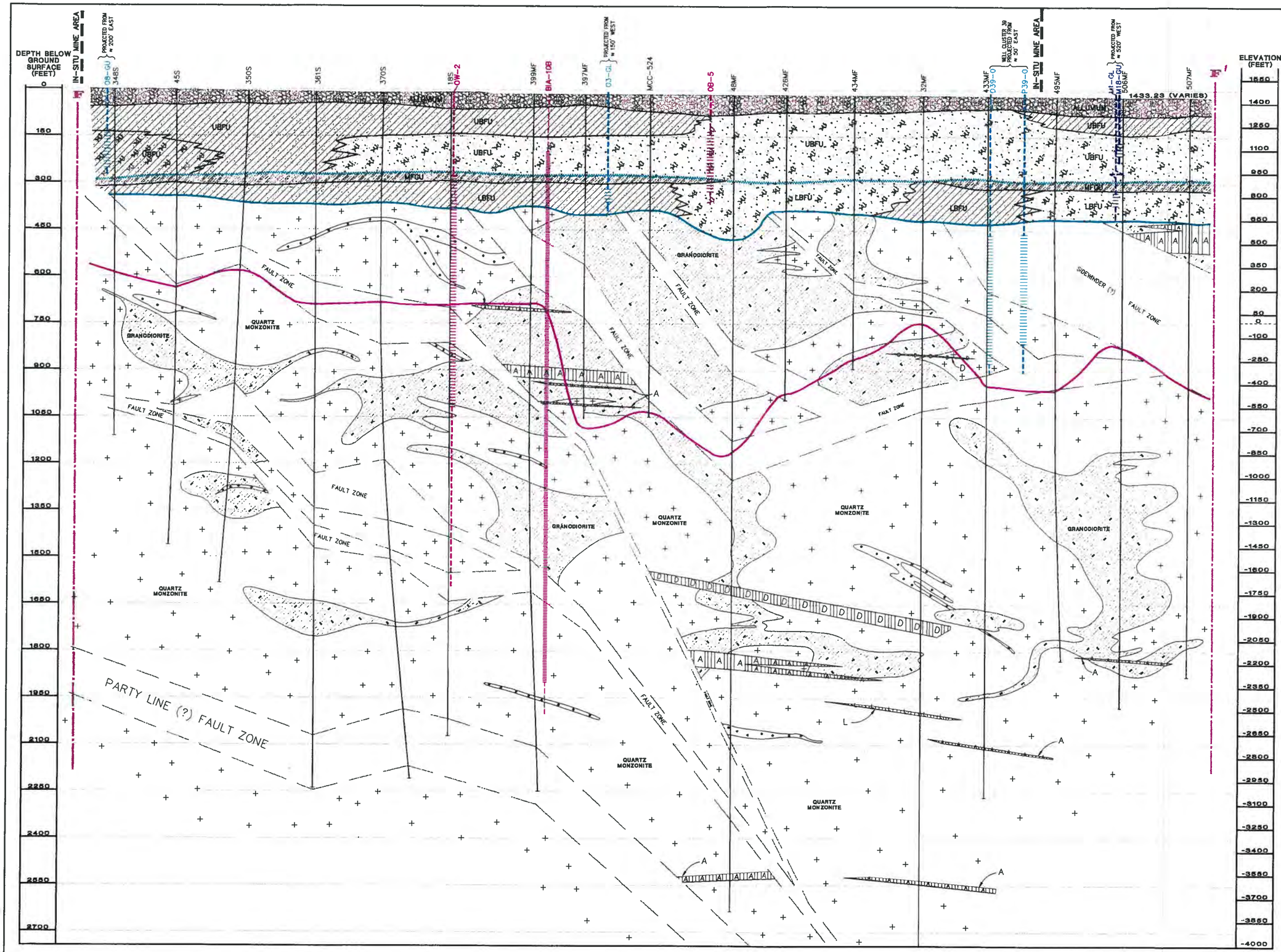


KEY MAP

Figure 4.3-3 (II)
HYDROGEOLOGIC CROSS-SECTION E-E'

MAGMA
MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence Mining Division

BROWN AND CALDWELL



NORTH-SOUTH CROSS SECTION LOOKING EAST 649,000 E MAGMA FLORENCE PROJECT

- ALLUVIUM
- SAND, SILT AND CLAY
- SAND, BOULDERS AND CLAY
- SAND, GRAVEL AND BOULDERS
- SAND & GRAVEL
- SAND, GRAVEL AND CLAY
- SILT AND CLAY
- BASALT
- GRANODIORITE PORPHYRY
- QUARTZ MONZONITE PORPHYRY
- DIABASE/DIORITE
- A — ANDESITE
- D — DACITE
- L — QUARTZ LATITE
- UBFU — UPPER BASIN FILL UNIT
- MFGU — MIDDLE FINE-GRAINED UNIT
- LBFU — LOWER BASIN FILL UNIT
- INTERPRETED UNCONFORMITY
- LBFU/OXIDE CONTACT
- OXIDE/SULFIDE CONTACT
- EXISTING COREHOLES

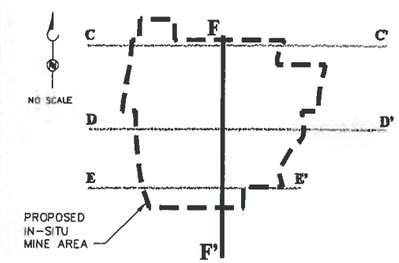
WELLS (DASHED WHERE PROJECTED)

MONITORING | EXISTING | AQUIFER TESTING | SCREEN DISTORTION DUE TO PROJECTION

NOTE:
DEPICTIONS OF WELL PROJECTED ONTO SECTION ARE ADJUSTED TO PLACE SCREENS IN PROPER GEOLOGIC VIEW

0 150 300
VERT SCALE IN FEET

0 150 300
HORIZ SCALE IN FEET



KEY MAP

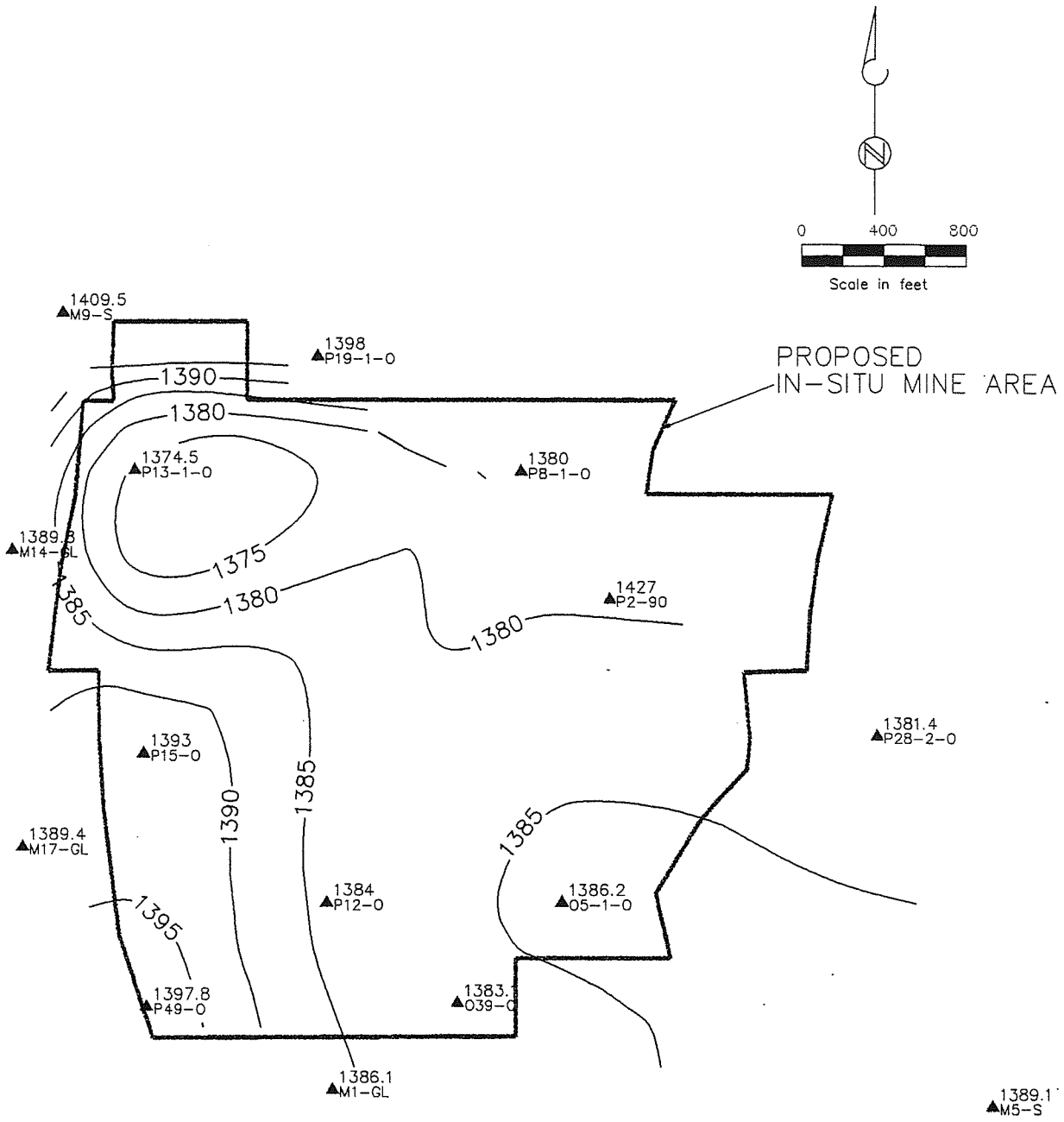
Figure 4.3-4 (II)
HYDROGEOLOGIC CROSS-SECTION F-F'

MAGMA

MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence Mining Division

BROWN AND CALDWELL

GENERALIZED GEOLOGIC CROSS-SECTION F-F'
VIEW LOOKING TO THE EAST



LEGEND

1384 P12-0 — Well location showing the elevation of the top of the Upper Basin Fill Unit (feet above msl).

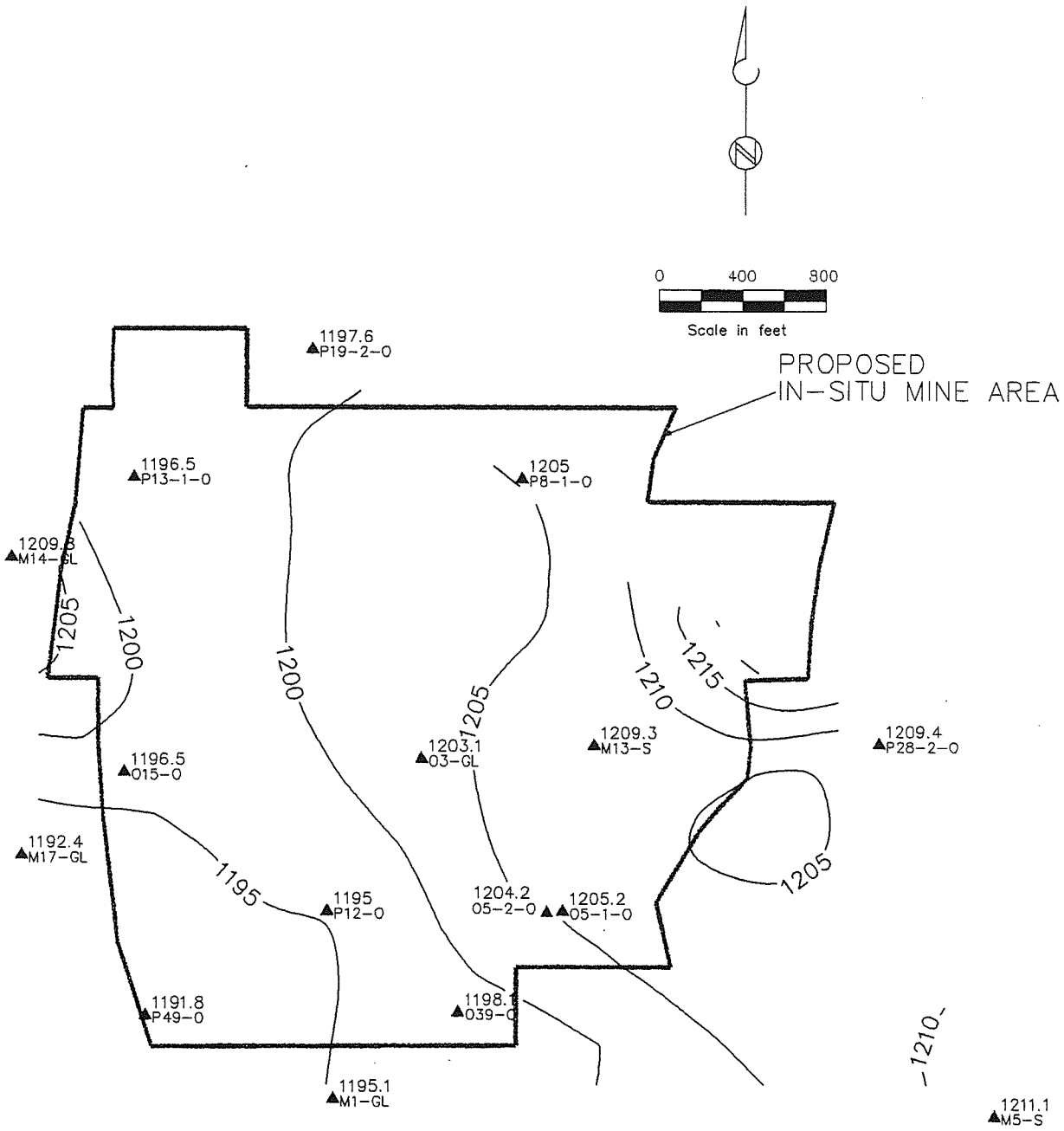
1395 — Contour representing the elevation of the top of the Upper Basin Fill Unit (feet above msl).

Figure 4.3-5 (II)
STRUCTURAL CONTOURS ON TOP OF THE UPPER BASIN FILL UNIT

BROWN AND CALDWELL

MAGMA
MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

GJC/VADOSE.dwg



LEGEND

1191.8 P49-0 — Exploration borehole location showing elevation of the top of the Upper Basin Fill Unit (feet above msl).

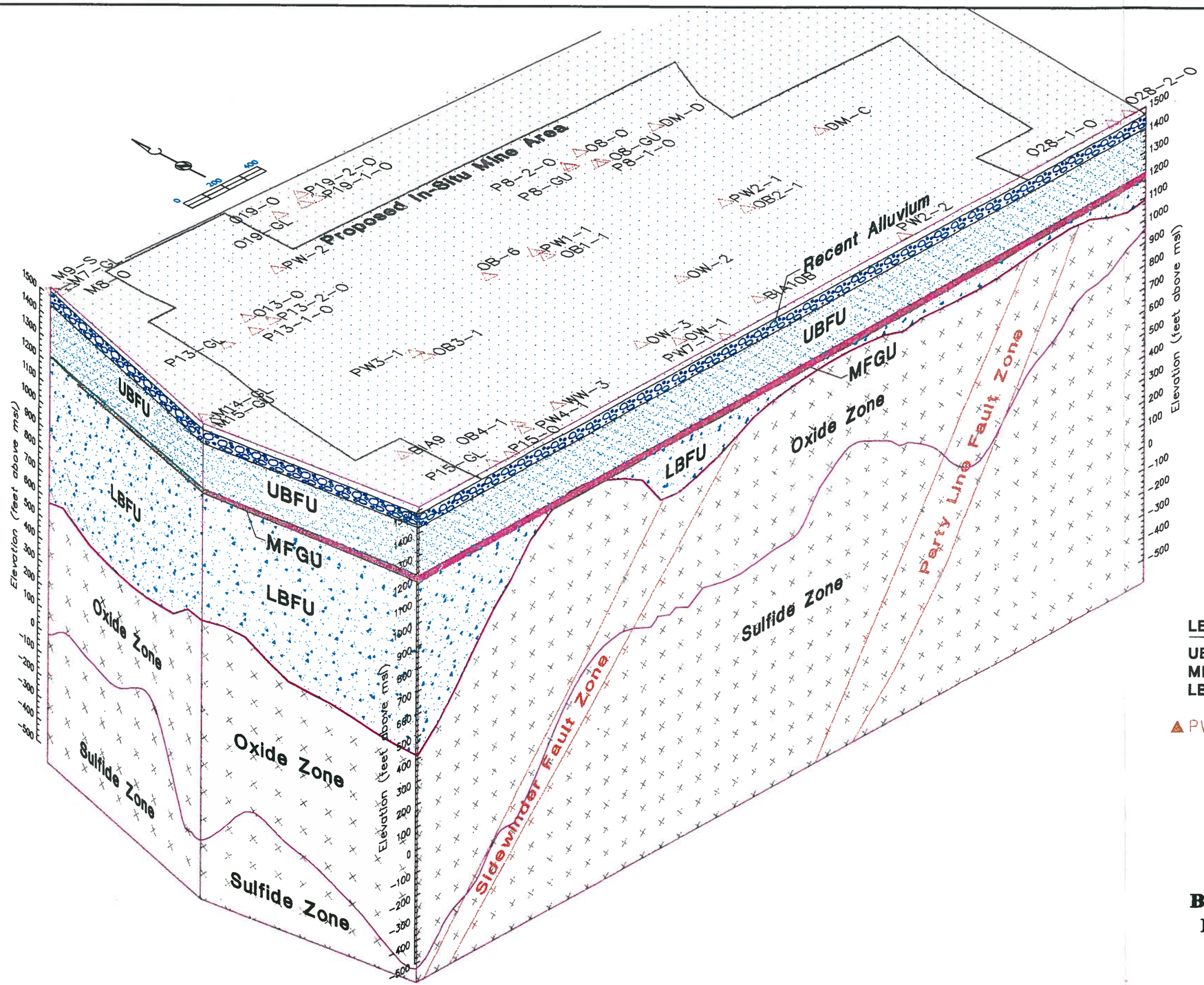
1195 — Contour representing the elevation of the top of the Middle Fine-Grained Unit (feet above msl).

Figure 4.3-6 (II)
STRUCTURAL CONTOURS ON TOP OF THE MIDDLE FINE-GRAINED UNIT

BROWN AND CALDWELL

MAGMA
MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

GJC/top_mid.dwg



LEGEND

UBFU	Upper Basin Fill Unit
MFGU	Middle Fine-Grained Unit
LBFU	Lower Basin Fill Unit
▲ PW3-1	Locations of Selected Wells

Figure 4.3-7 (II)
BLOCK DIAGRAM OF PROPOSED IN-SITU MINE AREA

MAGMA
MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

BROWN AND CALDWELL

GEOL.DWG 11-05-95 GJC

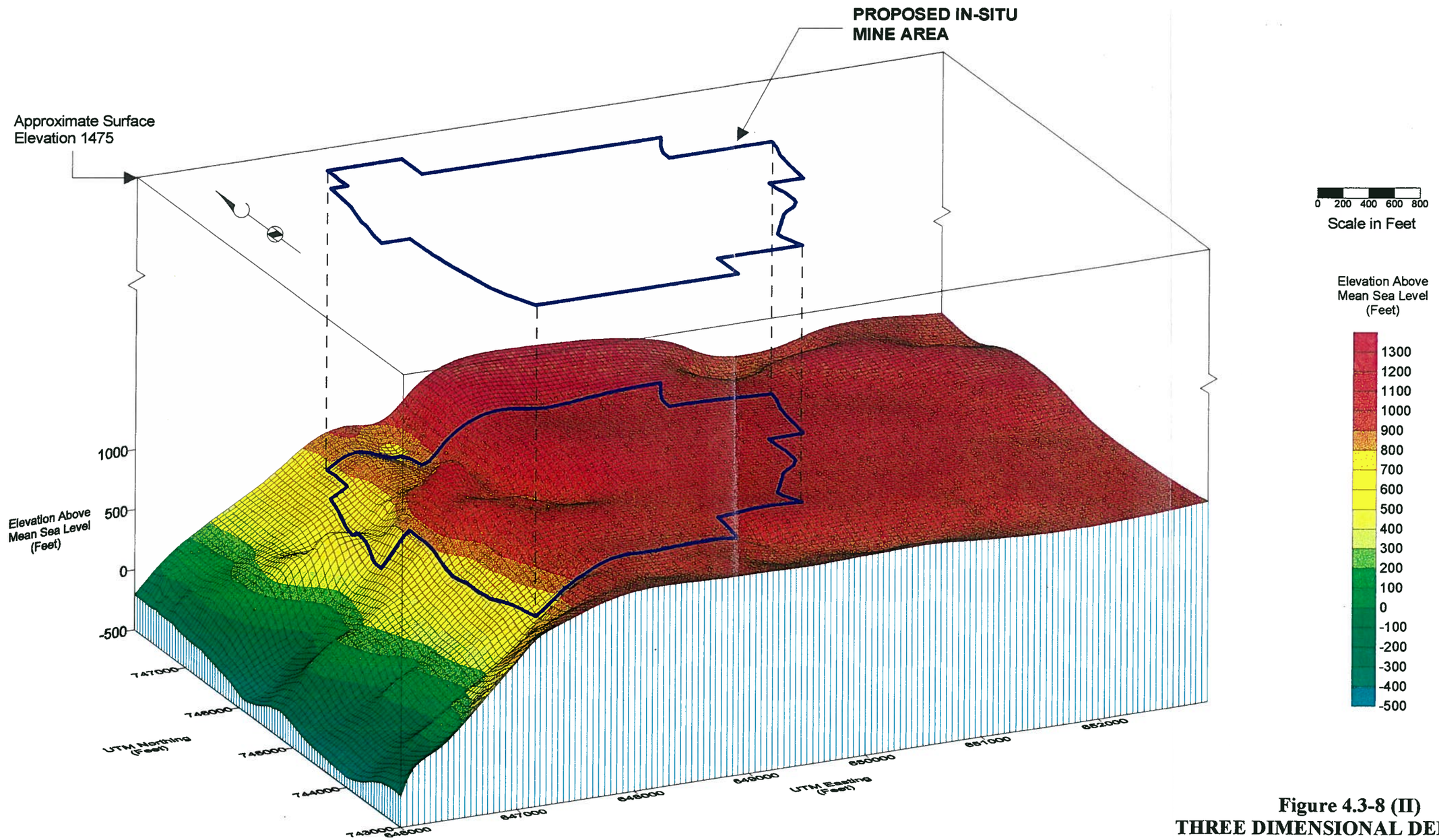


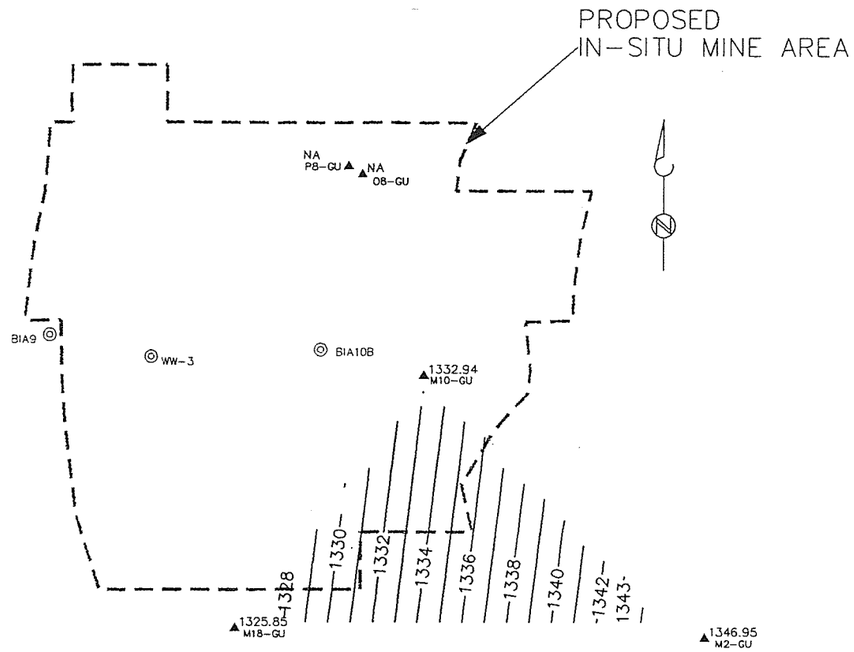
Figure 4.3-8 (II)
THREE DIMENSIONAL DEPICTION OF TOP OF OXIDE BEDROCK ZONE

MAGMA

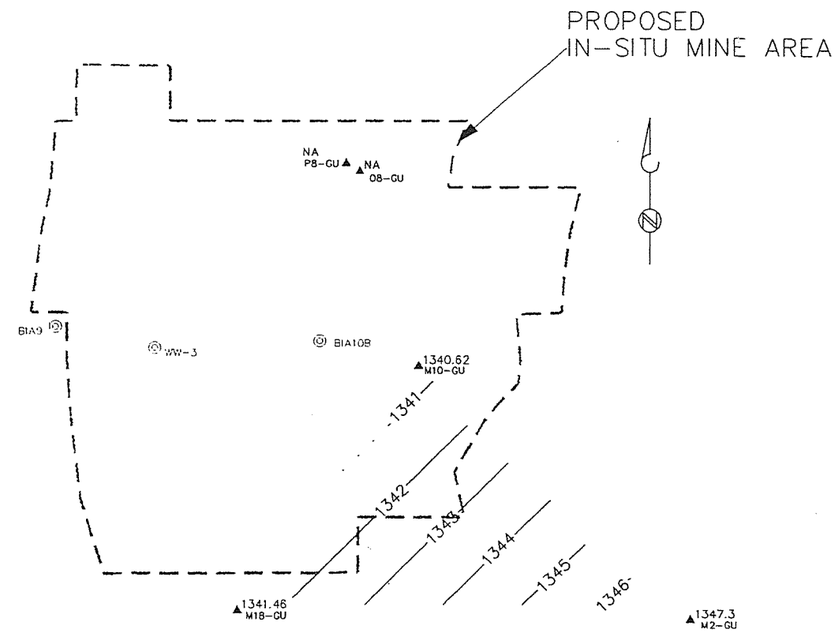
MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

BROWN AND CALDWELL

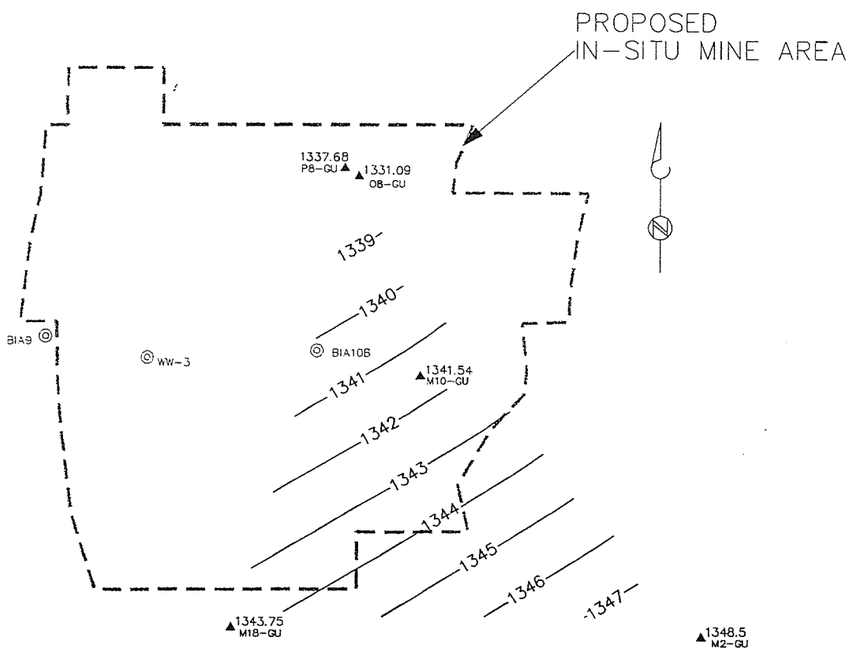
SFIG006 01/02/96 MikeS



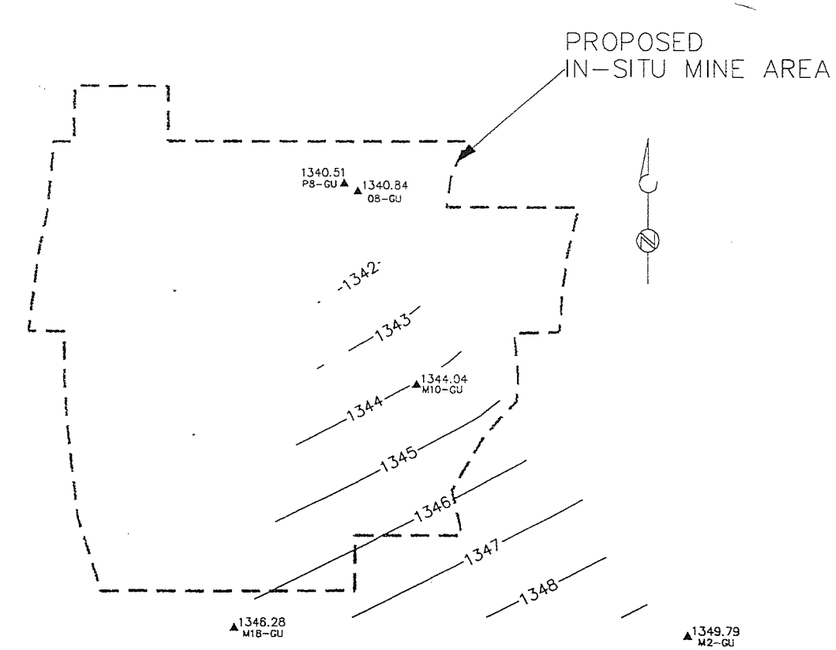
AUGUST 2, 1995



SEPTEMBER 5, 1995



OCTOBER 5, 1995



NOVEMBER 8, 1995

0 500 1000

Scale in feet

▲ 1340.62 M10-GU — Upper Basin Fill Unit well with measured groundwater potential (feet above msl)

▲ NA P8-GU — Upper Basin Fill Unit well (water level measurement not available)

◎ WW-3 — Pumping irrigation well

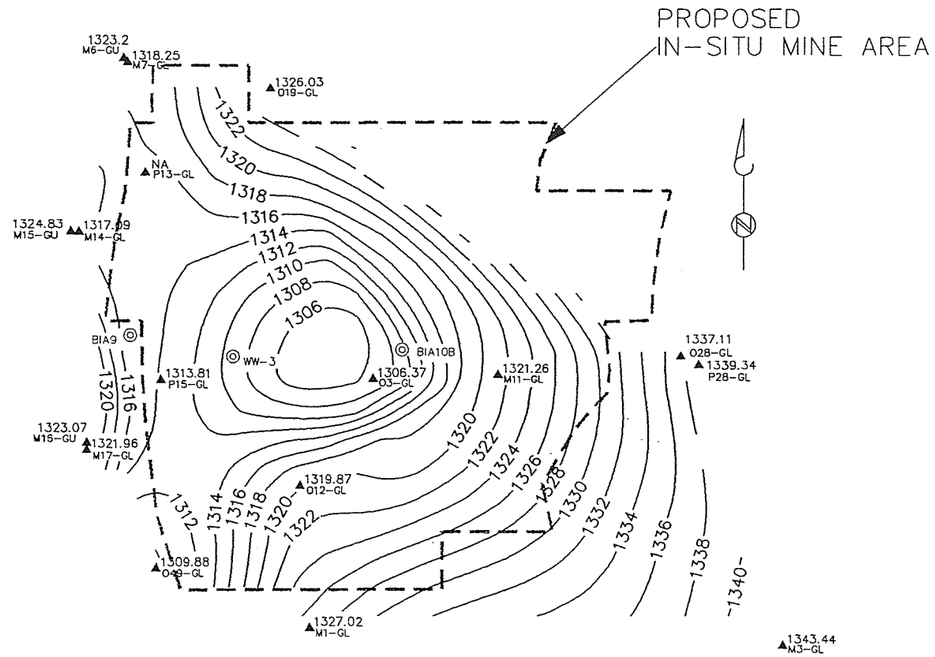
1344 — Contours of approximately equal groundwater potential (feet above msl)

Figure 4.3-9 (II)
GROUNDWATER POTENTIALS AND WATER TABLE CONTOURS UPPER BASIN FILL UNIT

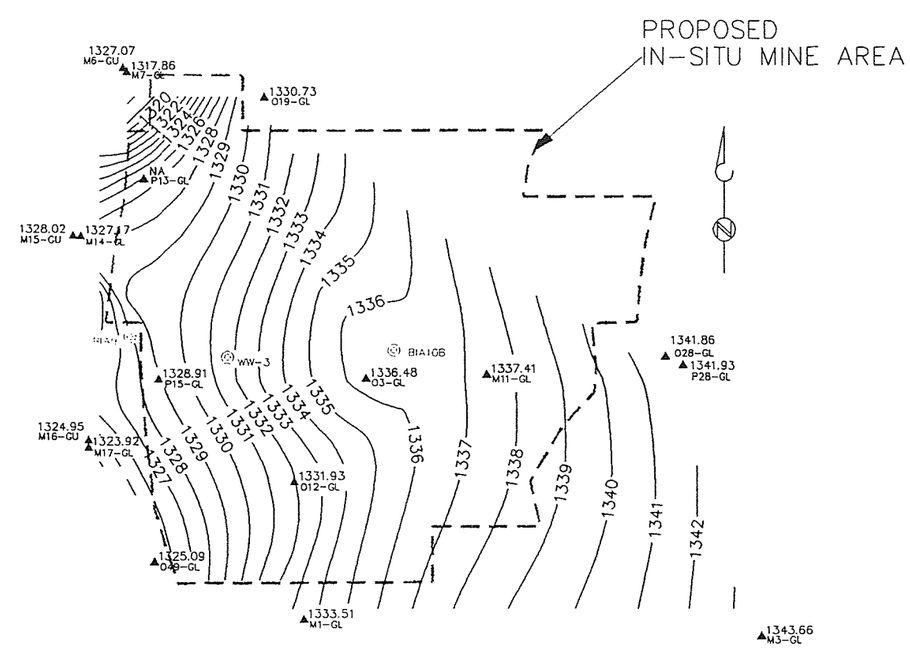
MAGMA

MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

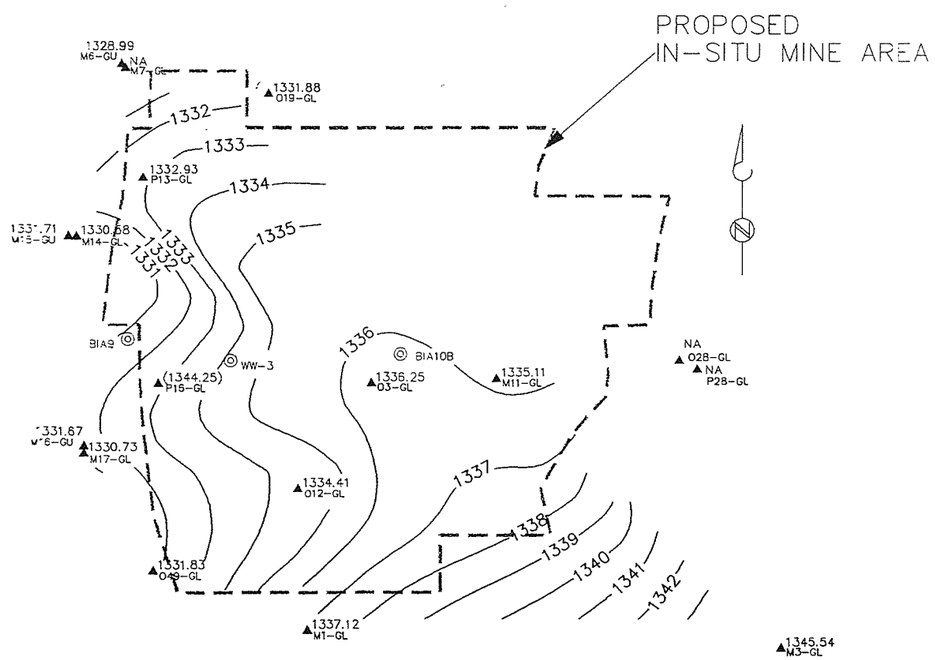
GJC/GW.DWG



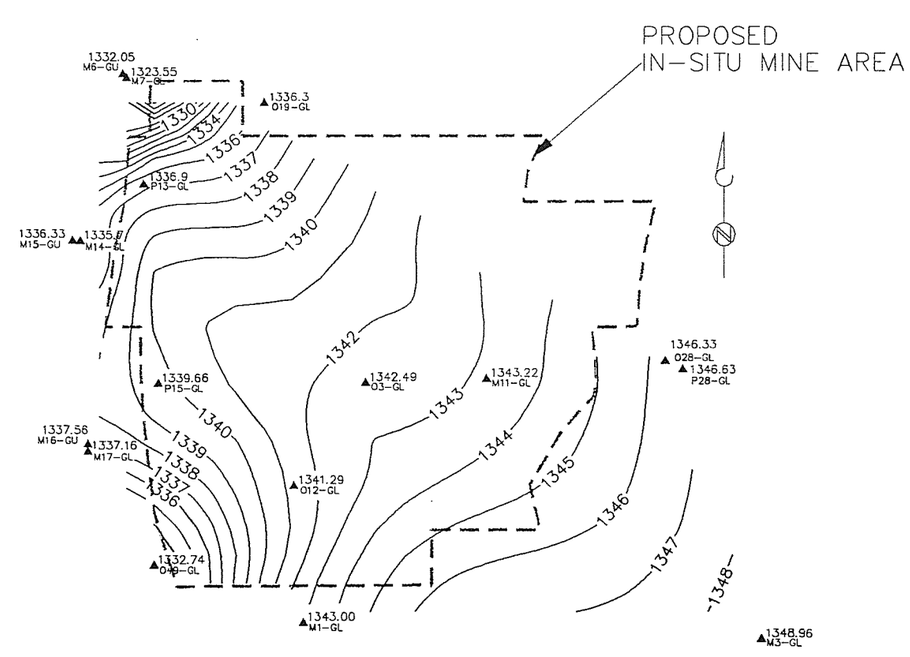
AUGUST 2, 1995



SEPTEMBER 5, 1995



OCTOBER 5, 1995



NOVEMBER 8, 1995

0 500 1000

Scale in feet

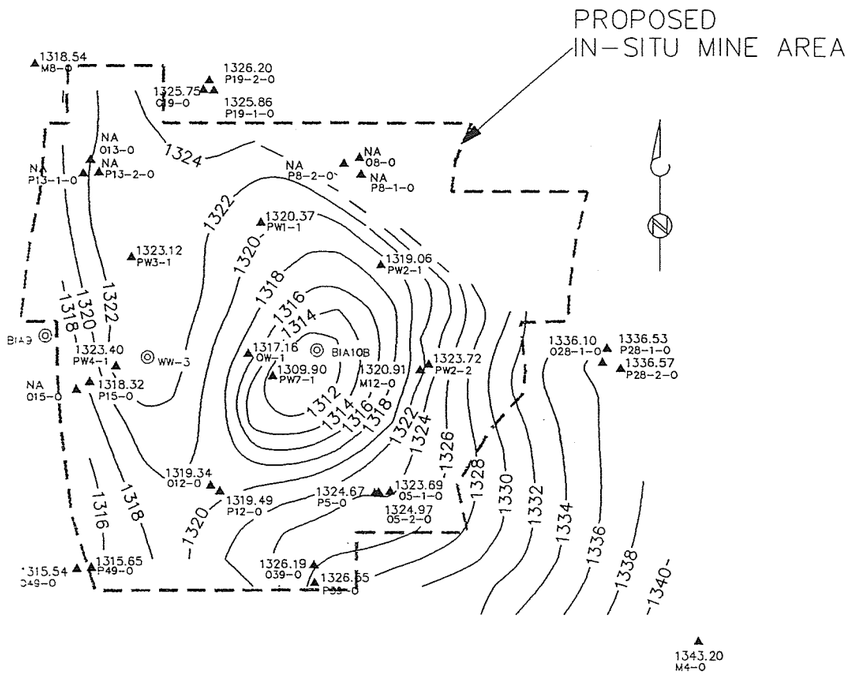
▲ 1345.45 03-GL	Lower Basin Fill Unit well with measured groundwater potential (feet above msl)
▲ (1344.25) P15-GL	Lower Basin Fill Unit well with measured groundwater potential not honored by contours
▲ NA P13-GL	Lower Basin Fill Unit well (water level measurement not available)
◎ WW-3	Pumping irrigation well
1338	Contours of approximately equal groundwater potential (feet above msl)

Figure 4.3-10 (II)
GROUNDWATER POTENTIALS AND POTENTIOMETRIC SURFACE CONTOURS LOWER BASIN FILL UNIT

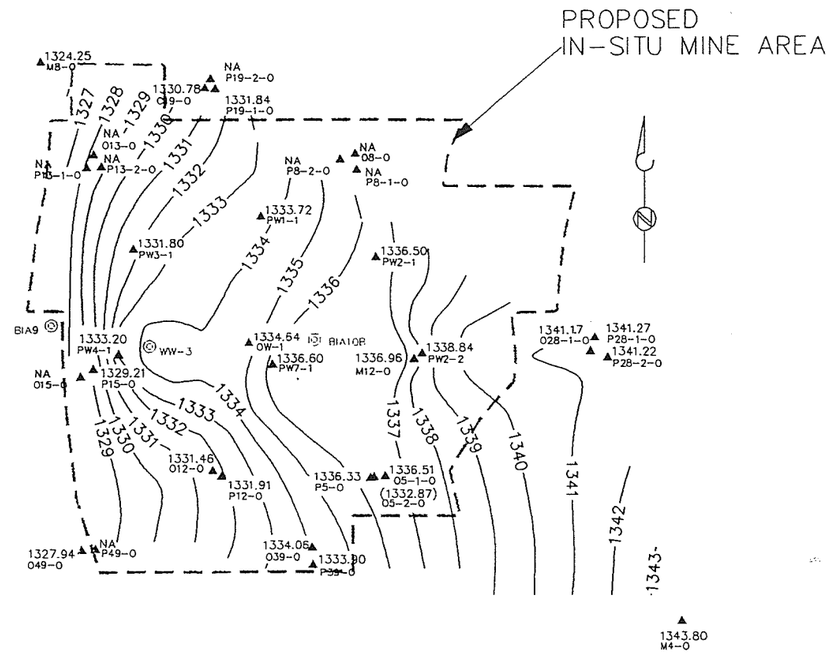
MAGMA

MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

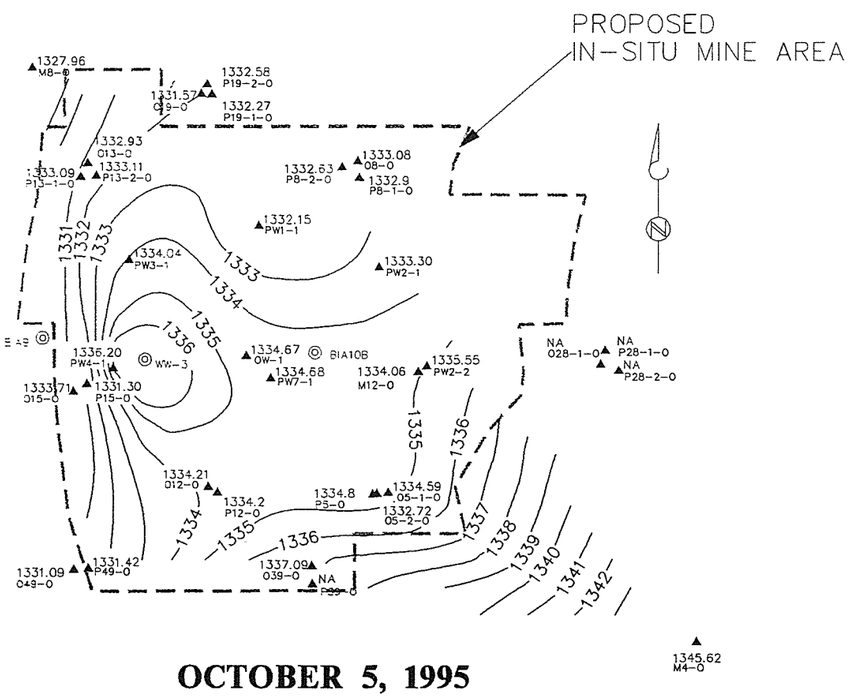
G:JC/GW.DWG



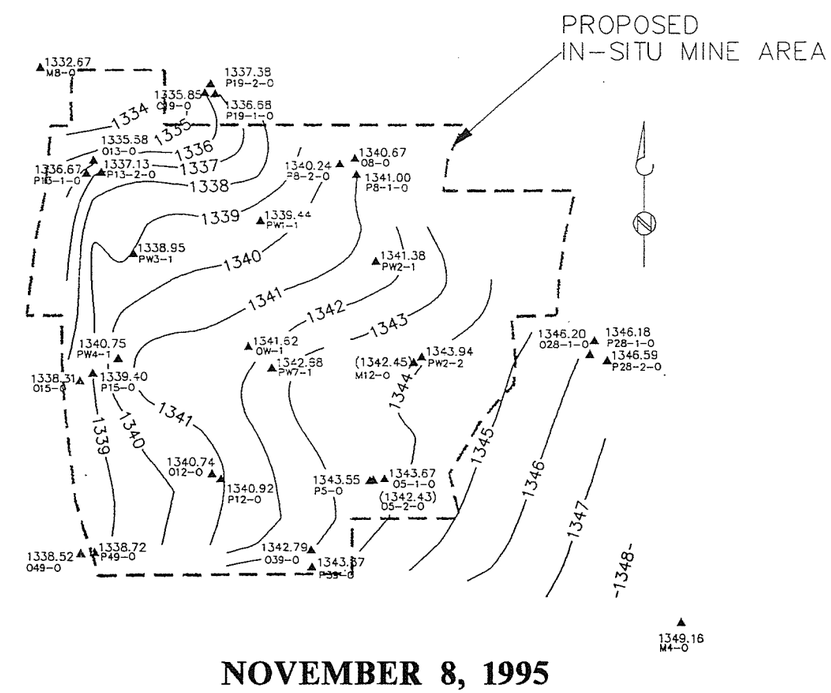
AUGUST 2, 1995



SEPTEMBER 5, 1995



OCTOBER 5, 1995



NOVEMBER 8, 1995

0 500 1000

Scale in feet

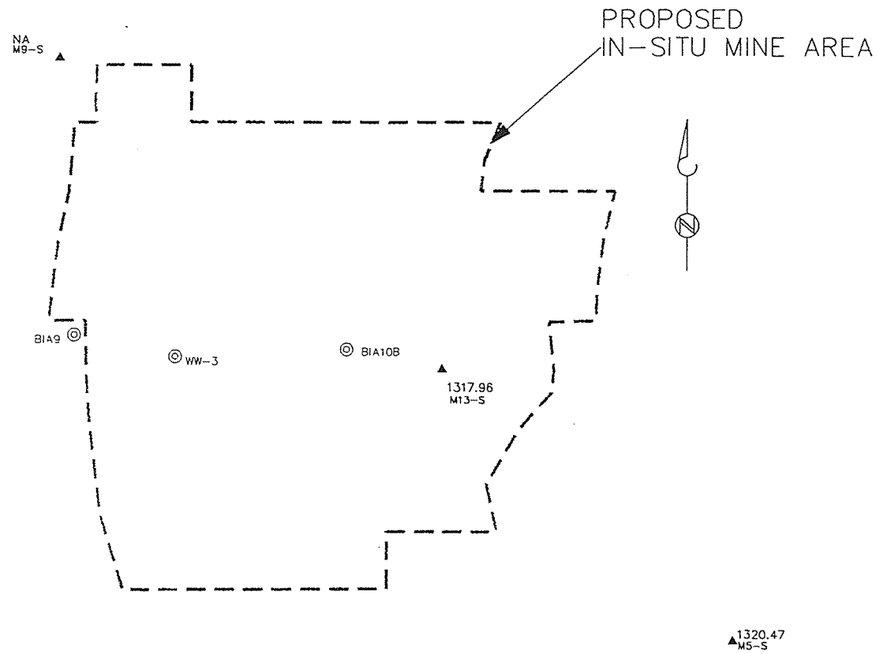
▲ 1345.45 P12-0	Oxide Bedrock Zone well with measured groundwater potential (feet above msl)
▲ (1342.43) 05-2-0	Oxide Bedrock Zone well with measured groundwater potential not honored by contours
▲ NA 08-0	Oxide Bedrock Zone well (water level measurement not available)
◎ WW-3	Pumping irrigation well
1338	Contours of approximately equal groundwater potential (feet above msl)

Figure 4.3-11 (II)
GROUNDWATER POTENTIALS AND POTENTIOMETRIC SURFACE CONTOURS OXIDE BEDROCK ZONE

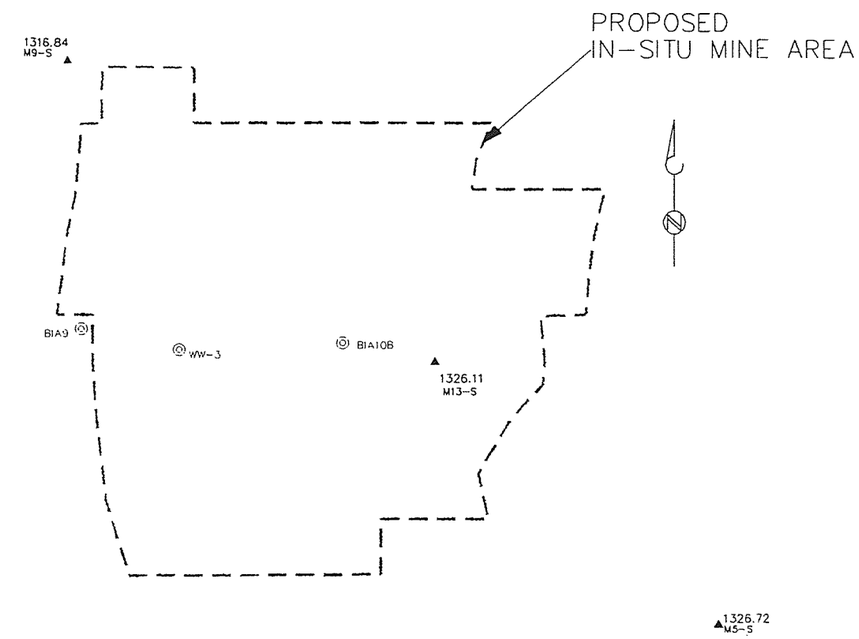
MAGMA

MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

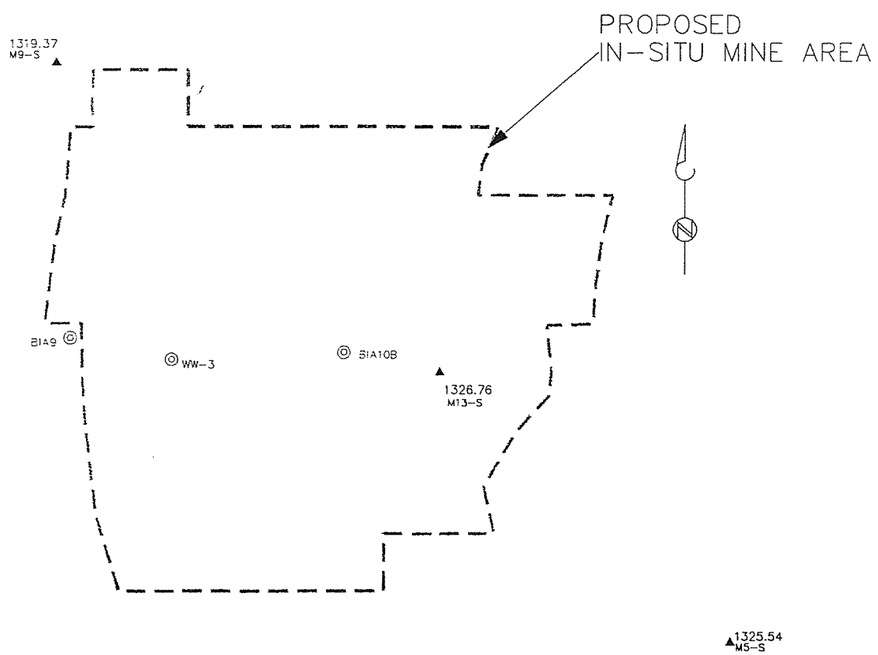
GJC/GW.DWG



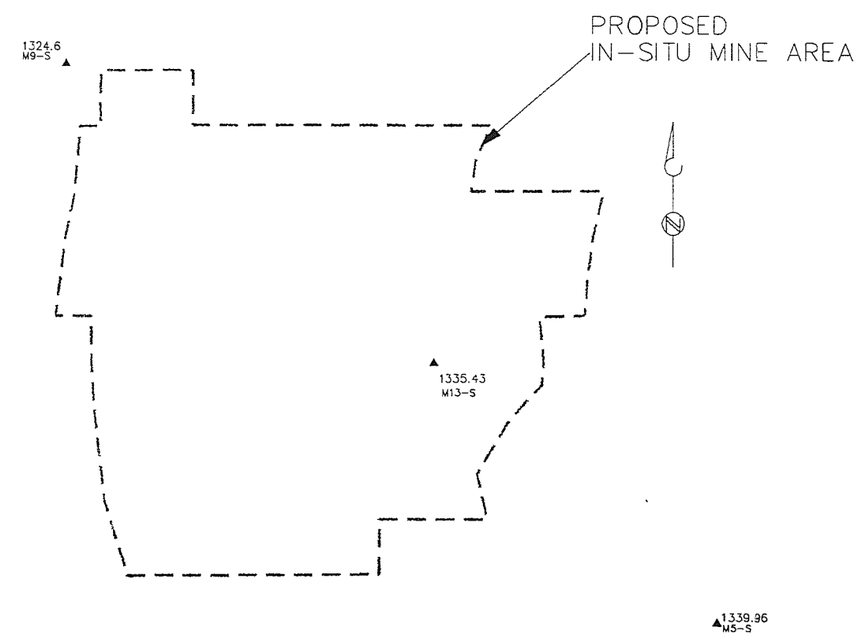
AUGUST 2, 1995



SEPTEMBER 5, 1995



OCTOBER 5, 1995



NOVEMBER 8, 1995

0 500 1000

Scale in feet

▲ 1335.43 M13-S — Sulfide Bedrock Zone well with measured groundwater potential (feet above msl)

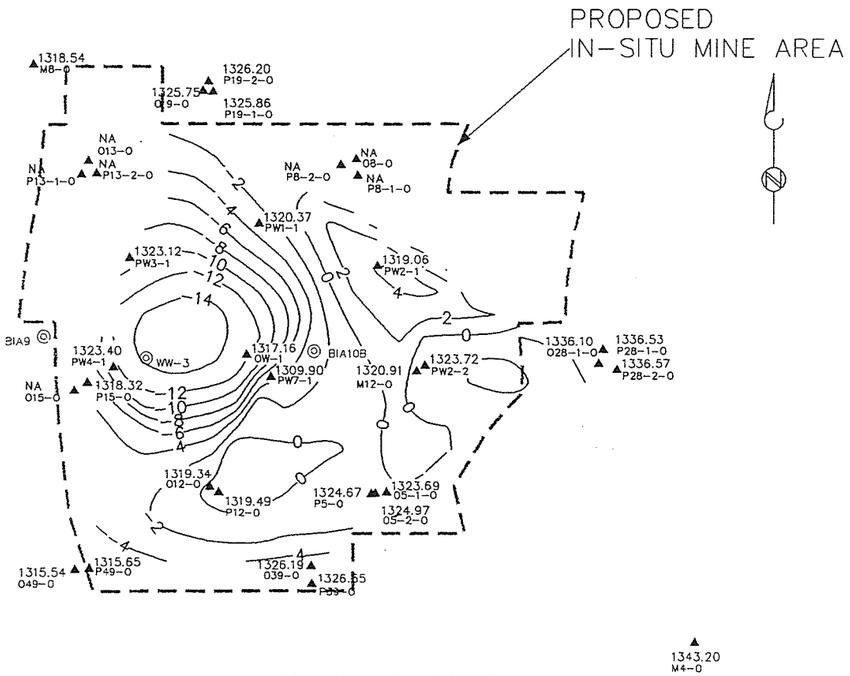
◎ WW-3 — Pumping irrigation well

Figure 4.3-12 (II)
GROUNDWATER POTENTIALS
SULFIDE BEDROCK ZONE

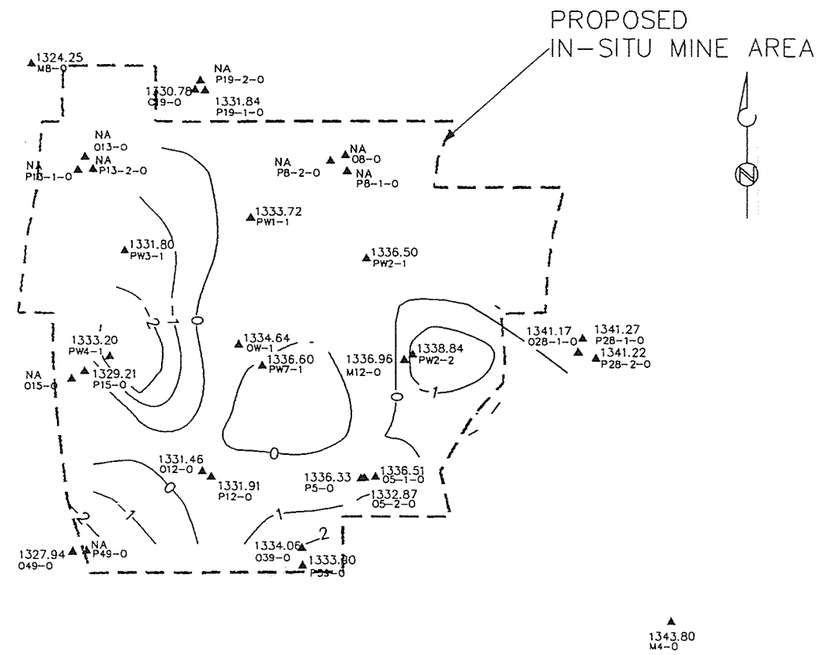
MAGMA

MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

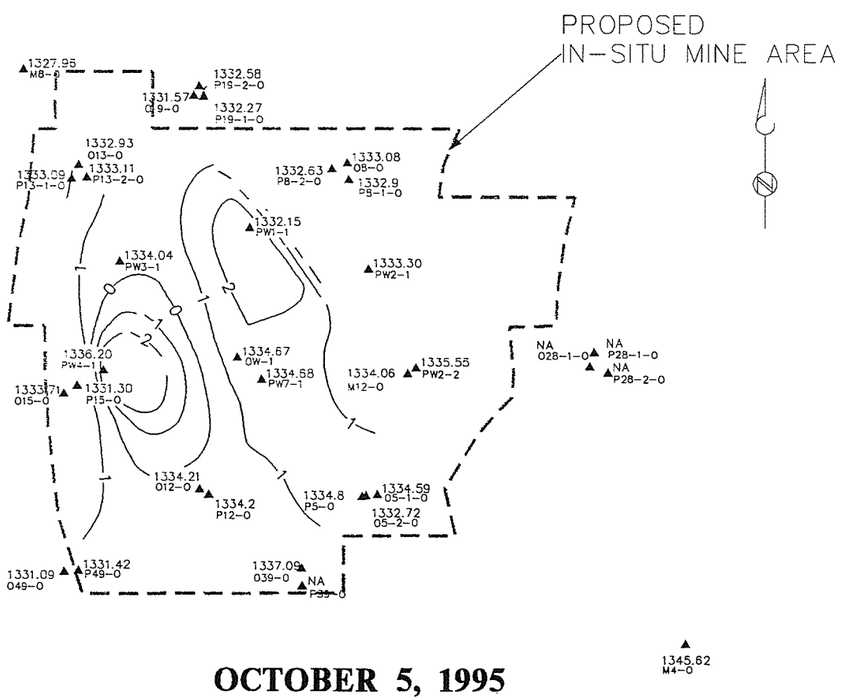
GJC/GW.DWG



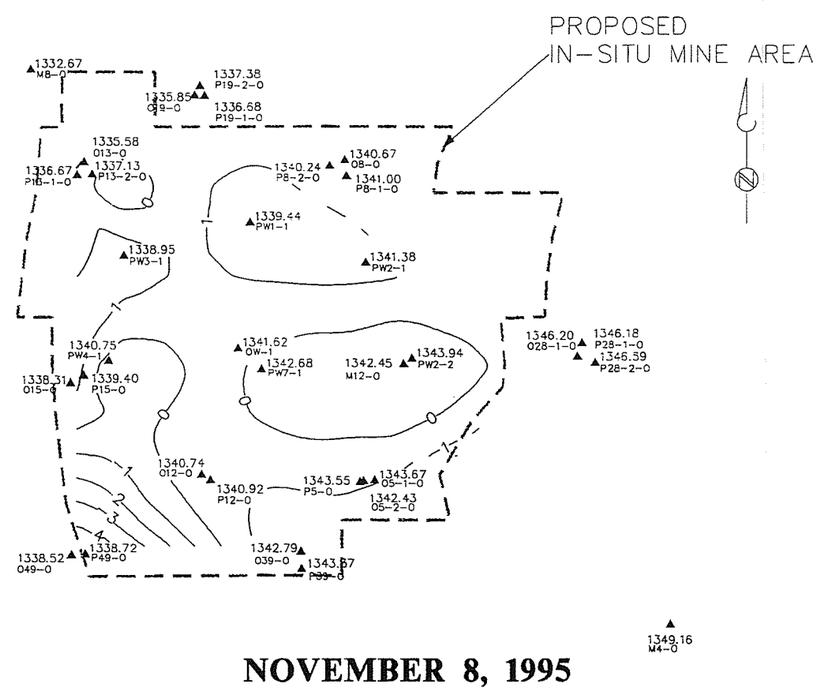
AUGUST 2, 1995



SEPTEMBER 5, 1995



OCTOBER 5, 1995



NOVEMBER 8, 1995

0 500 1000
Scale in feet

1334.06 M4-0 — Oxide Bedrock Zone well with measured groundwater potential (feet above msl)

NA M4-0 — Oxide Bedrock Zone well (water level measurement not available)

WW-3 — Pumping irrigation well

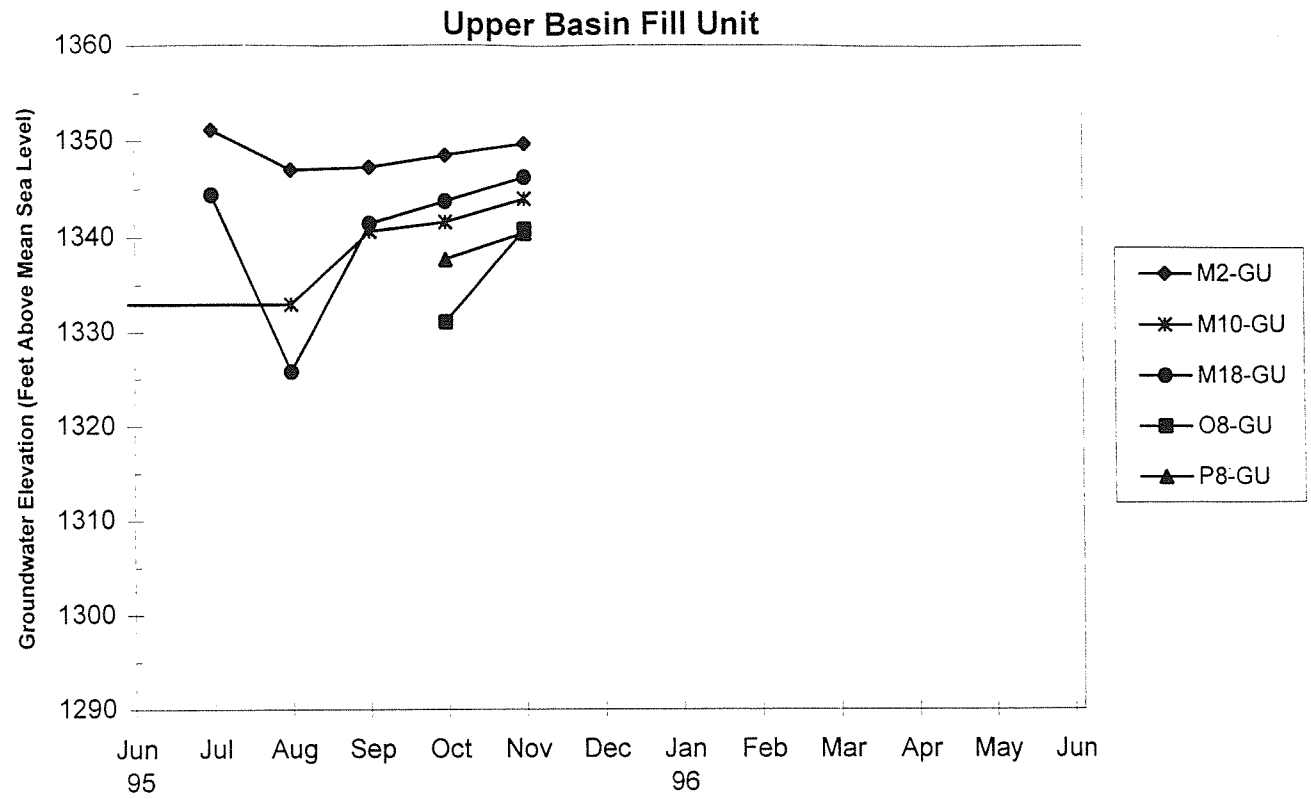
Contours of approximately equal difference in groundwater potential between Lower Basin Fill Unit and Oxide Bedrock Zone

Figure 4.3-13 (II)
VERTICAL HEAD GRADIENT BETWEEN THE LOWER BASIN FILL UNIT AND THE OXIDE BEDROCK ZONE

MAGMA
MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

BROWN AND CALDWELL

GJC/AUGDATA.DWG



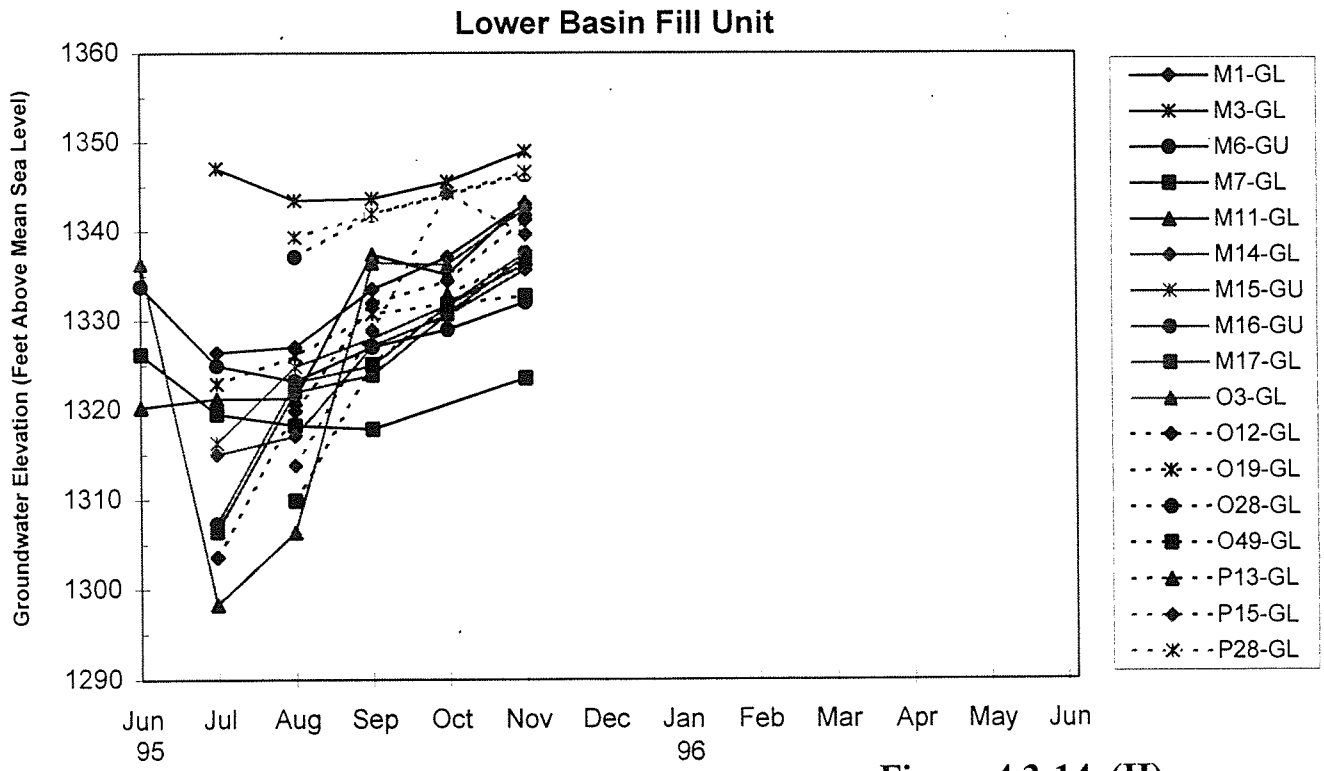
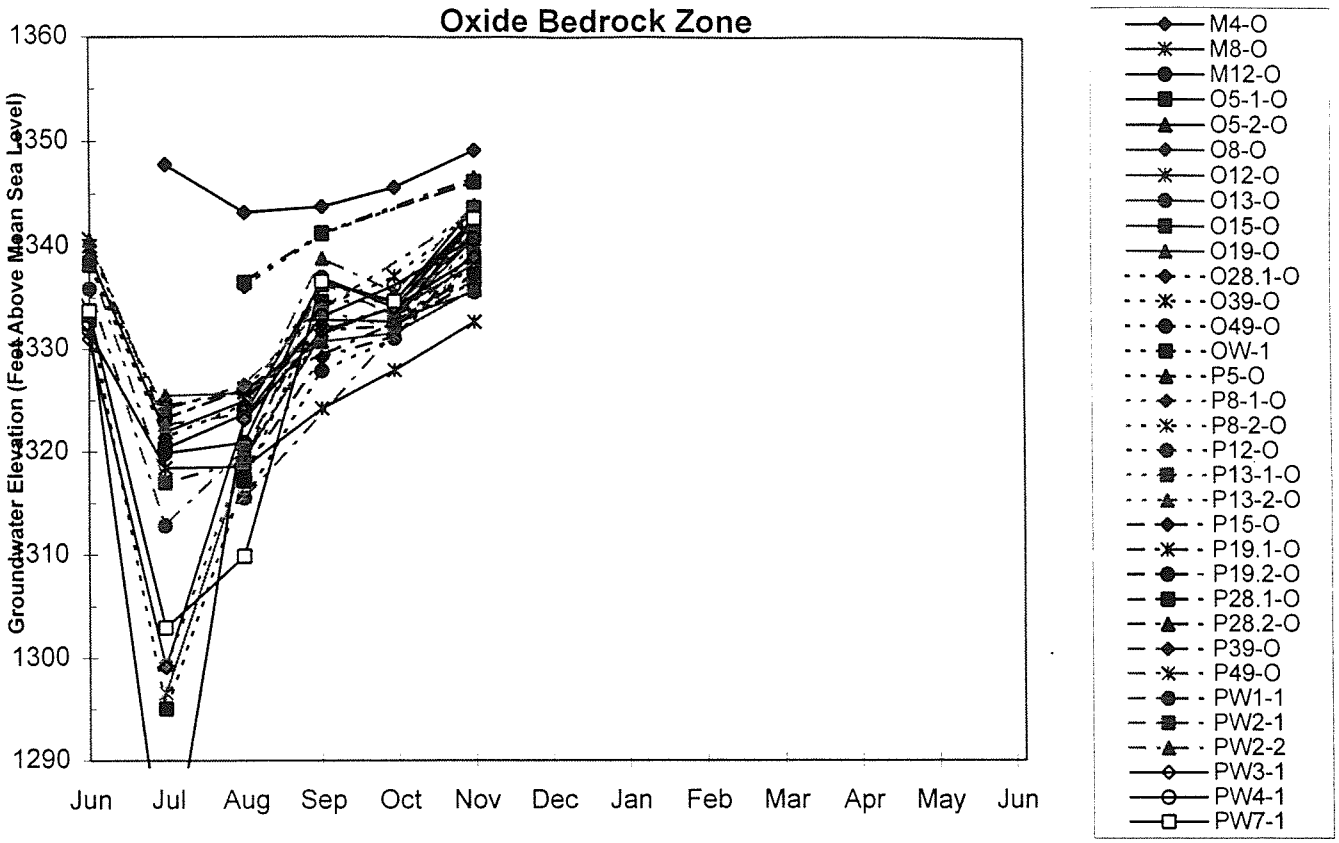


Figure 4.3-14 (II)
WELL HYDROGRAPHS: UPPER AND LOWER BASIN FILL UNITS

BROWN AND CALDWELL

MAGMA
MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

HYDROS.XLS 1/2/96



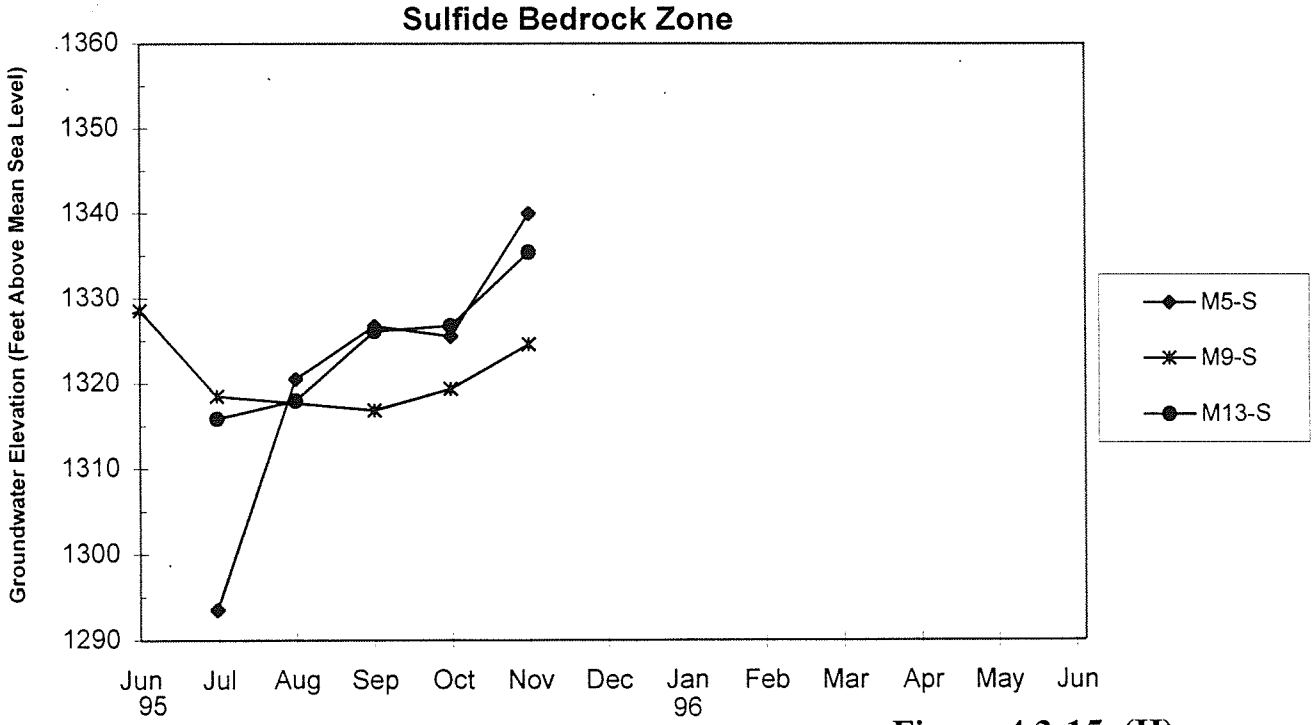
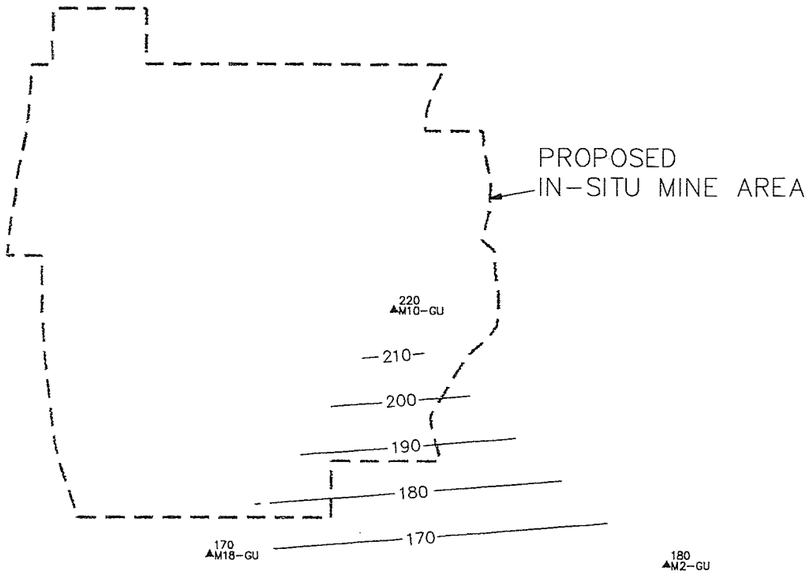


Figure 4.3-15 (II)
WELL HYDROGRAPHS: OXIDE AND SULFIDE BEDROCK ZONES

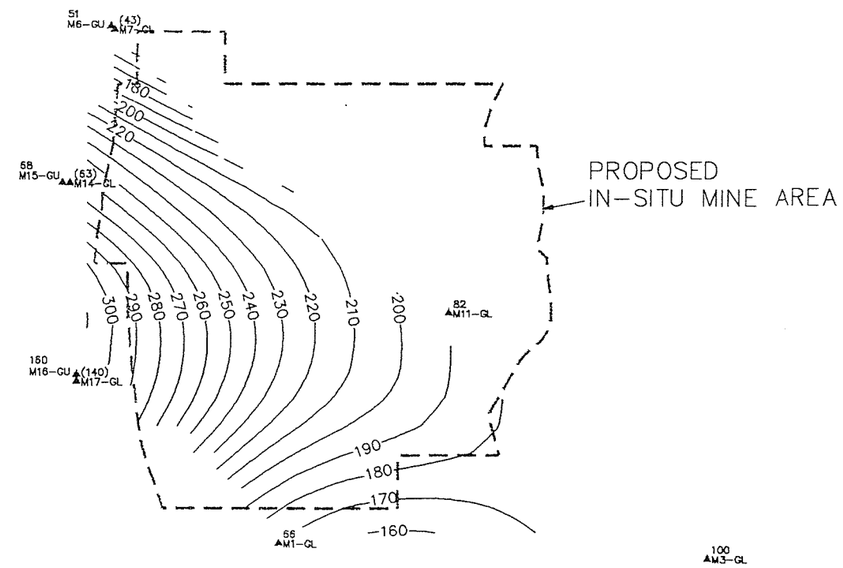
BROWN AND CALDWELL

MAGMA
MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

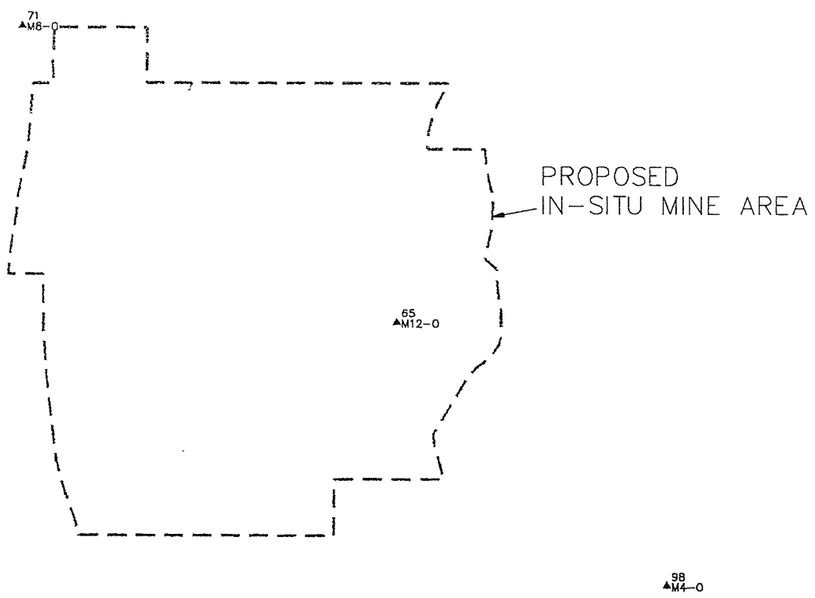
HYDROS.XLS 1/2/96



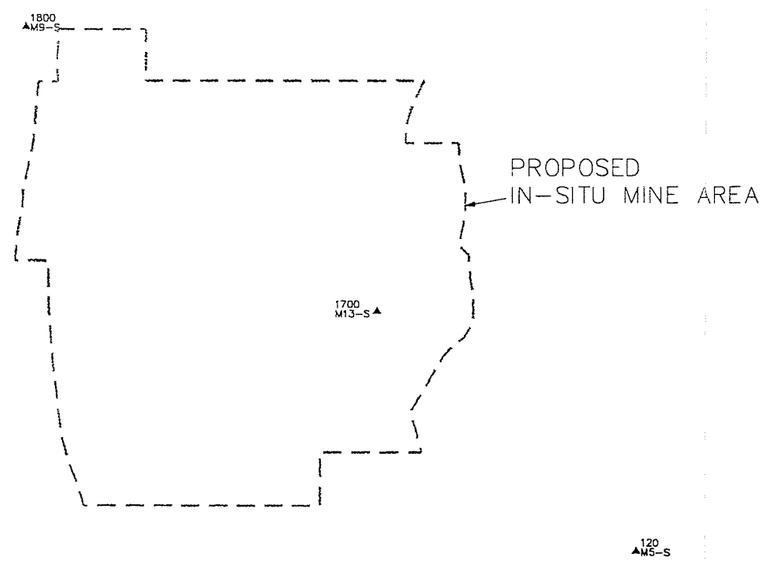
UPPER BASIN FILL UNIT



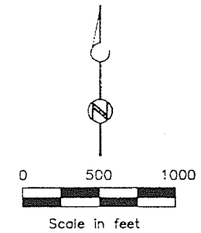
LOWER BASIN FILL UNIT



OXIDE BEDROCK ZONE



SULFIDE BEDROCK ZONE



200 M1-GU — Monitoring well with sample concentration in milligrams per liter

(200) M7-GL — Monitoring well with sample concentration in milligrams per liter —Data not used for contouring

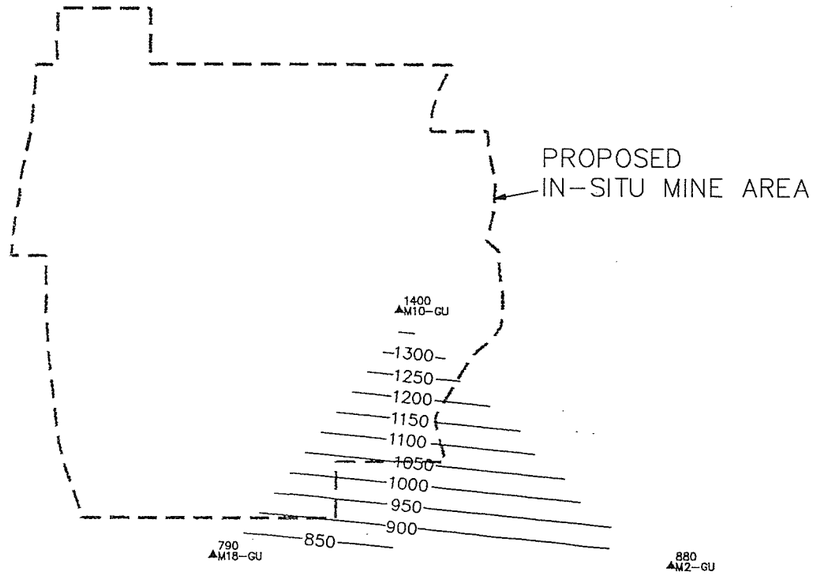
200 — Contours of approximately equal concentration (milligrams per liter)

Figure 4.5-1 (II)
SULFATE DISTRIBUTION IN THE PROPOSED IN-SITU MINE AREA; AUGUST, 1995

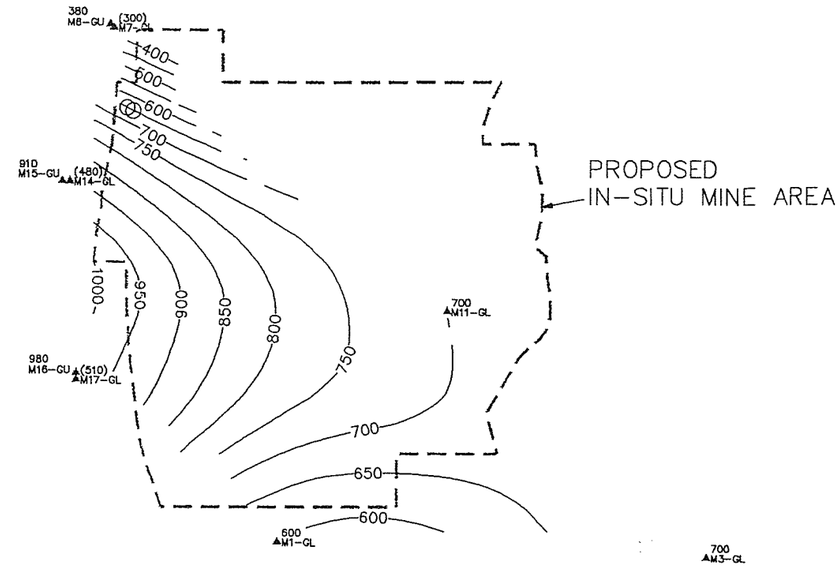
MAGMA
MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

BROWN AND CALDWELL

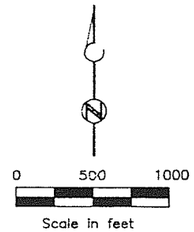
GJC/AUGDATA.DWG

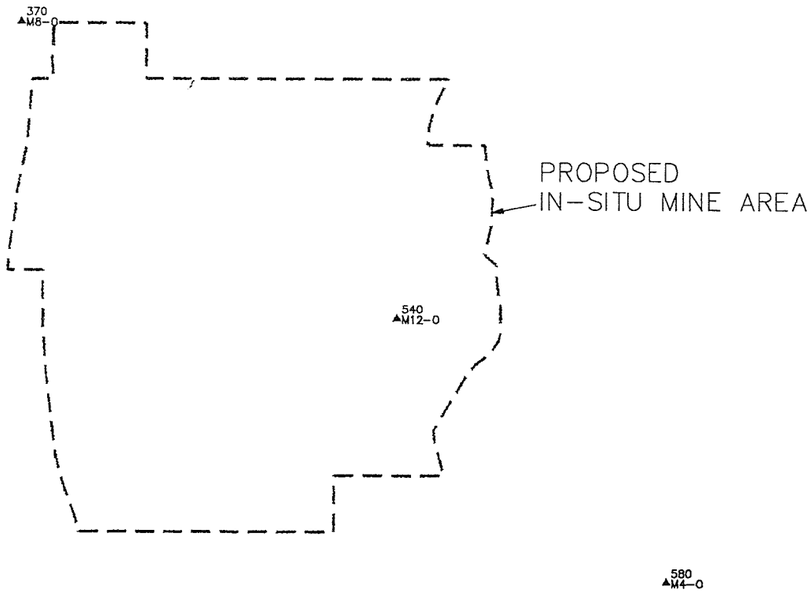


UPPER BASIN FILL UNIT

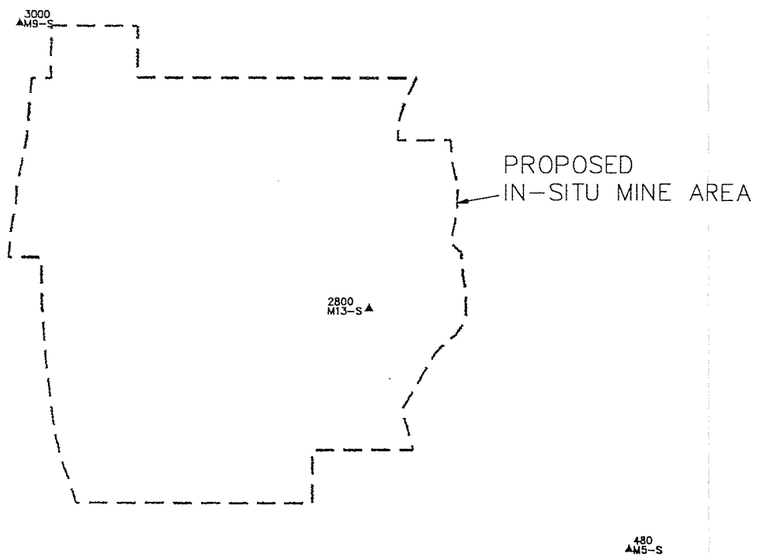


LOWER BASIN FILL UNIT





OXIDE BEDROCK ZONE



SULFIDE BEDROCK ZONE

200 M1-GU — Monitoring well with sample concentration in milligrams per liter

(200) M7-GL — Monitoring well with sample concentration in milligrams per liter —Data not used for contouring

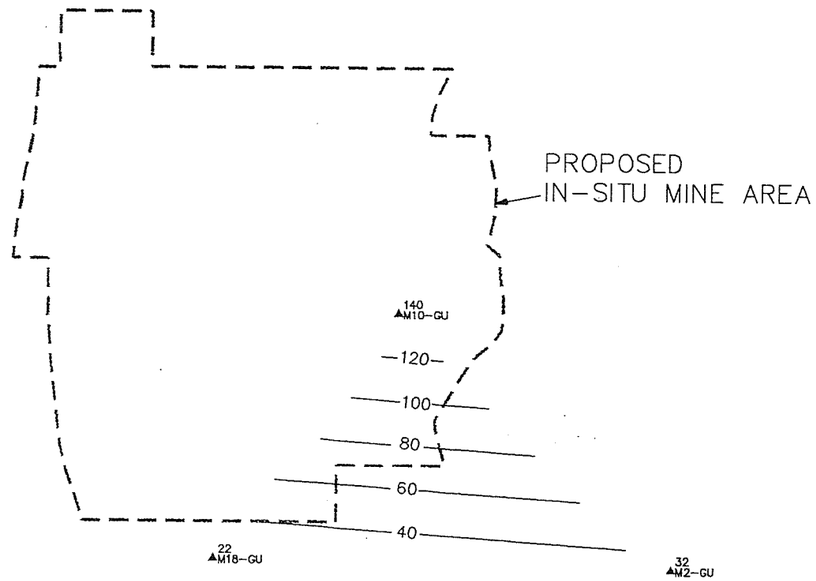
200 — Contours of approximately equal concentration (milligrams per liter)

Figure 4.5-2 (II)
TDS DISTRIBUTION IN THE PROPOSED IN-SITU MINE AREA; AUGUST, 1995

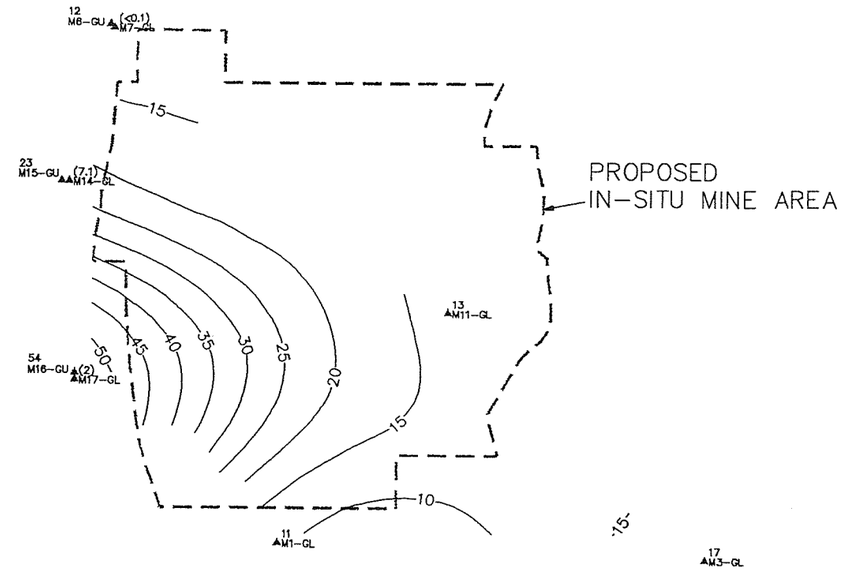
MAGMA
MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

BROWN AND CALDWELL

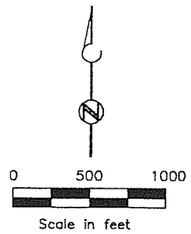
GJC/AUGDATA.DWG

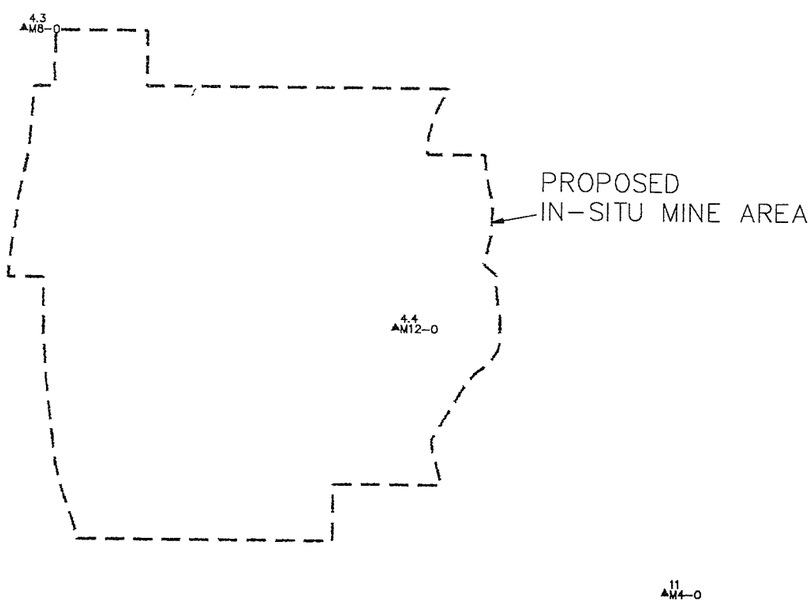


UPPER BASIN FILL UNIT

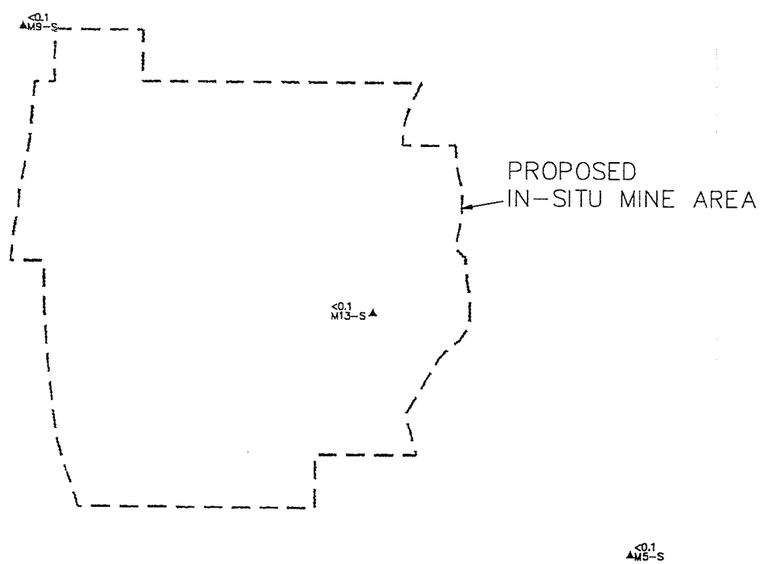


LOWER BASIN FILL UNIT





OXIDE BEDROCK ZONE



SULFIDE BEDROCK ZONE

200
M1-GU — Monitoring well with sample concentration in milligrams per liter

(200)
M7-GL — Monitoring well with sample concentration in milligrams per liter —Data not used for contouring

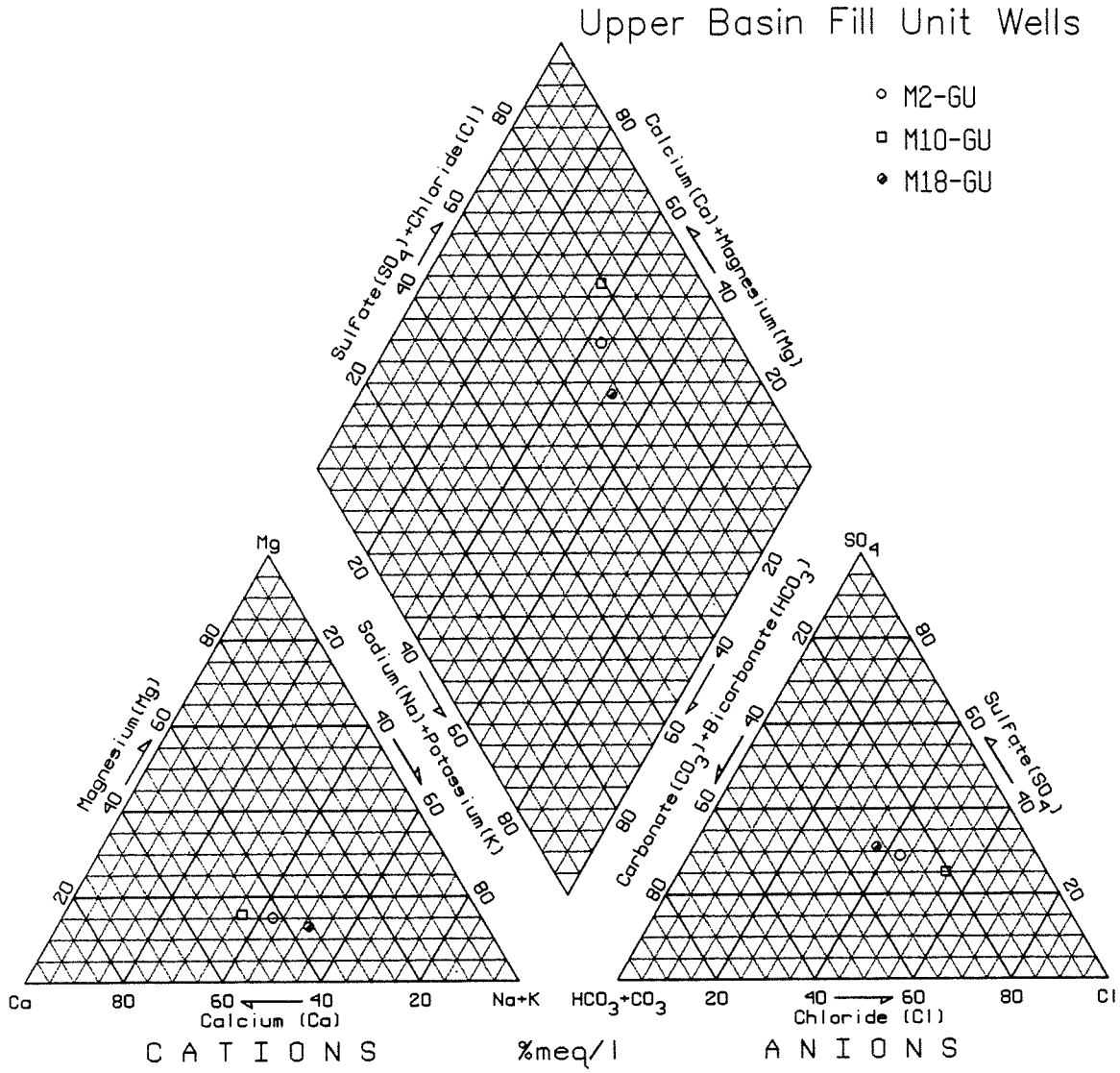
200 — Contours of approximately equal concentration (milligrams per liter)

Figure 4.5-3 (II)
NITRATE DISTRIBUTION IN THE PROPOSED IN-SITU MINE AREA; AUGUST, 1995

MAGMA
MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

BROWN AND CALDWELL

GJC/AUGDATA.DWG



Piper diagram showing chemical analyses of groundwater from monitoring wells completed in the Upper Basin Fill Unit as percentages of total equivalents

Figure 4.5-4 (II)
PIPER DIAGRAM:
UPPER BASIN FILL UNIT

MAGMA
MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

BROWN AND CALDWELL

GJC/PIPER_GU.DWG

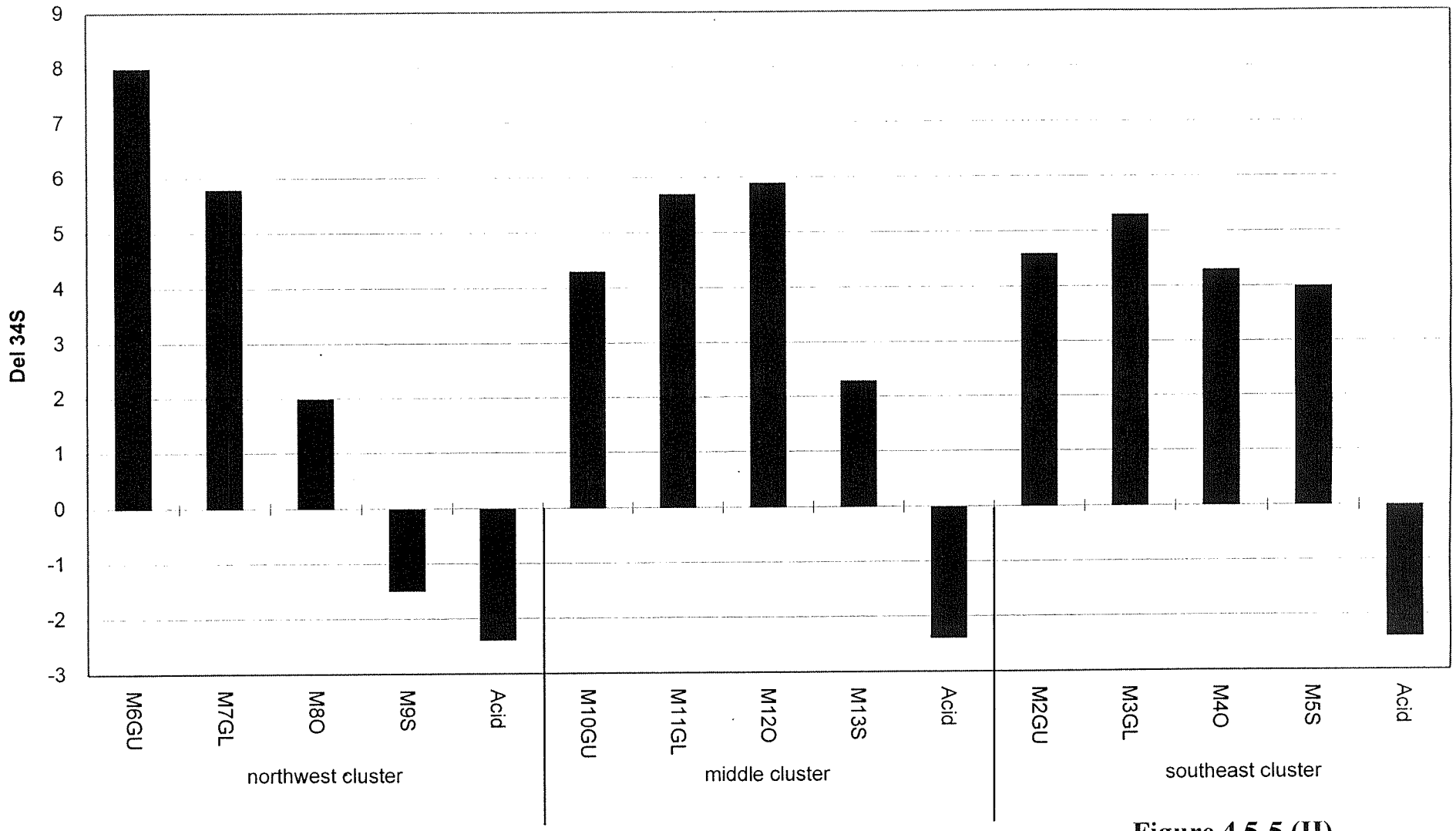


Figure 4.5-5 (II)
SULFUR ISOTOPE RATIO OF MONITOR WELL CLUSTERS

Del 34S represents the change in sulfur isotope ratio.

BROWN AND CALDWELL

MAGMA
MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

FIG455_6.XLS 1/2/96

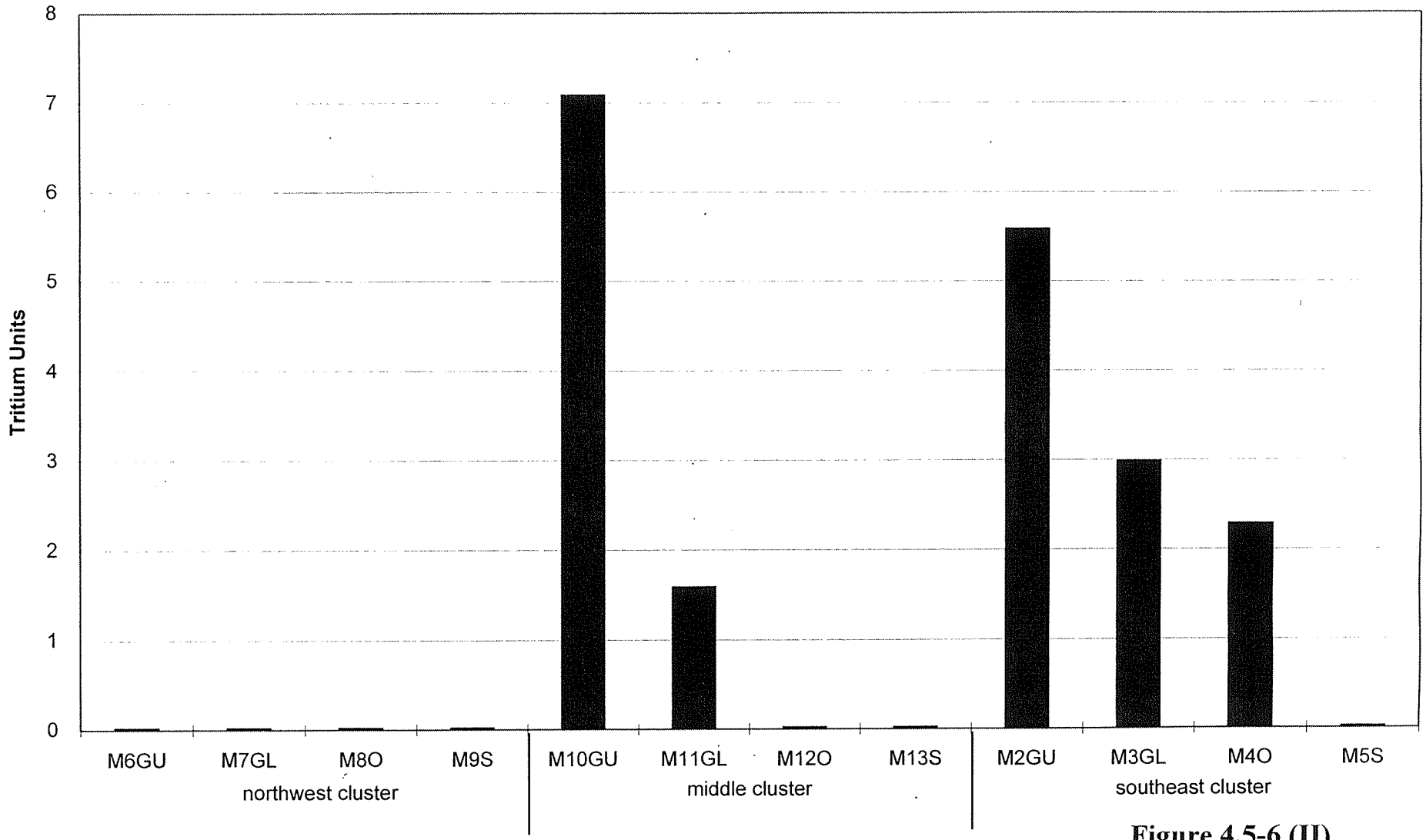
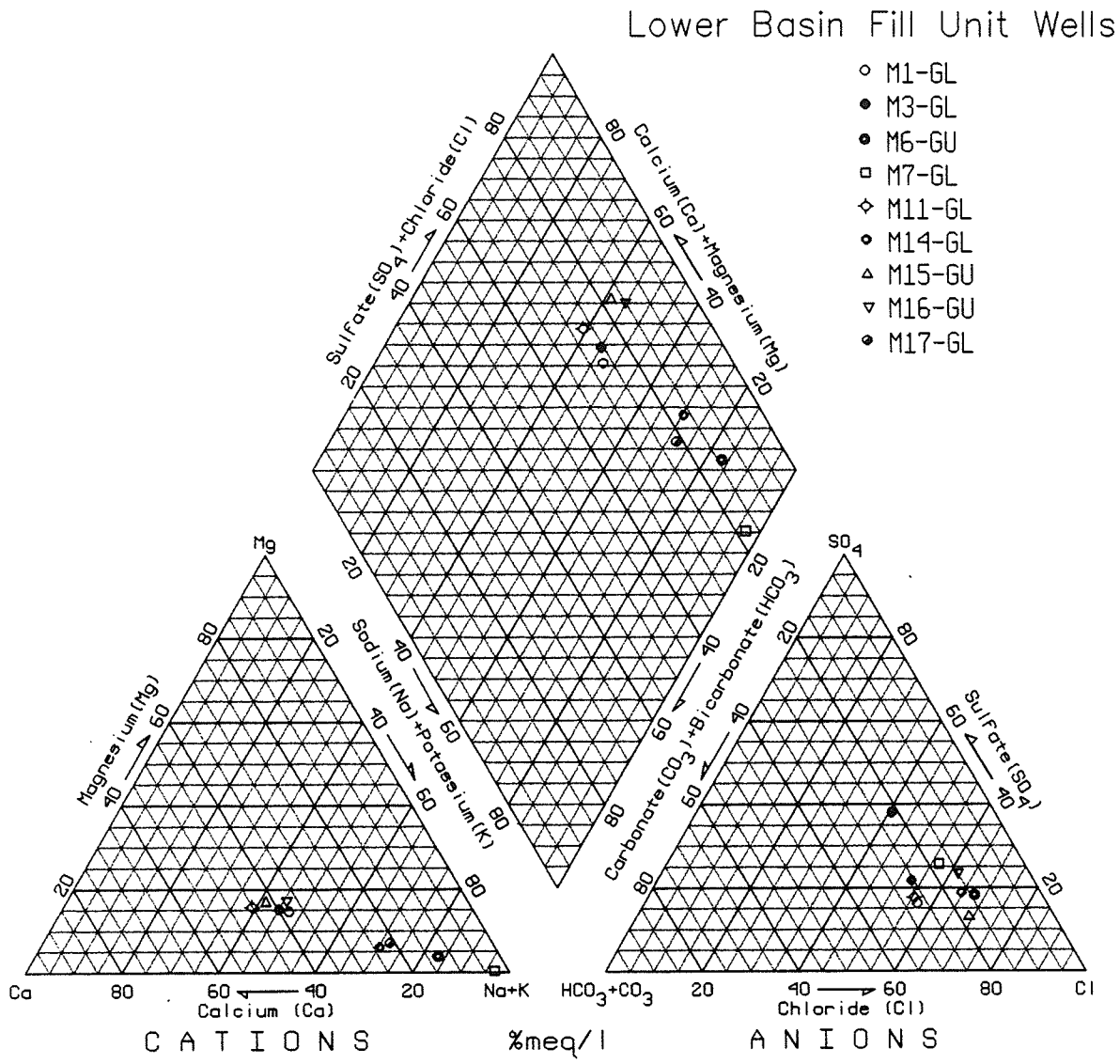


Figure 4.5-6 (II)
TRITIUM CONCENTRATION OF MONITOR WELL CLUSTERS

MAGMA
MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

BROWN AND CALDWELL

FIG455_6.XLS 1/2/96



Piper diagram showing chemical analyses of groundwater from monitoring wells completed in the Lower Basin Fill Unit as percentages of total equivalents

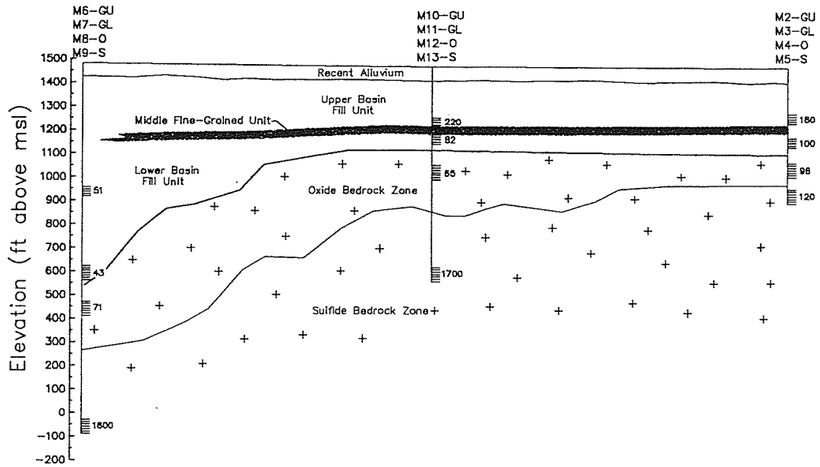
Figure 4.5-7 (II)
PIPER DIAGRAM:
LOWER BASIN FILL UNIT

MAGMA
MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

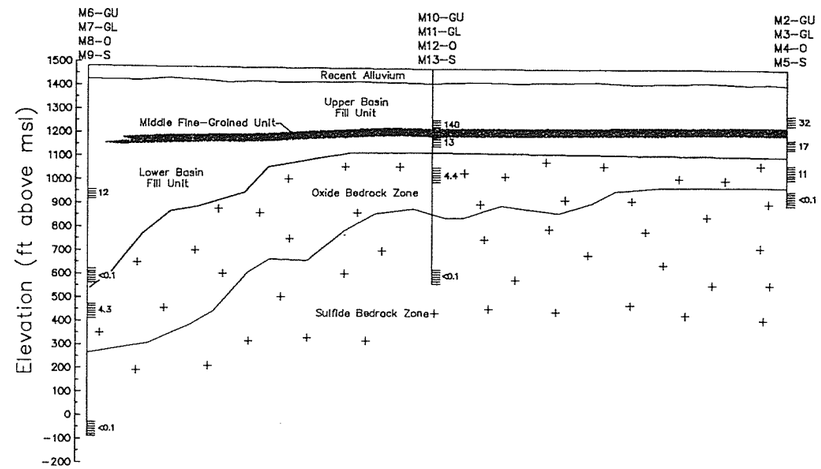
BROWN AND CALDWELL

GJC/PIPER_GL.DWG

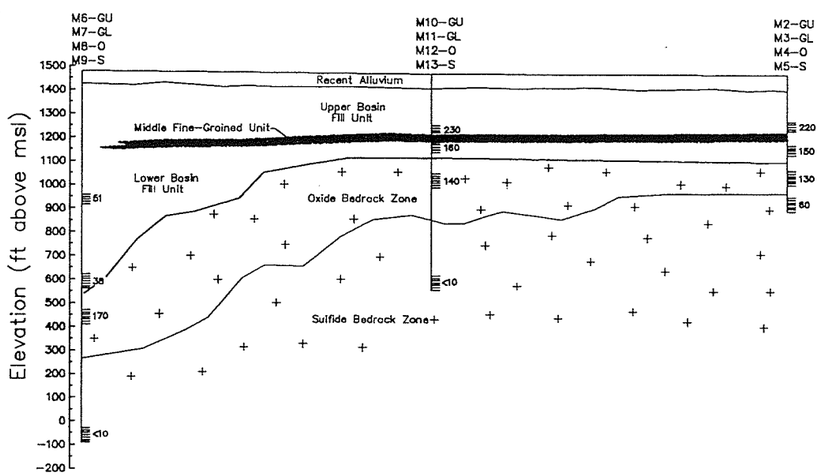
Sulfate



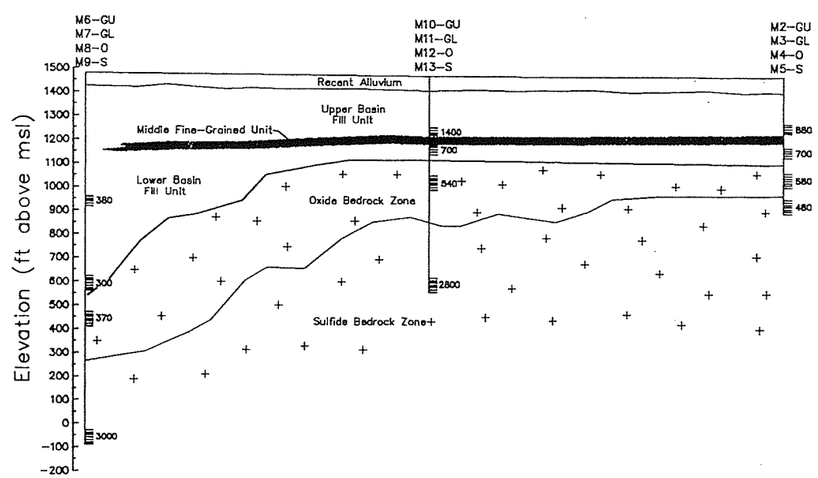
Nitrate

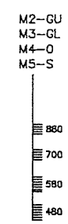


Bicarbonate



Total Dissolved Solids





Cluster wells with screened interval and concentration value in milligrams per liter

Figure 4.5-8 (II)

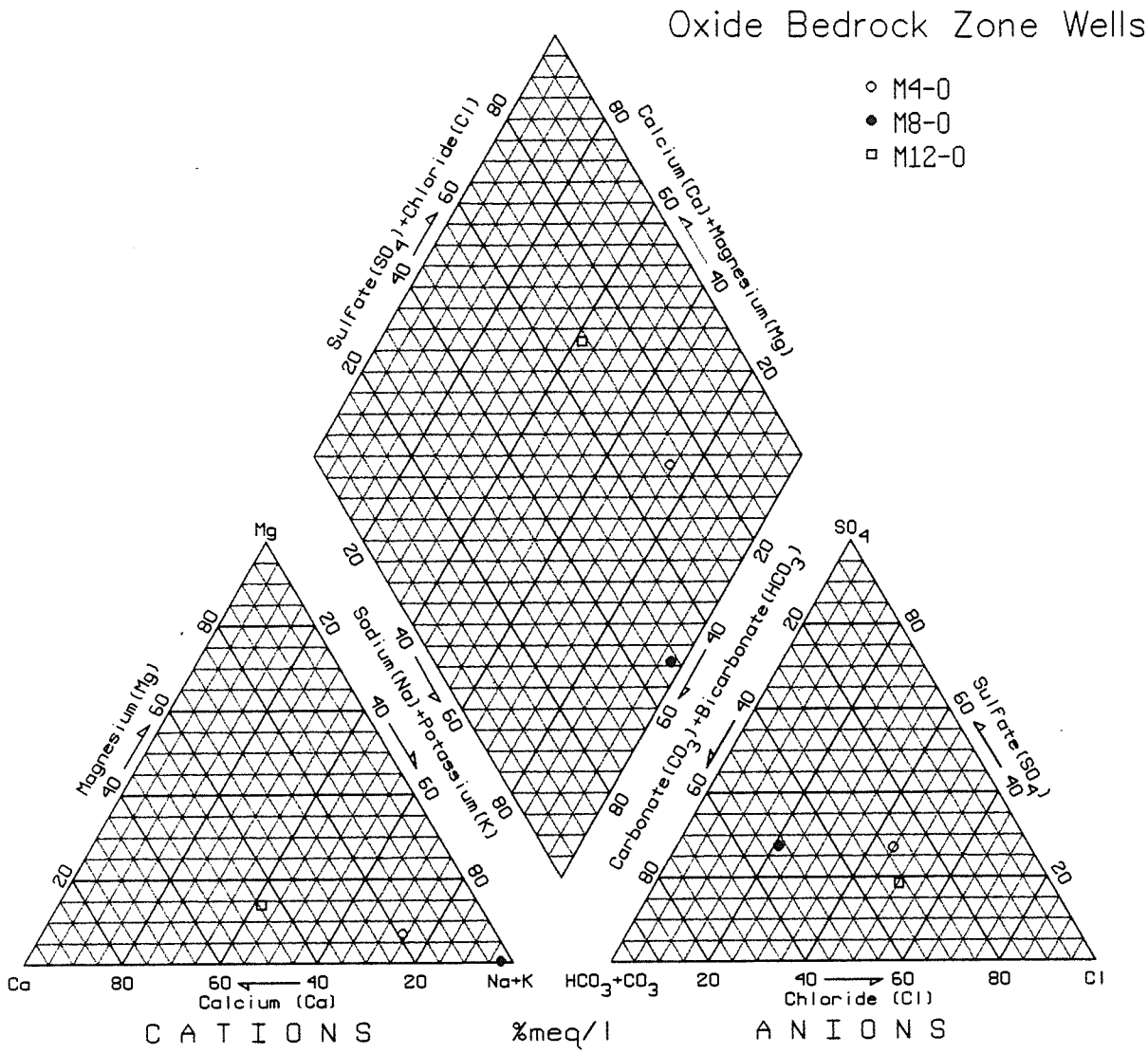
CROSS SECTION VIEW SHOWING DISTRIBUTION OF SULFATE, NITRATE, BICARBONATE, AND TOTAL DISSOLVED SOLIDS (TDS) IN CLUSTER MONITORING WELLS

MAGMA

MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

BROWN AND CALDWELL

GJC/SLOGS.DWG



Piper diagram showing chemical analyses of groundwater from monitoring wells completed in the Oxide Bedrock Zone as percentages of total equivalents

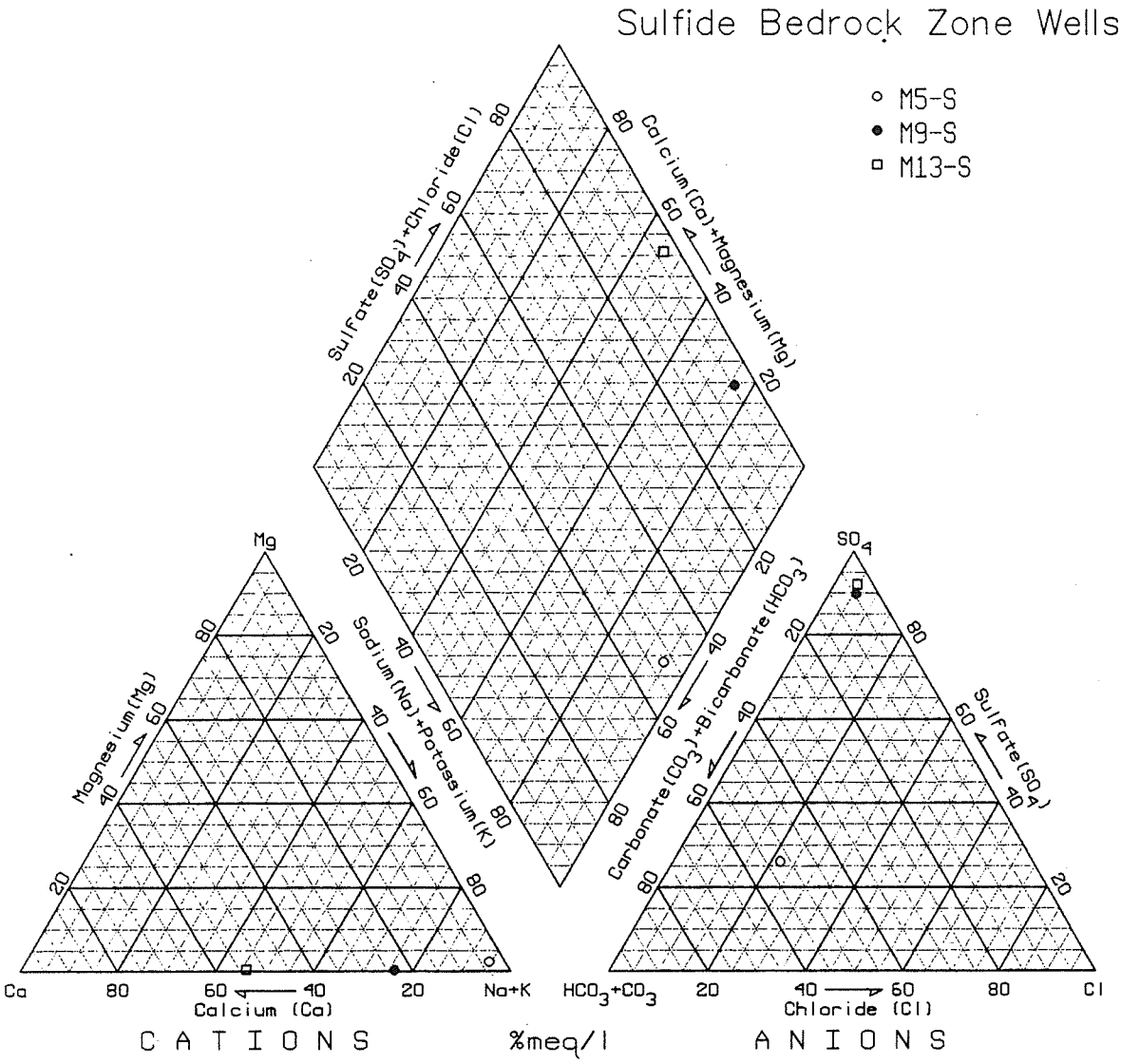
FIGURE 4.5-9 (II)
PIPER DIAGRAM:
OXIDE BEDROCK ZONE

MAGMA

MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

BROWN AND CALDWELL

GJC/PIPER_O.DWG



Piper diagram showing chemical analyses of groundwater from monitoring wells completed in the Sulfide Bedrock Zone as percentages of total equivalents

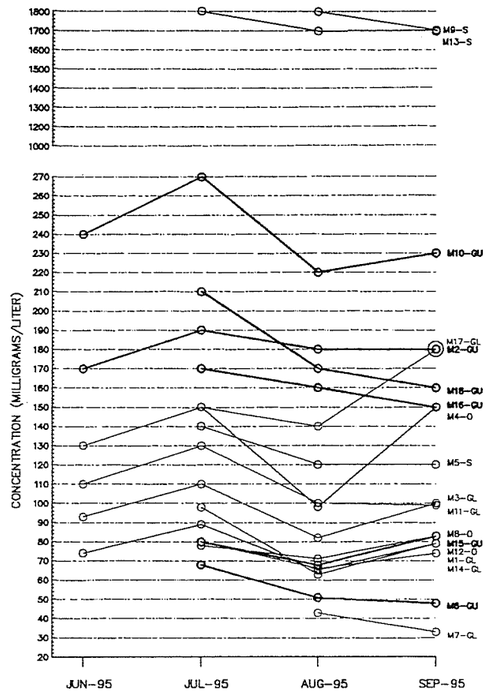
Figure 4.5-10 (II)
PIPER DIAGRAM:
SULFIDE BEDROCK ZONE

MAGMA
MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

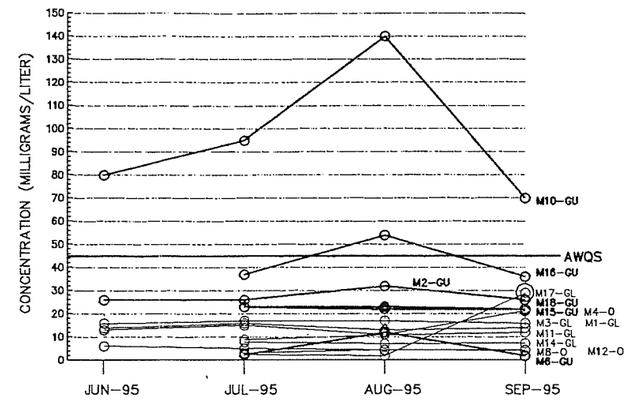
BROWN AND CALDWELL

GJC/PIPER_S.DWG

Sulfate

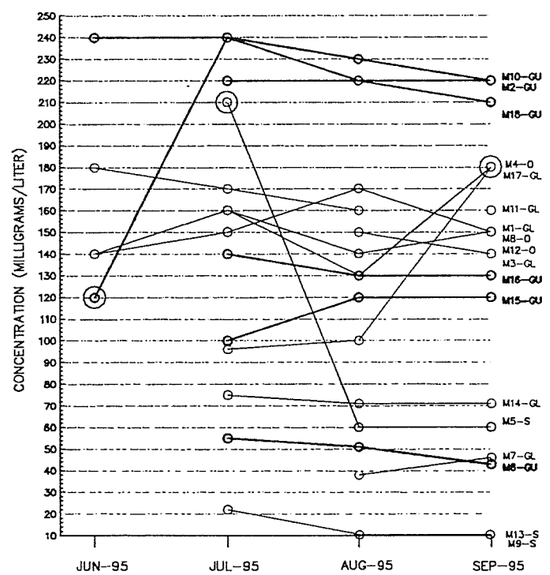


Nitrate

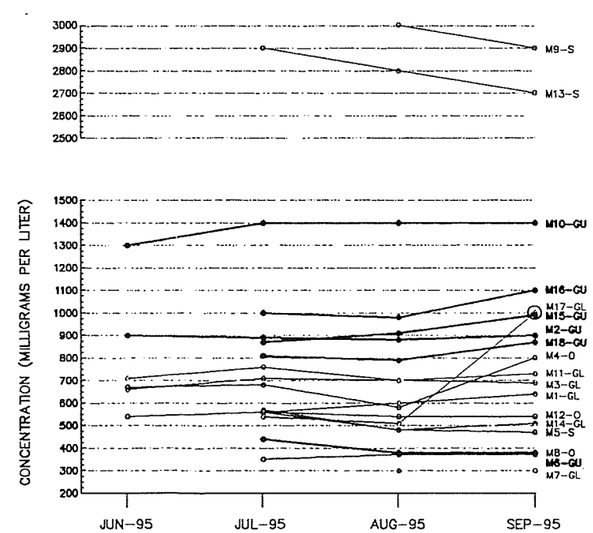


Note: Sulfide wells M5-S, M9-S, and M13-S did not identify nitrate above the analytical detection limit in any sample.

Bicarbonate



Total Dissolved Solids



LEGEND

AWQS Arizona Water Quality Standard

◎ Value is not representative (see section 4.0)

Figure 4.5-11 (II)
CONCENTRATION VS TIME GRAPHS FOR PROJECT MONITOR WELLS

MAGMA

MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

BROWN AND CALDWELL

chemgrph 12/16/95 GJC

SECTION 5.0

CONCEPTUAL HYDROGEOLOGIC SITE MODEL

The previous two chapters of this document have presented both a regional and local overview of the geological and hydrological characteristics of the Magma Copper Company (Magma) Florence study area. These characteristics are interrelated to form a conceptual hydrogeologic model. This model becomes the basis for more detailed simulations of groundwater flow and solute transport behavior presented in Volume IV of this application. Calibration to known conditions during the numerical simulations serves as further validation of the initial hydrogeologic interpretations. The on-going analysis of groundwater flow will provide an effective means of refining the original model.

5.1 MODEL COMPONENTS

As depicted in Figure 5.1-2(II), site-specific components of the geologic profile can be characterized by dividing the system into sedimentary and igneous bedrock components. The following is a description of the properties of each component, and what role each plays in controlling groundwater flux.

5.1.1 Basin-Fill Deposits

As compared to the underlying crystalline rock, the hydrologic properties of the basin-fill deposits appear to be more uniform laterally and vertically. Intergranular permeability appears to dominate, with limited influence of any structural discontinuities upon the permeability profile. The system is layered, with high overlying permeability of the Upper Basin-Fill Unit (UBFU) somewhat isolated from the underlying sedimentary sequence of moderate conductivity. This impedance to downward flow is probably caused by intercalated finer-grained units throughout the sequence and by the Middle Fine-Grained Unit (MFGU). Bulk permeability appears to decrease with depth due to increases in compaction and induration. Although there are significant variations in transmissivity in the vertical dimension, only limited downward head gradients are evident (see Figure 4.3-13[II]). The groundwater potentials detected in the vertical profile are principally associated with the stress of regional irrigation withdrawals from the high-yield deposits in the basin-fill. It is likely that the whole of the basin-fill aquifer receives recharge from a common source, the regional underflow and infiltrated contribution of the Gila River.

Considering the depositional history of the sediments, refinements to a simply layered model merit consideration. A generalized reconstruction of the relationship between sedimentation and structural adjustments in the basement rocks reveals the presence of several localized conditions that may influence groundwater behavior. Possibly the most significant of these conditions is the potential presence of fractures and fault zones within the older and stratigraphically lower sediments directly over and adjacent to the oxide orebody. These discontinuities are likely present because the accumulation of basin sediments was contemporaneous with Basin and Range fault activity. Older, more indurated and disrupted conglomerates may also occupy a north-trending swale along the west-facing flank of the Poston Butte horst. This crystalline bedrock surface was once exposed to the atmosphere, as evident from the presence of a deep and well

developed oxidized zone in the porphyry complex. Prior to regional subsidence of the west graben, this surface appears to have been part of a peneplain, a portion of which is now preserved as the sediment/crystalline bedrock contact underlying the eastern half of the study area. As assumed by the apparent lack of local fault displacements in the MFGU, any significant disruption of the sedimentary basin-fill is likely restricted to the Lower Basin-Fill Unit (LBFU).

In addition to the effects of structural discontinuities, the mechanics of clastic sedimentary deposition have likely contributed to the occurrence of elevated hydraulic conductivity in those deposits in close proximity to the buried west flank of the Poston Butte horst. These sediments were deposited in a mountain-front setting, with alluvial fan and colluvial deposition as the dominant processes. Therefore, particle size decreases basinward, and clay/silt content increases. In addition, these water-lain deposits usually express preferential permeability, with the vertical conductivity considerably lower than the horizontal. However, all of these probable variations in the groundwater flow regime should be viewed in the context of the age and depth of burial of the older sedimentary sequence. Simply, the degree of compaction is likely the controlling factor on hydraulic conductivity, with all of the indurated material relatively low in permeability.

An important distinction is evident when comparing the LBFU with the overlying coarse grained sediments of the UBFU. The genesis of the younger, more permeable sediments above the MFGU appears to be related to a depositional environment similar to that present today. The sediments appear to be laterally uniform, based on the occurrence of high-yield wells throughout the area. The predominantly coarse-grained nature of the unit is indicative of a high-energy, externally-drained geomorphic regime.

The preference for lateral flow in the basin-fill deposits is expressed in the dissolved groundwater chemistry. Nitrate values originating from agricultural land use are elevated in the UBFU, with a marked decrease in concentration in the LBFU. The distribution and ratios of dissolved constituents in groundwater deep in the west graben is markedly different than that of groundwater migrating over the top of the oxide ore body. Tritium values significantly decrease with depth, implying that the source of recharge to the deeper sedimentary horizons is primarily from lateral, not vertical flux.

The inducement for the vertical migration of groundwater may be essentially artificial, caused by large-scale irrigation pumping of the sedimentary aquifer, therein stressing the less permeable sedimentary profile at depth. These effects, and distortions in the ambient lateral distribution of hydraulic heads, are probably seasonal and could cause significant transient influences upon local groundwater flow direction and gradient.

5.1.2 Crystalline Bedrock Complex

The saturated sedimentary sequence described above is deposited over a complex of mineralized igneous rock types. For the purpose of simulating groundwater flow, it is realistic to infer that none of these rock types possess appreciable matrix permeability. Groundwater flow in the crystalline mass is controlled by the direction, aperture and interconnection of rock discontinuities. In the case of the Florence orebody, the principal discontinuities are an array of

dominant north to northwest-trending normal fault zones, with intervening segments of moderately to highly fractured bedrock. There appears to be no correlation between actual rock type and measured hydraulic conductivities at the levels of precision and resolution employed.

Although the general structural fabric is dominated by normal faulting, the effect of these features and other intersecting structures upon groundwater flux has created more complex condition. This complexity can be resolved from a comparison and assessment of the conditions depicted on Figure 5.1-1(II). When collectively evaluated, these data sets reveal structural elements that control the rate and direction of groundwater movement through the fractured crystalline mass.

The two principal fault zones that have been identified through exhaustive drilling programs are the Sidewinder and the Party Line Faults (see Figure 5.1-2[II]). Some segments of the Sidewinder in the center of the proposed in-situ leach field that are in excess of 200 feet in width, consisting of highly fractured and brecciated bedrock. Vertical displacements along these primary structures are in excess of 1,000 feet. Both of these faults appear to be affected by an east to west-trending structural lineament that deflects the normal faults in a left-lateral sense. The inferred structure also appears to have controlled the development of the oxide zone. Based on corehole data, the deepest penetration of the oxidation process in the orebody, and the greatest preserved thickness of oxide materials are at the convergence of the east-west structure with the two normal fault zones.

As interpreted from geophysical studies, fracture intensity data, the distribution of estimated permeabilities, and variations in hydraulic head gradients, the central core of the site west of the Sidewinder fault zone may be higher in conductivity than that portion of the site east of the fault (see Figure 5.1-2[II]). Hydraulic gradients flatten across this locale, drawdowns in observation wells during aquifer testing were more pronounced and widespread west of the Sidewinder Fault, and the intensity of conjugate faults and rock fracturing are greater in this area. The lateral and vertical extent of this zone of higher conductivity appears to correlate with the occurrence of the thickest part of the oxide body. This region also correlates with the buried ridge in the top of crystalline bedrock surface that trends northward along the western flank of the Poston Butte horst.

Due to the potential existence of higher conductivity in that portion of the hanging wall of the Sidewinder fault that is heavily oxidized, a similar zone of enhanced conductivity is inferred in the same relative position immediately west of the Party Line structure. In addition, a northwest-trending feature of structurally high bedrock and thicker oxide deposition diverges from the intercept of the inferred east-west lineament with the Sidewinder fault zone. This feature is interpreted to be a region of elevated fracture permeability.

In addition to being supported by the site-specific data sets, the concepts expressed above are in keeping with the broader knowledge base related to ore genesis and structural history. As discussed by Nason and others (1982), enhanced zones of rock permeability caused by fracturing and brecciation were present upon initial mineralization. These permeability variations influenced primary mineralization. The subsequent lateral and vertical distribution of oxidized ore was also controlled by this network of more permeable regions in the bedrock. As stated by Nason and others (1982), these permeable features were the conduits for the percolation of meteoric water

from the surface that oxidized the upper portion of the orebody and subsequently formed zones of supergene enrichment.

Oxidation of the ore deposit is believed to have continued throughout a late stage cyclic period of erosion and normal faulting. It is plausible to assume that the Basin and Range faults and any east-west structural elements existed as planes of structural weakness and brecciation prior to major displacement. The continued tectonic adjustments along these structures in the late Tertiary and early Quaternary time has likely maintained the permeability contrasts prevalent throughout the history of emplacement and hydrogeochemical adjustment of the Florence orebody.

A further correlation between the structural fabric of the site and the distribution of hydraulic conductivity is demonstrated by the nature and magnitude of the Sidewinder fault zone. Based upon corehole and other data, the extent of the fault zone is depicted as a rather narrow region of disrupted and sheared bedrock. From a regional perspective, the entire face of the horst, including the rock mass up to and encompassing the designated fault zone, can be defined as the bounding tectonic structure. When viewed from this perspective, the hanging wall of the structure is actually within a large complex of conjugate faults, containing highly fractured rock.

Hydraulic communication between the top of the oxide ore and the overlying or flanking sediments appears to be intimate. This high degree of communication is expressed in at least two ways. First, head distributions in the two units mimic each other, with similar response in groundwater potential when large scale stresses due to pumping are imprinted over the ambient conditions. The second line of evidence is the lack of appreciable vertical head gradients between the Oxide Bedrock Zone and the LBFU. A downward head is present when the region is experiencing the effects of irrigation withdrawals. This condition appears to rapidly dissipate once the transient effects of this pumping subsides.

On the basis of the available data, a pattern of consistently lower hydraulic conductivity with depth is not evident in the oxide bedrock zone. Independent of the influence of significant structures, some decrease in overall permeability in the oxide zone should be anticipated due to effect of overburden pressure on fracture aperture and interconnection. What is measured is the relatively low permeability and apparent degree of isolation of groundwater that resides in the underlying sulfide bedrock. Wells that are discretely screened in the sulfide bedrock are slow to recover from low-yield purging in preparation for water quality sampling. The dissolved chemistry of these samples is, in two cases, laden with high sulfate, iron and calcium concentrations in a high pH environment. This condition is indicative of a zone of enrichment associated with the initial development of the overlying oxide. Fracture infilling in the sulfide bedrock near the interface may be dominated by the presence of jarosite and gypsum. The existence of these sulfate minerals induces the capacity for some subsequent dissolved migration of sulfate. However, elevated sulfate concentrations have not been measured in the oxide zone. When considering these factors and the lack of tritium concentrations in the sulfide bedrock, low hydraulic conductivity in the deep, unoxidized bedrock appears to restrict appreciable groundwater flux within the sulfide bedrock.

5.2 THE ASSUMPTION OF EQUIVALENT POROUS MEDIUM

The assumption that the fractured oxide orebody of the Florence deposit behaves as an equivalent porous medium (EPM) is a prerequisite for performing subsequent analyses of groundwater flow and solute transport. This assumption is validated by observing the behavior of the fractured rock under pumping stress and confirming that these responses are similar to those experienced in a typical intergranular medium. In the case of the Florence site, the intensity and persistence of the rock discontinuities are sufficient to cause the aquifer to behave as an EPM at the scale required for this assessment. The clearest demonstration of this EPM behavior is the laterally persistent head responses in the fractured rock resulting from high-capacity pumping of the saturated medium. As with the test pumping of WW-3 (see Figure 5.1-1[II]), drawdowns were experienced across the site, with only a slight elongation of the cone of depression along the trend of the Sidewinder fault zone. In addition, the August 1995 water levels depict the dominant effects of irrigation pumping over and in the oxide bedrock zone. Again, the depressurization within the crystalline rock is wide-spread and general symmetrical.

The various elements of the conceptual hydrogeologic model discussed above have been integrated into the numerical model presented in Volume IV, establishing its geometry and enable predictions of control and/or excursion within and out of the in-situ mine area.

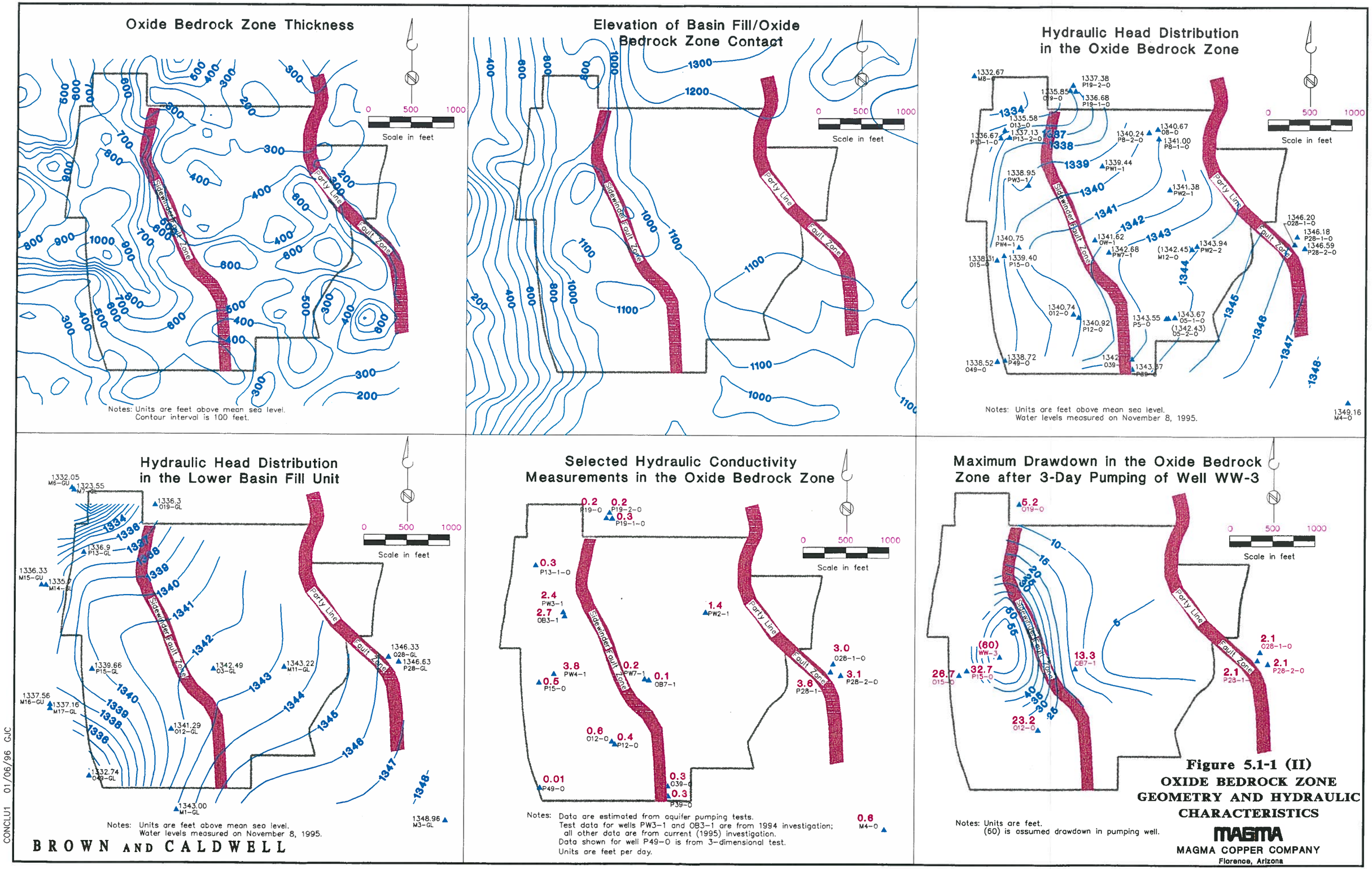
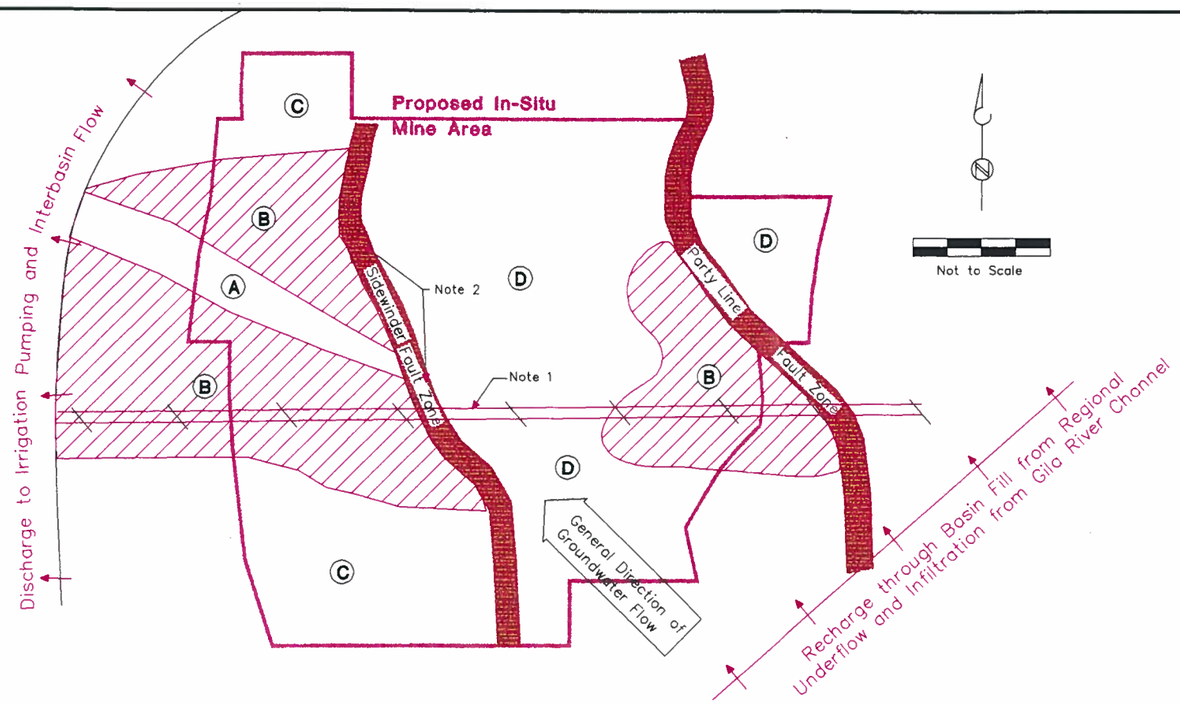


Figure 5.1-1 (II)
OXIDE BEDROCK ZONE GEOMETRY AND HYDRAULIC CHARACTERISTICS

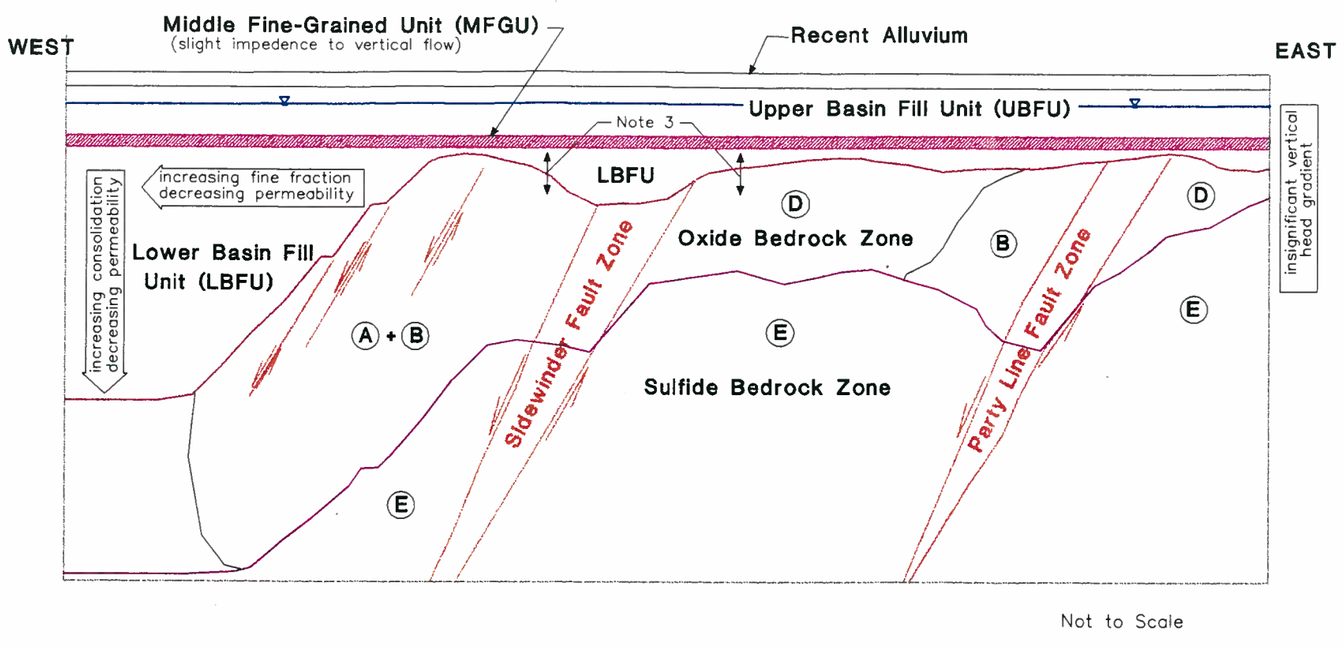
MAGMA
MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

BROWN AND CALDWELL

CONCLU1 01/06/96 GJC



PLAN VIEW SHOWING BEDROCK FEATURES



BROWN AND CALDWELL

GENERALIZED CROSS SECTION LOOKING NORTH

LEGEND

A. Possible structural feature expressed as alignment of zones of thicker oxide deposition.

B. Apparent region of relatively higher hydraulic conductivity that correlates with occurrence of thicker oxide zone.

C. Potential zones of relatively lower hydraulic conductivity based on head distribution and in-place permeability measurements.

D. Probable regions of nominal hydraulic conductivity.

E. Sulfide component possessing relatively lower permeability due to depth of burial, with fewer interconnected conductive fractures.

Note 1. Distinct lineament expressed in top of bedrock surface and as an alignment of elongated regions of thicker oxide deposition.

Note 2. Potential preferential flow along fault structures; does not appear to be laterally persistent condition.

Note 3. High degree of hydraulic communication between LBFU and Oxide Bedrock Zone.

Figure 5.1-2 (II)
CONCEPTUAL HYDROGEOLOGIC COMPONENTS OF LOCAL SETTING

MAGMA
MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

conclu2.dwg/GJC

SECTION 6.0

REFERENCES

1. Ahlness, J.K., and Triplett, T.L. Evaluation of Surface Subsidence Potential of the Santa Cruz In Situ Copper Mining Research Project, U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Mines, Open File Report 51-94. 1994.

2. Algermissen, S.T., Perkins, D.M., Thenhaus, P.C., Hanson, S.L., and Bender, B.L., Probabilistic Estimates of Maximum Acceleration and Velocity in Rock in the Contiguous U.S., Open File Report 82-1003, U.S. Geological Survey. 1982.

3. Allen, J., Florence Water Company, phone conversation with Barbara Sylvester of Brown and Caldwell concerning discharges, November 1995.

4. American Standards of Testing Materials (ASTM), Standard Test Method for Particle-Size Analysis of Soils, Designation, pp. 422-463. Reapproved 1990.

5. Anderson, Electric Analog Analysis of Groundwater Depletion in Central Arizona, U.S. Geological Survey Water Supply Paper 1860. 1968.

6. Anderson, P., Proterozoic Plate Tectonic Evolution of Arizona, in Jenney, J.P., and Reynolds, S.J., eds, Geologic Evolution of Arizona: Arizona Geologic Society Digest 17, pp. 17-56. 1989.

7. Anderson, R.E. Knapp, C.R., Langlois, J.D., and Threlkeld, R.W., Geology of the Florence Deposit, Florence, Arizona, unpublished report. December, 1971.

8. Applied Technology Council (ATC), Seismic Design Guidelines for Bridges, ATC-6, Report Prepared for the Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation, Berkeley, California. 1981.

9. Arizona Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ), Correspondence from Ms. Shirin Tolle, Mining APP Unit, to Mr. John T. Kline, Magma Copper Company, Regarding the APP Mining Unit Staff Comments on Florence Project Submittals, MU95:0177, Inventory No. 101704, June 1995. (1995a).

10. Arizona Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ), Aquifer Protection Permit Application Guidance Manual, Mod. September 11, 1991.

11. Arizona Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ), Arizona Mining BADCT Guidance Manual, Preliminary Draft, Aquifer Protection Program. August 14, 1995.

12. Arizona Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ), Comments on Work Plan. (1995a).

13. Arizona Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ), Correspondence from Ms. Shirin Tolle, Mining APP Unit, to Mr. John T. Kline, Magma Copper Company, Regarding the APP Mining Unit Staff Comments on Florence Project Submittals, MU95:0256, Inventory No. 101704, August 1995. (1995b).

14. Arizona Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ), Quality Assurance Project Plan. May, 1991.

15. Arizona Department of Water Resources (ADWR), Second Management Plan, 1990-2000, Pinal Active Management Area, 289 p. January, 1991.

16. Arizona Department of Water Resources (ADWR), Well Registry Files and Driller's Logs in the Florence Project Area. 1995.

17. Beck and Associates, Effect on Groundwater from Conoco Mine, Phase I, Preliminary Evaluation, New Magma Irrigation and Drainage District, Arizona. 1975.

18. Beer, K.E., A Ground-water Survey and Predictive Model for the Town of Florence, Arizona, M.S. Thesis, University of Arizona, 105 p. 1988.

19. Bouwer, H., The Bower and Rice Slug Test - An Update, Groundwater, Volume 27. No. 3. 1989.

20. Brown and Caldwell Environmental Services, Magma Copper Company Florence Project Aquifer Protection Permit Application Work Plan, February, 1995. (1995a).

21. Brown and Caldwell Environmental Services, Magma Copper Company Florence Project Groundwater Sampling and Analysis Plan, June, 1995. (1995b).

22. Brown and Caldwell Environmental Services, Magma Copper Company Florence Project Corehole Abandonment Work Plan, June, 1995. (1995c).

23. Brown and Caldwell Environmental Services, Response to ADEQ Comments on the Magma Florence Project Vadose Zone Sampling and Analysis Plan, June, 1995. (1995d).

24. Brown and Caldwell Environmental Services, Response to ADEQ Comments on the Magma Florence Project Work Plan. (1995e).

25. Brown and Caldwell Environmental Services, Response to ADEQ Comments on Various Magma Florence Project Technical Submittals, October, 1995. (1995f).

26. Brown and Caldwell Environmental Services, Response to EPA Comments on Various Magma Florence Project Technical Submittals, October, 1995. (1995g).

27. Brown and Caldwell Environmental Services, Data Management Plan, August 1995. (1995h).

28. Cella Barr Associates, Magma Copper Company, Florence, Arizona, Gila River Bank Stabilization Project, Report. January 26, 1995.

29. Chow, V.T., Open Channel Hydraulics, McGraw-Hill, New York, New York. 1959.

30. Cities Service Minerals Corporation, Florence Reconnaissance Gravity Survey, Florence, Arizona. February 23, 1977.

31. Conoco Copper Project, Florence, Arizona, Phase III Feasibility Study: Volume III, Hydrology, Geology, and Ore Reserves: Conoco Minerals Department. 1976.

32. Conway, C.M., and Silver, L.T., Early Proterozoic Rocks (1710-1615Ma) in Central to southeastern Arizona, in Geologic Evolution of Arizona: Arizona Geologic Society Digest 17. 1989.

33. Corkhill, E.F. and Hill, B.M., Pinal Active Management Area Regional Groundwater Flow Model, Modeling Report No. 2, Arizona Department of Water Resources, Phoenix, Arizona. 1990.

34. Corkhill, E.F., Corell, S., Hill, B.M., and Carr, D.A., A Regional Groundwater Flow Model of the Salt River Valley - Phase I. Phoenix Active Management Area Hydrogeologic Framework and Basic Data Report, Arizona Department of Water Resources, Phoenix, Arizona. 1993.

35. Dames and Moore, Preliminary Dewatering Analysis, Proposed Underground Exploration Mine, Florence, Arizona: Prepared for Continental Oil Company. 1974.

36. Demsey, K.A., and Pearthree, P.A., Late Quaternary Surface-Rupture History of the Sand Tank Fault, and Associated Seismic Hazard for the Proposed Superconducting Supercollider Site, Maricopa County, Arizona, Open-File Report 90-1, Arizona Geological Survey, Tucson, Arizona, 27 p. 1990.

37. Dickinson, W.R, Tectonic Setting of Arizona Through Geologic Time, in Jenney, J.P., and Reynolds, S.J., eds., Geologic Evolution of Arizona: Arizona Geologic Society Digest 17, p. 1-16. 1989.

38. Eberley, L.D., and Stanley, T.B., Jr., Cenozoic Stratigraphy and Geologic History of Southwestern Arizona: Geologic Society of America Bulletin, v. 89, pp. 921-940. 1978.

39. Errol L. Montgomery and Associates (Montgomery), Hydrogeologic Investigation for Prefeasibility Studies for Florence Project, Magma Copper Company, Pinal County, Arizona. Tucson, Arizona. February, 1994.

40. Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), Flood Insurance Study, Pinal County, Arizona unincorporated areas, 47 p. Revised March 5, 1990.

41. Fetter, C.W., Applied Hydrogeology, Third Edition, MacMillan College Publishing Company, p. 247 to 251. 1994.

42. Golder Associates, Report to Continental Oil Company on the Florence Slope Stability Study, Stage II; Data Report Volume II, Hydrology. (1976b).

43. Golder Associates, Status Report to Continental Oil Company on the Florence Open Pit Evaluation Hydrology Study. (1976a).

44. Halpenny, L.C., and Green, D.K., Preliminary Report on Hydrogeology of Poston Butte Area, Arizona, and Relationship to Proposed In-Situ Leaching Water Development Corporation, Tucson, Arizona. January, 1972.

45. Halpenny, L.C., and Green, D.K., Water Production Tests, Poston Butte Project, Arizona: Water Development Corporation, Tucson, Arizona. March, 1973.

46. Halpenny, L.C., Evaluation of Northward Groundwater Movement Near Conoco Proposed Mine, Florence, Arizona: Water Development Corporation, Tucson, Arizona. March, 1976.

47. Halpenny, L.C., Preliminary Estimate of Pumping Rate Required to Dewater the Florence Prospect, Arizona; Water Development Corporation. February 19, 1971.

48. Hardt, W.F. and Cattany, R.E., Description and Analysis of the Geohydrologic System in Western Pinal County, Arizona; U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 65-68. 1965.

49. Hardt, W.F., Cattany, R.E., and Kister, L.R., Basic Groundwater Data for Western Pinal County, Arizona, Arizona State Land Department Water Resources Report No. 18. 1964.

50. Harris, R.C., A Reconnaissance of Earth Fissures Near Stanfield, Maricopa, and Casa Grande, Western Pinal County, Arizona, Arizona Geological Survey Open File Report 95-6. June, 1995.

51. Hammett, B.A., Maps Showing Groundwater Conditions in the Eloy and Maricopa/Stanfield Sub-basins of the Pinal Active Management Area, Pinal, Pima, and Maricopa Counties; Department of Water Resources Hydrologic Map Series Report No. 23. June 1992.

52. Horslov, M.J., Time Lag and Soil Permeability in Groundwater Observations, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Watering Experimentation Station, Bulletin 36. 1951.

53. Hubert, M.K., and Willis, D.G., Mechanics of Hydraulic Fracturing in Underground Waste Management and Environmental Implications, T.D. Cook, ed., AAPG Memoir 18. 1972.

54. Huckleberry, G.A., Late-Holocene Stream Dynamics on the Middle Gila River, Pinal County, Arizona, PhD Dissertation, University of Arizona, 135 p. 1993.

55. Koniezki and English, Maps Showing Groundwater Conditions n the Lower Santa Cruz Area, Pinal, Pima, and Maricopa Countries, Arizona: USGS Water Resources Investigations Report, p. 79-56. 1977.

56. Lamb and Whitman, Soil Mechanics, Series in Soil Engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. 1969.

57. Laney, R.L. and Hahn, M.E., Hydrogeology of the Eastern Part of the Salt River Valley Area, Maricopa and Pinal Counties, U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Investigations Report 86-4147. 1986.

58. Laney, R.L. and Panratz, L.W. Investigations of Land Subsidence and Earth Fissures Near the Salt-Gila Aqueduct, Maricopa and Pinal Counties, Arizona. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-18-92. 1987.

59. Laney, R.L., Raymond, R.H. and Winikka, C.C., Maps Showing Water-Level Declines, Land Subsidence and Earth Fissures in South-Central Arizona; U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Investigations Open-File Report 78-83. 1978.

60. Laney, R.L., Ross, P.P. and Littin, G.R., Maps Showing Groundwater Conditions in the Eastern Part of the Salt River Valley Area, Maricopa and Pinal Counties, AZ-1976; U.S. Geological Survey Water Resources Investigations Open-File Report No. 78-61. 1978b.

61. MacNish, R.D., C.F. Smith, and K.E. Goddard, Floods in Arizona, January 1993. U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report No. 93-54. 1993.

62. Magma Copper Company (Magma) Florence Project In-Situ Pre-Feasibility Study. 1994.

63. Magma, Project File Review at Florence, Arizona and/or Oral Communication Between Magma and Brown and Caldwell Representatives. 1995.

64. Maps Showing Groundwater Conditions in the Lowes Santa Cruz Area, Pinal, Pima, and Maricopa Counties, Arizona - 1977: USGS Water Resources Investigation Report 79-56. 1978.

65. Menges, C.M., and Pearthree, P.A., Late Cenozoic Tectonism in Arizona and its Impact on Regional Landscape Evolution, in Jenny, J.P. and Reynold, S.J., eds., Geologic Evolution of Arizona, Arizona Geological Society Digest, Vol. 17, p. 649-680. 1989.

66. Montgomery, E.L, and Harshbarger, J.W., Arizona Hydrogeology and Water Supply, in Jenny, J.P. and Reynolds, S.J., Geologic Evolution of Arizona; Arizona Geological Society Digest 17, pp. 827-840. 1989.

67. Nason, P.W., Shaw, A.V., and Aveson, K.D., Geology of the Poston Butte Porphyry Copper Deposit: Advances in Geology of the Porphyry Copper Deposits, Southwestern North America, Ed. Spencer R. Titley, University of Arizona Press, pp. 375-385. 1982.

68. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Climatological Data Annual Summaries, Arizona, 9185, Vol. 89, Number 13, National Climatic Data Center, Ashville, North Carolina. 1910 - 1994.

69. Oppenheimer, J.M. Gravity Modeling of the Alluvial Basins, Southern Arizona, Tucson, University of Arizona, unpublished M.S. Thesis. 1980.

70. Pearthree, P.A. and Scarborough, R.B., Reconnaissance Analysis of Possible Quaternary Faulting in Central Arizona, Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Open-File Report 85-4. 1984.

71. Pearthree, P.A., Menges, C.M., and Mayer, L., Distribution, Recurrence, and Possible Tectonic Implications of Late Quaternary Faulting in Arizona, Open-File Report 83-20, Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Tucson, Arizona, 51 p. 1983.

72. Powell, L.R. and Yarbrough, R.E., Monitoring Subsidence - Induced Structural Movements Over Abandoned Coal Mines in Illinois, The Evolution of Abandoned Mine Land Technologies, Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, p 56-78. 1989.

73. Raymond, R.H., Subsidence and Potential Earth Fissures, Salt-Gila Aqueduct, Central Arizona Project; U.S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Phoenix, Arizona. 1981.

74. San Carlos Irrigation and Drainage District (SCIDD), Irrigation Pumping Data for the Florence Project Area, Files Review and Oval Communications. 1995.

75. Schumann, H.H., Groundwater Depletion and Land Subsidence in Western Pinal County, Arizona. Paper in Proceedings of National Water Well Association Conference on Southwestern Groundwater Issues, Tucson, 19 p. 1986.

76. Schumann, H.H., Land Subsidence and Earth Fissures in Alluvial Deposits in the Phoenix Area, Arizona; U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-845-H. 1974.

77. Sellers, W.D. and Hill, R.H., Arizona Climate 1931-1972, University of Arizona Press, Tucson, Arizona. 1974.

78. Simons, Li and Associates, Inc. (SLA), Hydrologic and Hydraulic Analysis Related to Proposed Florence Project for the Magma Copper Company. November 16, 1995.

79. Slemmons, D.B. and McKinney, R., Definition of Active Fault, Miscellaneous Paper S-77-8, U.S. Army Engineer Waterway Experiment Station. May, 1977.

80. Smith, D.K., Cementing, Monograph Series, Society of Petroleum Engineers of AIME, Dallas 4, Chap. 9. 1976

81. Sturgul, T.R. and Irwin, T.D., Earthquake History of Arizona and New Mexico, Arizona Geological Society Digest, Vol. IX. 1971.

82. Sumner, J.S., Earthquakes in Arizona, Fieldnotes, Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Vol. 6, No. 1, pp 1-5. 1976.

83. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (BOR), Seismotectonic Conclusions for Final Design Data, New Waddell Dam - Central Arizona Project, Arizona, Memorandum to Chief, Embankment Dams Branch from Chief, Geologic Services Branch, Denver, Colorado, 8 p. 1986.

84. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (BOR), Earth Manual, 2nd Edition, Water Resources Technical Publication. 1974.

85. U.S. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 40-Protection of the Environment; Chapter I-Environmental Protection Agency; Subchapter D-Water Programs; Parts 144-146-Underground Injection Control Program. July 1, 1986.

86. U.S. Congress, Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, Public Law 93-523, December 14, 1974, and Subsequent Amendments.

87. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), Region IX Aquifer Exemption Guidance. March, 1993.

88. U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), Arizona Surface Water Gage Data Annual Summaries, Tucson, Arizona. 1977 - 1994.

89. U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), Blackwater Quadrangle, Arizona - Pinal County, 7.5 Minute Series (topographic). 1966, Photorevised 1981.

90. U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), Cactus Forest Quadrangle, Arizona - Pinal County, 7.5 Minute Series (topographic). 1966, Photoinspected 1978.

91. U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), Coolidage Quadrangle, Arizona - Pinal County, 7.5 Minute Series (topographic). 1965, Photorevised 1982.

92. U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), Evaluation of Ground-Water Recharge Along the Gila River as a Result of the Flood of October 1983, In and Near the Gila River Indian Reservation, Maricopa and Pinal Counties, Arizona, Water Resources Investigation Report, 89-4148. 1990.

93. U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), Florence Quadrangle, Arizona - Pinal County, 7.5 Minute Series (topographic). 1965, Photorevised 1981.

94. U.S. Soil Conservation Service (SCS), Soil Survey of Pinal County, Arizona, Western Part. November 1991.

95. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), Correspondence from Mr. Jose L. Gutierrez, Environmental Engineer, to Mr. John T. Kline of Magma Copper Company regarding the Florence Project Groundwater Sampling and Analysis Plan and Quality Assurance Manual. September 12, 1995.

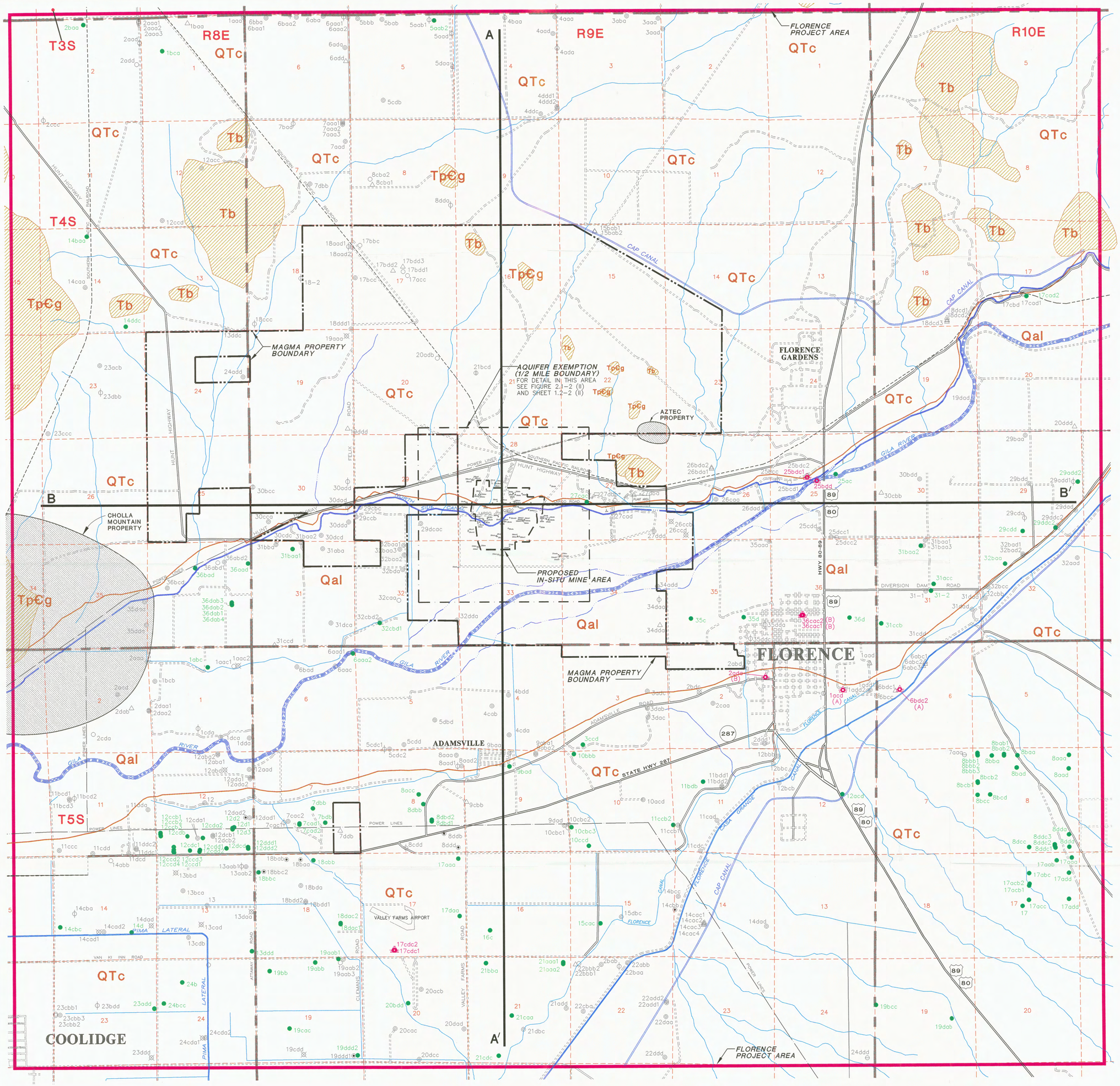
96. Warner, D.L., and Lehr, J.H., Subsurface Wastewater Injection, The Technology of Injecting Wastewater into Deep Wells for Disposal, Premier Press, Berkeley, California. 1981.

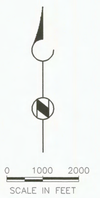
97. Water Development Corporation, Development and Quality Data-Conoco Wells 1, 2, 3, 4 and 20: Tucson, Arizona. February, 1975.

98. West, R.E., Gravity Survey of the Florence Area, Pinal County, Arizona, Florence, Arizona. March 9, 1971.

99. Western Cultural Resource Management, Inc. (WCRM), A Cultural Resource Management Plan for the Magma Florence In-Situ Copper Mine, Pinal County, Arizona. November 7, 1995.

100. Wickham, M.P., and Corkhill, E.F. Pinal Active Management Area Regional Groundwater Flow Model. Phase One: Hydrogeologic Framework, Water Budget and Phase One Recommendations. Arizona Department of Water Resources, Phoenix, Arizona. 1989.





EXPLANATION

- TpЄg — BEDROCK COMPLEX
- Tb — BASALT
- Qal — RECENT ALLUVIUM
- QTc — BASIN FILL
- GEOLOGIC CONTACT
- A — A' LINE OF GEOLOGIC CROSS-SECTION

WELL AND BOREHOLE SYMBOLS

- IRRIGATION WELL
- INDUSTRIAL WELL
- STOCK WELL
- MONITOR WELL
- PIEZOMETER WELL
- TEST WELL
- MINERAL EXPLORATION WELL
- UNCLASSIFIED WELL
- DOMESTIC WELL
- PUBLIC SUPPLY WELL (A) = ARIZONA STATE PRISON (B) = TOWN OF FLORENCE

WELL STATUS INDICATORS

- UNUSED WELL
- ABANDONED WELL
- DESTROYED WELL

- CENTRAL ARIZONA PROJECT SALT-GILA AQUEDUCT
- MAGMA COPPER COMPANY PROPERTY BOUNDARY
- MINING EXPLORATION AREA
- FLORENCE PROJECT AREA BOUNDARY

Modified from Wickham and Corkhill (1989) and Corkhill and Others (1993)

REGISTERED GEOLOGIST CERTIFICATE NO. 12099 RALPH E. WEEKS Date Signed 11/9/95 ARIZONA, U.S.A.

REGISTERED GEOLOGIST 24511 Clayton Mark Waffle Date Signed 11/9/95 ARIZONA, U.S.A.

Sheet 1.2-1 (II)

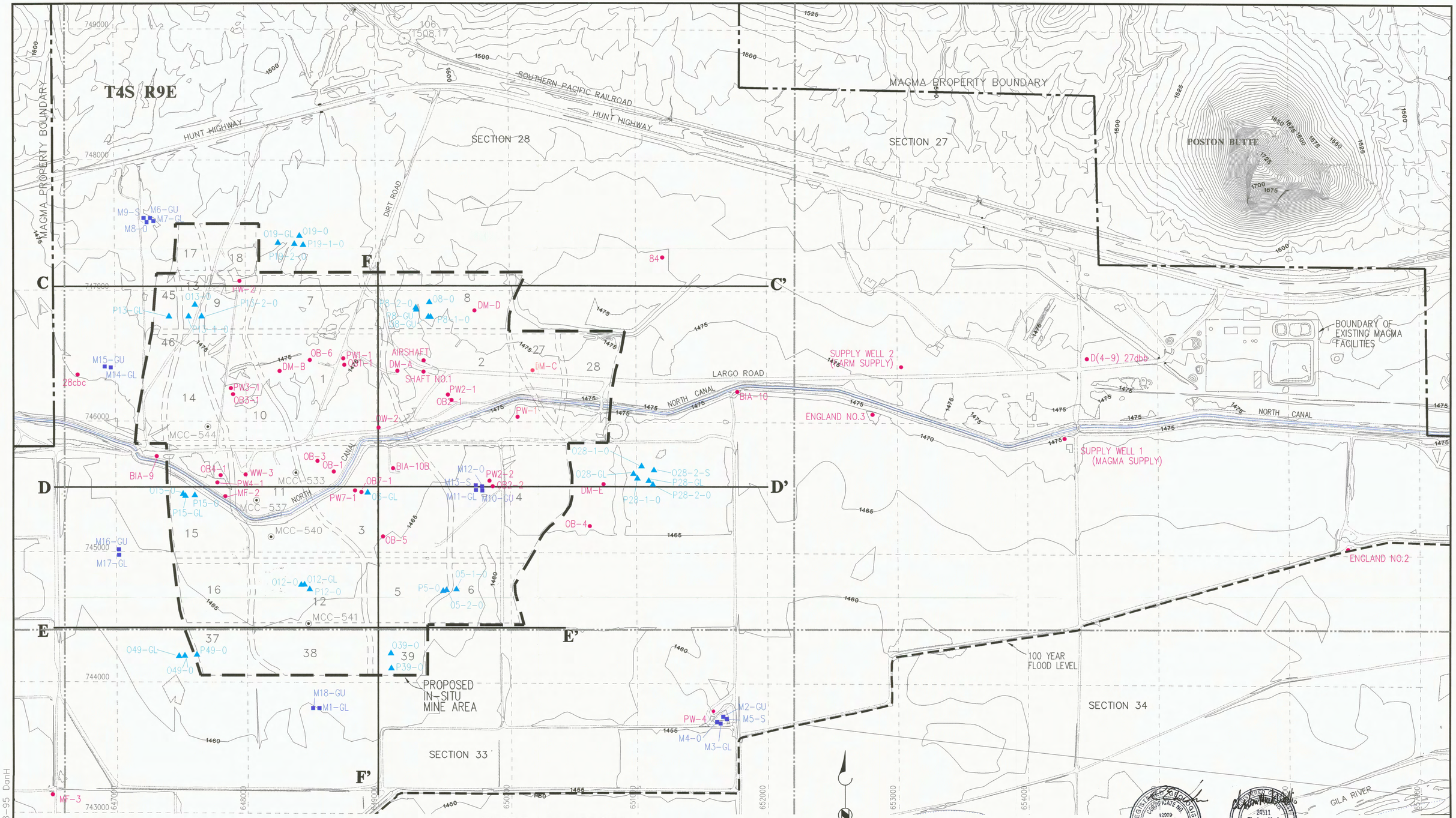
FLORENCE PROJECT AREA MAP SHOWING SURFACE GEOLOGY, AND LOCATIONS OF EXISTING WELLS AND OTHER REGIONAL HYDROLOGICAL FEATURES

MAGMA

MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

BROWN AND CALDWELL

S1-2-1_2 11-28-95 DanH



EXPLANATION

PW-4 = EXISTING WELL LOCATION

015-0 = AQUIFER TEST AND OBSERVATION WELLS

MCC-540 = COREHOLES IN WHICH PACKER TESTING WAS PERFORMED

M1-GL = MONITOR WELL LOCATION

26 = RESOURCE BLOCKS AND STRUCTURE LEVEL ELEVATION: 700 FEET

C C' = LOCATION OF GEOLOGIC CROSS SECTION

0 350 700
SCALE IN FEET

BROWN AND CALDWELL

MAGMA

MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona

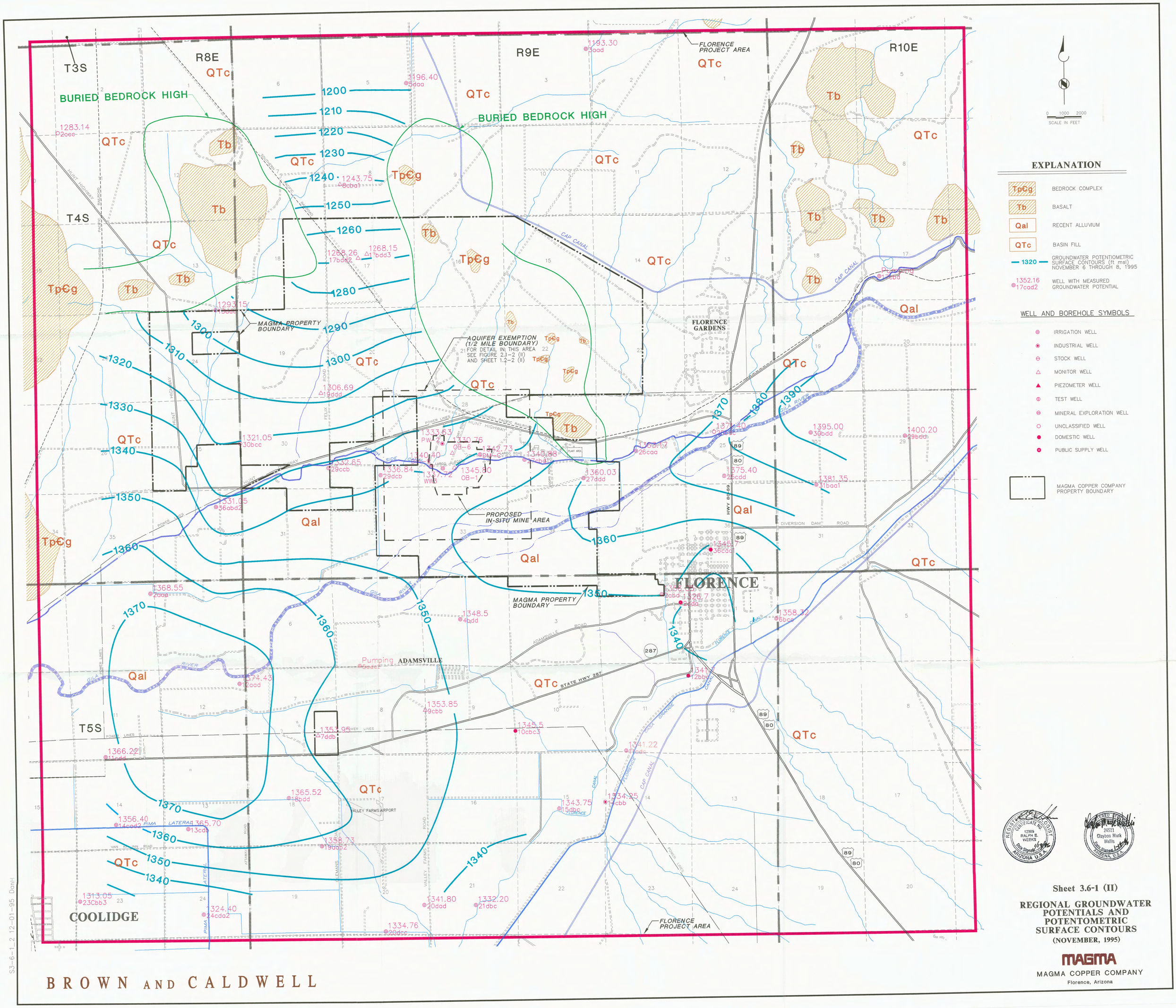
REGISTERED GEOLOGIST
CERTIFICATE NO. 12099
RALPH E. WEEKS
Date Signed 11-28-95
ARIZONA U.S.A.

REGISTERED GEOLOGIST
24511
Clayton Mark Wallis
Date Signed 11-28-95
ARIZONA, U.S.A.

Sheet 1.2-2 (II)

FLORENCE IN-SITU MINE AREA MAP

S1-2-2_2 11-28-95 DanH


T3S
R8E
R9E
R10E
T4S
T5S
BURIED BEDROCK HIGH
FLORENCE PROJECT AREA
QTc
Tb
TpЄg
Qal
1200
1210
1220
1230
1240
1250
1260
1280
1290
1300
1310
1320
1330
1340
1350
1360
1370
1380
1390
CAP CANAL
GILA RIVER
MAGMA PROPERTY BOUNDARY
AQUIFER EXEMPTION (1/2 MILE BOUNDARY)
FOR DETAIL IN THIS AREA SEE FIGURE 2.1-2 (II) AND SHEET 1.2-2 (II)
PROPOSED IN-SITU MINE AREA
FLORENCE GARDENS
FLORENCE
ADAMSVILLE
COOLIDGE
VALLEY FARMS AIRPORT
STATE HWY 287
HWY 89-89A
DIVERSION DAM ROAD
ADAMSVILLE ROAD
HUNT HIGHWAY
SOUTHERN PACIFIC RAILROAD
POWER LINES
PIMA LATERAL
FLORENCE CANAL
RIO GRANDE
1193.30
1196.40
1283.14
1243.75
1268.26
1268.15
1293.15
1306.69
1321.05
1331.05
1332.65
1333.63
1336.84
1340.40
1342.73
1345.80
1360.03
1363.26
1368.55
1374.43
1395.00
1400.20
1348.5
1353.85
1358.32
1366.22
1365.52
1356.40
1365.70
1358.73
1313.05
1324.40
1334.76
1341.80
1332.20
1341.22
1343.75
1334.25
1345.5
Pumping
0 1000 2000
SCALE IN FEET
EXPLANATION
TpЄg BEDROCK COMPLEX
Tb BASALT
Qal RECENT ALLUVIUM
QTc BASIN FILL
1320 GROUNDWATER POTENTIOMETRIC SURFACE CONTOURS (ft msl) NOVEMBER 6 THROUGH 8, 1995
1352.16 17cad2 WELL WITH MEASURED GROUNDWATER POTENTIAL
WELL AND BOREHOLE SYMBOLS
IRRIGATION WELL
INDUSTRIAL WELL
STOCK WELL
MONITOR WELL
PIEZOMETER WELL
TEST WELL
MINERAL EXPLORATION WELL
UNCLASSIFIED WELL
DOMESTIC WELL
PUBLIC SUPPLY WELL
MAGMA COPPER COMPANY PROPERTY BOUNDARY
REGISTERED CONSULTANT CERTIFICATE NO. 12909 RALPH E. WEEKS Date Signed 1/8/96 ARIZONA, U.S.A.
REGISTERED ENGINEER 24511 Claybon Mark Wallis Date Signed 1/8/96 ARIZONA, U.S.A.
Sheet 3.6-1 (II)
REGIONAL GROUNDWATER POTENTIALS AND POTENTOMETRIC SURFACE CONTOURS
(NOVEMBER, 1995)
MAGMA
MAGMA COPPER COMPANY
Florence, Arizona
BROWN AND CALDWELL
S3-6-1_2 12-01-95 DanH

CURIS RESOURCES (ARIZONA) INC.

APPLICATION TO AMEND UIC PERMIT NO. AZ396000001

ATTACHMENT K – INJECTION PROCEDURES

Table of Contents

Table of Contents 1

List of Figures 1

List of Tables 1

List of Exhibits 1

K.1 Introduction 2

K.2 ISCR Description 2

K.2.1 ISCR Area 2
K.2.2 Development of ISCR Area 3
K.2.3 BHP Copper Hydraulic Control Test Facility 4

K.3 Phase 1 and Phase 2 Injection Procedures 5

K.3.1 Comparison of Phase 1 and Phase 2 Facilities and Operations 5
K.3.2 Process Flows 6
K.3.3 Injectate Solution (Lixiviant) Composition 7
K.3.4 Phase 1 and Phase 2 Injection Procedures 8
K.3.4.1 Pre-Operational Review 8
K.3.4.2 Injection System and Monitoring Devices 8
K.3.4.3 Recovery System 9
K.3.4.4 Procedures for Contingency Conditions 10
K.3.4.5 Procedures for Monitoring Hydraulic Control 10
K.3.5 Reporting and Maintenance of Records 10

List of Figures

Figure K-1 Existing Facilities

Figure K-2 Phase 1 Production Test Facility

Figure K-3 Proposed Facility Layout

List of Tables

Table K-1 Injection Procedures - ISCR Area Operations

List of Exhibits

Exhibit K-1 ISCR and SX/EW Flow Sheet

K.1 Introduction

This Attachment K has been prepared in support of an application (Application) by Curis Resources (Arizona) Inc. (Curis Arizona) to the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) to transfer, with amendments, Underground Injection Control Class III (Area) Permit No. AZ396000001 (UIC Permit) from Florence Copper Inc. (Florence Copper) to Curis Arizona. The UIC Permit was originally issued to BHP Copper Inc. (BHP Copper) on May 1, 1997 in response to the UIC Permit application that BHP Copper submitted to USEPA in January 1996. The permit was subsequently transferred, with amendments, to Florence Copper in December 2001.

Curis Arizona is submitting this Application so that it may proceed with the development of the *in-situ* copper recovery (ISCR) project, referred to as the Florence Copper Project (FCP or Site). Curis Arizona is proposing a phased development of the FCP. During Phase 1, pilot-scale tests will be conducted to develop information needed to evaluate equipment and treatment technologies that may be used during Phase 2 (commercial operations). Attachment 9 of the application that Curis Arizona submitted to the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ) on January 31, 2011 to amend the related Aquifer Protection Permit No. 101704 (APP, and APP Application) includes a detailed summary of the two phases of FCP development and operation. It also includes a description of a hydraulic control test that BHP Copper conducted from late 1997 to early 1998 to demonstrate that hydraulic control can be maintained while injection and recovery is occurring at the FCP.

The information included in this attachment describes injection procedures as required by 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 146.34(a)(10) and for Attachment K of USEPA Form 7520-6. The proposed procedures address injection and recovery of ISCR solutions for Phase 1 and 2 and closely track existing procedures prescribed in the UIC Permit. Although Phase 1 will focus on pilot-scale tests and Phase 2 will focus on commercial-scale operations, the injection procedures and related controls for both phases will be similar except as governed by the size of operations.

In Section K.2, Curis Arizona briefly describes ISCR operations and summarizes the information presented in Attachment 9 of the APP Application that is related to injection procedures. Figures 9-1 through 9-3 of Attachment 9 are presented in this attachment as Figures K-1 through K-3, respectively. Existing facilities at the FCP site are shown on Figure K-1, existing and proposed facilities for Phase 1 operations are shown on Figure K-2, and existing and proposed facilities for Phase 2 operations are shown on Figure K- 3.

In Section K.3, Curis Arizona provides an overview of Phase 1 and 2 operations, describes process flows for the Phase 1 and 2 operations, briefly describes the composition of injectate solution (lixiviant), and describes the proposed injection procedures.

Curis Arizona proposes amending some sections of the UIC Permit to clarify language or the procedures related to fluid injection; however, these amendments are only briefly identified herein and reference is given to other attachments to this Application where they are described in greater detail.

K.2 ISCR Description

K.2.1 ISCR Area

The ISCR area occupies approximately 212 acres in the western portion of the FCP site. It includes the same area identified as the "mine zone" in the aquifer exemption that USEPA granted on May 1, 1997 in conjunction with issuing the UIC Permit. It is the area authorized by the UIC Permit for the injection of dilute sulfuric acid solutions (injectate solution or lixiviant) into the subsurface oxide zone for the purpose of dissolving and recovering copper. The oxide zone is more than 350 feet below ground surface (bgs) and is in the upper portion of the bedrock beneath the Site. The APP similarly authorizes the installation of injection and recovery wells in the ISCR area, as well as authorizes the construction of surface facilities to support full-scale commercial ISCR operations.

The lateral boundary of the area for which the USEPA granted the aquifer exemption extends 500 feet beyond the ISCR area. The Site includes portions of Sections 26, 27, 28, 33, 34, and 35, Township 4 South, Range 9 East, Gila and Salt River Base and Meridian. A 160-acre portion of the Site in Section 28 is leased from the State of Arizona under Mineral Lease No. 11-26500.

K.2.2 Development of ISCR Area

The ISCR area has been divided into "resource blocks" for planning purposes. Each resource block currently has a surface area of 500 by 500 feet (approximately 5.7 acres). However, the size and orientation of the resource blocks may be altered in the future as necessary to fit the boundary of the ISCR area and for ISCR planning purposes. As described below, a small array of test wells will be installed and operated in portions of two resource blocks as part of the Phase 1 operations, whereas approximately 60 injection and recovery wells will be installed in each resource block during Phase 2 operations. During Phase 2, approximately eight to ten resource blocks will be joined to form an operational unit for the sequential development of the ISCR area as discussed below.

Each well installed in the ISCR area will be constructed according to a standard design so that it can serve multiple purposes during its life. Most wells will initially be designated as an injection or a recovery well, but during their operating lives their function may be alternated or allocated to act as observation wells or to wells needed to maintain hydraulic control.

Each array of injection and recovery wells will be arranged in a five-spot pattern that effectively surrounds each injection well with four recovery wells. Approximately 2,500 Class III injection and recovery wells may be installed and closed at the FCP site over the course of the estimated 20-year project life. The injection wells will be used to inject lixiviant into the oxide zone to dissolve the copper oxide minerals and liberate the copper into solution. The resulting copper-laden solution, referred to as pregnant leach solution (PLS), will be pumped from the formation by the recovery wells. Copper will be recovered from the PLS by means of a solvent extraction/electrowinning (SX/EW) process. Once copper has been recovered, the chemistry of the "barren" PLS solution (raffinate) will be adjusted and re-injected as lixiviant back into the oxicde zone.

Well construction procedures and design details are described in Attachments L and M, respectively, of this Application.

The test wells installed for Phase 1 operations will be part of a Production Test Facility (PTF); a pilot-scale facility that will include portable water treatment units, a temporary SX/EW, an existing tank farm and water impoundment, and supporting infrastructure. The facilities will be used to evaluate treatment and recovery technologies and equipment that may be used during Phase 2 to conserve water and to reduce the amount of water and sediment placed in water impoundments. Section K.3.1 briefly describes Phase 1 and 2 operations and the surface facilities proposed for both phases. All surface facilities are located within or east of the ISCR area.

As noted above, approximately eight to ten resource blocks will be joined to form operational units during commercial operations. The number of resource blocks in any operational unit will depend on factors such as the flow characteristics and the thickness of the oxide zone in which injection and recovery has or will occur (injection and recovery zone, or IRZ). Operational units will be sized to ensure fluid injection and recovery rates are equal to the nominal design capacity of the proposed commercial-scale SX/EW plant (approximately 11,000 gallons per minute [gpm]).

Resource blocks and operational units will be developed, operated, and closed sequentially. During full-scale commercial operations, one operational unit will be in operation while other units or portions of units are undergoing development or closure. Development of the operational units will begin in the southern portion of the ISCR area and will generally continue in a northward direction until the entire ISCR area has been developed.

A key element of the ISCR process is the maintenance of hydraulic control from the time that lixiviant is first injected into the oxide zone until all economically-viable copper has been extracted and groundwater in the IRZ is restored to a quality specified in Part II.I.1 - Closure of the UIC Permit and Part II.H.2 – *In-Situ* Copper Recovery Closure of the APP. Hydraulic control is defined as the inward hydraulic gradient that prevents *in-situ* solutions from migrating out of the IRZ. It is maintained by ensuring that the daily amount of lixiviant injected into the IRZ is less than the aggregate daily amount of the copper-bearing PLS plus groundwater removed from the IRZ.

Solutions removed from the IRZ for hydraulic control purposes (hydraulic control solutions [HCS]) may range from fresh groundwater to groundwater that contains lixiviants and dissolved mineral constituents. These solutions may be re-circulated, re-acidified and re-injected (or "stacked") for further dissolution of copper, or piped to a treatment facility for re-use or to a neutralization circuit prior to placement in a water impoundment. Solutions removed from the IRZ containing commercial grade PLS (i.e., PLS that contains economically-recoverable concentrations of dissolved copper) will be piped to the SX/EW plant for copper recovery.

K.2.3 BHP Copper Hydraulic Control Test Facility

In 1997, BHP Copper constructed a test facility to demonstrate, as required by the APP and the UIC Permit, that hydraulic control could be maintained during the injection and recovery of *in-situ* solutions using wells of the designs and arrangements approved in the two permits. BHP Copper successfully demonstrated that hydraulic control could be maintained.

The test facility included 20 test wells (four injection wells, nine recovery wells, and seven observation wells) located in a bermed area of approximately 2 acres inside the ISCR area. Two of the observation wells were equipped to sample at three depths within the IRZ, and each well was located between an injection and a recovery well. The other observation wells were located outside the perimeter of recovery wells. The test facility also included supporting surface facilities. The surface facilities included a double-lined water impoundment, a tank farm next to the impoundment, and pipelines connecting the test well block, the tank farm and the impoundment. The aforementioned components of the test facility are still on the Site and are shown on Figure K-1, including facilities and infrastructure constructed and used by other previous owners of the site.

All surface facilities for BHP Copper's test facility were designed, installed, and operated to prevent discharges. The impoundment was equipped with a leak collection and removal system. The tanks in the tank farm were located on an impermeable surface that drains to the impoundment. The pipelines connecting the test well block to the tank farm and impoundment were placed in an open and lined channel, and a lined sump was installed at each well for collecting potential spills from wellhead piping. Similarly, BHP Copper's injection, recovery, and observation wells were designed and constructed according to Class III standards and operated to monitor and prevent *in-situ* solutions from migrating beyond the IRZ.

During the test, lixiviant was injected into the IRZ from November 1, 1997 through February 9, 1998. Injection of lixiviant occurred at a rate of up to 40 gpm per well. Because there were more recovery wells than injection wells, the recovery rate per well was typically less than the injection rate per well. However, the average total lixiviant injection and total PLS recovery rates were approximately 120 and 150 gpm, respectively, thus indicating hydraulic control.

After lixiviant injection was discontinued, the injection wells were used to rinse the IRZ with water in order to facilitate groundwater restoration. Water injected for rinsing purposes included formation groundwater and neutralized process water that was stored in the impoundment. Groundwater removed via recovery wells for hydraulic control purposes after lixiviant injection was discontinued also served to rinse the IRZ. The injection wells were later converted to recovery wells and were used along with the other recovery wells to

further rinse the IRZ by drawing surrounding formation water through the IRZ to the surface. All groundwater, including PLS, pumped from the test wells during the hydraulic control test and during the rinsing period following the test was placed in the water impoundment for evaporation.

Although the hydraulic control test was successfully concluded, BHP Copper deferred constructing a commercial-scale facility and sold its property to Florence Copper in December 2001. Hydraulic control was maintained from the time that injection began in 1997 until December 2001 when constituent concentrations in the groundwater pumped from the IRZ were determined to meet UIC Permit closure criteria (less than Maximum Contaminant Limits [MCLs] or pre-operational concentrations, if the pre-operational concentrations exceeded the MCLs). After water quality criteria were met, hydraulic control pumping continued until authorization to cease pumping was obtained in September 2004.

K.3 Phase 1 and Phase 2 Injection Procedures

Background information and proposed injection procedures for Phase 1 and Phase 2 are described in this section, as follows:

- Section K.3.1 describes differences in Phase 1 and Phase 2 facilities and operations,
- Section K.3.2 describes the principal differences in Phase 1 and Phase 2 process flows,
- Section K.3.3 describes the anticipated differences in the chemical characteristics of solutions injected and recovered during Phase 1 and Phase 2, and
- Section K.3.4 describes the proposed injection procedures for Phase 1 and Phase 2.

K.3.1 Comparison of Phase 1 and Phase 2 Facilities and Operations

The Phase 1 and 2 facilities and operations will be comparable in scope and design, but will differ significantly in scale of operations.

The Phase 1 PTF will involve the installation and operation of 24 wells (four injection wells, nine recovery wells, seven observation wells, and four special-purpose monitoring wells equipped to collect groundwater samples from multiple depths bgs). This well array will be installed in a new test well block located in the southeastern portion of the ISCR area. It is anticipated that the total lixiviant injection through the four injection wells will occur at a rate of approximately 240 gpm, and the total PLS recovery rate will be approximately 300 gpm. The proposed Phase 1 facilities are shown on Figure K-2.

All PTF facilities will be constructed to prevent discharges. The PTF test well block will be bermed to protect against storm water run-on and each well will be located in a containment sump. As shown on Figure K-2, a pipeline will connect the new test well block to the existing tank farm area and water impoundment. Drawing D0008 in Exhibit 9-B of Attachment 9 of the APP Application shows the design details for lined channels in which all principal pipelines will be placed for Phase 1 and 2 operations. The tank farm will be located in the same protected and lined area adjoining the existing water impoundment that was used by BHP Copper. The tanks will serve to temporarily store solutions as they are prepared for injection or circulated to the temporary SX/EW plant, or to portable water treatment units for reuse, or to the neutralization circuit prior to being placed in the water impoundment.

The Phase 2 operations will expand on Phase 1 operations, consisting of injection/recovery in multiple resource blocks and managing ISCR solutions in commercial-scale surface facilities. As described in Section K.2.2, multiple resource blocks will be joined and developed to form operational units during commercial operations, and will be operated and closed sequentially throughout the ISCR area shown on Figure K-3. Figure K-3 also shows the proposed new surface facilities that will support Phase 2 ISCR operations. The facilities will include a commercial-scale SX/EW plant, water treatment facilities, up to seven water impoundments, a PLS pond, a raffinate pond, an SX/EW plant runoff pond, and all related infrastructure to support commercial operations.

Wells within an operational unit will be connected to one or more distribution tanks within the ISCR area via pipelines and manifolds. Pipelines will be used for conveying *in-situ* solutions between the tanks in the ISCR area and surface facilities outside the ISCR area. More specifically, PLS will be conveyed in pipelines from the ISCR area via the PLS pond to the SX/EW plant for copper recovery, and "barren" PLS (raffinate) will be conveyed from the SX/EW plant via the raffinate pond back to the ISCR area where it will be prepared as the lixiviant for injection. To maintain balance of the flows and chemical composition of *in-situ* solutions, a small amount of make-up water may be added to the raffinate or some of the raffinate may be piped (as raffinate bleed) via a neutralization circuit for placement in the water impoundments.

Manifolds will be used during Phase 2 operations to distribute lixiviant from the tank farm areas to injection wells; to collect PLS from recovery wells; and to deliver the PLS to a stacking tank or to the pipelines for delivery to the PLS pond and thence to the SX/EW plant for processing. Stacking refers to the process of re-acidifying and re-injecting PLS into an IRZ for the purpose of increasing its copper content.

Hydraulic control will be maintained in the IRZ for both Phase 1 and Phase 2 operations. It will be maintained from the time that the injection of lixiviant begins until the time that the groundwater quality in the IRZ is restored to a level that meets the criteria specified in the UIC Permit and APP. In the Phase 1 PTF test well block, hydraulic control will be maintained by using the recovery wells to remove *in-situ* solutions plus the amount of groundwater needed to exceed injection rates and thus maintain hydraulic control. During Phase 2, however, the recovery rates at the recovery wells will be set approximately equal to the injection rates at the injection wells, and hydraulic control will be maintained by using perimeter wells to withdraw the necessary volume of groundwater.

To monitor the success of hydraulic control, the amount of *in-situ* solutions injected and recovered will be recorded and compared at least once every 24 hours. Adjustments in injection and/or recovery rates will be made to ensure that recovery volumes are greater than injection volumes.

Hydraulic control also will be monitored by comparing groundwater levels in paired wells. At least four observation wells will be paired with recovery wells, or perimeter wells if perimeter wells are being used to maintain hydraulic control. The well pairs will be located equidistantly along the edge of the PTF test well block or an operational unit. The observation well will be the outer well of the pair. Each member of a well pair will be equipped with a pressure transducer so that groundwater levels can be measured and recorded. An inward hydraulic gradient (and thus hydraulic control) will exist if the groundwater levels in the recovery or perimeter wells, whichever is applicable, are lower than the groundwater levels in the paired observation wells. If the groundwater levels are higher, the injection and/or recovery flow rates will be adjusted to maintain a higher water level in the observation wells.

Hydraulic control will be maintained at all times including during stacking, during periods of reduced injection and recovery that may occur to increase the lixiviant's contact time with minerals in the IRZ, and during periods where groundwater or other rinse solutions are injected into the IRZ during rinsing and closure operations.

K.3.2 Process Flows

Curis Arizona proposes a variety of tests during Phase 1 for evaluating equipment and treatment technologies that may be applied to improve efficiency of Phase 2 operations, to reduce the consumption of groundwater, and to reduce the volume of water and sediments placed in the water impoundments. A prerequisite for most of the tests is a sufficiently mature PLS (i.e., a PLS with an adequate grade, or concentration, of dissolved copper) that can be used to (1) forecast changes in PLS and injectate solution composition over time, and (2) to evaluate treatment and recovery technologies and equipment.

To facilitate the maturation process, PLS may be re-acidified and re-circulated back to the IRZ for re-injection. Once the PLS is sufficiently mature, it will be subject to a variety of water treatment tests and will be used to evaluate the efficiency of copper recovery by the temporary pilot-scale SX/EW plant. Barren solutions from the temporary SX/EW plant and solutions from pilot-scale treatment may be piped to the tank farm area for neutralization and placement into the water impoundment. If the solutions are determined to meet the criteria discussed in Section K.3.3, they may be re-circulated for use as lixiviant.

A flow sheet illustrating ISCR and SX/EW operations for Phase 2 was provided as Exhibit 6A, Attachment 6, in the APP Application, and is provided in this attachment as Exhibit K-1. The flow sheet depicts process flows in the ISCR area including flows to injection wells, and flows from recovery and perimeter wells. It also shows a flow from "reclamation wells"; wells used to remove *in-situ* solutions and formation water from the IRZ during closure. The water impoundment is shown receiving all hydraulic control flows and all reclamation flows plus raffinate bleed. It is anticipated that flows to water impoundments can be reduced once treatment processes are finalized as a result of the Phase 1 PTF tests.

The flow sheet shows Flow No. 13 in the ISCR area as a stacking solution. As introduced above, stacking is a process for increasing the copper content in the PLS before it is delivered to the SX/EW plant for copper recovery. Stacking is similar to the PLS circulation discussed above for Phase 1 operations, but will be conducted on a scale commensurate with Phase 2 operations. During Phase 2, PLS pumped from recovery wells that lack the copper concentration required for economically viable copper recovery may be re-acidified if necessary and re-injected into the same operational unit from which it was obtained or into another operational unit. In this way, stacking provides for greater economy in SX/EW operations, reduces water consumption by replacing the make-up-water component used to prepare raffinate for re-injection, and reduces the amount of water that might otherwise be bled to the water impoundment to maintain hydraulic and chemical balance within the system.

Flows and the use of particular wells will change over the life of an operational unit. Recovery of PLS will continue as shown in Exhibit K-1 until the copper content drops to levels below the economically-viable concentrations. Then, flow of PLS from that operational unit will decline, and closure of the unit will begin. As part of the closure process and as described above, the injection wells will initially be used to inject rinse solutions to restore groundwater quality in the IRZ. Rinse solutions may include fresh groundwater; recycled/neutralized impoundment water that does not exceed raffinate criteria described in the following section; and/or sodium bicarbonate or other neutralizing solution to increase the pH of the groundwater in the IRZ being rinsed. If needed to facilitate the restoration process, recovery wells may be switched to injection wells so that they may be used to increase the flow of injected rinse water, neutralizing agents, etc. As rinsing proceeds, injection wells will later be converted to recovery wells to draw fresh formation water from areas surrounding the IRZ. Rinsing will continue until groundwater meets the closure criteria established in the UIC Permit and APP. At all times during closure, hydraulic control will be maintained.

The process described above will be used when an operational unit in the ISCR area is undergoing sequential closure (i.e., where one unit is undergoing closure while other operational units are active or are being developed). A similar process will be used when the ISCR area is undergoing final closure, except that delivery of PLS to the SX/EW plant will stop and all remaining raffinate will be neutralized and placed in the water impoundment along with all neutralized *in-situ* solutions and rinse water. The process of using wells for multiple purposes during final closure will be the same as for sequential closure.

K.3.3 Injectate Solution (Lixiviant) Composition

Part II.E.4 – Injection Fluid Limitation of the UIC Permit establishes limits on lixiviant composition prior to injection and Part II.F.8 – Injectate Monitoring establishes monitoring requirements for lixiviant. Details on lixiviant composition and monitoring are described in Attachment H and Attachment P of this Application, respectively.

As described in this attachment, Curis Arizona will conduct pre-operational reviews before commencing injection, which will include monitoring lixiviant composition to verify that it meets the limits specified in Part II.E.4 (see Item 5 in Section K.3.4.1). Good management practices with respect to all *in-situ* solutions, and monitoring as required by Part II.F.8, will ensure that the lixiviant constituents remain below the Part II.E.4 limits.

Curis Arizona proposes some amendments to Parts II.E.4 and II.F.8 to clarify language and procedures with respect to monitoring and adjusting lixiviant composition; they are discussed in Attachment P and in the table of proposed amendments to permit language enclosed with this Application.

K.3.4 Phase 1 and Phase 2 Injection Procedures

Phase 1 and 2 injection procedures will be essentially the same, except for some minor variations associated with operating test wells (as in Phase 1) versus sequentially operating multiple operational units (as in Phase 2).

K.3.4.1 Pre-Operational Review

Before commencing operations in the PTF test well block or a new operational unit, Curis Arizona operators will conduct a pre-operational review of all start-up procedures to ensure that the operations comply with UIC Permit conditions, as follows (the relevant UIC Permit clause is shown in brackets):

1. Mechanical integrity tests (Part I and Part II) have been conducted on all ISCR wells and all wells have passed the tests. [Part II.E.2(b)]
2. All wells have been completed such that they will not inject solutions within the injection exclusion zone (within the top 40 feet of the oxide zone). [Part II.C.4]
3. All core holes and all wells (except Class III wells and wells used for groundwater monitoring) located within 500 feet of the PTF test well block or an operational unit being readied for operations, have been abandoned in accordance with an approved Plugging and Abandonment Plan). [Part II.D]
4. Allowable injection pressure, not to exceed 0.65 pounds per square inch per foot (psi/ft), has been established for each injection well. [Part II.E.3(a)]
5. Injection fluids have been checked and found to meet permit limitations. [Part II.E.4 and Part II.F.8, as proposed to be amended]
6. Fresh groundwater has been injected, as needed, to assess the hydraulics of the injection and recovery patterns (and to confirm that all monitoring devices and controls are in working order). [Part II.E.4.(b)]

K.3.4.2 Injection System and Monitoring Devices

The injection system consists of the individual wells, pumps, manifolds, piping, and related controls and meters. Manifolds will be used in both Phase 1 and 2 to distribute lixiviant to injection wells and to collect PLS from recovery wells. As explained above, PLS may be re-circulated to the IRZ during Phase 1 to concentrate copper in the PLS. During Phase 2, PLS may be stacked to increase the copper concentration in the PLS. During Phase 2, raffinate from the raffinate pond will be piped to a distribution tank located at or near the active operational unit where the raffinate will be acidified as necessary to prepare it as a lixiviant. During Phase 1, the raffinate will be prepared in the tank farm near the existing water impoundment.

Mechanical controls and monitoring devices incorporated into the injection system are listed below and illustrated in the drawings in Attachment M of this Application.

- a pressure gage at each injection manifold with set points;
- a flow meter at each injection manifold for measuring flow rates (gpm);

- a totalizing flow meter for measuring cumulative flow (gallons) into each injection manifold;
- an isolation valve at each injection well;
- a flow meter at each injection well for indicating flow; and
- a valve at each injection well for controlling flow.

Operators will use the gages and meters at each injection manifold as devices for monitoring injection pressures and flows on a manifold-by-manifold basis. Allowable injection pressure will be calculated for each injection well, as described in Attachment H of this Application. Actual pressures measured at each manifold will be compared to the maximum allowable pressure(s) for the well with the lowest allowable pressure, and will be adjusted as necessary to ensure injection pressures are within calculated allowable limits.

Every 24 hours, the totalized flows from all of the injection manifolds will be summed and compared to the summed totalized flows from all of the manifolds from recovery wells, hydraulic control wells, and reclamation wells. If the summed total flow out of the IRZ exceeds the total flow into the IRZ, hydraulic control will be verified. If the summed total flow out of the IRZ does not exceed the total flow into the IRZ, adjustments to recovery and/or injection flow rates will be made accordingly to restore hydraulic control.

Reduced flow in an injection well may be due to changes in formation characteristics or clogging of the formation or the well screens. A sudden increase in flow may indicate a break/failure of the well casing. If a casing breach is believed to have occurred, the operator will shut down that well by turning off the flow switch and will conduct relevant inspections. Inspections and related reporting will be conducted in accordance with Plans for Well Failures (Attachment O of this Application).

The injection and recovery systems will be connected to one or more tank farms in the ISCR area. The tank farms will include tanks fitted with a high-level alarm and level indicators. Both alarm and level indicator signals will be routed to the control room. An alarm will actuate if either a line fails or the tank high level is exceeded. The feed pump to the tank will be disabled automatically. Spilled solutions will be captured in a lined collection sump able to contain 110 percent of the volume of the tank and line. The spilled volume will be pumped back into the circuit for reuse.

Solutions pumped through pipelines located in pipeline channels between the *in-situ* tank farm and the SX/EW plant will be metered for flow and pressure. Four lines may be used in the pipeline channels: lixiviant, PLS, HCS, and a fourth line to be used as a backup in case one of the other three lines fails. An electronic feedback system will alarm if a pump fails, flow is interrupted, or flow is not in logical mode when a pump is activated. Loss of pressure or pressure exceeding a high setting will cause the pump to automatically shut down. In the event of such an occurrence, the plant operator will inspect the system. A broken line will be repaired within 72 hours and spilled solutions captured in spill control sumps in the lined channels will be pumped back into the process systems or to the water impoundment.

K.3.4.3 Recovery System

The recovery system is similar to the injection system. It is comprised of the individual wells, pumps, recovery manifolds, piping, and related meters and controls (as shown in the drawings in Attachment M to this Application) and includes:

- a continuous reading flow meter (gpm) at each recovery manifold;
- a totalizing flow meter (gallons) at each recovery manifold;
- an isolation valve at each recovery well;
- a flow meter at each recovery well; and
- a pressure transducer within perimeter and selected recovery wells for measuring head/water elevation within an IRZ (to assess hydraulic control).

The flow meters on the recovery manifolds will allow the operators to monitor recovery flow rates, and use the data (with that from the hydraulic control and reclamation wells) to compare against injection flow rates as described above. As necessary, recovery flow can be modulated in the manifolds to ensure that flow out of the operational unit exceeds the flow of lixiviant and any other injectate into the operational unit. Inspections and related reporting will be conducted in accordance with Plans for Well Failures (Attachment O of this Application).

K.3.4.4 Procedures for Contingency Conditions

Procedures for contingency conditions and associated response actions in the ISCR area are summarized in Table K-1. Many of the contingency conditions will be identified electronically with alarms. Others will be identified by visual inspections. All require indicated follow-up actions. Actions that involve a well repair or abandonment in response to a contingency condition are described in detail in Plans for Well Failures (Attachment O of this Application).

K.3.4.5 Procedures for Monitoring Hydraulic Control

Hydraulic control will be monitored every 24 hours by comparing total flows in and out of the IRZ as required by Part II.H.1 of the UIC Permit, and by monitoring every 24 hours the water levels in paired observation wells in accordance with the requirements of Part II.F.5 of the UIC Permit. If hydraulic control is not indicated, the rate of injection will be decreased and/or the rate of recovery will be increased to achieve hydraulic control.

K.3.5 Reporting and Maintenance of Records

All data regarding operations, inspections, testing and responses will be collected, reported, and maintained to comply with the requirements of Part II.G of the UIC Permit, and described in detail in Attachment P of this Application.

HUNT HIGHWAY

POSTON BUTTE

ADMINISTRATION BUILDING

CONOCO PILOT FACILITIES

NORTH SIDE CANAL

EXISTING WATER IMPOUNDMENT

EXISTING PIPING

EXISTING PROCESS TANK AREA

Gila River

M28-LBF M29-UBF M27-LBF M26-O M6-GU M9-S M8-O M7-GL O19-GL P19-2-O O19-O P19-1-O M20-O M19-LBF M21-UBF M30-O M31-LBF M33-UBF PW-2 O13-O P13-GL P13-2-O P13-1-O P8-GU P8-2-O O8-GU O8-O P8-1-O DM-D M23-UBF M22-O M15-GU M14-GL OB-6 PW1-1 DM-B PW3-1 OB3-1 ASHAFT DM-A DM-C PW2-1 OB1-1 OB2-1 P2-90 PW-1 CANAL OW-5 P1-80 M32-UBF SUPPLY WELL 2 BIA10 ENG3 SUPPLY WELL 1 BIA9 OB4-1 WW3 OW-3 OW-1 OB-1 BIA10B PW4-1 PW7-1 O3-GL OB7-1 M25-UBF O15-O M24-O P15-GL P15-O MF2 M12-O M13-S M11-GL PW2-2 OB2-2 M10-GU DM-E O28-1-O O28-GL P28-1-O O28-2-S P28-2-O P28-GL OB-4 OB-5 P3-60 P4-40 M16-GU M17-GL O12-O O12-GL P12-O P5-O O5-1-O O5-2-O O49-O O49-GL P49-O O39-O P39-O M18-GU M1-GL PW-4 M2-GU M5-S M4-O M3-GL MF3

1440 1450 1460 1470 1480 1490 1500 1510 1520 1530 1540 1550 1560 1570 1580 1590 1600 1610 1620 1630 1640 1650 1660 1670 1680 1690 1700 1710 1730

HDI CURIS

Brown AND Caldwell

0 400 800

SCALE IN FEET

EXPLANATION

- POC WELL
- NON-POC WELL
- BHP TEST WELL
- ISCR AREA
- STATE MINERAL LEASE BOUNDARY
- CURIS PROPERTY BOUNDARY
- CONOCO UNDERGROUND MINE WORKINGS
- TOPOGRAPHIC CONTOUR
- 100 YEAR FLOOD PLAIN BOUNDARY

TOWNSHIP 4S, RANGE 9E

29 28 27 26

32 33 34 35

Figure K-1

EXISTING FACILITIES

CURIS RESOURCES (ARIZONA) INC.

FLORENCE, ARIZONA

P:\Hunter Dickinson\Curis GIS\MXDs\Significant Amendment\G138799130012.mxd 1/27/2011

NORTH SIDE CANAL

EXISTING TEST WELL BLOCK

PILOT FACILITIES AND FUTURE WATER TREATMENT FACILITY

EXISTING WATER IMPOUNDMENT

EXISTING PIPING

PROPOSED PIPING

PROPOSED TEST WELL BLOCK

EXISTING PROCESS TANK AREA

HDI CURIS

Brown AND Caldwell

0 150 300

SCALE IN FEET

EXPLANATION

PROPOSED PHASE 1 WELL
- Injection
- Observation
- Recovery
- Westbay Well

BHP TEST WELL
- Injection
- Observation
- Multi-level Observation
- Recovery

- RESOURCE BLOCK
- ISCR AREA
- PROPOSED FACILITIES
- 100 YEAR FLOOD PLAIN BOUNDARY

TOWNSHIP 4S, RANGE 9E

29 28 27 26

MAP AREA

32 33 34 35

Figure K-2
PHASE 1 PRODUCTION TEST FACILITY

CURIS RESOURCES (ARIZONA) INC.
FLORENCE, ARIZONA

P:\Hunter Dickinson\Curis GIS\MXDs\Significant Amendment\G138799130007.mxd 1/27/2011

HUNT HIGHWAY

POSTON BUTTE

M28-LBF
M29-UBF
M27-LBF
M26-O
M6-GU
M8-O
M7-GL
O19-GL
P19-1-O
M20-O
M19-LBF
M21-UBF
M30-O
M31-LBF
M33-UBF
M23-UBF
M22-O
M15-GU
M14-GL
M32-UBF
PIPELINE CORRIDOR
SX/EW PROCESS AREA
PLS POND
RAFFINATE POND
RUNOFF POND
IN-SITU TANK FARM
NORTH SIDE CANAL
WATER IMPOUNDMENTS
M25-UBF
M24-O
M16-GU
M17-GL
PILOT FACILITIES AND FUTURE WATER TREATMENT FACILITY
EXISTING WATER IMPOUNDMENT
P49-O
O49-GL
EXISTING PROCESS TANK AREA
M18-GU
M1-GL
M2-GU
M4-O
M3-GL
Gila River

HDI CURIS

Brown AND Caldwell

0 200 400
SCALE IN FEET

EXPLANATION

- POC WELL
- BHP TEST WELL
- PROPOSED PHASE 1 WELL
  - Injection
  - Observation
  - Recovery
  - Westbay Well
- RESOURCE BLOCK
- AQUIFER EXEMPTION BOUNDARY
- ISCR AREA
- PROPOSED PMA BOUNDARY
- CURIS PROPERTY BOUNDARY
- STATE MINERAL LEASE BOUNDARY
- CONOCO UNDERGROUND MINE WORKINGS
- PROPOSED FACILITIES
- TOPOGRAPHIC CONTOUR
- 100 YEAR FLOOD PLAIN BOUNDARY

TOWNSHIP 4S, RANGE 9E

29 28 27 26
32 33 34 35

Figure K-3
PROPOSED FACILITY LAYOUT
CURIS RESOURCES (ARIZONA) INC.
FLORENCE, ARIZONA

P:\Hunter Dickinson\Curis GIS\MXDs\Significant Amendment\G138799130015.mxd 1/27/2011

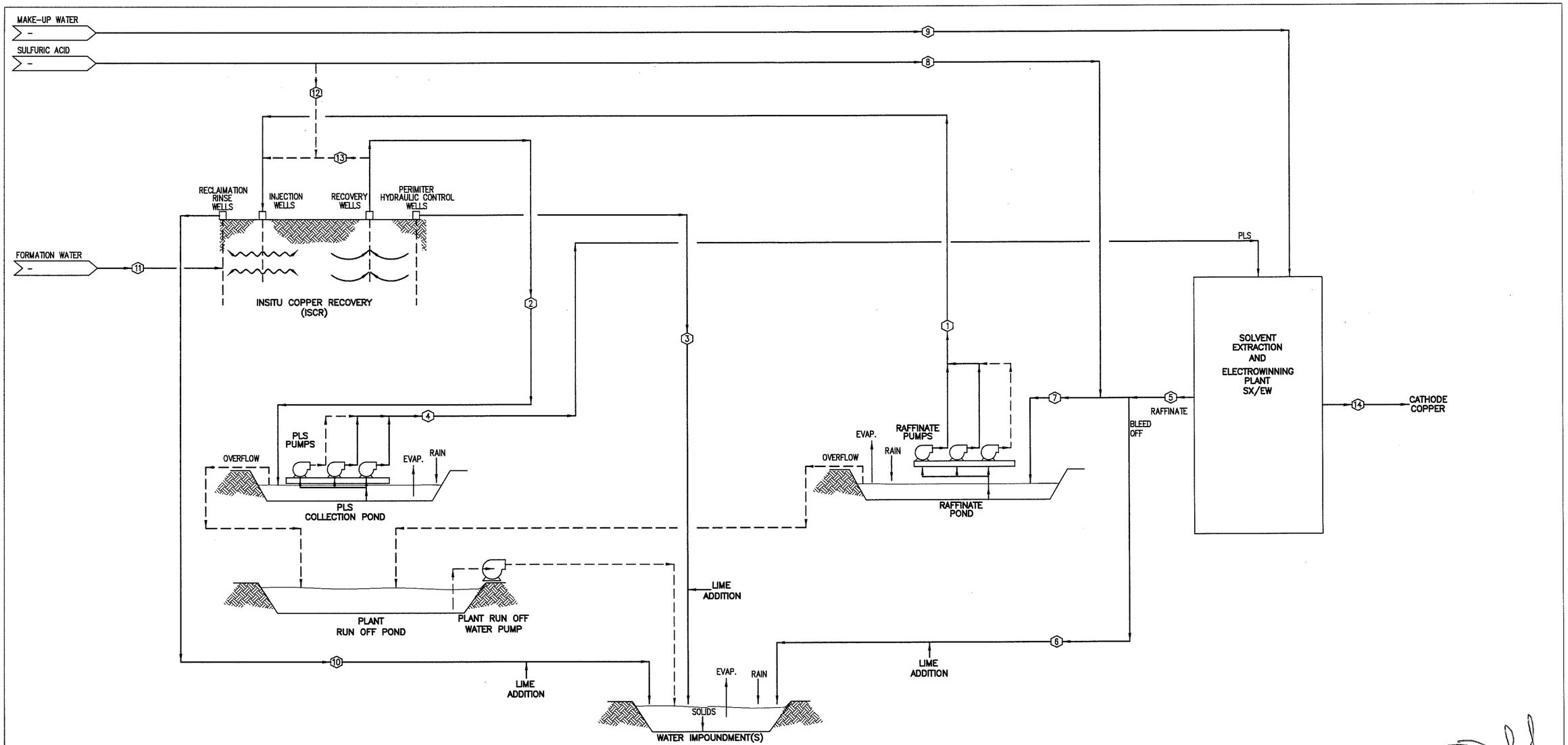
Table K-1. Injection Procedures - ISCR Area Operations

		Component	Monitoring Device	Contingency Condition	Possible Cause*	Immediate Response (<24 hours)	Follow-up Action
System Monitoring and Control Devices	Injection System	Injection Manifold	Pressure Gage or Transducer with upper and lower set points	Pressure exceeds upper setting	Improper pump setting, clogged screens, reduced formation permeability, obstructed wel or equipment	Alarm in control room, stop flow at injection manifold	Restart injection at lower flow rates
				Pressure below lower setting	Line break, casing or screen breach	Alarm in control room, stop flow at injection manifold	Repair system before restarting flow to injection manifold
			Flow Meter	Flow rate too high	Improper pump setting, line break, injection well short circuit	Alarm in control room, stop or reduce flow at injection manifold	Inspect/repair injection system, increase flow rates in adjoining recovery monifolds as necessary
				Flow rate too low	Improper pump setting, clogged screens, reduced formation permeability, obstructed wel or equipment	Alarm in control room, reduce flow rates in adjoining recovery manifolds	Inspect/repair system, adjust injection flow rate as necessary
			Totalizing Flow Meter	Total in > Total out	Loss of hydraulic control	Reduce injection flow rate or increase recovery flow rate	See Part II.H.1 of UIC Permit
		Injection Well Head	Flow Meter	Flow Off	Power loss, line break	Reduce recovery rate in adjacent wells	Repair system, adjust flow rates as necessary.
				Flow rate too high	Improper pump setting, injection well short circuit, damaged well casinjg or equipment	Reduce injection flow rate as necessary	Inspect/repair injection system
				Flow rate too low	Improper pump setting, reduced formation permeability, obstructed well or equipment	Reduce flow rates in adjoining recovery manifolds	Inspect/repair system, adjust injection flow rate as necessary
	Recovery System	Recovery Manifold	Flow Meter	Flow rate too high	Improper pump setting	Reduce recovery manifold flow rates as necessary	Inspect/repair system, reduce recovery flow rate as necessary
				Flow rate too low	Improper pump setting, reduced formation permeability, obstructed well or equipment	Increase pump rate	Inspect/repair system, reduce injection flow rate in adjacent manifolds as necessary
			Totalizing Flow Meter	Total in > Total out	Loss of hydraulic control	Reduce injection flow rate or increase recovery flow rate as necessary	See Part II.H.1 of UIC Permit
		Recovery Well Head	Flow Meter	Flow Off	Power loss	Alarm in control room, stop injection in adjoining injection wells	Repair system before restarting injection
			Pressure Transducer (in selected wells only)	Fluid level too high	Improper pump setting, short circuit in adjacent injection wells	Alarm in control room alarm, adjust pump setting, inspect well, reduce injection in adjoining wells as necessary	Inspect/repair recovery well and adjacent injection wells as necessary
				Fluid level too low	Improper pump setting, clogged screen, reduced formation permeability	Alarm in control room, automatic shut-off of pump	Evaluate formation, restart well at lower flow rate if necessary
	ISCR Area Tank Farm	Lixiviant Distribution Tanks	Level Indicators	Fluid level too high	Flow too low in injection manifolds or flow from raffinate pond too high	Alarm in control room, automatic shut-off of pumps at raffinate pond	Inspect/repair injection system, adjust pump settings at raffinate pond
				Fluid level too low	Flow too high in injection manifolds, line break or omproper settings of raffinate pond	Alarm in control room, automatic shut-off of injection pumps	Inspect/repair injection/raffinate system, adjust pumps at raffinate pond
		PLS Tanks	Level Indicators	Fluid level too high	Recovery rate too high, or flow to injection manifolds or to PLS pond too low	Alarm in control room, automatic shut-off of recovery and injection wells	Inspect/repair injection system, adjust pumps to PLS pond and injection manifolds
				Fluid level too low	Recovery rate too low or flow to PLS pond or to injection manifolds too high	Alarm in control room, automatic shut-off of injection wells	Inspect/repair injection/recovery system; inspect/repair lines to injection manifolds and PLS pond
External Monitoring		Observation Wells	Pressure Transducer	Head in observation well < Head in recovery well	Loss of hydraulic control	Increase recovery flow rate or decrease injection flow rate as necessary	See Part II.H.1 of UIC Permit

*Faulty monitoring devices will be evaluated as a possible cause of each contingency condition.

Exhibit K-1

ISCR and SX/EW Flow Sheet



LEGEND

STREAM NO. ⬡

LINE TYPES

PRIMARY FLOW

INTERMITTENT OR BY-PASS FLOW

Registered Professional Engineer (Mining) CERTIFICATE NO 22958 THOMAS L DRIELICK Date Signed 1-14-11 ARIZONA U.S.A. EXPIRES 4-30-11

STREAM NUMBERS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
DESCRIPTION	RAFFINATE	PLS	HYDRAULIC CONTROL	SX/EW FEED	TOTAL RAFFINATE	BLEED TO IMPOUNDMENT(S)	RECYCLED RAFFINATE	ACID ADDITION	MAKE-UP WATER	RINSE WATER	FORMATION WATER	STACKING ACID	STACKING SOLUTION	COPPER PRODUCT
NOMINAL FLOWRATE (GPM)	11,000	11,000	665	11,000	11.015	50	11,000	35	15	400	1060	5	11,000	37,500 TONS/YEAR

DO NOT SCALE 11x17 DRAWINGS

PRELIMINARY
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

HDI CURIS

FLORENCE COPPER PROJECT

ISCR AND SX/EW FLOW SHEET

REFERENCES		REFERENCES	
DWG. NO.	TITLE	DWG. NO.	TITLE

REVISIONS					
NO.	DESCRIPTION	BY	APP'D	DATE	CLIENT

REVISIONS					
NO.	DESCRIPTION	BY	APP'D	DATE	CLIENT
X					

SCALE: NONE		DATE
DESIGNED BY	MFV	OCT 10
DRAWN BY	MHH	OCT 10
CHECKED BY		
PROJECT MGR		
CLIENT APPR.		

m3 ARCHITECTURE ENGINEERING CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
Tucson, Arizona Tel. (520) 293-1488 FAX No. (520) 293-8177

JOB NO. M3 PN-100137
DWG NO. 000-FS-000
REV NO. P1
DATE 14 JAN 11

File: P:\2010\100137\To Be Issued\000-FS-000 S P1.dwg LAST UPDATE: JAN 14, 2011 @ 10:00 AM BY: mh397 LAST REV: P1 PLOT SCALE: 1:1

CURIS RESOURCES (ARIZONA) INC.

APPLICATION TO AMEND UIC PERMIT NO. AZ396000001

ATTACHMENT L – WELL CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES

REGISTERED GEOLOGIST
CERTIFICATE NO.
39869
MARK D.
NICHOLLS
Date Signed 3/24/11
ARIZONA, U.S.A.
Exp. 9/30/2012

Table of Contents

Table of Contents 1

L.1 Introduction 2

L.2 Well Construction 2

- L.2.1 Borehole Drilling 2
- L.2.2 Open-Borehole Geophysics 3
- L.2.3 Well Casing Installation 3
- L.2.4 Filter Pack and Intermediate Seal Installation 3
- L.2.5 Cementing 4
- L.2.6 Cased-Hole Geophysics 4

L.3 Injection Interval 5

L.4 Proposed Changes and Workovers 5

L.1 Introduction

This Attachment L has been prepared in support of an application (Application) by Curis Resources (Arizona) Inc. (Curis Arizona) to the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) to transfer, with amendments, Underground Injection Control Class III (Area) Permit No. AZ396000001 (UIC Permit) from Florence Copper Inc. (Florence Copper) to Curis Arizona. The USEPA first issued the UIC Permit to BHP Copper Inc. (BHP Copper) on May 1, 1997. The UIC Permit was subsequently transferred, with amendments, from BHP Copper to Florence Copper in December 2001.

Curis Arizona is proposing to develop an *in-situ* copper recovery (ISCR) facility, the Florence Copper Project (FCP), which will consist, in part, of a closely spaced array of Class III injection wells and recovery wells. The proposed ISCR area is approximately 212 acres in size, and has been divided into resource blocks that are currently assigned a surface area of approximately 500 feet square (5.7 acres). Each resource block is expected to include approximately 60 injection and recovery wells. Each of the injection and recovery wells will be constructed to Class III injection well standards to ensure the protection of underground sources of drinking water, to allow operational flexibility, and to maximize copper recovery. Well installation will proceed in phases, and well closure and restoration will also proceed in phases as resource blocks are closed. Although not all wells will be constructed or operated at one time, over the life of the facility approximately 2,500 Class III wells may be constructed at the FCP site.

Details of the proposed well design are presented in Attachment M of this Application. Based on formation conditions, Curis Arizona may find it necessary to construct some wells without using the well screen and filter pack shown in Attachment M. If formation conditions prove that it is necessary to construct some wells without well screen and filter pack, all other elements of the well design shown in Attachment M will be applied. This attachment includes a description of the well construction methods that will be applied to wells constructed with or without well screen.

This attachment describes procedures that will be used to construct the proposed Class III injection and recovery wells. This attachment does not include a description of downhole equipment that will be used during ISCR operations. Downhole equipment may include submersible pumps, injection tubing, orifice plate assemblies, packer assemblies, fluid level instruments, well cleaning tools and other equipment.

L.2 Well Construction

Well construction descriptions herein include details of drilling, open-hole geophysics, casing and annular conductivity devices (ACDs), screen and filter pack installation, cementing, cased-hole geophysics, injection interval, and proposed changes and workovers.

L.2.1 Borehole Drilling

Borehole drilling consists of drilling a relatively large diameter borehole to accommodate installation of surface casing to a depth of 20 feet, then drilling a narrower borehole from the bottom of the surface casing to the planned total depth of the well. The surface casing boring will be drilled by the auger or rotary method, and will be of a diameter of sufficient size to allow installation of the surface casing and annular seal described in Attachment M. The surface casing will be installed with the top of the surface casing above land to accommodate the mud-rotary drilling equipment. The annular seal will consist of cement grout installed in the annulus between the surface casing and the borehole, using the tremie method or displacement method. The surface annular seal will extend from the land surface to the total depth of the surface casing.

The borehole in which the well will be constructed will be drilled from the bottom of the surface casing borehole to approximately 10 feet below the bottom of the oxide zone using the direct mud rotary, reverse circulation mud rotary, or a casing advance drilling method as conditions require. The well boring will be of a diameter of sufficient size to allow installation of the well casing and annular materials described in Attachment M.

L.2.2 Open-Borehole Geophysics

Limited open-hole geophysical logging will be conducted in all open boreholes, and may include common tools such as caliper, gamma-ray, temperature, deviation survey, and electrical logs but may be expanded to include other surveys as necessary.

L.2.3 Well Casing Installation

The well will consist of blank casing material in the upper part of the well from land surface to 40 feet below the top of bedrock. If well casing is to be installed in the injection zone below, it will consist of one or more screened intervals separated by blank casing segments, to the bottom of the well. Casing materials for injection and recovery wells will be designed to resist corrosion, not fail in tension, and not collapse or burst. Proposed casing materials are described in Attachment M.

During the installation of the well casing and screen, the borehole will be kept full of drilling fluid and free of any obstructions detrimental to completing casing installation. The well casing and screen will be centered in the hole so as not to interfere in any way with the complete well installation. Casing installation will continue on a 24-hour per day, 7-day per week basis, until completed.

Casing centralizers will be secured to the well casing and screen at 40-foot intervals, as shown in Attachment M. The casing and screen will be hung in suspension, centered in the borehole, until the filter pack and cement grout seal have been installed.

In accordance with Part II.C.3 of the UIC Permit, one ACD will be attached to the exterior of the well casing at a point as close as possible to the top of the Middle Fine-Grained Unit (MFGU), and no more than 20 feet above the MFGU. The ACD will consist of a pair of metal bands spaced one meter apart and connected to electrical wires which extend to the surface. The ACD will be used to demonstrate and monitor Part II mechanical integrity of the well, in accordance with Part II.F.6 of the UIC Permit and as described in section P.5.3 of Attachment P of this Application. Refer to Attachment O, Section O.3.3, for a description of alternatives to demonstrate Part II mechanical integrity should the ACD be damaged. A schematic diagram of the ACD is included in Attachment M.

During casing installation, a suitable two-inch diameter metal tremie pipe will be installed into the annular space between the well casing and the borehole wall. The tremie pipe will be used to place formation support, such as gravel and/or sand filters, adjacent to screened casing intervals and to install bentonite or cement grout adjacent to blank casing intervals to form hydraulic seals within the annular space between the blank casing intervals and the borehole wall. The tremie pipe will be removed from the well as construction and sealing operations are completed.

L.2.4 Filter Pack and Intermediate Seal Installation

Drilling fluid will be maintained throughout the full depth of the well to land surface, and the well casing and screen will be hung in tension until the filter material placement has been completed to the specified level, while the filter pack and intermediate seal materials are installed. During the time of placement, fluid circulation will be maintained through a swab block located inside the well screen and approximately 40 feet below the fill depth of the fill material. The swab block will be periodically reciprocated to remove fine-grained material, prevent bridging, and aid in settling the filter pack in the borehole.

Filter pack (i.e., silica sand) will be placed to continuously fill the annulus to the specified level. Filter pack will be installed by use of the tremie pipe. At no time will the bottom of the tremie pipe be located at a distance of greater than 40 feet above the interval being filled during placement. Materials will be placed to completely fill the annulus to the specified intervals. As required by formation conditions, intermediate bentonite seals may be installed at selected intervals within the filter pack as shown in Attachment M, or no intermediate seals. Bentonite seals will be installed using the same tremie pipe used for placing filter pack sand.

The tremie pipe will be moved upward during installation of these sand and bentonite intervals, until the filter pack is installed above the uppermost well screen interval. The level of the filter pack will be measured periodically during placement with a wireline sounder. Placement of the materials will be continuous, except when additional precautions are necessary to prevent bridging or when measurements of the level are being conducted. The quantity of materials placed in the annulus will not be less than that of the computed volume.

The same tremie pipe will then be utilized for cementing the upper portion of the well casing.

L.2.5 Cementing

Once the well casing, screen, filter pack, and bentonite seals have been installed, the upper annulus will be cemented. This will be accomplished by pumping a neat cement slurry down the tremie pipe, which will be positioned with the pipe's lower end near the bottom of the bedrock exclusion zone and above the top of the last filter pack/bentonite seal, forcing the cement to fill the annular space from the bottom of the exclusion zone to ground surface. This method is preferred over the displacement method, which can over-pressure or possibly distort the well.

In the event that formation conditions require wells to be constructed without well screen and filter pack, cementing may be accomplished by pumping the cement slurry down the well casing and up the annulus prior to drilling below the bottom of the exclusion zone.

Cement grout will be placed to completely fill the annulus between the well casing and the borehole wall to the specified level. Prior to pumping, the cement grout will be passed through a ½-inch slotted bar strainer in order to remove any unmixed lumps. During the cement grout installation, the discharge end of the tremie pipe will be continuously submerged in the grout until the zone to be grouted is completely filled.

The well casing will be hung in tension until the cement grout has cured. The well casing will be filled with a fluid of sufficient density to maintain an equalization of pressures to prevent collapse of the well casing during cementing.

Cement will consist of sulfate-resistant Portland Type V cement or suitable substitute approved by the Director. Curis Arizona will submit the following information regarding proposed substitute cement:

1. The results of an immersion test demonstrating resistance to pregnant leach solution (PLS) or equivalent mass samples of Type V cement and any proposed substitute;
2. A comparison of the percentage weight change between samples; and
3. An acceptable substitute will experience little visual change, a weight loss or gain within 5 to 8 percent, and no significant change in compressive strength.

Water and/or appropriate mud-breaker chemicals will be circulated through the tremie pipe prior to cementing to reduce drilling mud viscosity and assist in removal of mud from the borehole-casing annulus. The cement slurry will be pumped at the greatest flow rate possible to promote removal of bentonite mud from the annular space, and enhance bonding between the cement and the casing and the formation. An excess quantity of cement will be pumped into the annular space in order to verify "clean" cement slurry returns from the well prior to terminating the cementing procedure. Following installation, the cement slurry will be allowed to cure for a minimum of 24 hours before performing additional operations on the well.

L.2.6 Cased-Hole Geophysics

Cased-hole geophysical surveys may be conducted to assess the final well construction. These may include methods such as downhole flowmeter surveys and differential temperature logs to define the variation in hydraulic conductivity, or flow profile, within the screened interval of the well. Cement bond logs may be conducted to gather information about the annular cementing, provided they produce useful information in the low-density casing material used in well construction. Additional surveys may be conducted as required.

L.3 Injection Interval

Fluids will only be injected at depths greater than 40 feet below the top of the copper oxide formation unless Curis Arizona has received written approval from the Director to expand the injection interval. To ensure that the injection interval is at least 40 feet below the top of the copper oxide formation, Curis Arizona will case and cement all injection wells from ground surface to at least 40 feet below the top of the copper oxide formation. Curis Arizona may develop the injection interval for each well by installing well screen and short blank casing sections through the oxide interval below the bedrock exclusion zone, or may inject into the open borehole below the bedrock exclusion zone.

L.4 Proposed Changes and Workovers

Curis Arizona will give advance notice to the Director, as soon as possible, of any planned alterations or additions to the construction of permitted injection wells. Following a well workover, a demonstration of mechanical integrity will be performed prior to resuming injection activities, in accordance with Part II.E.2 of the UIC Permit.

CURIS RESOURCES (ARIZONA) INC.

APPLICATION TO AMEND UIC PERMIT NO. AZ396000001

ATTACHMENT M – WELL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

Table of Contents

Table of Contents 1

List of Figures 1

M.1 Introduction 2

M.2 Multi-Use Wells 2

M.3 Well Design 2
- M.3.1 Well Casing 2
- M.3.2 Casing Centralizers 3
- M.3.3 Screened Interval 3
- M.3.4 Annular Seal 3
- M.3.5 Annular Conductivity Device 3

REGISTERED GEOLOGIST
CERTIFICATE NO.
39969
MARK D.
NICHOLLS
Date Signed 3/24/11
ARIZONA, U.S.A.
Exp. 9/30/2012

List of Figures

Drawing M-1 Typical Injection/Recovery Well Construction Diagram

Drawing M-2 Well Head Detail for Injection/Recovery Well

Drawing M-3 Conductivity Probe Detail 1

Drawing M-4 Conductivity Probe Detail 2

M.1 Introduction

This Attachment M has been prepared in support of an application by Curis Resources (Arizona) Inc. (Curis Arizona) to the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) to transfer, with amendments, Underground Injection Control Class III (Area) Permit No. AZ396000001 (UIC Permit) from Florence Copper Inc. (Florence Copper) to Curis Arizona.

This attachment provides details of the Class III injection well design including schematic drawings showing construction details of injection and recovery wells. In the following discussion the Class III injection wells are referred to as injection and/or recovery wells. This attachment does not include a description of downhole equipment that will be used during *in-situ* copper recovery (ISCR) operations. Downhole equipment may include submersible pumps, injection pipes, orifice plate assemblies, packer assemblies, fluid level instruments, and well cleaning tools.

M.2 Multi-Use Wells

During the operation of the ISCR area, an individual Class III well will serve multiple uses throughout its life cycle. A well may serve as an injection well, a recovery well, a perimeter well, or an observation well. Perimeter wells will be installed along the edges of resource blocks or operational units to provide hydraulic control. Observation wells will be paired with designated perimeter wells for measuring hydraulic gradients; some observation wells may be equipped to collect samples at one or more depth intervals. Regardless of use, each of the wells will meet the specifications provided in the UIC Permit for Class III injection wells. As a result, all ISCR wells will be designed and constructed in accordance with standard designs as described in the following subsections. Although the ISCR wells are designed to accommodate multiple uses, they will generally be referred to as injection and recovery wells unless the context requires otherwise.

M.3 Well Design

Well design details are shown on Drawings M-1 through M-4. The drawings are similar to drawings included in Attachment 9A of Curis Arizona's January 31, 2011 application to the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality to amend Aquifer Protection Permit No. 101704 (APP). Drawing M-1 shows details of a typical injection/recovery well. Drawing M-2 shows detail of the well head for a typical injection/recovery well. Drawings M-3 and M-4 show details of the annular conductivity device (ACD) that will be installed on all injection and recovery wells.

M.3.1 Well Casing

The surface casing will be low carbon steel manufactured in accordance with American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Specification 153-89A (1989) Grade A (or better) steel. This casing will be of a diameter sufficient to allow a minimum 2½-inch annular space between the casing wall and borehole wall to ensure that an adequate seal can be installed.

The surface casing diameter will vary based on the diameter of the planned well casing to be installed. Because of the chemical environment in which the casing will be installed, fiberglass reinforced plastic (FRP), polyvinyl chloride (PVC), or other corrosive-resistant threaded casing will be used to complete the injection/recovery wells. These casing materials will be of sufficient grade so that they will not fail in tension and will not collapse or burst, and will be chemically resistant to the planned sulfuric acid injectate solutions. Because of the varying depth of the injection zone across the ISCR area, different grades, weights, and sizes of casing will be used to meet the requirements above.

Well screen made of PVC or other suitable material may be used in the lower portion of each injection/recovery well as necessary to keep the hole open and to provide the operational flexibility to isolate segments of the full length of the injection zone.

M.3.2 Casing Centralizers

Casing centralizer will be installed on the well casing every 40 feet along the entire well casing, including screens where applicable. The centralizers will be made of stainless steel and will be suitable for contact with injectate solutions.

M.3.3 Screened Interval

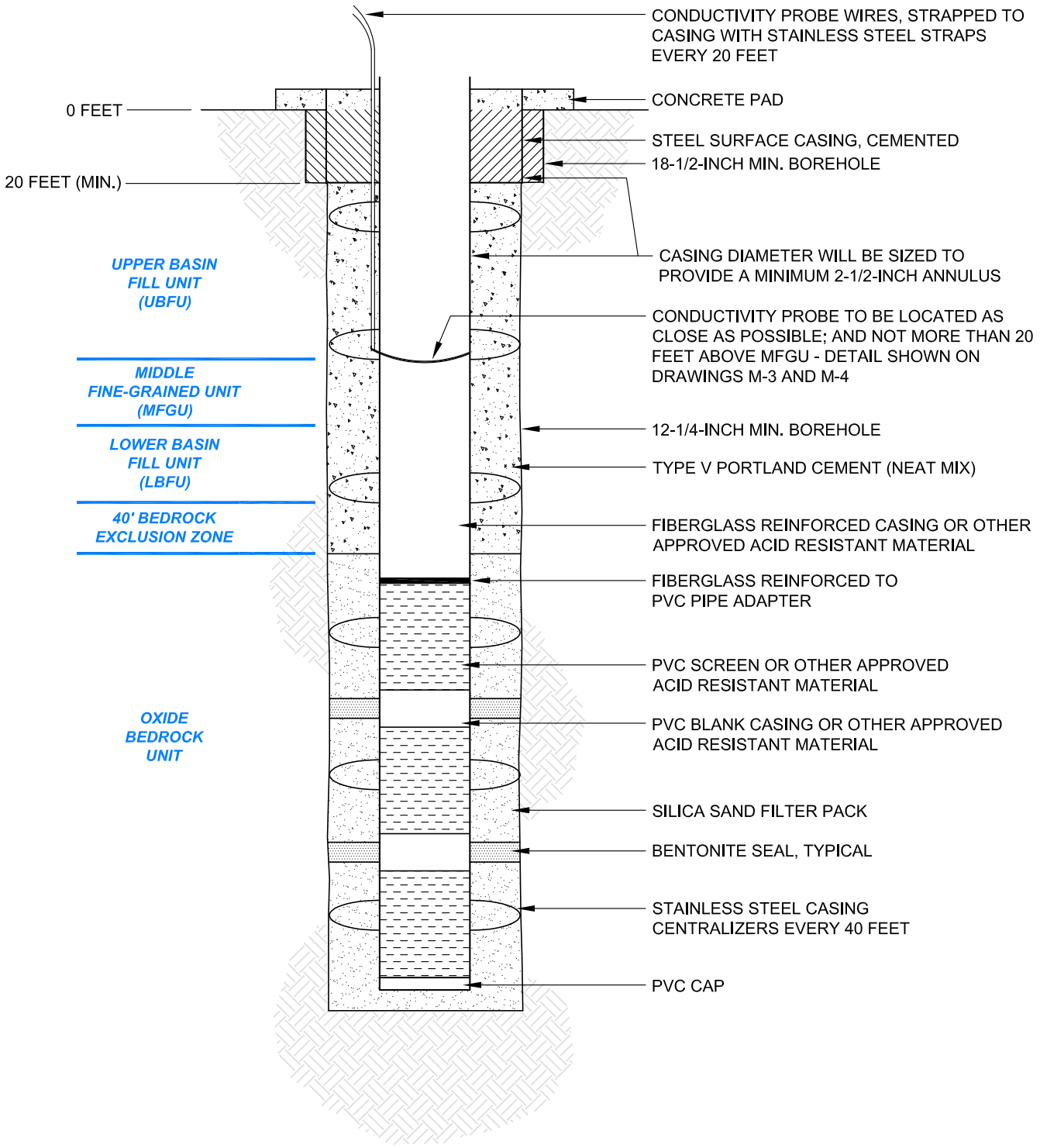
The screened interval will vary in length at each well and may include one or more screened segments within the full length of the injection zone. Formation characteristics may require that wells be completed without well screen and filter pack within the injection zone. If this proves to be necessary, all other aspects of the proposed design will remain in effect. No screened interval will be installed higher than 40 feet below the Lower Basin Fill Unit (LBFU)/oxide bedrock contact.

M.3.4 Annular Seal

The annular seal will be installed from 40 feet below the LBFU/oxide bedrock contact to the surface. The annular seal material will be cement and will be installed either by the tremie method or by the displacement method.

M.3.5 Annular Conductivity Device

The ACD will be installed on the well casing in a location that will be as close as possible to the top of the Middle Fine-Grained Unit (MFGU), and no more than 20 feet above the MFGU. It will consist of a pair of metal bands spaced 3 feet apart, and connected to electrical wires which extend to the surface. The ACD will be constructed of materials suitable for contact with the annular seal materials and the forecast injectate solutions. Details of the ACD are presented in Drawings M-3 and M-4.



NOT TO SCALE

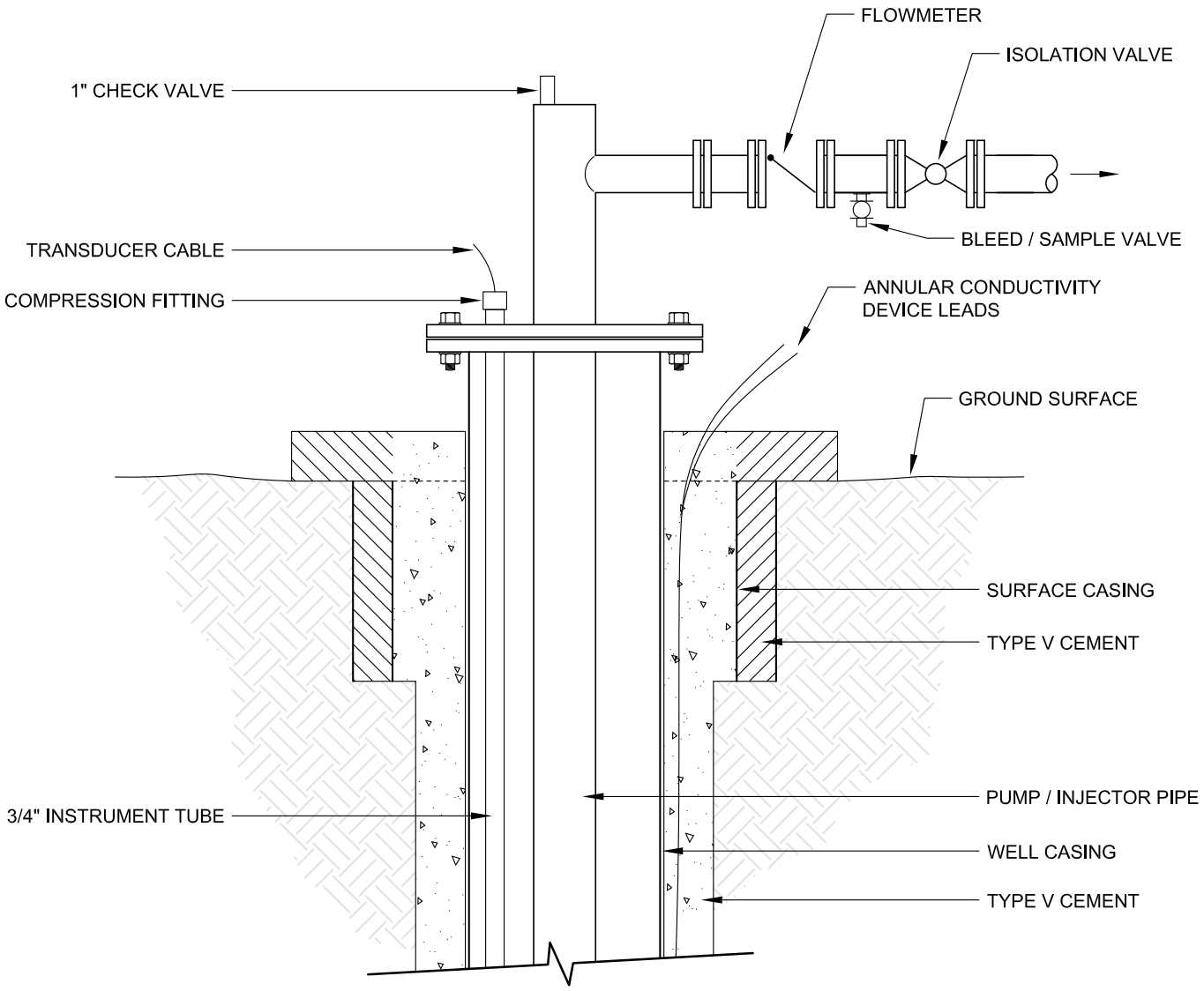
HDI CURIS

Brown AND Caldwell

Drawing M-1

TYPICAL INJECTION/RECOVERY WELL CONSTRUCTION DIAGRAM

P:\Hunter Dickinson\138799 - Curis Florence Copper Permitting\Drawings\ES\138799057.dwg Mar 24, 2011 - 9:17am jcollier



NOT TO SCALE

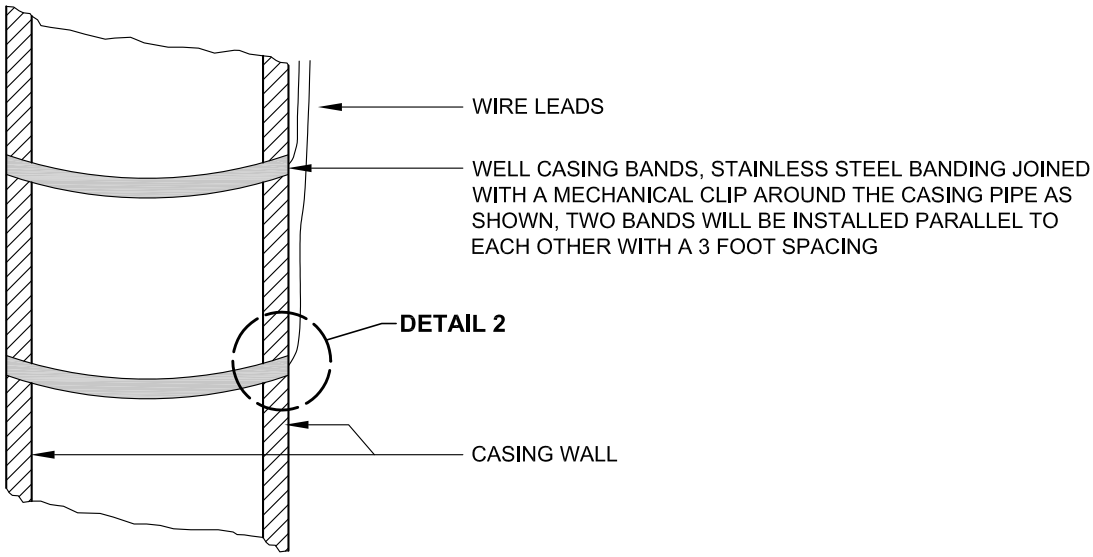
HDI CURIS

Brown AND Caldwell

Drawing M-2

WELL HEAD DETAIL FOR INJECTION/RECOVERY WELL

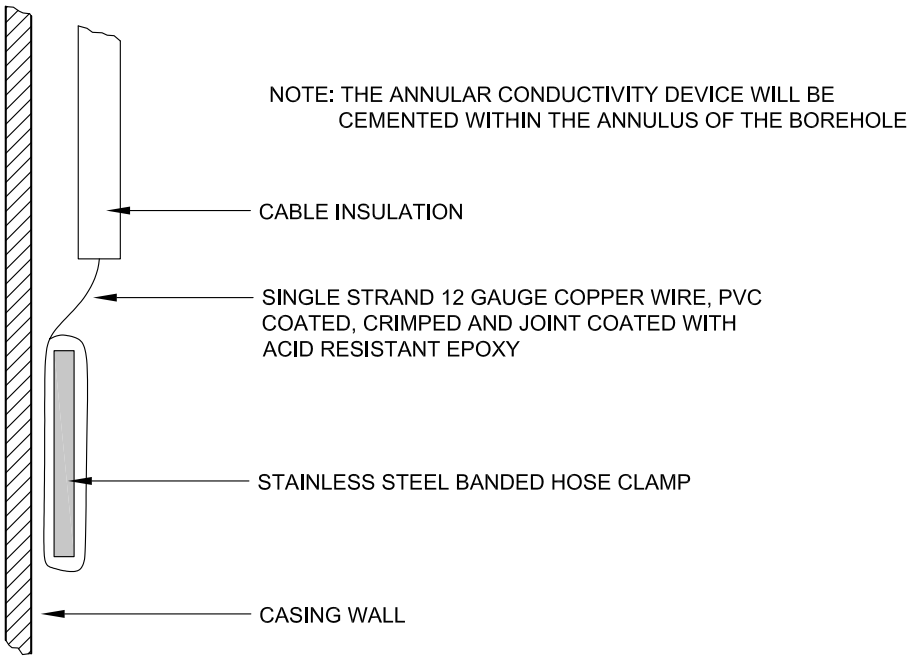
P:\Hunter Dickinson\138799 - Curis Florence Copper Permitting\Drawings\ES\138799059.dwg Mar 24, 2011 - 9:16am jcollier



DRAWING M-3

ANNULAR CONDUCTIVITY DEVICE DETAIL 1

NOT TO SCALE



DRAWING M-4

ANNULAR CONDUCTIVITY DEVICE DETAIL 2

NOT TO SCALE

HDI CURIS

Brown AND Caldwell

Drawings M-3 & M-4

ANNULAR CONDUCTIVITY DEVICE DETAILS

CURIS RESOURCES (ARIZONA) INC.

APPLICATION TO AMEND UIC PERMIT NO. AZ396000001

ATTACHMENT N – CHANGES IN INJECTED FLUID

Table of Contents

Table of Contents 1

N.1 Introduction 2

N.2 Background 2

N.3 Changes in Pressure of Injected Fluid 3

N.4 Native Fluid Displacement 4

N.5 Direction of movement of Injected Fluid 5

N.6 References 5

REGISTERED GEOLOGIST
CERTIFICATE NO.
39869
MARK D. NICHOLLS
Date Signed 3/24/11
ARIZONA, U.S.A.
Exp. 9/30/2012

N.1 Introduction

This Attachment N has been prepared in support of an application (Application) by Curis Resources (Arizona) Inc. (Curis Arizona) to the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) to transfer, with amendments, Underground Injection Control Class III (Area) Permit No. AZ396000001 (UIC Permit) from Florence Copper Inc. to Curis Arizona.

As required for Attachment N under USEPA Form 7520-6, this document includes a description of the changes that are anticipated to occur in the injected fluids between the time of injection and recovery. Specifically, this Attachment addresses the expected changes in pressure of the injected fluid, displacement of native fluid, and the direction of movement of the injected fluid.

N.2 Background

The *in-situ* copper recovery (ISCR) facility proposed by Curis Arizona, referred to as the Florence Copper Project (FCP), will consist, in part, of a closely spaced array of Class III injection and recovery wells that will extract copper from a highly fractured porphyry copper oxide deposit located in the upper portion (oxide zone) of the bedrock beneath the FCP site. The oxide zone is located below the water table at depths ranging between approximately 375 and 1,200 feet below ground surface.

The oxide zone consists of a fractured bedrock mass overlain by approximately 400 feet of alluvial sediments that become increasingly consolidated with depth. Silt and clay strata within the alluvial sediments are contiguous and sufficiently extensive to create confined to semi-confined aquifer conditions within the oxide zone. The ambient groundwater elevation is between 200 and 230 feet above the top of the oxide zone. The uppermost 40 feet of the oxide zone is excluded from injection to inhibit the vertical migration of injected fluid into overlying alluvial sediments. Detailed cross sections showing the oxide zone, and the distribution of alluvial sediments and confining strata of clay and silt within the alluvial sediments are included in Attachment F.

Each array of injection and recovery wells will be arranged in a five-spot pattern that effectively surrounds each injection well with four recovery wells. Approximately 2,500 Class III injection and recovery wells may be installed and closed at the FCP site over the course of the estimated 20-year project life. The injection wells will be used to inject a dilute sulfuric acid solution (injectate solution or lixiviant) into the oxide zone to dissolve the copper oxide minerals and liberate the copper into solution. The resulting copper-laden solution, referred to as pregnant leach solution (PLS), will be pumped from the formation by the recovery wells. Copper will be recovered from the PLS by means of a solvent extraction/electrowinning (SX/EW) process. Once copper has been recovered, the chemistry of the "barren" PLS solution (raffinate) will be adjusted and re-injected as lixiviant back into the oxide zone.

Injection and recovery flow rates will be carefully balanced to ensure that more fluid is recovered than injected, thereby ensuring an inward hydraulic gradient within the area that injection and recovery is occurring (injection and recovery zone or IRZ). As development of the ISCR area progresses, new injection and recovery wells will be brought on-line to facilitate efficient operation of the SX/EW plant, and will be taken off-line when the copper grade of the PLS produced from a particular area drops below economically-recoverable levels. The aggregate flow rate from the recovery wells will be governed by the capacity of the planned SW/EW plant and the need to maintain the inward hydraulic gradient. Recovery rates will be greater than the aggregate flow rate of injected solutions and approximately equal to the 11,000 gallon per minute (gpm) nominal design capacity of the SX/EW plant. The number of active wells operating at any given time is anticipated to be essentially constant.

The injection pressure will be closely controlled such that it remains below the fracture pressure of the rock within the oxide zone, but high enough to overcome ambient hydrostatic pressure and drive the injected solution toward the recovery wells. With the exception of a relatively small make-up stream, and a small bleed steam, and some of the rinse water used during closure operations, the injected solution will be recycled for the duration of ISCR operations.

The proposed ISCR facility design and operation is closely based on data and observations generated by BHP Copper Inc. (BHP Copper), a previous owner of the FCP site, during its construction and operation of a limited, pilot-scale ISCR test. The test was conducted at the site from late 1997 to early 1998 for the purpose of demonstrating the feasibility of hydraulic control of ISCR solutions (i.e., the ability to maintain an inward hydraulic gradient during injection and recovery operations). The test successfully demonstrated that hydraulic control could be maintained.

N.3 Changes in Pressure of Injected Fluid

In accordance with the UIC Permit, maximum allowable injection pressures are calculated for each well by multiplying a pre-determined factor by the depth from the top of casing at ground surface to top of the injection interval. Variations in depth of the oxide zone from ground surface means the depth of the injection interval from well to well will vary, which in turn means there will be variation in the maximum allowable injection pressures from well to well. Although the maximum allowable injection pressures will vary, the injection flow rate at each well is expected to remain approximately uniform per foot of injection interval. Planned injection rates and pressures are presented in Attachment H of this Application.

As described above, each injection well will be paired with four recovery wells arranged in a five-spot pattern around. The recovery wells will be located approximately 71 feet from the injection well. The aggregate pumping rate at the recovery wells will exceed the aggregate injection rate to ensure that hydraulic control will be maintained at all times. Because each injection well will be surrounded by nearby recovery wells pumping at carefully controlled rates, the pressure influence generated by injection at a typical injection well will attenuate relatively rapidly.

The current UIC Permit allows injection at pressures up to 0.65 pounds per square inch per foot (psi/ft) of depth from top of casing to the top of the injection interval, but typical injection pressures are expected to be somewhat lower due to the favorable hydraulic conductivity characteristics of the oxide zone. The hydraulic conductivity of the oxide zone is great enough that, during the 1997 test, BHP Copper was able to inject at their design flow rate of 40 gpm without fully filling the injection well casing with lixiviant or pressurizing the well heads above atmospheric pressures.

The pressure generated at the top of the injection zone during the 1997 test was generated exclusively by the weight of the equilibrium column of lixiviant standing inside the well casing with no supplementary mechanical pressure applied. Because a column of lixiviant generates pressures equivalent to approximately 0.45 psi/ft of depth, filling the casing completely with lixiviant alone will not generate enough pressure to reach the 0.65 psi/ft limit without additional mechanical pressure applied. No data are available describing the elevation of lixiviant within the injection wells during the 1997 test.

In order to simulate the change in pressure of the injected fluid between a typical injection well and the associated recovery wells, Brown and Caldwell constructed a computer-based numerical groundwater flow model using MODFLOW (Harbaugh et al., 2000). MODFLOW is a modular, finite-difference, three-dimensional groundwater flow modeling code originally developed by the United States Geological Survey.

The groundwater flow model was built using geologic information, formation characteristics and hydrologic properties of the oxide zone that were measured during characterization of the oxide zone prior to the 1997 test. The model assumes homogeneous and isotropic conditions within the oxide zone, and so cannot be used to predict fluid migration within discrete, unidentified flow paths within the oxide zone.

The model simulated the operation of 25 injection wells and 36 recovery wells; a total of 61 wells located within one "resource block" measuring 500 feet by 500 feet in plan view. This well array was chosen because the groundwater model simulating operation of 61 wells within a 500 foot square area provides a field big enough to be free of boundary influences and is sufficient to examine the interaction between one injection well and the surrounding associated recovery wells located at the center of that 500 foot square area.

In the model, injection wells were evenly spaced 100 feet apart, and recovery wells were also spaced 100 feet apart in alternating offset rows to create an array of five-spot patterns. The distance between each injection well to the nearest recovery well was approximately 71 feet.

The well array for the model was constructed in a portion of the oxide zone representing average depth and thickness conditions. Thus, the thickness of the oxide zone at each well site and the corresponding length of the injection interval of each of the 25 simulated injection wells were uniform. A uniform injection rate of 55 gpm under confined aquifer conditions was used at each well. This injection rate approximately corresponds to a typical, proposed injection rate of 0.15 gpm per foot of injection interval over a typical injection interval of 360 feet, as described in Table H-2 and Attachment H to this Application. During the model run, the simulated recovery wells within the interior of the well field withdrew PLS at a rate of 55 gpm, and recovery wells at the perimeter of the well field withdrew PLS at reduced rates to balance the injection and recovery rates necessary for maintaining hydraulic control.

Model results indicate that injection at 55 gpm over an injection interval of 360 feet will generate a pressure of approximately 11 psi above ambient hydrostatic pressure at the top of the injection interval. An increase of 11 psi above hydrostatic pressure is sufficient to drive native groundwater upward approximately 25 feet if aquifer conditions were unconfined. However, the oxide zone exists in confined to semi-confined aquifer conditions, so no physical injection mound will be created at the water table. The 11 psi pressure response at the top of the injection interval adjacent to the injection well represents a dynamic piezometric response that will not translate into extensive vertical migration of injected fluids.

Model results also indicate that hydrostatic pressure at the recovery well will be reduced by 11 psi due to pumping at the recovery well; a drop sufficient to lower native groundwater levels by approximately 25 feet if aquifer conditions were unconfined. As with the pressure response at the injection well, this pressure drop at the recovery wells represents a dynamic piezometric effect that will not translate into a cone of depression at the water table, but will serve to draw injected fluid toward the recovery wells.

The total pressure differential between the typical injection and recovery well is 22 psi, equivalent to a change in head of 50 feet over a horizontal distance of 71 feet. This change in pressure is a dynamic piezometric effect that will not result in changes at the water table because aquifer conditions within the oxide zone are confined to semi-confined.

N.4 Native Fluid Displacement

Native formation fluid within the oxide zone consists of groundwater residing in fractures and is of a quality generally suitable for irrigation or industrial uses. No drinking water wells exist within the oxide zone or the overlying alluvial sediments within the bounds of the Aquifer Exemption granted by USEPA in conjunction with the UIC Permit.

At the commencement of injection and recovery, native groundwater will be withdrawn from the fractures of the oxide zone through the recovery wells and will be replaced with injected fluid. Consequently, at startup, displacement of native fluid will consist of extraction of native fluid and subsequent replacement by injected fluid.

Injection and recovery rates will be closely balanced to ensure full recovery of the injected fluid. The aggregate recovery rate will be slightly higher than the aggregate injection rate to ensure that more fluid is withdrawn than is injected, and to maintain the necessary inward hydraulic gradient until groundwater quality within the IRZ is restored to the level required by the UIC Permit. The inward hydraulic gradient will cause groundwater to flow toward the active portion of the ISCR facility from surrounding areas.

Because injection and recovery rates will be closely balanced, net groundwater extraction within the ISCR area will consist of the amount of groundwater pumped to maintain hydraulic control. This volume of water has been estimated to be approximately 660 gpm, when the full 11,000 gpm production capacity of the SX/EW plant is attained (see Exhibit K-1 in Attachment K of this Application). During commercial operations,

withdrawal of the net 660 gpm will be distributed around the perimeter of an area approximately 45 to 57 acres in size, resulting in a relatively modest groundwater flow rate into the perimeter of the active ISCR area.

N.5 Direction of movement of Injected Fluid

As explained above, each injection well will be surrounded by four recovery wells constructed to withdraw fluid at the same elevation within the oxide zone at which it is injected. The recovery wells will be evenly spaced in a square pattern around each injection well at a distance of approximately 71 feet from the injection well. The top of the injection interval will be a minimum of 40 feet below the top of the oxide zone.

The 1997 test conducted by BHP Copper demonstrated that this proposed well design, pattern, and spacing can be used successfully to induce horizontal well-to-well flow within the oxide zone. The current groundwater model constructed by Brown and Caldwell using formation-specific geologic and hydrologic properties also demonstrated that horizontal fluid flow could be induced between wells constructed in the oxide zone. Model results indicate that when injection and recovery rates are closely balanced, well-to-well horizontal flow will be induced with a dynamic vertical flow component of approximately 25 feet. This means that pressure generated by injection at the typical rate of 55 gpm into an injection interval of 360 feet will cause the injected fluid to flow horizontally from the injection well to the recovery wells located 71 feet away, while generating a relatively modest vertical pressure influence of 25 feet.

The bedrock underlying the oxide zone is effectively impermeable, so downward flow of injected solutions is not expected. The oxide zone is underlain locally by a zone of sulfide mineralization that occurs in the same quartz monzonite and granodiorite rocks that compose the oxide zone, and is of unknown lateral and vertical extent. The fracture frequency and resulting permeability of the fracture network within the sulfide zone beneath the proposed ISCR area is significantly less than that observed in the overlying oxide zone. For this reason, no ambient downward flow of injected fluid is anticipated, and no recovery wells will be constructed in the sulfide zone to induce downward flow of injected fluid.

N.6 References

Harbaugh, A.W., Banta, E.R., Hill, M.C., and McDonald, M.G., 2000. *MODFLOW-2000, The U.S. Geological Survey Modular Ground-water Model – User Guide to Modularization Concepts and the Ground-water Flow Process.* U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 00-92.

CURIS RESOURCES (ARIZONA) INC.

APPLICATION TO AMEND UIC PERMIT NO. AZ396000001

ATTACHMENT O – PLANS FOR WELL FAILURES (CONTINGENCY PLAN)

Table of Contents

Table of Contents 1

O.1 Introduction 2

O.2 Operational Environment 2

O.3 Contingency Plan Elements 3

O.3.1 Well Failures 3
O.3.1.2 Demonstrating Mechanical Integrity: Part II 4
O.3.1.3 Other Well Failures 6
O.3.2 Replacement Wells 7
O.3.3 Loss of Hydraulic Control 7
O.3.4 Water Quality Exceedances at POC Wells 7
O.3.5 Reporting Requirements 9
O.3.5.1 Reporting Requirements Related to Mechanical Integrity 9
O.3.5.2 Requirements for Recordkeeping and Reporting 10
O.3.5.3 24-Hour Reporting 10
O.3.5.4 Reporting Requirements for Changes and Workovers 10

O.1 Introduction

This Attachment O has been prepared in support of an application (Application) by Curis Resources (Arizona) Inc. (Curis Arizona) to the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) to transfer, with amendments, Underground Injection Control Class III (Area) Permit No. AZ396000001 (UIC Permit) from Florence Copper Inc. (Florence Copper) to Curis Arizona.

Curis Arizona is submitting this Application so that it may proceed with the development of an *in-situ* copper recovery (ISCR) project, referred to as the Florence Copper Project (FCP). Consistent with 40 Code of Federal Regulations (40 CFR) 146.34(a)(14), this attachment describes "Contingency plans to cope with all shut-ins or well failures so as to prevent the migration of contaminating fluids into underground sources of drinking water." Wells subject to the requirements of 40 CFR 146.34(a)(14) include all ISCR wells (injection wells, recovery wells, perimeter wells, and observation wells). Drawing M-1 of Attachment M of this Application includes a diagram of the typical construction of injection and recovery wells. The same general design applies to perimeter and observation wells.

As discussed in Attachment K of this Application, Curis Arizona is proposing to phase the development of the FCP. Phase 1 will involve the construction and operation of a Production Test Facility (PTF). The PTF will include the installation and operation of an array of 24 ISCR test wells, pilot-scale test facilities, and a temporarily-located solvent extraction/electrowinning (SX/EW) plant. The PTF will be used to evaluate equipment and treatment technologies that may be employed during Phase 2 to conserve water and to reduce the amount of water and sediment placed in water impoundments. Phase 2 will involve constructing and operating the facilities required for full-scale commercial operation of the FCP, including the sequential development, operation, and closure of multiple well arrays (managed as "operational units") over the life of the FCP. The requirements of 40 CFR 146.34(a)(14) apply to both Phase 1 and Phase 2 wells.

In this attachment, Curis Arizona describes the proposed operational environment that will ensure that *in-situ* solutions do not migrate to underground sources of drinking water (USDWs), and describes the contingency plan for managing well failures. Some amendments are proposed to the UIC Permit, to clarify language. Reference is made, in italic text, to specific sections of the current UIC Permit, with suggested amendments shown as red and/or struck-out italic text.

O.2 Operational Environment

The primary operational mechanism for preventing the migration of *in-situ* solutions (or "fluid" as defined at 40 CFR 146.3) to USDWs is hydraulic control. As explained in Attachment K of this Application, ISCR operations will be conducted to ensure that hydraulic control is maintained at all times in all portions of the oxide zone undergoing injection and recovery (injection and recovery zone or IRZ)

Hydraulic control of an IRZ will be maintained from the time that injection of lixiviant (dilute sulfuric acid solution used to dissolve mineralized copper from the oxide bedrock) commences until after all economically-viable copper has been extracted from the IRZ and groundwater has been restored to a quality that meets criteria specified in the UIC Permit and in the related Aquifer Protection Permit No. 101704 (APP).

Hydraulic control of an IRZ is achieved when the amount of *in-situ* solutions and groundwater pumped from an IRZ during each 24 hours exceeds the amount of lixiviant or stacking solutions injected into the IRZ. This can be accomplished by either excess pumping at the recovery wells, or by setting the recovery rates to be approximately equal to the injection rates and using perimeter wells to withdraw the excess amount of groundwater required to maintain hydraulic control.

At the FCP, hydraulic control will be monitored by comparing water levels in selected well pairs located equidistant around the perimeter of the operational unit boundary. At least four well-pairs will be installed. Each pair will consist of an observation well paired with a nearby recovery well or perimeter well. The recovery/ perimeter wells will be located along the edge of the operational unit. The observation wells will be located outside the operational unit. The paired wells will be screened over the same interval in which injection and recovery is occurring.

Pressure transducers installed in each well pair will be used to continuously measure and record groundwater levels. At least once every 24 hours, the groundwater levels in each well pair will be reviewed. Injection rates will be decreased and/or recovery rates will be increased to create and maintain an inward hydraulic gradient if the groundwater level in the recovery or perimeter well, whichever is applicable, is equal to or higher than the groundwater level in the observation well.

The contingency plan described below is based on the premise that all new ISCR wells will be constructed to the same basic design as described in Attachments L and M of this Application, although the equipment inside the wells will vary according to each well's use. Each injection well will have an injection tube conveying injected solutions from the well head to the interval in the oxide zone where injection is occurring. Each recovery well will have tubing connecting a pump to the well head. To protect the well's functionality, the pump will be located at a depth below the anticipated maximum drawdown level. Each perimeter well will be equipped with a pump to maintain hydraulic control.

Because all ISCR wells will have the same basic design, the well function (injection, recovery, or observation) can be switched by changing the equipment in the well and changing manifold connections. For example, the pressure transducer and pump can be removed from a perimeter well, appropriate tubing can be installed, and the well can then be used as an injection well.

O.3 Contingency Plan Elements

This contingency plan describes proposed responses to shut-ins (wells removed from service) and well failures. It does not apply to wells that are closed as part of permanently closing an operational unit in accordance with the provisions of Part II.I – Restoration and Plugging and Abandonment of the UIC Permit. It also does not apply to wells undergoing normal operations, maintenance, or repairs such as the installation and removal of pumps, clearing the well, or other activities that do not result in changes to a well's casing, depth, cement seals, or to the length or size of the well's screens.

Curis Arizona proposes several responses to a variety of contingency conditions for ISCR operations. In general, wells will be removed from service promptly following the detection of a well failure. Each failed well removed from service will be promptly evaluated to determine whether the well should be repaired or abandoned. If it is determined that the well should be abandoned, the well will be abandoned in accordance with the Plugging and Abandonment Plan described in Attachment Q of this Application. If the well can be repaired, it will be repaired and placed back into service.

Contingency conditions, responses and proposed follow-up actions are summarized in Table K-1 of Attachment K.

O.3.1 Well Failures

Well failures may occur as a result of a loss in the mechanical integrity of a well, failure due to clogged or damaged screens, or a failure in well equipment. The potential for well failure will be monitored by the system controls described in Table K-1, and may be identified by significant changes in injection pressure, in injection or recovery flow rates, in annular conductivity measurements as described in Attachment P of this Application, or in water levels measured to verify hydraulic control. Contingency responses are described below; the first two sections describe two methods for demonstrating mechanical integrity, a key aspect for determining if a well can be placed into service.

O.3.1.1 Demonstrating Mechanical Integrity: Part I

Pursuant to 40 CFR 144.51(q), a permittee must establish and maintain mechanical integrity prior to commencing injection in any well. Pursuant to Part II.E.2(b) of the UIC Permit, the permittee must demonstrate mechanical integrity for all ISCR wells subsequent to their initial installation and at least once every five years thereafter, unless abandonment or closure occurs prior to that time. As required by Parts II.C.5 and II.E.2(b)(i), mechanical integrity must also be demonstrated any time that a well change or workover occurs.

Part II.E.2(a) - Part I details a specific method for conducting a mechanical integrity test to verify that there are no significant leaks in a well casing, tubing or packer, in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR 146.8(a)(1).

Curis Arizona operators will conduct the Part I mechanical integrity test in accordance with the provisions of Part II.E.2(a) - Part I of the UIC Permit, as proposed to be amended, as follows:

Part II.E.2(a) – Well Operation, Mechanical Integrity, Methods for Demonstrating Mechanical Integrity:

> *Part I: Mechanical Integrity Pursuant to 40 CFR 146.8(a)(1), the permittee shall demonstrate Part I of the mechanical integrity requirement by one of the following methods:*
>
> *(i) A packer will be installed immediately above the proposed injection interval, the wellbore will be completely filled with water, and a hydraulic pressure equal to or above the maximum operational wellhead injection pressure, but not exceeding the calculated allowable wellhead injection pressure, will be applied. This test shall be for a minimum of thirty (30) minutes. A well passes the mechanical integrity test if there is less than a five (5) percent decrease/increase in pressure over the thirty (30) minute period. A well shall not be operated at injection pressures greater than the pressure applied during the mechanical integrity test. For wells with multiple screened intervals, the packer schall be placed immediately above the highest screened interval.*
>
> (ii) *An alternative method provided that the alternative method has been approved under 40 CFR 146.8(d).*

The following steps will be taken:

1. Information regarding the test results will be compiled for inclusion in the quarterly report required by Part II.G.2(g) of the UIC Permit.
2. If the test results indicate mechanical integrity of the well, no further Part I testing will be conducted; the test will be repeated in five years or sooner, if operational monitoring indicates a potential for well failure.
3. If the test results indicate that mechanical integrity has not been demonstrated, a decision will be made to abandon or repair the well.
4. If the decision is to repair the well, an advance notice will be submitted within five business days in accordance with Part II.C.5 of the UIC Permit and the well will be retested for mechanical integrity after the repairs have been completed.
5. If the decision is to abandon the well, a report will be submitted in the next quarterly reporting period in accordance with Part II.E.2.C of the UIC Permit. The abandonment and related reporting will proceed in accordance with the Plugging and Abandonment Plan and a decision to replace the abandoned well will be made in accordance with Section O.3.2 of this attachment.

O.3.1.2 Demonstrating Mechanical Integrity: Part II

Part II.E.2(a) - Part II of the UIC Permit addresses the requirements of 40 CFR 146.8(a)(2): mechanical integrity testing relating to the detection of significant fluid movement into a USDW through vertical channels adjacent to the injection well bore. There are three components: demonstrating cementing success; a monitoring program; and, a provision for alternative methods.

Curis Arizona will comply with the methods for demonstrating Part II mechanical integrity as presented below, with proposed amendments to clarify numbering:

Part II.E.2(a) – Well Operation, Mechanical Integrity, Methods for Demonstrating Mechanical Integrity:

<u>Part II: Mechanical Integrity</u> Pursuant to 40 CFR 146. 8(a)(2), the permittee shall demonstrate Part II of the mechanical integrity requirement by the following methods:

~~(ii)~~(i) Maintenance of cementing records to demonstrate complete filling of the annulus between the borehole wall and well casing with cement, and

~~(iii)~~ (ii) A monitoring program as defined at Part II.F.6 of this permit designed to verify the absence of significant fluid movement into an underground source of drinking water through vertical channels adjacent to the injection well bore.

Or, instead of ~~(ii)~~ (i) and ~~(iii)~~ (ii) above,

~~(iv)~~(iii) An alternative method, provided that the alternative method is a method listed in 40 CFR 146.8(c)(1), or is a method that has been approved by the Director as providing results equivalent to any of the methods listed in 40 CFR 146.8(c)(1).

Curis Arizona operators will conduct the Part II mechanical integrity test in the following manner, including contingency steps to be taken in the event that Part II mechanical integrity cannot be demonstrated.

1. The volume of cement used to completely fill the annulus during well construction will be recorded and compared to the volume calculated to be required to fill the annulus (this volume will be based on a caliper log run prior to the installation of the well's casing). Part II of the mechanical integrity test will have been demonstrated if the volume of cement used to completely fill the annulus is equal to or more than the calculated volume.

2. If the volume of cement used to completely fill the annulus is less than the calculated volume, a cement bond log will be run. If the cement bond log shows more than 80 percent bond, the Part II mechanical integrity test will have been demonstrated. If the cement bond log shows less than 80 percent bond, the well will be deemed to have failed Part II mechanical integrity testing and the well will either be repaired or abandoned.

3. If a well passes the cementing portion of the Part II mechanical integrity test, a baseline of conductivity readings will be established for the annular conductivity device embedded in the well's annular space before the well is used for the injection or recovery of *in-situ* solutions (see Drawings M-3 and M-4 of Attachment M for construction details for the annular conductivity device).

4. After the well is brought on-line, annular conductivity measurements will be collected on a quarterly basis. If a conductivity device indicates a significant increase in conductivity over the last period of measurement, the measurements will be verified. If the verification measurements verify a significant increase in conductivity, the well will be removed from service until mechanical integrity is demonstrated, as described below.
   - A Part I mechanical integrity test will be performed as described in Section O.3.1.1 above.
   - If Part I mechanical integrity is not demonstrated, the well will either be repaired and the Part I test repeated until Part I mechanical integrity is demonstrated, or the well will be abandoned.
   - If Part I mechanical integrity is demonstrated, a cement bond log will be performed to demonstrate Part II mechanical integrity.
   - If the cement bond is less than 80 percent, the well will either be repaired or retested for mechanical integrity. If the cement bond log indicates a bond of at least 80 percent, Part II mechanical integrity will be deemed to have been demonstrated.
   - Cement bond logs will be conducted biennially for wells for which cement bond logs were used to demonstrate Part II mechanical integrity.

In accordance with the monitoring component of the Part II mechanical integrity test, Curis Arizona will undertake the following actions to document and record Part II test activities.

1. All information regarding the cement volumetric tests required by Part II.E.2(a) - Part II(i) (as amended), will be compiled for inclusion in the quarterly report required by Part II.G.2(g) of the UIC Permit, and all annular conductivity monitoring information required by Part II.E.2(a) – Part II(ii) (as amended) of the UIC Permit will be compiled for inclusion in the next quarterly report as required by Parts II.E.2(b)(ii) and II.G.2(h) of the UIC Permit.

2. If the test results indicate that mechanical integrity has not been demonstrated, a decision will be made to abandon or repair the well, or to test mechanical integrity according to an approved alternative method.

3. If the test results with the alternative method indicate that mechanical integrity has been demonstrated, no further testing will be conducted; the test will be repeated in five years or sooner, if operational monitoring indicates a potential for well failure.

4. If the decision is to repair the well, an advance notice will be submitted to the Director as soon as possible in accordance with Part II.C.5 of the UIC Permit, the well will be retested after the repairs have been completed, and the results of the repair and retest will be included in the next quarterly report as required by Parts II.E.2(b)(ii) and II.G.2(g) and (h) of the UIC Permit.

5. If the decision is to abandon the well, a report will be submitted in accordance with Part II.E.2(c) of the UIC Permit, the abandonment and related reporting will proceed in accordance with the Plugging and Abandonment Plan, and a decision to replace the abandoned well will be made in accordance with Section O.3.2 of this attachment.

If mechanical integrity cannot be demonstrated according to the methods described above, Curis Arizona may choose to test mechanical integrity using an alternative method, subject to approval by the Director and in accordance with Part II.E.2(a) – Part I(ii) or Part II(iii) of the UIC Permit, whichever is applicable.

O.3.1.3 Other Well Failures

Except as provided below, a significant change in injection pressure in a well occurring during normal operating conditions shall be reported to the Director in quarterly Part II.G.2 reports, pursuant to Part II.E.2(c) of the UIC Permit:

1. If it is determined that a well failure has occurred and that the well will be repaired, a report will be submitted in accordance with Part II.C.5, as soon as possible, of any planned physical alterations or additions to the permitted injection wells. Any changes in well construction (i.e., a well workover as described in Section O.3.5 below) will require prior approval by the USEPA and will be treated as a minor modification under 40 CFR 144.41. Following a well workover, a demonstration of mechanical integrity shall be performed prior to resuming injection activities in accordance with Part II.E.2 of the UIC Permit.
2. If it is determined that the well must be abandoned, a report will be submitted in the next quarterly reporting period in accordance with Part II.E.2.C of the UIC Permit. The abandonment and related reporting will proceed in accordance with the Plugging and Abandonment Plan and a decision to replace the abandoned well will be made in accordance with Section O.3.2.

However, failures related to clogged screens or filter packs and failures related to well equipment will be evaluated as they are detected, and in-plant maintenance orders will be issued and tracked to ensure timely repairs. Such failures and related responses are considered part of normal operations and are not subject to the reporting requirements of Part II.C.5, Part II.E.2(c), or Part II.G.2.

Any equipment failure in an observation well and/or recovery or perimeter well paired to the observation well that affects the ability to monitor hydraulic control will be repaired as soon as possible.

O.3.2 Replacement Wells

If a well is abandoned, a replacement well may be installed if the failed well was to serve as an injection, recovery, or perimeter well. If the failed well was to serve as an observation well for monitoring hydraulic control, it will be physically replaced unless the need for that particular well can be substituted by a new well to complete the pair (or new set of well pairs), subject to the new well(s) passing the mechanical integrity tests and being in a location approximately equidistant with other well pairs along the boundary of the operational unit. The decision to replace or substitute observation wells will be reported in quarterly reports, in accordance with Parts II.G.2(g) and (h) of the UIC Permit.

O.3.3 Loss of Hydraulic Control

In the event of a loss of hydraulic control, and if a repair cannot be completed within 24 hours, the contingency response actions described in Part II.H.1(a)(1) through (4) of the UIC Permit will be implemented. The response actions described in Part II.H.1(b)(1) through (4) of the UIC Permit will be implemented if the repair cannot be completed within 48 hours following the detection of the equipment failure.

Curis Arizona proposes some amendments to the provisions of Part II.H.1, to clarify language. They are shown below.

Part II.H – Contingency Plans

1. *Loss of Hydraulic Control*
   - (a) *The permittee shall initiate the following actions within 24-hours of becoming aware that the volume of fluids injected into an active ~~mine block~~ operational unit during a 24-hour period exceeds the amount of fluid recovered during the same 24-hour period:*
     1. *adjust the flow rate for the recovery and/or injection wells,*
     2. *inspect the injection and recovery lines, pumps, flow meters, flow totalizers, pressure gages, pressure transducers and other associated instruments and facilities,*
     3. *initiate pressure testing of wells if the loss of fluids cannot be determined to be caused by a surface facility failure, and*
     4. *repair system as necessary.*
   - (b) *The permittee shall initiate the following actions within 24-hours of becoming aware of the loss of hydraulic control within an active ~~mine block~~ operational unit for more than 48-consecutive hours. A loss of hydraulic control occurs when the amount of fluid injected during a 48-hour period exceeds the amount of fluid recovered during the same 48-hour period. Loss of hydraulic control is also indicated by a flat or outward gradient observed in any pair of observation wells over a 48-hour period. The permittee shall:*
     1. *cease injection in the affected area,*
     2. *operate recovery wells until the amount of fluid injected in excess of the amount recovered during the 72-hour period is recovered,*
     3. *verify proper operation of all facilities within the operational unit, and*
     4. *perform any necessary repairs.*
   - (c) *In the next quarterly report, identify the loss of control and describe the causes and impacts of the loss of hydraulic control and the actions that were taken to correct the event.*

O.3.4 Water Quality Exceedances at POC Wells

Part II.H.2 – Water Quality Exceedances at POC Wells, of the UIC Permit describes the contingency plan to be implemented after verifying an exceedance of an alert level (AL) or an aquifer quality limit (AQL) at a point of compliance (POC) well. Curis Arizona proposes several amendments to Part II.H.2 with respect to simplifying the reference to FCP operational and closure periods and to ensure consistency with parallel

language in the APP. For example, Curis Arizona anticipates commercial operations will occur over a 20-year period, and that full and permanent closure may be achieved before 30 years. Curis Arizona therefore proposes to remove references to these time frames and simply refer to the monitoring schedule in Table 3 of the UIC Permit which effectively captures all situations. Further, the time limit for conducting AL and AQL verification sampling in the UIC Permit is inconsistent with the parallel requirements in Part II.F.4 of the APP.

Therefore, Curis Arizona requests that USEPA consider adopting key subsections of the contingency requirements for ALs and AQLs as set forth in Part II.F.4 of the APP and adding a new subsection (c) to the UIC Permit to clarify the requirement for verification sampling and to ensure consistency between the two permits. The provisions of Part II.H.2, as proposed to be amended, are shown below.

Part II.H – Contingency Plans

2. *Water Quality Exceedances at POC Wells. The following contingency plans shall be followed after the verification of an AL or AQL exceedance in a POC well during ~~the approximate 15 year mine life, or after the verification of an AQL exceedance in a POC well during the 30 year Post Closure period~~ sampling in accordance with Part II.F.4 of this permit:*

(a) Alert Level (AL) Exceedance during Operational ~~Mine~~ Life

~~1. An AL exceedance will be declared if the initial sample and the verification resample(s) exceed the upper prediction limit calculated from the ambient water quality data.~~ The permittee shall collect a verification sample within fourteen (14) days of becoming aware of an exceedance of a federal AL listed in Table 1 or Table 2 of Part II.F.2 of this permit.

~~2. The permittee shall notify the Director within five (5) days of becoming aware of the exceedance of an AL.~~Within five (5) days of receiving the results of verification sampling from the laboratory, the permittee shall notify the Director if the results verify an exceedance.

3. If the results of verification sampling indicate that an AL has not been exceeded, the permittee shall assume that no exceedance has occurred and no further action is required until the next scheduled monitoring round.

4. ~~3.~~ Within thirty (30) days of receiving the laboratory results verifying that an AL has been exceeded, the permittee shall do the following:

(a) Submit a written report to EPA providing an evaluation of the cause, impacts, or mitigation of the discharge responsible for the AL exceedance, or

(b) Submit a written report to EPA which demonstrates that the AL exceedance resulted from an error(s) in sampling, analysis, or statistical evaluation.

5. ~~4.~~ Upon review of the report documenting the AL exceedance, the Director may require additional monitoring and/or action beyond those specified in this permit.

(b) Aquifer Quality Limit (AQL) Exceedance during Operational ~~Mine~~ Life or Post-Closure Period

~~1. The permittee shall notify the Director within five (5) days of becoming aware of an exceedance of a federal AQL as defined at Part II, Section F of this permit.~~

1. ~~2.~~ The permittee shall collect a ~~A~~ verification sample ~~shall be collected~~ within ~~five (5)~~ fourteen (14) days of becoming aware of an exceedance of a federal AQL listed in Table 1 or Table 2 of Part II.F.2 of this permit. ~~that an AQL has been exceeded.~~

2. ~~3.~~ Within five (5) days of receiving the results of verification sampling from the laboratory, the permittee shall notify the Director if ~~of~~ the results verify an exceedance. ~~, regardless of whether the results are positive or negative.~~

3. ~~4.~~ If the results of verification sampling indicate that an AQL has not been exceeded, the permittee shall assume that no exceedance has occurred and no further action is required until the next scheduled monitoring round.

4. ~~5.~~ Within thirty (30) days of receiving the laboratory results verifying that an AQL has been exceeded, the permittee shall do the following:

(a) Submit a written report to EPA providing an evaluation of the cause, impacts, or mitigation of the discharge responsible for the AQL exceedance, or

(b) Submit a written report to EPA which demonstrates that the AQL exceedance resulted from an error(s) in sampling, analysis, or statistical evaluation.

5. ~~6.~~ Upon review of the report documenting the AQL exceedance, the Director may require additional monitoring and/or action beyond those specified in this permit.

(c) Verification Sample Requirements

The verification sample shall be collected only from the well in which an exceedance was detected and shall be analyzed for the constituents of Table 1 of Part II.F.2. If the constituent that exceeded an AL or AQL is one that is listed in Table 2 of Part II.F.2 but not in Table 1, the verification sample shall be analyzed for all constituents listed in Table 1 and only for the constituent(s) from Table 2 that exceeded the AL or AQL.

O.3.5 Reporting Requirements

The UIC Permit currently has several reporting requirements related to well failures, shut-ins, changes, workovers, or abandonment. Part II.E.2.c of the UIC Permit requires that notice be given to the Director if a well fails a mechanical integrity test, loss of mechanical integrity becomes evident during operations, or if there is a significant change in injection pressure during normal operating conditions. Part II.C.5 of the UIC Permit requires advance notice and approval be given for proposed well changes or workovers (i.e., any physical alteration or addition to a well that results in a change in the composition, diameter, or depth of the well casing, or a change in the cement in the outer annulus). Wells abandoned due to loss of mechanical integrity are also subject to the same UIC Permit reporting requirements. If a shut-in well is repaired, the repairs may be subject to UIC Permit reporting requirements if the repairs are considered a change or workover, as above, and the well also may be required to undergo mechanical integrity testing before it is put back into service.

Curis Arizona considers that some actions are not subject to UIC Permit reporting requirements. For example, actions involving the clearing of wells and actions involving the installation, replacement, repair, or removal of well equipment such as transducers, pumps, and gages are considered part of routine maintenance and are not subject to the UIC Permit reporting requirements of Part II.C.5. These actions are also not considered subject to the reporting requirements associated with Part II.E.2(c) (regarding loss of mechanical integrity of wells) or of Part II.G.2(g) through (i) (regarding results of mechanical integrity tests, annular conductivity monitoring, and well abandonment activities).

Current reporting requirements are described below. Curis Arizona proposes clarifying amendments to two of the requirements. Each section begins with a short explanation of why the amendments are proposed.

O.3.5.1 Reporting Requirements Related to Mechanical Integrity

Reporting requirements related to mechanical integrity are described in Part II.E.2.c – Well Operation: Loss of Mechanical Integrity. Curis Arizona will comply with those requirements as presented. No amendments are proposed.

Part II.E.2 – Well Operation, Well Integrity

(c) Loss of Mechanical Integrity

If (1), a well fails to demonstrate mechanical integrity during a test, or (2), a loss of mechanical integrity becomes evident during operation, or (3), a significant change in the injection pressure occurs during normal operating conditions and requires a mechanical integrity test, the permittee shall notify the Director in accordance with Part II.G of this permit. Furthermore, for new wells, injection shall not commence, and for operating wells, injection shall be terminated and not resume, until the permittee has taken necessary actions to restore integrity to the well and has demonstrated that the well has integrity as defined at (a), above.

O.3.5.2 Requirements for Recordkeeping and Reporting

The UIC Permit requirements for recordkeeping and reporting are described in Part II.G – Recordkeeping and Reporting. Curis Arizona will comply with all requirements as presented, and proposes some minor text deletions and additions in several subsections of Part II.G.2 to ensure permit language is consistent with the APP and to clarify reporting periods:

Part II.G.2 – Recordkeeping and Reporting, Reporting of Results

(b) A table and graph showing daily cumulative injection flows and extraction flows in each active ~~mine block~~ operational unit over the quarterly reporting period.

(c) A table and graphs comparing daily average head in the four observation wells surrounding each active ~~mine block~~ operational unit with that of the four adjacent extraction wells.

(g) Results of mechanical integrity tests conducted during the quarterly reporting period.

(h) Results of quarterly annular conductivity monitoring.

(i) A summary of the well and corehole plugging and abandonments conducted during the quarterly reporting period.

(j) A summary of closure operations conducted during the quarterly reporting period.

O.3.5.3 24-Hour Reporting

In accordance with Part III.F.11(e)(i) of the UIC permit and 40 CFR 144.51(l)(6), Curis Arizona will report within 24-hours of becoming aware of any noncompliance of FCP operations which may endanger health or the environment including:

1. Any monitoring or other information which indicates that any contaminant may cause endangerment to a USDW; or
2. Any noncompliance with a permit condition or malfunction of the injection system which may cause fluid migration into or between USDWs. The notification will initially be provided orally, followed up by a report describing the noncompliance, its cause, the period of noncompliance, and the time frame and steps for corrective actions. As per Part III.F.11(e)(i) of the UIC permit, the follow-up report will be submitted within five days of becoming aware of the noncompliance.

O.3.5.4 Reporting Requirements for Changes and Workovers

Part II.C.5 – Well Construction, Proposed Changes and Workovers, of the UIC Permit describes advance notice and approval requirements if any physical alterations or additions are contemplated for permitted injection wells. Curis Arizona will provide advance notice and seek approval, as required, but proposes an amendment to this section of the UIC Permit to clarify what constitutes a change or a workover and the corresponding need for reporting.

Part II.C – Well Construction

5. Proposed Changes and Workovers

The permittee shall give advance notice to the Director, as soon as possible, of any planned physical alterations or additions to the permitted injection wells. Any changes in well construction will require prior approval by EPA and will be treated as a minor modification under 40 CFR 144.41. Following a well workover, a demonstration of mechanical integrity shall be performed prior to resuming injection activities, in accordance with Part II, Section E.2 of this permit. A well workover is any physical alteration or addition to an existing well that results in a change in the composition, diameter, perforations, or depth of the well casing; or a change in the cement in the outer annulus. The following activities are not subject to the requirements of Part II.C.5 or to the reporting requirements in other parts of this Permit: the installation and removal of equipment such as pumps, tubing or pressure transducers necessary for the conversion of a well from one use to another use; moving injection and recovery from one screened interval to another interval in wells equipped with multiple screened intervals; clearing the well; or other activities that do not result in changes to a well's casing, depth, cement seals, or to the length or size of the well's screens.

CURIS RESOURCES (ARIZONA) INC.

APPLICATION TO AMEND UIC PERMIT NO. AZ396000001

ATTACHMENT P – MONITORING PROGRAM

Table of Contents

Table of Contents 1

List of Figures 1

List of Tables 1

P.1 Introduction 2

P.2 Injectate Fluid Monitoring 2

- P.2.1 Background Information 2
- P.2.2 Monitoring Organic Constituents in Injectate Solutions 3
- P.2.3 Monitoring Inorganic Constituents in Injectate Solutions 3

P.3 Monitoring of Injection Pressure and Flow Rates 4

P.4 Demonstration of Mechanical Integrity 4

P.5 Groundwater Monitoring 5

- P.5.1 Groundwater Quality Monitoring 5
- P.5.2 Hydraulic Control Monitoring 6
- P.5.3 Annular Conductivity Monitoring 6
- P.5.4 Demonstration of Hydraulic Control 6
- P.5.5 Injectate Solution Monitoring 6
- P.5.6 Mine Shaft Conductivity Monitoring 6

P.6 Manifold Monitoring 6

P.7 Reporting and Maintenance of Records 7

List of Figures

Figure P-1 Existing and Proposed Point of Compliance Wells

List of Tables

Table P-1 Completion Intervals of Groundwater Monitoring Wells

Table P-2 Locations of Groundwater Monitoring Wells

Table P-3 Water Quality Parameters – Level 1

Table P-4 Water Quality Parameters – Level 2

Table P-5 Monitoring Schedule

P.1 Introduction

This Attachment P has been prepared in support of an application (Application) by Curis Resources (Arizona) Inc. (Curis Arizona) to the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) to transfer, with amendments, Underground Injection Control Class III (Area) Permit No. AZ396000001 (UIC Permit) from Florence Copper Inc. (Florence Copper) to Curis Arizona. The UIC Permit was originally issued to BHP Copper Inc. (BHP Copper) on May 1, 1997 in response to the UIC Permit application that BHP Copper submitted to USEPA in January 1996 (1996 UIC Application). The Permit was transferred, with amendments, to Florence Copper in December 2001.

Curis Arizona is submitting this Application so that it may proceed with the development of its *in-situ* copper recovery (ISCR) project, referred to as Florence Copper Project (FCP). This attachment describes the monitoring program that Curis Arizona proposes to conduct in accordance with the monitoring requirements of 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 146.33(b).

In Attachment K of this Application, Curis Arizona describes the phased development of the FCP. During Phase 1, a pilot-scale Production Test Facility (PTF) will be operated for approximately 14 months to develop information needed to evaluate treatment and recovery alternatives, to evaluate equipment that may be used during Phase 2 (commercial operations) to improve operational efficiencies and conserve groundwater, and to forecast the composition and concentration of constituents in *in-situ* solutions.

The proposed monitoring program described in this attachment applies to both Phase 1 and 2 operations. Elements of the proposed monitoring program closely track the requirements of the UIC Permit and will be described in the order of the requirements set forth in 40 CFR 146.33(b).

P.2 Injectate Fluid Monitoring

P.2.1 Background Information

40 CFR 146.31 describes regulatory criteria and standards applicable to Class III wells. Specific to characterizing injected fluids, Subsection 146.33(b)(1) requires a permittee to:

- Monitor the nature of injected fluid with sufficient frequency to yield representative data of the fluid's characteristics, and
- Obtain a new analysis whenever the injected fluid is modified to the extent that the existing analysis data is incorrect or incomplete.

40 CFR 146.34 describes information that the Director will consider in authorizing Class III wells. Subsection 146.34(a)(7)(iii) describes the operating data to be considered; specifically, for the permittee to provide a qualitative analysis and ranges in the concentrations of all constituents in the injected fluids.

The requirements related to injected fluids primarily apply to the acidified solutions injected into the oxide zone for the purpose of recovering copper. The UIC Permit refers to such fluids as injectate or raffinate. However, Curis Arizona proposes that "injectate solution" or "lixiviant" be used to refer to raffinate that has been prepared for injection. Raffinate is generally referred to as pregnant leach solution (PLS) from which copper has been extracted in a solvent extraction/electrowinning (SX/EW) plant. It is sometimes referred to as "barren" PLS. The composition and constituent concentrations of PLS and raffinate are similar except that raffinate typically has 90% less copper, and a lower pH, than PLS.

The regulatory requirements mentioned above are addressed by the existing Part II.E.4 and Part II.F.8 of the UIC Permit. Briefly, Part II.E.4 allows the injection of groundwater and neutralization agents, sets limits on constituents in injectate, and requires changes in the monitoring program when new constituents are added to the injected fluid or are detected in the injected fluid. Part II.F.8 of the UIC Permit specifies monitoring requirements for injected fluids.

Part II.E.4(c) sets limits on the pH and total organic constituent concentrations of injectate, and specifies that the forecast composition of injectate that BHP Copper submitted with their 1996 UIC Permit application shall be binding on the permittee. That forecast composition listed pH, total dissolved solids, and inorganic constituents in raffinate. Part II.E.4(e) prohibits the injection of fluids not described in Part II.E.4(c) unless the permittee provides a 30-day advance notice of the proposed change in solutions and receives written approval for those changes from the USEPA. Part II.E.4(f) requires a groundwater monitoring program to include all constituents in the injected fluid and requires the program to be expanded to include constituents approved under Part II.E.4(e), when such approvals are granted.

Difficulties in forecasting the composition and concentrations of inorganic constituents in injectate solutions that can provide the certainty contemplated by the advance notice requirements of Part II.E.4(c) are discussed in Attachment H of this Application. In particular, Section H.6 briefly describes two studies that were conducted to forecast ranges of inorganic constituent concentrations that can be expected throughout the life of Phase 2 commercial ISCR operations at the FCP site. As explained in Section H.6, the studies were limited because of the lack of data from site-specific PLS and raffinate that had been in contact with the oxide zone long enough to approximate equilibrium conditions. Such solutions are needed to complete the forecasts.

Curis Arizona anticipates sufficiently mature PLS and raffinate can be produced within 14 months after commencing operations of the Phase 1 PTF and will continue the Phase 1 operations long enough to produce the needed PLS and raffinate. Curis Arizona therefore proposes an extensive sampling and analysis program during Phase 1 to gather this information.

As also explained in Section H.6, the advance notice requirements of Part II.E.4 are not as problematic for the organic constituents as they are for the inorganic constituents. The program for monitoring injected fluids is therefore divided into two components. The component for organic constituents will track existing requirements, whereas the component for inorganic constituents will focus on developing the database needed to forecast ranges of constituent concentrations. The two components are described in Sections P.2.2 and P.2.3 in this attachment.

The monitoring program will begin when the operation of the Phase 1 PTF commences and PLS and raffinate begin to be generated, and will continue throughout Phase 2 commercial operations. Consistent with the proposed monitoring program, Curis Arizona has proposed amendments to Part II.E.4 and Part II.F.8 of the UIC Permit. The proposed amendments are described in the table of proposed UIC Permit amendments that is enclosed with this Application.

P.2.2 Monitoring Organic Constituents in Injectate Solutions

Monthly monitoring of injectate solutions will be conducted for organic constituents listed in Part II.F.8(a) of the UIC Permit. Pursuant to Part II.E.4(c) and Part II.F.8(b), the quarterly average of the total organic constituent concentration may not exceed 10 milligrams per liter (mg/L). As required by Part II.F.8(c), the list of organic constituents in Part II.F.8(a) will be expanded to include other constituents if the constituents are included in a change of injectate, as approved pursuant to Part II.E.4(e) of the permit, or if the organic constituents are present or could be present in the raffinate pond.

P.2.3 Monitoring Inorganic Constituents in Injectate Solutions

During Phase 1, samples of PLS and any injectate solution produced via the operation of the temporary SX/EW plant will be collected and analyzed at least monthly for constituents listed in Table 3.1 of Exhibit H-1 of Attachment H. Once a sufficiently mature PLS is produced during Phase 1, the PLS data will be used in geochemical models to forecast constituent concentration ranges for PLS over the life of the ISCR operations. The forecast ranges for PLS will then be used to develop forecast constituent concentration ranges in the injectate solutions in accordance with 40 CFR 146.34(a)(7)(iii). A Phase 1 Report will be submitted to USEPA describing sampling results, a discussion of the geochemical modeling employed, the results of the model, and the forecast composition and range of constituent concentrations for PLS, raffinate, and injectate solution.

Once commercial operations commence, samples of injectate solution (lixiviant) will be collected and analyzed monthly. If any inorganic constituent listed in the Phase 1 Report for which a maximum contaminant level (MCL) has been established exceeds the forecast range described in the Phase 1 Report, Curis Arizona will collect a verification sample of that constituent within 14 days after receiving the laboratory report indicating the exceedance. If the analysis of the verification sample indicates an exceedance of the same constituent, Curis Arizona will notify USEPA within 14 business days of becoming aware of the verification. Monthly monitoring of injectate solution will continue.

If an exceedance of the same constituent occurs in the next monthly sample, a verification sample will again be collected and analyzed as described above. If the verification sample verifies the exceedance of the same constituent, Curis Arizona will notify USEPA within 14 business days of becoming aware of the verification. Within 60 days of USEPA notification, Curis Arizona will submit a report to USEPA describing the likely cause(s) of the exceedance and its potential significance with respect to facility operations, closure, and groundwater quality at the point of compliance (POC) wells. If the exceedance is not considered significant, Curis Arizona may recommend an increase in the forecast concentration of that constituent. If the exceedance is considered significant, Curis Arizona will propose corrective actions to address the situation.

The procedures described above will ensure that (1) USEPA will be informed whenever there is an exceedance of a constituent concentration for which an MCL has been established, and (2) the range of constituent concentrations required by 40 CFR 146.34(a)(7)(iii) will be updated as required by 40 CFR 146.33(b)(1).

P.3 Monitoring of Injection Pressure and Flow Rates

40 CFR 146.33(b)(2) requires semi-monthly monitoring of injection pressure and either flow rate or volume, or metering and daily recording of injected and recovered fluid volumes, as appropriate. Curis Arizona will monitor injection flow rates and pressures in accordance with these requirements, and as described in detail in Attachment K of this Application. The procedures described in Attachment K include descriptions of equipment located at individual injection and recovery wells and the manifolds serving the wells to monitor flow rates and injection pressures. Both injection and recovery well flow rates will be measured and recorded at least every 24 hours as part of procedures for monitoring hydraulic control. Monitoring of hydraulic control will be done by measuring and comparing total flows in and out of portions of the oxide zone where injection and recovery is occurring (injection and recovery zones or IRZs). Those flow data will be recorded daily. Manifold pressures will be set to prevent allowable injection pressures from being exceeded and will be monitored daily to ensure that the allowable pressures are not exceeded.

Table K-1 of Attachment K shows monitoring devices to be placed on injection and recovery wells, manifolds, tanks, and hydraulic control monitoring wells. For each device, the table identifies contingency conditions and response actions. During commercial operations, pressure and flow rates will primarily be monitored at manifolds. During Phase 1 operations, monitoring may occur at wells in the event that manifolds are determined to be impractical for the small number of wells that will be operating during Phase 1.

P.4 Demonstration of Mechanical Integrity

Pursuant to 40 CFR 146.33(b)(3), permittees are required to demonstrate mechanical integrity pursuant to 40 CFR 146.8 at least once every five years for certain wells. Part II.E.2 of the UIC permit requires a demonstration of mechanical integrity before new injection or recovery wells are placed in service; at least once every five years; and any time that a workover is conducted, well construction is modified, or loss of integrity becomes obvious during operation. Part II.F.6 of the UIC Permit also requires that mechanical integrity be demonstrated by annular conductivity monitoring on a quarterly basis. Both aspects of mechanical integrity testing and associated response procedures are described in Section O.3 of Attachment O of this Application.

P.5 Groundwater Monitoring

Pursuant to 40 CFR 146.33(b)(4), permittees are required to monitor fluid levels in the injection zone. Part II.F – Monitoring Program of the UIC Permit addresses these requirements, and specifies that groundwater levels be monitored as part of hydraulic control monitoring at IRZs. Part II.F also specifies that groundwater quality be monitored at POC wells.

Groundwater levels will be monitored as part of monitoring hydraulic control, as described above in Attachment K of this Application. The remaining elements of the monitoring program, as specified in Part II.F of the UIC Permit, are presented below in the order that they are presented in Part II.F.

P.5.1 Groundwater Quality Monitoring

Parts II.F.1, 2, 3, and 4 of the UIC Permit describe the elements of the groundwater monitoring program as initially established in 1997 when the UIC Permit was issued. Quarterly and biennial samples have been collected since that time, except during 2009 due to the financial difficulties of a prior owner.

Pursuant to Part II.F.1, groundwater quality will be monitored at POC wells. Figure P-1 shows the locations of the existing POC wells and the locations of two proposed replacement wells. The replacement wells (M52-UBF and M53-UBF) are proposed to replace wells M32-UBF and M33-UBF, which are no longer functional because of the declining water table in the area. The two wells were specifically located to monitor for potential effects of the SX/EW plant and other surface facilities required for commercial operations. With the exception of the wells proposed to monitor surface facilities during commercial operations, all POC wells are located outside the ISCR area but inside the aquifer exemption area.

Tables P-1 through P-4 provide details about Curis Arizona's program for monitoring groundwater quality at POC wells. Tables P-1 and P-2 respectively show the aquifer units in which the existing POC wells were completed and the location coordinates for each of the existing wells. Figure S-2 of Attachment S shows an isometric view of the oxide zone beneath the aquifer exemption boundary relative to the aquifer units in which the POC wells are located. Tables P-3 and P-4 show Aquifer Quality Limits (AQLs) and Alert Levels (ALs) for assessing groundwater quality sampled at POC wells. Table P-3 lists Level 1 parameters, parameters that will be monitored quarterly. Table P-4 lists Level 2 parameters, parameters that will be monitored biennially. Tables P-3 and P-4 correspond to Tables 1 and 2 of the UIC Permit. The ALs and AQLs shown in Tables P-3 and P-4 reflect the UIC Permit amendments issued on April 26, 2000.

Tables P-3 and P-4 also show currently proposed amendments. Curis Arizona proposes changes in ALs at four POC wells, as shown in strike-out and red text in the tables, and as described in further detail in Attachment 15 of Curis Arizona's January 31, 2011 application to Arizona Department of Environmental Quality to amend the related Aquifer Protection Permit No. 101704. Additionally, Curis Arizona proposes to amend the upper AL limit for pH at two POC wells. Curis Arizona also proposes to amend the existing requirement (shown as a footnote to Table 2 of the UIC Permit) for establishing an AL and an AQL for total petroleum hydrocarbons (diesel) (TPH-diesel) to a requirement for continued monitoring of TPH-diesel. Table P-4 accordingly shows the proposed designation of TPH-diesel as NA, meaning that the parameter will be monitored and reported but will not be subject to an AL or an AQL.

The monitoring of Level 1 and 2 ALs for pH are shown in Tables P-3 and P-4 as being limited to field measurements because the hold time now required for valid pH measurements can only be met by measurements in the field. Other currently proposed amendments to the UIC Permit, including amendments to update Part II.F.3 and Part II.F.4 and Table 3 (the same as Table P-5, herein), are discussed in a table of proposed UIC Permit amendments enclosed with this Application.

P.5.2 Hydraulic Control Monitoring

Part II.F.5 of the UIC Permit specifies that hydraulic control monitoring shall be verified by measuring water levels at least daily at four locations approximately equidistant around the perimeter of the IRZ. At each location, an observation well equipped with a pressure transducer will be paired with the nearest recovery or perimeter well, which will also be equipped with a pressure transducer. Hydraulic control will be assessed by measuring water levels in the paired wells. Hydraulic control will be deemed to exist if the water level in each observation well, located more distant from the IRZ than the recovery or perimeter wells, is higher than the water level in its paired recovery or perimeter well.

P.5.3 Annular Conductivity Monitoring

Pursuant to Part II.F.6 of the UIC Permit, Curis Arizona will establish an annular conductivity baseline for each new well before it is used for injection or recovery, and will perform conductivity measurements at each such well at least quarterly thereafter. Significant increases in conductivity over the last period of monitoring may be an indication of ISCR fluids migrating through the annular space. Annular conductivity monitoring and associated response procedures are described in Section O.3.2 of Attachment O of this Application.

P.5.4 Demonstration of Hydraulic Control

Part II.F.7 of the UIC Permit requires that hydraulic control be demonstrated during initial injection to verify the adequacy of hydraulic control. BHP Copper conducted a test for this purpose in late 1997 and early 1998. The test involved the injection and recovery of *in-situ* solutions in an IRZ located beneath the FCP site. BHP Copper was able to demonstrate that hydraulic control could be maintained at all times with the use of wells installed and operated according to the same basic design as proposed by Curis Arizona. Because hydraulic control has been successfully demonstrated, this requirement no longer appears applicable and Curis Arizona proposes that it be deleted.

P.5.5 Injectate Solution Monitoring

Injectate solution monitoring required by Part II.F.8 was discussed in Section P.2 of this attachment.

P.5.6 Mine Shaft Conductivity Monitoring

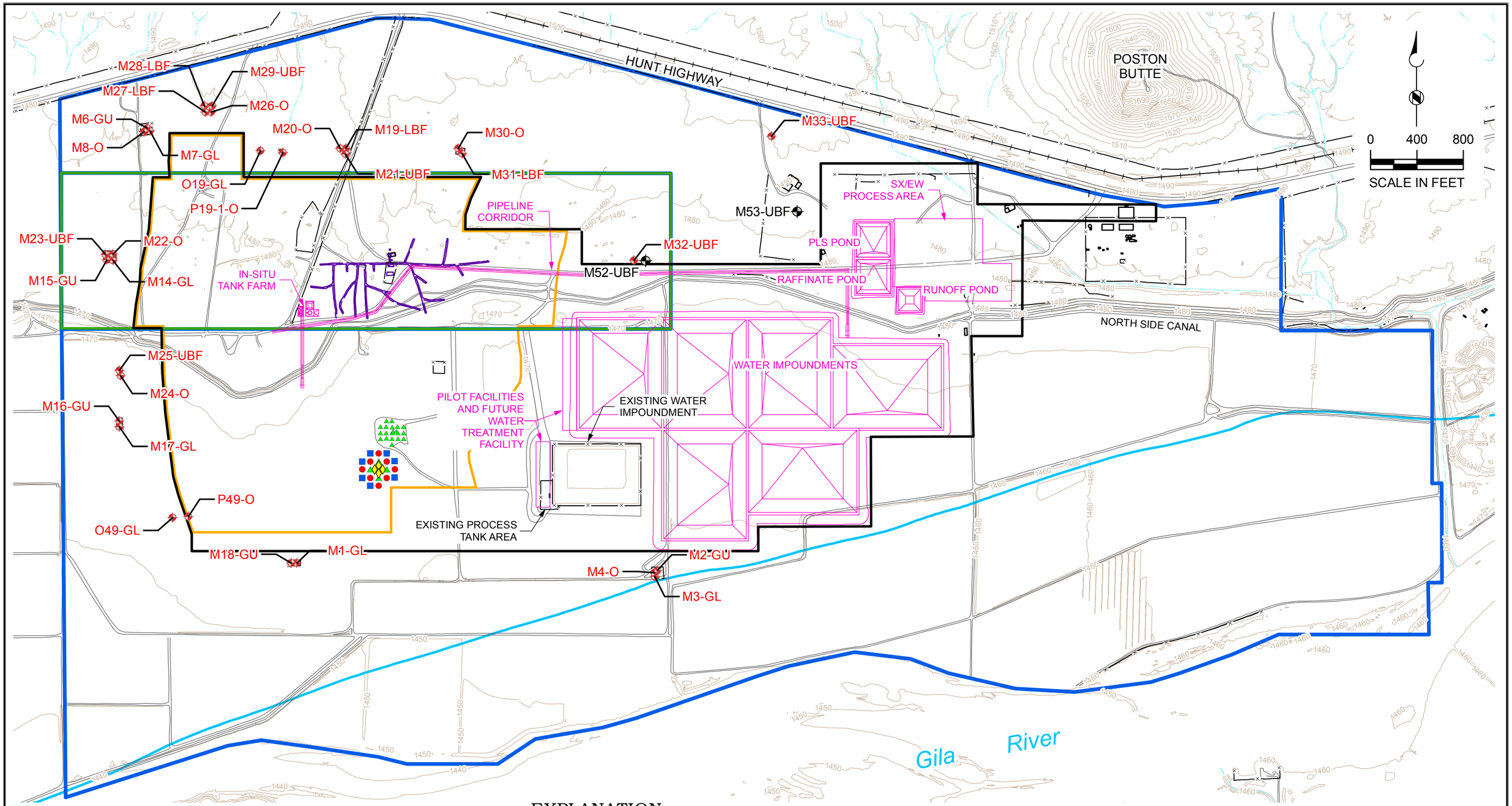
Part II.F.9 of the UIC Permit requires conductivity monitoring of an old mining shaft that was advanced by a previous owner of the FCP. Monitoring must be conducted at least monthly if an injection or recovery well is located within 500 feet of the shaft. The stated purpose of the monitoring is to demonstrate that ISCR fluids do not migrate beyond the aquifer exemption boundary. Curis Arizona does not object to the monitoring requirement, but questions how monitoring in the shaft speaks to conditions at the aquifer exemption boundary. Curis Arizona anticipates the possibility of recovering water from the mine workings if the water begins showing evidence of *in-situ* solutions. The recovered water would be managed as other ISCR solutions depending on its mineral concentration. Additionally, the groundwater restoration requirements of Part II.I.1 will apply to the area in which the old mine workings are located just as they apply to all other portions of the ISCR area.

P.6 Manifold Monitoring

Pursuant to 40 CFR 146.33(b)(5), manifold monitoring may be used to monitor all Class III wells on a field or project basis rather than monitoring on an individual well basis, provided that the owner/operator demonstrates that manifold monitoring is comparable to individual well monitoring. As described in Section P.3 above, each injection and recovery well will be equipped with individual monitoring devices and controls, connected to manifolds equipped with similar devices and controls. In case manifolds do not provide adequate controls, fluid volumes and rates will be monitored and controlled at individual wells.

P.7 Reporting and Maintenance of Records

Reporting of information obtained from the monitoring program described in this Attachment P and the maintenance of related records will be in accordance with the requirements of Part II.G, Part III.F.9, and Part III.F.11 of the UIC Permit.



HDI CURIS

Brown AND Caldwell

EXPLANATION

PROPOSED PHASE 1 WELL
- Injection
- Observation
- Recovery
- Westbay Well
- BHP TEST WELL

- PROPOSED POC WELL
- POC WELL
- ISCR AREA
- PROPOSED PMA BOUNDARY
- PROPOSED FACILITIES
- STATE MINERAL LEASE BOUNDARY

- CURIS PROPERTY BOUNDARY
- CONOCO UNDERGROUND MINE WORKINGS
- TOPOGRAPHIC CONTOUR
- 100 YEAR FLOOD PLAIN BOUNDARY

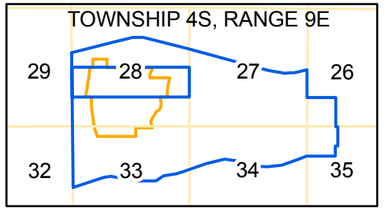


Figure P-1
EXISTING AND PROPOSED POINT OF COMPLIANCE WELLS
CURIS RESOURCES (ARIZONA) INC.
FLORENCE, ARIZONA

P:\Hunter Dickinson\Curis GIS\MXDs\Significant Amendment\G138799130014.mxd Updated: March 24, 2011

Table P-1. Completion Intervals of Groundwater Monitoring Wells

POC Well	Aquifer/Zone	Screen Interval (feet bgs)
M18-GU	Upper Basin-Fill Unit	178 - 218
M21-UBF		240 - 280
M23-UBF		210 - 250
M25-UBF		210 - 250
M29-UBF		237 - 277
M32-UBF		129 - 170
M33-UBF		130 - 170
M52-UBF		TBD
M53-UBF		TBD
M1-GL	Lower Basin-Fill Unit	315 - 355
M14-GL		778 - 838
M15-GU		554 - 594
M16-GU		598 - 658
M17-GL		939 - 1009
M19-LBF		315 - 330
M2-GU		198 - 237
M27-LBF		374 - 435
M28-LBF		681 - 741
M31-LBF		300 - 320
M3-GL		298 - 338
M6-GU		524 - 563
O19-GL		375 - 435
O49-GL		661- 721
M20-O	Oxide Bedrock Zone	469 - 499
M22-O		932 - 1130
M24-O		1058 - 1259
M26-O		840 - 1038
M30-O		387 - 555
M4-O		405 - 464
M7-GL		859 - 918
M8-O		1011 - 1070
P19-1-O		402 - 600
P49-O		808 - 1222

bgs – below ground surface
POC – Point of Compliance
TBD – to be determined

Table P-2. Locations of Groundwater Monitoring Wells

Sampling Point Number [1]	Monitoring Well Identification	ADWR Registration Number	Latitude	Longitude
021	M1-GL	55-547617	33° 02' 37" N	111° 25' 55" W
022	M2-GU	55-547814	33° 02' 37" N	111° 25' 18" W
023	M3-GL	55-547614	33° 02' 36" N	111°25' 18" W
024	M4-0	55-547614	33° 02' 37" N	111° 25' 18" W
025	M6-GU	55-547815	33° 03' 15" N	111° 26' 10" W
026	M7-GL	55-547611	33° 03' 15" N	111° 26' 10" W
027	M8-0	55-547612	33° 03' 15" N	111° 26' 10" W
028	M14-GL	55-549172	33° 03' 04" N	111° 26' 13" W
029	M15-GU	55-547813	33° 03' 04" N	111° 26' 14" W
030	M16-GU	55-549140	33° 02' 50" N	111° 26' 13" W
031	M17-GL	55-556094	33° 02' 50" N	111° 26' 13" W
032	M18-GU	55-547809	33° 02' 38" N	111°25' 55" W
033	M19-LBF	55-555828	33° 03' 13" N	111°25' 50" W
034	M20-0	55-555829	33° 03' 13" N	111°25' 50" W
035	M21-UBF	55-555823	33° 03' 12" N	111°25' 50" W
036	M22-0	55-555831	33° 03' 04" N	111° 26' 13" W
037	M23-UBF	55-555824	33° 03' 04" N	111° 26' 14" W
038	M24-0	55-555832	33° 02' 54" N	111°26' 12" W
039	M25-UBF	55-555825	33°02'54"N	111° 26' 13" W
040	M26-0	55-555833	33° 03' 17" N	111° 26' 03" W
041	M27-LBF	55-555827	33° 03' 17" N	111° 26' 04" W
042	M28-LBF	55-555834	33° 03' 17" N	111° 26' 04" W
043	M29-UBF	55-555830	33° 03' 17" N	111° 26' 03" W
044	M30-0	55-555826	33° 03' 13" N	111° 25' 38" W
045	M31-LBF	55-556090	33° 03' 13" N	111° 25' 38" W
046[2]	M32-UBF	55-556091	33° 03' 4" N	111° 25' 21" W
047[2]	M33-UBF	55-556092	33° 03' 14"N	111° 25' 06" W
048	P19-1-0	55-549151	33° 03' 13" N	111° 25' 56" W

Table P-2. Locations of Groundwater Monitoring Wells

Sampling Point Number [1]	Monitoring Well Identification	ADWR Registration Number	Latitude	Longitude
049	019-GL	55-549150	33° 03' 13" N	111° 25' 58" W
050	P49-0	55-549181	33° 02' 42" N	111° 26' 06" W
051	049-GL	55-549180	33° 02' 42" N	111° 26' 07" W
052[2]	M52-UBF	TBI	33° 3' 3.8" N	111° 25' 21.8" W
053[2]	M53-UBF	TBI	33° 3' 7.9" N	111° 25 6.4" W

[1] Sampling Point Numbers 001 through 051 identify groundwater wells that are located at the Points of Compliance pursuant to A.R.S. § 49-244.2 and A.R.S. § 49-244.3.

[2] Curis Arizona proposes to replace the two wells at Sampling Point Numbers 046 and 047, which have gone dry due to declining water table, with the two wells at Sampling Point Numbers 052 and 053.

TBI To be issued after Notice of Intention to Drill has been filed with Arizona Department of Water Resources (ADWR) pursuant to Arizona Administrative Code (A.A.C.) R12-15-809 and an Authorization to Drill is issued by ADWR pursuant to A.A.C. R12-15-810.

Table P-3. Proposed Water Quality Parameters – Level 1 Monitoring
(all values in mg/L unless otherwise noted)

Parameter	POC Well #M1-GL		POC Well #M2-GU		POC Well #M3-GL		POC Well #M4-0	
	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL
pH (field) (S.U.) [1]	NA	6.6 – 8.2	NA	5.7 – 8.6	NA	6.1 – 8.6	NA	5.7 – 8.9
Specific Conductance (field) (µmhos/cm)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Temperature (field, °C)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Fluoride	4.0	1.3	4.0	1.4	4.0	1.3	5.1	NA
Magnesium	NA	31	NA	39	NA	36	NA	15
Sulfate	NA	~~109~~179	NA	275	NA	187	NA	405
Total dissolved solids	NA	1,028	NA	1,496	NA	1,157	NA	1,072
Parameter	POC Well #M6-GU		POC Well #M7-GL		POC Well #M8-0		POC Well #M14-GL	
	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL
pH (field) (S.U.) [1]	NA	6.5 – 9.9	NA	7.9 – 11	NA	7.3 – 9.8	NA	6.4 – 9.5
Specific Conductance (field) (µmhos /cm)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Temperature (field, °C)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Fluoride	4.0	1.3	4.0	1.7	4.0	3.6	4.0	1.4
Magnesium	NA	5.1	NA	1.0	NA	1.0	NA	23
Sulfate	NA	86	NA	82	NA	122	NA	144
Total dissolved solids	NA	620	NA	464	NA	609	NA	874

Table P-3. Proposed Water Quality Parameters – Level 1 Monitoring
(all values in mg/L unless otherwise noted)

Parameter	POC Well #M15-GU		POC Well #M16-GU		POC Well #M17-GL		POC Well #M18-GU	
	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL
pH (field) (S.U.) [1]	NA	6.7 – 8.1	NA	5.0 – 9.6	NA	6.3 – 11	NA	5.8 – 8.6
Specific Conductance (field) (µmhos /cm)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Temperature (field, °C)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Fluoride	4.0	1.2	4.0	1.1	4.0	1.6	4.0	1.6
Magnesium	NA	44	NA	52	NA	9.3	NA	36
Sulfate	NA	126	NA	248	NA	209	NA	288
Total dissolved solids	NA	1,359	NA	1,635	NA	831	NA	1,323
Parameter	POC Well #M19-LBF		POC Well #M20-0		POC Well #M21-UBF		POC Well #M22-0	
	AQL	Alert Level	AQL	Alert Level	AQL	Alert Level	AQL	Alert Level
pH (field) (S.U.) [1]	NA	7.0 – 8.4	NA	6.2 – 8.8	NA	6.6 – 7.6 TBP	NA	7.5 – 9.4
Specific Conductance (field) (µmhos /cm)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Temperature (field, °C)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Fluoride	4.0	1.0	4.0	1.7	4.0	~~1.1~~ 1.5	4.0	1.3
Magnesium	NA	21	NA	14	NA	87	NA	8.6
Sulfate	NA	89	NA	112	NA	487	NA	86
Total dissolved solids	NA	794	NA	809	NA	2,867	NA	1,094

Table P-3. Proposed Water Quality Parameters – Level 1 Monitoring
(all values in mg/L unless otherwise noted)

Parameter	POC Well #M23-UBF		POC Well #M24-0		POC Well #M25-UBF		POC Well #M26-0	
	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL
pH (field) (S.U.) [1]	NA	6.3 – 8.0	NA	7.3 – 8.4	NA	5.4 – 9.2	NA	6.5 – 10
Specific Conductance (field) (µmhos/cm)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Temperature (field, °C)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Fluoride	4.0	1.3	4.0	2.5	4.0	1.6	4.0	3.4
Magnesium	NA	69	NA	19	NA	76	NA	1.0
Sulfate	NA	411	NA	1,364	NA	387	NA	105
Total dissolved solids	NA	2,392	NA	2,363	NA	2,683	NA	556
Parameter	POC Well #M27-LBF		POC Well #M28-LBF		POC Well #M29-UBF		POC Well #M30-0	
	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL
pH (field) (S.U.) [1]	NA	5.4 – 10	NA	6.5 – 11	NA	6.6 – 7.6 TBP	NA	6.5 – 8.3
Specific Conductance (field) (µmhos/cm)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Temperature (field, °C)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Fluoride	4.0	1.0	4.0	1.6	4.0	1.1	4.0	1.6
Magnesium	NA	51	NA	2.6	NA	84	NA	18
Sulfate	NA	~~179~~ 234	NA	81	NA	456	NA	102
Total dissolved solids	NA	1,745	NA	610	NA	2,751	NA	824

Table P-3. Proposed Water Quality Parameters – Level 1 Monitoring
(all values in mg/L unless otherwise noted)

Parameter	POC Well #M31-UBF		POC Well #M32-UBF		POC Well #M33-UBF		POC Well #P19-1-0	
	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL
pH (field) (S.U.) [1]	NA	6.4 – 8.1	NA	6.7 – 7.7	NA	6.6 – 7.8	NA	4.1 – 11
Specific Conductance (field) (µmhos/cm)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Temperature (field, °C)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Fluoride	4.0	1.3	4.0	1.1	4.0	1.4	4.0	2.8
Magnesium	NA	46	NA	92	NA	78	NA	12
Sulfate	NA	330	NA	494	NA	427	NA	107
Total dissolved solids	NA	1,665	NA	2,802	NA	2,566	NA	767
Parameter	POC Well #019-GL		POC Well #P49-0		POC Well #049-GL		POC Well #M52-UBF	
	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL
pH (field) (S.U.) [1]	NA	4.5 – 11	NA	5.9 – 9.2	NA	5.4 – 9.7	NA	TBD
Specific Conductance (field) (µmhos/cm)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Temperature (field, °C)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Fluoride	4.0	1.4	4.0	2.0	4.0	1.0	TBD	TBD
Magnesium	NA	17	NA	6.2	NA	18	NA	TBD
Sulfate	NA	99	NA	181	NA	159	NA	TBD

Table P-3. Proposed Water Quality Parameters – Level 1 Monitoring
(all values in mg/L unless otherwise noted)

Parameter	POC Well #M53-UBF							
	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL
pH (field) (S.U.) [1]	NA	TBD						
Specific Conductance (field) (µmhos/cm)	NA	NA						
Temperature (field, °C)	NA	NA						
Fluoride	TBD	TBD						
Magnesium	NA	TBD						
Sulfate	NA	TBD						
Total dissolved solids	NA	TBD						

Note: Curis Arizona will utilize the applicable analytical methods described in Table I of 40 CFR 136.3, SW-846, Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Wastes, Physical/Chemical Methods, or in certain circumstances, other methods that have been approved by the USEPA Administrator.

[1] First value is lower limit, second value is upper limit.

~~109~~ 179 – Proposed amendment

µmhos/cm – micromhos per centimeter

°C – degrees Celsius

AL – Alert Level, as defined at Part II.F.2(c) of this permit.

AQL – Aquifer Quality Limit, as defined at Part II.F.2(d) of this permit.

mg/L – milligrams per liter

NA – Not applicable: Shall be measured and reported but no contingency level for AL or AQL shall be established.

POC – Point of Compliance

S.U. – Standard Unit.

TBD – To Be Determined. To be determined and approved by the Director prior to the commencement of Phase 2 (Commercial) operations.

TBP – To Be Proposed: Existing values are shown, but studies are underway to develop proposed modifications of upper Alert Levels for pH for existing POC wells M21-UBF and M29-UBF.

Table P-4. Proposed Water Quality Parameters – Level 2 Monitoring								
Parameter	POC Well #M1-GL		POC Well #M2-GU		POC Well #M3 GL		POC Well #M4-0	
	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL
Common Ions (mg/L unless otherwise noted)								
pH (field) (S.U.) [1]	NA	6.6 – 8.2	NA	5.7 – 8.6	NA	6.1 – 8.6	NA	5.7 – 8.9
Specific Conductance (field) (µmhos/cm)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Temperature (field, °C)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
pH (lab) (S.U.)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Bicarbonate	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Calcium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Carbonate	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Chloride	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Fluoride	4.0	1.3	4.0	1.4	4.0	1.3	5.1	NA
Magnesium	NA	31	NA	39	NA	36	NA	15
Nitrate as nitrogen	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Nitrite as nitrogen	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Potassium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Sodium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Sulfate	NA	~~109~~ 179	NA	275	NA	187	NA	405
Total dissolved solids	NA	1028	NA	1496	NA	1157	NA	1072
Cation/anion balance	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Formation-Related Metals (mg/L)								
Aluminum	NA	0.71	NA	0.71	NA	0.71	NA	0.71
Antimony	0.006	0.005	0.016	NA	0.006	0.005	0.006	0.005
Arsenic	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026
Barium	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0
Beryllium	0.004	0.0032	0.0053	NA	0.0053	NA	0.0053	NA
Cadmium	0.005	NA	0.040	NA	0.005	NA	0.040	NA

Table P-4. Proposed Water Quality Parameters – Level 2 Monitoring

Parameter	POC Well #M1-GL		POC Well #M2-GU		POC Well #M3 GL		POC Well #M4-0	
	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL
Chromium (total)	0.10	0.061	0.10	0.061	0.10	0.061	0.10	0.061
Cobalt	NA	0.005	NA	0,005	NA	0.005	NA	0.005
Copper	NA	0.51	NA	0.51	NA	0.51	NA	0.51
Iron	NA	2.2	NA	2.2	NA	2.2	NA	2.2
Lead	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026
Manganese	NA	0.22	NA	0.22	NA	0.22	NA	0.22
Mercury	0.002	0.0011	0.002	0.0011	0.002	0.0011	0.002	0.0011
Nickel	0.13	NA	0.13	NA	0.13	NA	0.10	0.08
Selenium	0.05	0.027	0.05	0.027	0.05	0.027	0.05	0.027
Thallium	0.002	NA	0.002	NA	0.002	NA	0.002	NA
Zinc	NA	2.5	NA	2.5	NA	2.5	NA	2.5
Formation-Related Radiochemicals (pCi/L)								
Gross Alpha [2]	NA	15	NA	15	NA	15	NA	15
Adjusted Alpha [3]	15	NA	15	NA	15	NA	15	NA
Radium 226 + 228 [4]	5	4	5	4	5	4	5	4
Uranium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Process-Related Organics (mg/L) [5]								
TPH – diesel	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Benzene	0.005	0.0025	0.005	0.0025	0.005	0.0025	0.005	0.0025
Ethylbenzene	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35
Toluene	1.0	0.5	1.0	0.5	1.0	0.5	1.0	0.5
Total Xylene	10	5	10	5	10	5	10	5

Table P-4. Proposed Water Quality Parameters – Level 2 Monitoring

Parameter	POC Well #M6-GU		POC Well #M7-GL		POC Well #M8-0		POC Well #M14-GL	
	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL
Common Ions (mg/L unless otherwise noted)								
pH (field) (S.U.) [1]	NA	6.5 – 9.9	NA	7.9 – 11	NA	7.3 – 9.8	NA	6.4 – 9.5
Specific conductance (field) (µmhos/cm)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Temperature (field, °C)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
pH (lab) (S.U.)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Bicarbonate	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Calcium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Carbonate	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Chloride	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Fluoride	4.0	1.3	4.0	1.7	4.0	3.6	4.0	1.4
Magnesium	NA	5.1	NA	1.0	NA	1.0	NA	23
Nitrate as nitrogen	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Nitrite as nitrogen	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Potassium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Sodium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Sulfate	NA	86	NA	82	NA	122	NA	144
Total dissolved solids	NA	620	NA	464	NA	609	NA	874
Cation/anion balance	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Formation-Related Metals (mg/L)								
Aluminum	NA	0.71	NA	0.71	NA	0.71	NA	0.71
Antimony	0.006	0.005	0.006	0.005	0.006	0.005	0.016	NA
Arsenic	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026
Barium	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0
Beryllium	0.004	0.0032	0.004	0.0032	0.004	0.0032	0.004	0.0032
Cadmium	0.005	NA	0.040.	NA	0.005	NA	0.005	NA

Table P-4. Proposed Water Quality Parameters – Level 2 Monitoring

Parameter	POC Well #M6-GU		POC Well #M7-GL		POC Well #M8-0		POC Well #M14-GL	
	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL
Chromium (total)	0.10	0.061	0.10	0.061	0.10	0.061	0.10	0.061
Cobalt	NA	0.005	NA	0.005	NA	0.005	NA	0.005
Copper	NA	0.51	NA	0.51	NA	0.51	NA	0.51
Iron	NA	2.2	NA	2.2	NA	2.2	NA	2.2
Lead	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026
Manganese	NA	0.22	NA	0.22	NA	0.22	NA	0.22
Mercury	0.002	0.0011	0.002	0.0011	0.002	0.0011	0.002	0.0011
Nickel	0.10	0.08	0.13	NA	0.10	0.08	0.13	NA
Selenium	0.05	0.027	0.05	0.027	0.05	0.027	0.05	0.027
Thallium	0.002	NA	0.002	NA	0.002	NA	0.002	NA
Zinc	NA	2.5	NA	2.5	NA	2.5	NA	2.5
Formation-Related Radiochemicals (pCi/L)								
Gross Alpha [2]	NA	15	NA	15	NA	15	NA	15
Adjusted Alpha [3]	15	NA	15	NA	15	NA	15	NA
Radium 226 + 228 [4]	5	4	5	4	5	4	5	4
Uranium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Process-Related Organics (mg/L) [5]								
TPH – diesel	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Benzene	0.005	0.0025	0.005	0.0025	0.005	0.0025	0.005	0.0025
Ethylbenzene	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35
Toluene	1.0	0.5	1.0	0.5	1.0	0.5	1.0	0.5
Total Xylene	10	5	10	5	10	5	10	5

Table P-4. Proposed Water Quality Parameters – Level 2 Monitoring

Parameter	POC Well #M15-GU		POC Well #M16-GU		POC Well #M17-GL		POC Well #M18-GU	
	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL
Common Ions (mg/L unless otherwise noted)								
pH (field) (S.U.) [1]	NA	6.7 – 8.1	NA	5.0 – 9.6	NA	6.3 – 11	NA	5.8 – 8.6
Specific conductance (field) (µmhos/cm)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Temperature (field, °C)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
pH (lab) (S.U.)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Bicarbonate	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Calcium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Carbonate	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Chloride	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Fluoride	4.0	L2	4.0	1.1	4.0	1.6	4.0	1.6
Magnesium	NA	44	NA	52	NA	9.3	NA	36
Nitrate as nitrogen [1]	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Nitrite as nitrogen	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Potassium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Sodium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Sulfate	NA	126	NA	248	NA	209	NA	288
Total dissolved solids	NA	1359	NA	1635	NA	831	NA	1323
Cation/anion balance	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Formation-Related Metals (mg/L)								
Aluminum	NA	0.71	NA	0.71	NA	0.71	NA	0.71
Antimony	0.016	NA	0.006	0.005	0.006	0.005	0.016	NA
Arsenic	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026
Barium	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0
Beryllium	0.004	0.0032	0.004	0.0032	0.004	0.0032	0.004	0.0032
Cadmium	0.040	NA	0.040	NA	0.005	NA	0.005	NA

Table P-4. Proposed Water Quality Parameters – Level 2 Monitoring

Parameter	POC Well #M15-GU		POC Well #M16-GU		POC Well #M17-GL		POC Well #M18-GU	
	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL
Chromium (total)	0.10	0.061	0.10	0.061	0.10	0.061	0.10	0.061
Cobalt	NA	0.005	NA	0.005	NA	0.005	NA	0.005
Copper	NA	0.51	NA	0.51	NA	0.51	NA	0.51
Iron	NA	2.2	NA	2.2	NA	2.2	NA	2.2
Lead	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026
Manganese	NA	0.22	NA	0.22	NA	0.22	NA	0.22
Mercury	0.002	0.0011	0.002	0.0011	0.002	0.0011	0.002	0.0011
Nickel	0.13	NA	0.10	0.08	0.10	0.08	0.10	0.08
Selenium	0.05	0.027	0.05	0.027	0.05	0.027	0.05	0.027
Thallium	0.002	NA	0.002	NA	0.024	NA	0.002	NA
Zinc	NA	2.5	NA	2.5	NA	2.5	NA	2.5
Formation-Related Radiochemicals (pCi/L)								
Gross Alpha [2]	NA	15	NA	15	NA	15	NA	15
Adjusted Alpha [3]	15	NA	15	NA	15	NA	15	NA
Radium 226 + 228 [4]	5	4	5	4	5	4	5	4
Uranium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Process-Related Organics (mg/L) [5]								
TPH – diesel	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Benzene	0.005	0.0025	0.005	0.0025	0.005	0.0025	0.005	0.0025
Ethylbenzene	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35
Toluene	1.0	0.5	1.0	0.5	1.0	0.5	1.0	0.5
Total Xylene	10	5	10	5	10	5	10	5

Table P-4. Proposed Water Quality Parameters – Level 2 Monitoring

Parameter	POC Well #M19-LBF		POC Well #M20-0		POC Well #M21-UBF		POC Well #M22-0	
	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL
Common Ions (mg/L unless otherwise noted)								
pH (field) (S.U.) [1]	NA	7.0 – 8.4	NA	6.2 – 8.8	NA	6.6 – 7.6 TBP	NA	7.5 – 9.4
Specific conductance (field) (µmhos/cm)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Temperature (field, °C)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
pH (lab) (S.U.)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Bicarbonate	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Calcium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Carbonate	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Chloride	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Fluoride	4.0	1.0	4.0	1.7	4.0	~~1.1~~ 1.5	4.0	1.3
Magnesium	NA	21	NA	14	NA	87	NA	8.6
Nitrate as nitrogen [1]	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Nitrite as nitrogen	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Potassium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Sodium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Sulfate	NA	89	NA	112	NA	487	NA	86
Total dissolved solids	NA	794	NA	809	NA	2867	NA	1094
Cation/anion balance	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Formation-Related Metals (mg/L)								
Aluminum	NA	0.71	NA	0.71	NA	0.71	NA	0.71
Antimony	0.006	0.005	0.006	0.005	0.016	NA	0.016	NA
Arsenic	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026
Barium	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0
Beryllium	0.004	0.032	0.004	0.032	0.004	0.032	0.004	0.032
Cadmium	0.005	NA	0.040	NA	0.040	NA	0.040	NA

Table P-4. Proposed Water Quality Parameters – Level 2 Monitoring

Parameter	POC Well #M19-LBF		POC Well #M20-0		POC Well #M21-UBF		POC Well #M22-0	
	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL
Chromium (total)	0.10	0.061	0.10	0.061	0.10	0.061	0.10	0.061
Cobalt	NA	0.005	NA	0.005	NA	0.005	NA	0.005
Copper	NA	0.51	NA	0.51	NA	0.51	NA	0.51
Iron	NA	2.2	NA	2.2	NA	2.2	NA	2.2
Lead	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026
Manganese	NA	0.22	NA	0.22	NA	0.22	NA	0.22
Mercury	0.002	0.0011	0.002	0 0011	0.002	0.0011	0.002	0.0011
Nickel	0.10	0.08	0.10	0.08	0.10	0.08	0.10	0.08
Selenium	0.05	0.027	0.05	0.027	0.05	0.027	0.05	0.027
Thallium	0.024	NA	0.024	NA	0.024	NA	0.024	NA
Zinc	NA	2.5	NA	2.5	T NA	2.5	NA	2.5
Formation-Related Radiochemicals (pCi/L)								
Gross Alpha [2]	NA	15	NA	15	NA	15	NA	15
Adjusted Alpha [3]	15	NA	15	NA	15	NA	15	NA
Radium 226 + 228 [4]	5	4	5	4	5	4	5	4
Uranium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Process-Related Organics (mg/L) [5]								
TPH – diesel	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Benzene	0.005	0.0025	0.005	0.0025	0.005	0.0025	0.005	0.0025
Ethylbenzene	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35
Toluene	1.0	0.5	1.0	0.5	1.0	0.5	1.0	0.5
Total Xylene	10	5	10	5	10	5	10	5

Table P-4. Proposed Water Quality Parameters – Level 2 Monitoring

Parameter	POC Well #M23-UBF		POC Well #M24-0		POC Well #M25-UBF		POCWell # M26-0	
	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL
Common Ions (mg/L unless otherwise noted)								
pH (field) (S.U.) [1]	NA	6.3 – 8.0	NA	7.3 – 8.4	NA	5.4 – 9.2	NA	6.5 – 10
Specific conductance (field) (µmhos/cm)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Temperature (field, °C)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
pH (lab) (S.U.)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Bicarbonate	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Calcium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Carbonate	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Chloride	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Fluoride	4.0	1.3	4.0	2.5	4.0	1.6	4.0	3.4
Magnesium	NA	69	NA	19	NA	76	NA	1.0
Nitrate as nitrogen [1]	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Nitrite as nitrogen	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Potassium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Sodium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Sulfate	NA	411	NA	1,364	NA	387	NA	105
Total dissolved solids	NA	2,392	NA	2,363	NA	2,683	NA	556
Cation/anion balance	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Formation-Related Metals (mg/L)								
Aluminum	NA	0.71	NA	0.71	NA	0.71	NA	0.71
Antimony	0.006	0.005	0.006	0.005	0.006	0.005	0.016	NA
Arsenic	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026
Barium	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0
Beryllium	0.004	0.0032	0.004	0.0032	0.004	0.0032	0.004	0.0032
Cadmium	0.040	NA	0.005	NA	0.005	NA	0.005	NA

Table P-4. Proposed Water Quality Parameters – Level 2 Monitoring

Parameter	POC Well #M23-UBF		POC Well #M24-0		POC Well #M25-UBF		POCWell # M26-0	
	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL
Chromium (total)	0.10	0.061	0.10	0.061	0.10	0.061	0.10	0.061
Cobalt	NA	0.005	NA	0.005	NA	0.005	NA	0.005
Copper	NA	0.51	NA	0.51	NA	0.51	NA	0.51
Iron	NA	2.2	NA	2.2	NA	2.2	NA	2.2
Lead	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026
Manganese	NA	0.22	NA	0.22	NA	0.22	NA	0.22
Mercury	0.002	0.0011	0.002	0.0011	0.002	0.0011	0.002	0.0011
Nickel	0.10	0.08	0.10	0.08	0.10	0.08	0.10	0.08
Selenium	0.05	0.027	0.05	0.027	0.05	0.027	0.05	0.027
Thallium	0.024	NA	0.002	NA	0.024	NA	0.002	NA
Zinc	NA	2.5	NA	2.5	NA	2.5	NA	2.5
Formation-Related Radiochemicals (pCi/L)								
Gross Alpha [2]	NA	15	NA	15	NA	15	NA	15
Adjusted Alpha [3]	15	NA	15	NA	15	NA	15	NA
Radium 226 + 228 [4]	5	4	5	4	5	4	5	4
Uranium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Process-Related Organics (mg/L) [5]								
TPH – diesel	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Benzene	0.005	0.0025	0.005	0.0025	0.005	0.0025	0.005	0.0025
Ethylbenzene	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35
Toluene	1.0	0.5	1.0	0.5	1.0	0.5	1.0	0.5
Total Xylene	10	5	10	5	10	5	10	5

Table P-4. Proposed Water Quality Parameters – Level 2 Monitoring								
Parameter	POC Well #M27-LBF		POC Well #M28-LBF		POC Well #M29-UBF		POC Well #M30-0	
	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL
Common Ions (mg/L unless otherwise noted)								
pH (field) (S.U.) [1]	NA	5.4 – 10	NA	6.5 – 11	NA	6.6 – 7.6 TBP	NA	6.5 – 8.3
Specific conductance (field) (µmhos/cm)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Temperature (field, °C)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
pH (lab) (S.U.)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Bicarbonate	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Calcium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Carbonate	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Chloride	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Fluoride	4.0	1.0	4.0	1.6	4.0	1.1	4.0	1.6
Magnesium	NA	51	NA	2.6	NA	84	NA	18
Nitrate as nitrogen [1]	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Nitrite as nitrogen	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Potassium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Sodium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Sulfate	NA	~~179~~ 234	NA	81	NA	456	NA	102
Total dissolved solids	NA	1,745	NA	610	NA	2,751	NA	824
Cation/anion balance	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Formation-Related Metals (mg/L)								
Aluminum	NA	0.71	NA	0.71	NA	0.71	NA	0.71
Antimony	0.006	0.005	0.006	0.005	0.006	0.005	0.006	0.005
Arsenic	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026
Barium	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0
Beryllium	0.004	0.0032	0.004	0.0032	0.004	0.0032	0.004	0.0032
Cadmium	0.005	NA	0.005	NA	0.005	NA	0.005	NA

Table P-4. Proposed Water Quality Parameters – Level 2 Monitoring

Parameter	POC Well #M27-LBF		POC Well #M28-LBF		POC Well #M29-UBF		POC Well #M30-0	
	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL
Chromium (total)	0.10	0.061	0.10	0.061	0.10	0.061	0.10	0.061
Cobalt	NA	0.005	NA	0.005	NA	0.005	NA	0.005
Copper	NA	0.51	NA	0.51	NA	0.51	NA	0.51
Iron	NA	2.2	NA	2.2	NA	2.2	NA	2.2
Lead	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026
Manganese	NA	0.22	NA	0.22	NA	0.22	NA	0.22
Mercury	0.002	0.0011	0.002	0.0011	0.002	0.0011	0.002	0.0011
Nickel	0.10	0.08	0.10	0.08	0.10	0.08	0.10	0.08
Selenium	0.05	0.027	0.05	0.027	0.05	0.027	0.05	0.027
Thallium	0.024	NA	0.024	NA	0.024	NA	0.024	NA
Zinc	NA	2.5	NA	2.5	NA	2.5	NA	2.5
Formation-Related Radiochemicals (pCi/L)								
Gross Alpha [2]	NA	15	NA	15	NA	15	NA	15
Adjusted Alpha [3]	15	NA	15	NA	15	NA	15	NA
Radium 226 + 228 [4]	5	4	5	4	5	4	5	4
Uranium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Process-Related Organics (mg/L) [5]								
TPH – diesel	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Benzene	0.005	0.0025	0.005	0.0025	0.005	0.0025	0.005	0.0025
Ethylbenzene	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35
Toluene	1.0	0.5	1.0	0.5	1.0	0.5	1.0	0.5
Total Xylene	10	5	10	5	10	5	10	5

Table P-4. Proposed Water Quality Parameters – Level 2 Monitoring								
Parameter	POC Well #M31-LBF		POC Well #M32-UBF		POC Well #M33-UBF		POC Well #P19-1-0	
	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL
Common Ions (mg/L unless otherwise noted)								
pH (field) (S.U.) [1]	NA	6.4 – 8.1	NA	6.7 – 7.7	NA	6.6 – 7.8	NA	4.1 – 11
Specific conductance (field) (µmhos/cm)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Temperature (field, °C)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
pH (lab) (S.U.)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Bicarbonate	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Calcium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Carbonate	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Chloride	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Fluoride	4.0	1.3	4.0	1.1	4.0	1.4	4,0	2.8
Magnesium	NA	46	NA	92	NA	78	NA	12
Nitrate as nitrogen [1]	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Nitrite as nitrogen	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Potassium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Sodium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Sulfate	NA	330	NA	494	NA	427	NA	107
Total dissolved solids	NA	1,665	NA	2,802	NA	2,566	NA	767
Cation/anion balance	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Formation-Related Metals (mg/L)								
Aluminum	NA	0.71	NA	0.71	NA	0.71	NA	0.71
Antimony	0.006	0.005	0.006	0.005	0.016	NA	0.006	0.005
Arsenic	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026
Barium	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0
Beryllium	0.004	0.0032	0.004	(1.0032	0.004	0.0032	0.004	0.0032
Cadmium	0.005	NA	0.040	NA	0.040	NA	0.005	NA

Table P-4. Proposed Water Quality Parameters – Level 2 Monitoring

Parameter	POC Well #M31-LBF		POC Well #M32-UBF		POC Well #M33-UBF		POC Well #P19-1-0	
	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL
Chromium (total)	0.10	0.061	0.10	0.061	0.10	0.061	0.10	0.061
Cobalt	NA	0.005	NA	0.005	NA	0.005	NA	0.005
Copper	NA	0.51	NA	0.51	NA	0.51	NA	0.51
Iron	NA	2.2	NA	2.2	NA	2,2	NA	2.2
Lead	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026
Manganese	NA	0.22	NA	0.22	NA	0.22	NA	0.22
Mercury	0.002	0.0011	0.002	0.0011	0.002	0.0011	0.002	0.0011
Nickel	0.10	0.08	0.10	0.08	0.10	0.08	0.13	NA
Selenium	0.05	0.027	0.05	0.027	0.05	0.027	0.05	0.027
Thallium	0.024	NA	0.002	NA	0.002	NA	0.024	NA
Zinc	NA	2.5	NA	2.5	NA	2.5	NA	2.5
Formation-Related Radiochemicals (pCi/L)								
Gross Alpha [2]	NA	15	NA	15	NA	15	NA	15
Adjusted Alpha [3]	15	NA	15	NA	15	NA	15	NA
Radium 226 + 228 [4]	5	4	5	4	5	4	5	4
Uranium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Process-Related Organics (mg/L) [5]								
TPH – diesel	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Benzene	0.005	0.0025	0.005	0.0025	0.005	0.0025	0.005	0.0025
Ethylbenzene	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35
Toluene	1.0	0.5	1.0	0.5	1.0	0.5	1.0	0.5
Total Xylene	10	5	10	5	10	5	10	5

Table P-4. Proposed Water Quality Parameters – Level 2 Monitoring

Parameter	POC Well #019-GL		POC Well #P49-0		POC Well #049-GL		POC Well #M52-UBF	
	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL
Common Ions (mg/L unless otherwise noted)								
pH (field) (S.U.) [1]	NA	4.5 – 11	NA	5.9 – 9.2	NA	5.4 – 9.7	NA	TBD
Specific conductance (field) (µmhos/cm)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Temperature (field, °C)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
pH (lab) (S.U.)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Bicarbonate	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Calcium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Carbonate	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Chloride	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Fluoride	4.0	1.4	4.0	2.0	4.0	1.0	TBD	TBD
Magnesium	NA	17	NA	6.2	NA	18	NA	TBD
Nitrate as nitrogen [1]	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Nitrite as nitrogen	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Potassium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Sodium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Sulfate	NA	99	NA	181	NA	159	NA	TBD
Total dissolved solids	NA	770	NA	801	NA	849	NA	TBD
Cation/anion balance	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Formation-Related Metals (mg/L)								
Aluminum	NA	0.71	NA	0.71	NA	0.71	NA	TBD
Antimony	0.006	0.005	0.006	0.005	0.006	0.005	TBD	TBD
Arsenic	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026	0.05	0.026	TBD	TBD
Barium	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	TBD	TBD
Beryllium	0.004	0.0032	0.0053	NA	0.004	0.0032	TBD	TBD
Cadmium	0.005	NA	0.040	NA	0.040	NA	TBD	TBD

Table P-4. Proposed Water Quality Parameters – Level 2 Monitoring

Parameter	POC Well #019-GL		POC Well #P49-0		POC Well #049-GL		POC Well #M52-UBF	
	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL
Chromium (total)	0.10	0 061	0.10	0.061	0 10	0.061	TBD	TBD
Cobalt	NA	0.005	NA	0.005	NA	0.005	NA	TBD
Copper	NA	0.51	NA	0.51	NA	0.51	NA	TBD
Iron	NA	2.2	NA	2.2	NA	2.2	NA	TBD
Lead	0,05	0,026	0,05	0.026	0.05	0.026	TBD	TBD
Manganese	NA	0.22	NA	0.22	NA	0.22	NA	TBD
Mercury	0.002	0.0011	0.002	0.0011	0.002	0.0011	TBD	TBD
Nickel	0.10	0.08	0.10	0.08	0.10	0.08	TBD	TBD
Selenium	0.05	0.027	0.05	0.027	0.05	0.027	TBD	TBD
Thallium	0.002	NA	0.024	NA	0.002	NA	TBD	TBD
Zinc	NA	2.5	NA	2.5	NA	2.5	NA	TBD
Formation-Related Radiochemicals (pCi/L)								
Gross Alpha [2]	NA	15	NA	15	NA	15	NA	TBD
Adjusted Alpha [3]	15	NA	15	NA	15	NA	TBD	NA
Radium 226 + 228 [4]	5	4	5	4	5	4	TBD	TBD
Uranium	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Process-Related Organics (mg/L) [5]								
TPH - diesel	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Benzene	0.005	0.0025	0.005	0.0025	0.005	0.0025	TBD	TBD
Ethylbenzene	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	TBD	TBD
Toluene	1.0	0.5	1.0	0.5	TBD	0.5	TBD	TBD
Total Xylene	10	5	10	5	10	5	TBD	TBD

Table P-4. Proposed Water Quality Parameters – Level 2 Monitoring								
Parameter	POC Well #M53-UBF							
	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL
Common Ions (mg/L unless otherwise noted)								
pH (field) (S.U.) [1]	NA	TBD						
Specific conductance (field) (µmhos/cm)	NA	NA						
Temperature (field, °C)	NA	NA						
pH (lab) (S.U.)	NR	NR						
Bicarbonate	NA	NA						
Calcium	NA	NA						
Carbonate	NA	NA						
Chloride	NA	NA						
Fluoride	TBD	TBD						
Magnesium	NA	TBD						
Nitrate as nitrogen	NA	NA						
Nitrite as nitrogen	NA	NA						
Potassium	NA	NA						
Sodium	NA	NA						
Sulfate	NA	TBD						
Total dissolved solids	NA	TBD						
Cation/anion balance	NA	NA						
Formation-Related Metals (mg/L)								
Aluminum	NA	TBD						
Antimony	TBD	TBD						
Arsenic	TBD	TBD						
Barium	TBD	TBD						
Beryllium	TBD	TBD						
Cadmium	TBD	TBD						

Table P-4. Proposed Water Quality Parameters – Level 2 Monitoring								
Parameter	POC Well #M53-UBF							
	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL	AQL	AL
Chromium (total)	TBD	TBD						
Cobalt	NA	TBD						
Copper	NA	TBD						
Iron	NA	TBD						
Lead	TBD	TBD						
Manganese	NA	TBD						
Mercury	TBD	TBD						
Nickel	TBD	TBD						
Selenium	TBD	TBD						
Thallium	TBD	TBD						
Zinc	NA	TBD						
Formation-Related Radiochemicals (pCi/L)								
Gross Alpha [2]	NA	TBD						
Adjusted Alpha [3]	TBD	NA						
Radium 226 + 228 [4]	TBD	TBD						
Uranium	NA	NA						
Process-Related Organics (mg/L) [5]								
TPH - diesel	NA	NA						
Benzene	TBD	TBD						
Ethylbenzene	TBD	TBD						
Toluene	TBD	TBD						
Total Xylene	TBD	TBD						

Note: Curis Arizona will use the applicable analytical methods described in Table I of 40 CFR 136.3, or SW-846, Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Wastes – Physical/Chemical Methods, or in certain circumstances, other methods that have been approved by the EPA Administrator.

[1] First value is lower limit, second is upper limit.

[2] Gross alpha excludes radon and uranium.

[3] Adjusted gross alpha includes radium-226 but excludes radon-222 and total uranium.

[4] Radium 226 and radium 228 will be analyzed in all samples and uranium will be analyzed if the gross alpha particle activity exceeds 15 pCi/L.

Table P-4. Proposed Water Quality Parameters – Level 2 Monitoring

[5] Any organic constituent not listed in the table shall be listed if a MCL has been established for that organic constituent and if the organic constituent is detected in injectate solution. Alert Levels for individual organic constituents will be set at one-half the AWQS until such time that sufficient data have been collected to establish site-specific Alert Levels.

~~109~~ 179 – Proposed amendment

°C – degrees Celsius

µmhos/cm – micromhos per centimeter

AL – Alert Level, defined at Part II.F.2(c).

AQL – Aquifer Quality Limit, defined at Part II.F2(d).

mg/L – milligrams per liter

NA – Not Applicable: Shall be measured and reported but no contingency level shall be established.

NR – Not Required: Laboratory measurements may be made but are not considered valid unless the 15-minute hold time is met.

pCi/L – picoCuries per liter

POC – Point of Compliance

S.U. – Standard Unit

TBD – To Be Determined: To be determined and approved by the Director for new POC wells, M52-UBF and M53-UBF, prior to commencement of Phase 2 (Commercial) operations. (Note: "TBD" for TPH Diesel, which is proposed to be deleted, would require AL and AQL to be set before commencing injection.)

TBP – To Be Proposed: Existing values are shown, but studies are underway to develop proposed modifications of upper Alert Levels for pH for existing POC wells, M21-UBF and M29-UBF.

TPH – Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons.

Table P-5. Monitoring Schedule for the 31 POC Wells at the Florence Copper Project

Time Period •	Water Quality Parameters	Sampling Frequency
From January 2011 through the Phase 2 commercial operations of the Florence Copper Project	Level 1	At least once per quarter
	Level 2	At least once every 2 years
Post-Closure	Level 1	At least once per quarter for the first two years after closure and then annually thereafter
	Level 2	At least once every 2 years

Note: Level 1 and Level 2 Water Quality Parameters are defined in Part II.F.2 of this permit.

CURIS RESOURCES (ARIZONA) INC.

APPLICATION TO AMEND UIC PERMIT NO. AZ396000001

ATTACHMENT Q – PLUGGING AND ABANDONMENT PLAN

Table of Contents

Table of Contents 1

Q.1 Introduction 2

Q.1.1 Applicability 2
Q.1.2 Objectives 2
Q.1.3 Hydrogeologic Setting 2
Q.1.4 Overview of ISCR Operation 2

Q.2 Licenses, Notifications and Approvals 3

Q.2.1 Licensed Drillers 3
Q.2.2 Abandonment Notification and Authorization 3

Q.3 Well and Corehole Abandonment Procedures 3

Q.3.1 Well or Corehole Preparation 4
Q.3.2 Equipment and Materials 4
Q.3.3 General Procedure for Sealing Wells and Coreholes 4
Q.3.4 Procedures for Special Circumstances 5

Q.4 Documentation and Reporting 5

Q.4.1 Reporting Responsibilities 5
Q.4.2 Reports to ADWR 5
Q.4.3 Reports to USEPA 5
Q.4.4 Reports to ADEQ 6
Q.4.5 Maintenance of Records 6

REGISTERED GEOLOGIST
CERTIFICATE NO.
39969
MARK D.
NICHOLLS
Date Signed 3/24/11
ARIZONA, U.S.A.
Exp. 9/30/2012

Q.1 Introduction

This Attachment Q has been prepared in support of an application (Application) by Curis Resources (Arizona) Inc. (Curis Arizona) to the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) to transfer, with amendments, Underground Injection Control Class III (Area) Permit No. AZ396000001 (UIC Permit) from Florence Copper Inc. to Curis Arizona.

Curis Arizona is submitting this Application so it may proceed with the development of an *in-situ* copper recovery (ISCR) project, referred to as the Florence Copper Project (FCP). As required for Attachment Q under USEPA Form 7520-6, this attachment describes the plan for plugging and abandonment of the proposed Class III wells for the FCP, and the proposed corrective action for existing and planned wells and coreholes on the FCP site. This attachment also represents the corrective action Curis Arizona will undertake to plug and abandon wells and coreholes as identified in Attachment C of this Application.

This plan is based on an existing Well Abandonment Plan prepared by BHP Copper Inc. (a former owner of the FCP) and which is included as Appendix C in the UIC Permit. It has also been prepared to be consistent with the proposed Closure and Post-Closure Plan submitted as Attachment 16 to Curis Arizona's related and concurrent application to the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ) to amend Aquifer Protection Permit No. 101704 (APP).

Q.1.1 Applicability

This plugging and abandonment plan is applicable to both proposed Class III wells and all other wells and coreholes within the permitted ISCR area, and the associated Area of Review (AOR) located at the FCP site, 1575 West Hunt Highway, Florence, Arizona 85132. This is because the proposed corrective action for all wells and coreholes within the AOR is to plug and abandon them using the same standards as will be applied to abandonment of Class III wells. The AOR is defined in Attachment A of this Application as a 500-foot zone around the permitted ISCR area.

Q.1.2 Objectives

The objectives of the plugging and abandonment plan are to ensure that wells and coreholes will be plugged and sealed in a manner that will prevent the migration of injected fluids into or between underground sources of drinking water (USDWs), and to ensure compliance with the applicable requirements of the Arizona Department of Water Resources ([ADWR], including Arizona Administrative Code [A.A.C.] R12-15-816 [Abandonment], Arizona Revised Statutes [A.R.S.] § 45-402 *et seq.*, and ADWR Well Abandonment Handbook) and the USEPA (40 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] 146.10 [Plugging and Abandoning Class I-V Wells]).

Q.1.3 Hydrogeologic Setting

The saturated geologic formations underlying the FCP site have been divided into three distinct water-bearing hydrostratigraphic units referred to as the Upper Basin Fill Unit (UBFU), Lower Basin Fill Unit (LBFU), and the Oxide Bedrock Unit. The UBFU and LBFU are separated by a thin, regionally extensive aquitard referred to as the Middle Fine-Grained Unit (MFGU). The injection and recovery wells will be completed in the Oxide Bedrock Unit, the uppermost zone of the bedrock complex underlying the FCP site.

Q.1.4 Overview of ISCR Operation

The permitted ISCR area will be subdivided into discrete resource blocks (or "blocks"). Multiple blocks will be joined to form operational units (or "units"). The units will be sized to achieve an efficient use of operational resources, taking into account the thickness of the target oxide zone, the grades of ore within the zone, and the need to minimize the withdrawals of groundwater. ISCR operations will be conducted sequentially, unit-by-unit, until copper content in the oxide zone has been depleted below economically-recoverable values.

Each block will be prepared for ISCR operations through a three-step process that includes: (a) the abandonment of existing wells (except Class III wells and monitoring wells) and coreholes within the block and within 500 feet of the nearest injection well; (b) the installation of injection, recovery and observation wells as required; and (c) the installation of ancillary facilities such as pipelines, tanks, roads, and power lines.

ISCR operations within a given unit will consist of the injection of a dilute sulfuric-acid solution (injectate solution or lixiviant) into a pre-defined interval of the oxide zone to dissolve copper and to recover the resulting copper-bearing solution. If necessary, the recovered solution may be re-acidified and re-injected (or "stacked") to enrich the copper concentration in solution. When copper concentration meets a desired grade, the solution (pregnant leach solution [PLS]) will be conveyed via an above-ground pipeline to a solvent extraction/electrowinning (SX/EW) plant for processing.

Once copper concentrations in recovered solutions decline to a level indicating depletion of the ore, closure will begin by replacing the volume of lixiviant injected into the oxide zone with fresh groundwater. Closure will continue with the injection of fresh groundwater. Depending on copper content, solutions produced during closure operations will be withdrawn through the recovery wells and conveyed to the SX/EW plant for processing, or re-acidified and re-injected into the unit from which the PLS was produced or into a different unit, or conveyed via a neutralization circuit to one of the proposed water impoundments.

Flushing of the oxide zone will be discontinued and the block will be provisionally considered to be closed once constituent concentrations in the groundwater in the flushed zone meet the closure criteria specified in the UIC Permit and the related APP. Not more than two years following the provisional closure of a resource block, all wells and coreholes within the block will be abandoned in accordance with the procedures outlined in this plan.

Q.2 Licenses, Notifications and Approvals

Q.2.1 Licensed Drillers

Abandonment procedures are described in Section Q.3 and will only be performed by well drillers licensed by the ADWR pursuant to A.R.S. § 45-595(B), or under the direction of such licensed well drillers.

Q.2.2 Abandonment Notification and Authorization

Curis Arizona will convey notice of intent to abandon a well or corehole to ADWR using Form 55-38 (*Notice of Intent to Abandon a Well)* approximately 30 days prior to the planned commencement of abandonment activities for a well or corehole. Form 55-38 will include information describing the location, type, and construction of the well or corehole, and the proposed plugging or abandonment method.

In addition and for Class III wells only, Curis Arizona will convey the proposed abandonment materials and method to USEPA on Form 7520-14 (*Plugging and Abandonment Plan)* approximately 60 days prior to the planned abandonment.

Once ADWR has approved the abandonment method and materials identified on ADWR Form 55-38, ADWR will issue authorization to the driller to commence with the proposed abandonment. Authorization from ADWR will be in the form of a "well abandonment card" issued to the licensed driller. No well or corehole will be abandoned on the FCP site unless the driller has received a well abandonment card, issued by the Director of the ADWR, authorizing the abandonment of the specific well or corehole.

Q.3 Well and Corehole Abandonment Procedures

The standard abandonment procedure will be to completely fill the well or corehole with an appropriate sealing material, with some variation depending on the type, condition, and total depth of the well or corehole. Their condition and depth will vary. Abandonment will be considered complete when all applicable sealing steps set forth in Section Q.3.3 below have been completed or have been found unnecessary.

Q.3.1 Well or Corehole Preparation

The following tasks will be performed to prepare wells for effective sealing.

a. Locate and Inspect Well or Corehole: The well or corehole will be located using available survey coordinates. The condition and location of the well or corehole will be recorded. If the well or corehole is not visible from the surface, the area will be excavated to locate the collar of the corehole or expose the surface casing of the well.

b. Move in Workover Rig: A workover rig, capable of performing the required abandonment operations at the required depths will be moved in and set up over the well or corehole.

c. Equipment Removal: All pumps, tubing, wiring, and ancillary equipment within the well will be removed prior to abandonment of the well. Coreholes do not have such equipment.

d. Perforations: If records demonstrate that a well annulus is inadequately sealed and its casing is not removed, the casing will be perforated to allow installation of cement grout in the annulus. If necessary and the casing extends that distance, perforations will extend at least 20 feet below the bedrock-LBFU contact to at least 20 feet above the contact; from at least 20 feet below the base of the MFGU to at least 20 feet above the top of the MFGU, and from 25 feet below ground surface (bgs) to 2 feet bgs. In areas where agriculture is a possible post-closure land use, the casing will be cut and removed to a depth of at least 5 feet bgs.

e. Cleaning: Wells and coreholes will be cleaned out if necessary to a depth of at least 100 feet below the bedrock-LBFU contact to enable proper placement of cement seals. This will be accomplished by installing a workstring of tubing and circulating or drilling, or performing other remedial work as required to clean the well or corehole to the required depth.

f. Equalization of Wellbore Fluids: After cleaning the well or corehole, wellbore fluids (bentonite mud) may be circulated and treated as necessary to achieve equilibrium and stabilize the hole.

Q.3.2 Equipment and Materials

The following material and equipment will be used in sealing wells and coreholes according to the procedure described in Section Q.3.3 if required to make proper seals.

a. Cement Grout: All cement grout will consist of Type V cement, or approved equivalent.

b. Mechanical Plugs: A mechanical bridge plug will be set at the base of the interval to be cemented off if it is not at the bottom of the well or corehole. This will prevent migration of the cement plug below the interval to be cemented and sealed.

c. Cement Plugs: Cement plugs will consist of Type V cement grout or approved equivalent.

d. Cement Retainer: If cement grout is to be installed in the annulus behind perforated casing, a cement retainer will be set above the top perforation prior to pumping cement grout into the perforated interval that has been isolated by the cement retainer.

e. Workstring: A workstring of small diameter pipe or tubing will be used for the placement of cement grout and plugs.

Q.3.3 General Procedure for Sealing Wells and Coreholes

The following procedure will be used to seal each well or corehole:

a. If the surface casing is loose at ground surface, an attempt will be made to remove it. If removal of the casing is not feasible, it will be left in the hole and perforated as needed to allow an annular seal to be placed to a depth of 20 feet bgs. In areas of agricultural use, the surface casing will be cut at least 5 feet bgs and removed.

b. A tremie pipe will be used to place Type V cement in the open well or corehole from the bottom of the hole to the top of the hole. Cement retainers, as described above, will be used to force cement grout into the annulus behind perforated intervals, as necessary.

c. If the hole has been obstructed, cement will be placed as much as possible from at least 100 feet below the LBFU-bedrock contact to the top of the hole.

d. The volume of Type V cement will be recorded, and will not be less than the estimated volume of material required to fill each interval.

Q.3.4 Procedures for Special Circumstances

The following procedures will be completed for special circumstances, as indicated.

a. Seal of Perched Aquifer: If cascading water is encountered during preparation for abandonment, the well casing in the target area will be perforated, isolated with cement plugs, and Type V cement will be used to seal the annulus around the perched layer.

b. Injection Wells: Injection wells plugged and abandoned in accordance with the procedures specified above will be deemed to have been plugged and abandoned in accordance with the provisions of 40 CFR 146.10. Therefore, Curis Arizona will comply with the procedures specified above to ensure that any deviation from the above procedures will not violate the provisions of 40 CFR 146.10.

Q.4 Documentation and Reporting

Following completion of plugging and abandonment, reports will be recorded and filed, as described below.

Q.4.1 Reporting Responsibilities

The licensed driller or supervised designate will maintain a log of all abandonment activities. The log will be of sufficient detail that the driller will be able to complete all ADWR requirements and all abandonment reports to USEPA. The driller will sign all ADWR abandonment forms. The authorized Curis Arizona representative will sign all narrative abandonment reports submitted to the ADWR and all abandonment reports to USEPA.

Q.4.2 Reports to ADWR

The licensed driller will complete and sign a *Well Abandonment Completion Report* (ADWR Form 55-58) and submit it to ADWR within 30 days following abandonment. The form will update the information provided on ADWR Form 55-38 above, including updated information on the treatment, materials and methods used for abandoning the well. Curis Arizona will complete and sign a *Well Owner's Notification of Abandonment* (ADWR Form 55-36) and submit it to ADWR within 30 days following abandonment.

Q.4.3 Reports to USEPA

Within 60 days after plugging and abandoning a well or corehole or at the time of the next quarterly report due to the USEPA (whichever is less), Curis Arizona shall submit a report to the Regional Administrator of USEPA. If the quarterly report is due less than 15 days before plugging and abandonment is completed, then the report will be submitted within 60 days. The report will be certified as accurate by the licensed driller who performed the plugging and abandonment procedures.

The report will consist of either:

- A statement that the well or corehole was plugged and abandoned in accordance with the plan previously submitted to the Regional Administrator; or
- An updated version of the plan on Form 7520-14, specifying differences if the actual plugging or abandonment differed from the plan previously submitted.

Q.4.4 Reports to ADEQ

Curis Arizona will include in its quarterly APP monitoring report to ADEQ a summary noting the identification number of each well or corehole for which abandonment was completed during the reporting period, the date that the abandonment was completed, and the location and resource block number in which the well or corehole was located.

Q.4.5 Maintenance of Records

Copies of all completed and required abandonment report forms, plans and narratives required by ADWR or USEPA will be maintained at the FCP facility for inspection until closure is completed. After commencement of post-closure, the records will be stored by Curis Arizona, subject to review by USEPA and ADEQ, until post-closure is completed.

CURIS RESOURCES (ARIZONA) INC.

APPLICATION TO AMEND UIC PERMIT NO. AZ396000001

ATTACHMENT R – NECESSARY RESOURCES

Table of Contents

Table of Contents 1

List of Tables 1

R.1 Introduction 2

R.1.1 Basis of the Financial Assurance 2
R.1.2 Contents of the Financial Assurance 2

List of Tables

Table R-1 Curis Resources (Arizona) Inc. 2011 Phase 1 Class III Well Closure Cost Estimate

Table R-2 Curis Resources (Arizona) Inc. 2011 Phase 2 Class III Well Closure Cost Estimate

R.1 Introduction

This Attachment R has been prepared in support of an application (Application) by Curis Resources (Arizona) Inc. (Curis Arizona) to the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) to transfer, with amendments, Underground Injection Control Class III (Area) Permit No. AZ396000001 (UIC Permit) from Florence Copper Inc. to Curis Arizona.

This Attachment refers to financial assurance information for the USEPA to consider, in accordance with Section 144.52(d)(7) of the UIC Program, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 40 144 *et seq.*; specifically, evidence to verify that Curis Arizona has the financial resources necessary to close, plug, and abandon wells and coreholes regulated by the UIC Permit and located on Curis Arizona's Florence Copper Project (FCP) site.

R.1.1 Basis of the Financial Assurance

The information in this Attachment R is based on current (January 2011) closure and post-closure cost estimates that Curis Arizona has prepared for two proposed phases of FCP operations: Phase 1 (pilot-scale Production Test Facility [PTF]) and Phase 2 (full-scale commercial facility). Curis Arizona has prepared the estimates to support its concurrent application to the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ) to amend Aquifer Protection Permit No. 101704 (APP, and APP Application). The estimates are detailed in Attachment 3 of the APP Application and summarized in Item 14 of the ADEQ Aquifer Protection Program Permit Amendment Form (Form, GWS 102 [Rev. September 8, 2010).

The estimates presented in this attachment are for the closure of injection wells in the FCP's *in-situ* copper recovery (ISCR) area only. Two estimates are provided: Tables R-1 and R-2 detail the closure of injection wells for Phase 1 and Phase 2, respectively. The costs for other closure operations, such as restoring groundwater or decommissioning piping, tanks, or other ISCR infrastructure, are described in Attachment 3 of the APP Application. The entire APP Application, which includes the Form, is enclosed with this Application as reference. Please refer to Attachment 3 of the APP Application for more information about these estimates.

R.1.2 Contents of the Financial Assurance

Curis Arizona warrants that demonstrating financial assurance suitable for Phase 1 and Phase 2 facility closure, as required for the APP and described in the APP Application, is also suitable for demonstrating financial assurance for well closure as required by the USEPA for this Application. As described in Exhibit 4A in Attachment 4 of the APP Application, Curis Arizona will be submitting an insurance policy as the financial assurance mechanism. Documentation pertaining to Curis Arizona's financial assurance and the proposed mechanism are referenced in Item 15 in the Form and described in Attachment 4 of the APP Application. Please refer to those documents for more information.

Curis Arizona will provide separate financial assurance to USEPA and ADEQ, if necessary. However, the total combined financial assurance will be equal to the total closure cost estimate presented in Attachment 3 of the APP Application.

TABLE R-1. CURIS RESOURCES (ARIZONA) INC. 2011 PHASE 1 CLASS III WELL CLOSURE COST ESTIMATE

OBJECTIVES	DESCRIPTION OF TASKS	UNIT COST	PER UNIT	NO. OF UNITS	ESTIMATED COST
1. Abandon PTF Test Wells[1]					
Abandon 24 ISCR test wells in accordance with ADWR regulations, Part II.H.2 of the APP, and the proposed Plugging and Abandonment Plan included as Attachment Q to this Application. Test block includes 24 total wells, 4 injection, 9 recovery and 11 observation wells.[3]	1. File NOIs with ADWR and USEPA	$50	Well	24	$1,200
	2. Remove electrical conduit, wellhead assemblies and control boxes.	$350	Well	17	$5,950
	3. Remove pumps.	$350	Well	17	$5,950
	4. Remove monuments and cement pads. Cut off casing 5 feet below land surface and backfill hole. (2 crew hours per well)	$140	Crew Hours	48	$6,720
	5. Dispose of liners, wood, and misc. pipe in off-site landfill (5 cy/well).	$50	CY	120	$6,000
	6. Type V Cement ($240/CY, 0.017 cy/ft)	$4.20	LF	19,200	$80,640
	7. Tremie Type V cement from TD to 5 feet below land surface.	$1.00	LF	19,200	$19,200
	8. Crew and equipment (per diem, backhoe, 10T smeal rig)	$4,000.00	Well	24	$96,000
	9. Mobilization/Demobilization	$1,500	Lump Sum	1	$1,500
	10. File Abandonment Completion Reports with ADWR.	$30	Well	24	$720
	11. Allowance for unexpected conditions.	$200	Well	24	$4,800
	Subtotal				**$228,680**
2. Existing Test Wells[2]					
Abandon 21 existing test wells in accordance with ADWR regulations, Part II.H.2 of the APP, and the proposed Plugging and Abandonment Plan included as Attachment Q to this Application. Existing test block includes 21 total wells, wells do not require rinsing.[3]	1. File NOIs with ADWR.	$50	Well	21	$1,050
	2. Remove electrical conduit, wellhead assemblies and control boxes.	$350	Well	15	$5,250
	3. Remove pumps.	$350	Well	15	$5,250
	4. Remove monuments and cement pads. Cut off casing 5 feet below land surface and backfill hole. (2 crew hours per well)	$140	Crew Hours	42	$5,880
	5. Dispose of liners, wood, and misc. pipe in off-site landfill (5 cy/well).	$50	CY	105	$5,250
	6. Type V Cement ($240/CY, 0.017 cy/ft)	$4.20	LF	16,604	$69,737
	7. Tremie Type V cement from TD to 5 feet below land surface.	$1.00	LF	16,604	$16,604
	8. Crew and equipment (per diem, backhoe, 10T smeal rig)	$4,000.00	Well	21	$84,000
	9. Mobilization/Demobilization	$1,500	Lump Sum	1	$1,500
	10. File Abandonment Completion Reports with ADWR.	$30	Well	21	$630
	11. Allowance for unexpected conditions.	$200	Well	21	$4,200
	Subtotal				**$199,351**
Closure Cost Subtotal					**$428,031**
Contingency (15%)					**$64,205**
Administrative and Miscellaneous Expenses (10%)[4]					**$42,803**
Closure Cost Total					**$535,039**

Registered Professional Engineer (Civil)
CERTIFICATE NO.
41965
JOSHUA G.
SANDERS
Date Signed 3/24/11
ARIZONA U.S.A.
Expires 3/31/2014

TABLE R-1. CURIS RESOURCES (ARIZONA) INC. 2011 PHASE 1 CLASS III WELL CLOSURE COST ESTIMATE

Footnote	Unit Cost Description
1	The estimated closure costs are from Table 3-2, Section 1, Item 2 of Curis Arizona's January 2011 APP Application.
2	These estimated closure costs are from Table 3-2, Section 2, Item 4 of Curis Arizona's January 2011 APP Application.
3	Well abandonment unit costs derived from contractor bids received in May 2010.
4	Administrative and miscellaneous expenses includes utilities and communications cost, miscellaneous equipment and site maintenance, and site management during closure.

Note: In preparing this estimate, Brown and Caldwell has relied on information and direction provided by Curis Resources (Arizona) Inc. and other parties and, unless otherwise expressly indicated, Brown and Caldwell has made no independent investigation as to the validity, completeness, or accuracy of such information. As with any estimate of this nature, Brown and Caldwell recommends that critical assumptions as well as the basis of estimate, be verified before proceeding with detailed project design or implementation.

Registered Professional Engineer (Civil)
CERTIFICATE NO.
41965
JOSHUA G.
SANDERS
Date Signed 3/24/11
ARIZONA U. S. A.
Expires 3/31/2014

TABLE R-2. CURIS RESOURCES (ARIZONA) INC. 2011 PHASE 2 CLASS III WELL CLOSURE COST ESTIMATE

OBJECTIVES	DESCRIPTION OF TASKS	UNIT COST	PER UNIT	NO. OF UNITS	ESTIMATED COST
1. Abandon ISCR Wells[1]					
Abandon 597 ISCR wells plus 5 observation wells in accordance with ADWR regulations, Part II.H.2 of the APP, and the proposed Plugging and Abandonment Plan included as Attachment Q to this Application .[2]	1. File NOIs with ADWR and USEPA.	$50	Well	602	$30,100
	2. Remove electrical conduit, wellhead assemblies and control boxes.	$350	Well	597	$208,950
	3. Remove pumps.	$350	Well	597	$208,950
	4. Remove monuments and cement pads. Cut off casing 5 feet below land surface and backfill hole. (2 crew hours per well)	$140	Crew Hours	1,204	$168,560
	5. Dispose of liners, wood, and misc. pipe in off-site landfill (5 cy/well).	$50	CY	3,010	$150,500
	6. Type V Cement ($240/CY, 0.017 cy/ft)	$4.20	LF	562,609	$2,362,958
	7. Tremie Type V cement from TD to 5 feet below land surface.	$1.00	LF	562,609	$562,609
	8. Crew and equipment (per diem, backhoe, 10T smeal rig)	$4,000	Well	602	$2,408,000
	9. Mobilization/Demobilization	$1,500	Lump Sum	1	$1,500
	10. File Abandonment Completion Reports with ADWR.	$30	Well	602	$18,060
	11. Allowance for unexpected conditions.	$200	Well	602	$120,400
	Subtotal				**$6,240,587**
Closure Cost Subtotal					**$6,240,587**
Contingency (15%)					**$936,088**
Administrative and Miscellaneous Expenses (10%)[3]					**$624,059**
Closure Cost Total					**$7,800,734**

Registered Professional Engineer (Civil)
CERTIFICATE NO.
41965
JOSHUA G.
SANDERS
Date Signed 3/24/11
ARIZONA U. S. A.
Expires 3/31/2014

TABLE R-2. CURIS RESOURCES (ARIZONA) INC. 2011 PHASE 2 CLASS III WELL CLOSURE COST ESTIMATE

Footnote	Unit Cost Description
1	The estimated closure costs are from Table 3-3, Section 1 Item 2, of Curis Arizona's January 2011 APP Application.
2	Well abandonment unit costs derived from contractor bids received in May 2010.
3	Administrative and miscellaneous expenses includes utilities and communications cost, miscellaneous equipment and site maintenance, and site management during closure.

Note: In preparing this estimate, Brown and Caldwell has relied on information and direction provided by Curis Resources (Arizona) Inc. and other parties and, unless otherwise expressly indicated, Brown and Caldwell has made no independent investigation as to the validity, completeness, or accuracy of such information. As with any estimate of this nature, Brown and Caldwell recommends that critical assumptions as well as the basis of estimate, be verified before proceeding with detailed project design or implementation.

Registered Professional Engineer (Civil)
CERTIFICATE NO.
41965
JOSHUA G.
SANDERS
Date Signed 3/24/11
ARIZONA U. S. A.
Expires 3/31/2014

CURIS RESOURCES (ARIZONA) INC.

APPLICATION TO AMEND UIC PERMIT NO. AZ396000001

ATTACHMENT S – AQUIFER EXEMPTION

Table of Contents

Table of Contents 1

List of Figures 1

List of Exhibits 1

S.1 Introduction 2

S.2 Historical Context 2

S.3 Required Criteria for Exempted Aquifers 2

S.4 Proposed Amendments 3

S.4.1 Aquifer Exemption Document 3

S.4.2 Part II.B of the UIC Permit 3

List of Figures

Figure S-1 Lateral Extent of Aquifer Exemption

Figure S-2 Vertical Extent of Aquifer Exemption Boundary

List of Exhibits

Exhibit S-1 Aquifer Exemption (May 1, 1997)

S.1 Introduction

This Attachment S has been prepared in support of an application by Curis Resources (Arizona) Inc. (Curis Arizona) to the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) to transfer, with amendments, Underground Injection Control Class III (Area) Permit No. AZ396000001 (UIC Permit) from Florence Copper Inc. (Florence Copper) to Curis Arizona.

This Attachment S begins with some context by briefly describing the history of the original UIC Permit application and a subsequent amendment. A description of USEPA permit requirements for Attachment S is then provided, followed by Curis Arizona's proposal for some minor amendments to existing documents as follows: 1) to correct a typographical error describing the Aquifer Exemption zone; and 2) to update and clarify references in Part II.B of the UIC Permit. With these proposed amendments, Curis Arizona is not requesting a change to the existing Aquifer Exemption, nor is Curis Arizona intending to request a new or expanded Aquifer Exemption zone. As described in Section S.4.1, Curis Arizona is requesting a correction to a coordinate location in the existing Aquifer Exemption.

S.2 Historical Context

The USEPA originally issued the UIC Permit to BHP Copper Inc. (BHP Copper) on May 1 1997. The UIC Permit was based on information submitted on January 19, 1996 by BHP Copper in its UIC Permit application to the USEPA and on BHP Copper's subsequent responses to comments and requests made by USEPA during the application review process. When the USEPA issued the UIC Permit, it also granted an "Underground Injection Control Aquifer Exemption for EPA Permit #AZ39600001" (Aquifer Exemption), designating the BHP Copper permitted area as exempt from provisions in the Safe Drinking Water Act as they pertain to protecting underground sources of drinking water (USDWs). The Aquifer Exemption is included for reference in Exhibit S-1.

The UIC Permit was amended on April 26, 2000 in response to Parts II.F.2 and II.F.3 in the original permit document that required groundwater monitoring to establish permit limits for Alert Levels, Aquifer Quality Limits, and baseline water quality characteristics for Point of Compliance (POC) wells located around the Aquifer Exemption zone. The UIC Permit was subsequently transferred from BHP Copper to Florence Copper in December 2001. None of the requirements of the UIC Permit were changed during the transfer process.

S.3 Required Criteria for Exempted Aquifers

Criteria for determining whether an aquifer qualifies as an "exempted aquifer" are listed under 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Sections 144.07 and 146.04. The criteria applicable to the Aquifer Exemption issued to BHP Copper are listed under 40 CFR 146.04(a) and (b). The criteria were evaluated during the USEPA review of BHP Copper's 1996 Application and resulted in the granting of the Aquifer Exemption in 1997.

Curis Arizona is not aware of any change in aquifer conditions or planned operations that would require the Aquifer Exemption to be rescinded or its boundaries to be modified. In that regard, Curis Arizona has recently completed a report entitled "*NI 43-101 Preliminary Economic Assessment for the Florence Project, Pinal County, Arizona, USA*". The report provides a broad range of information including the aquifer's potential for economic mineral development as per requirements in 40 CFR Sections 144.07(c)(1) and 146.04(b)(1), and as required for this attachment. The report provides data regarding the delineation of the *in-situ* copper recovery (ISCR) zone, general information on the mineralogy and geochemistry of the ISCR zone, the amenability of the *in-situ* process to recover copper from the ISCR zone, and a timetable for proposed development.

S.4 Proposed Amendments

Curis Arizona's amendments are proposed to correct and clarify references and wording in the UIC Aquifer Exemption document, and in parts of the UIC Permit that specifically refer to the Aquifer Exemption. The proposed amendments are described below.

S.4.1 Aquifer Exemption Document

Proposed amendments to the Aquifer Exemption document are clerical corrections.

Curis Arizona proposes an amendment to correct a typographical error in one of the lateral boundary coordinates (Point 13) that identify the lateral boundaries of the exemption zone. The easting coordinate of Point 13 is listed as 649939.6 but should be 646939.6. A comparison of the coordinates for Point 13 and adjacent points outlines the permitted *in-situ* area boundary and clearly indicates the error in the coordinate description for Point 13.

In addition, if USEPA issues a new Aquifer Exemption document as part of the requested permit transfer and to correct the typographical error as above, Curis Arizona requests that the signature page of the document correctly refer to "Curis Resources (Arizona) Inc." as the permittee (not "BHP Copper", as in the 1997 document), and that the project name be changed to "Florence Copper Project" from "Florence Project".

S.4.2 Part II.B of the UIC Permit

Proposed amendments to Part II.B of the UIC Permit are to improve clarity and consistency in references and wording.

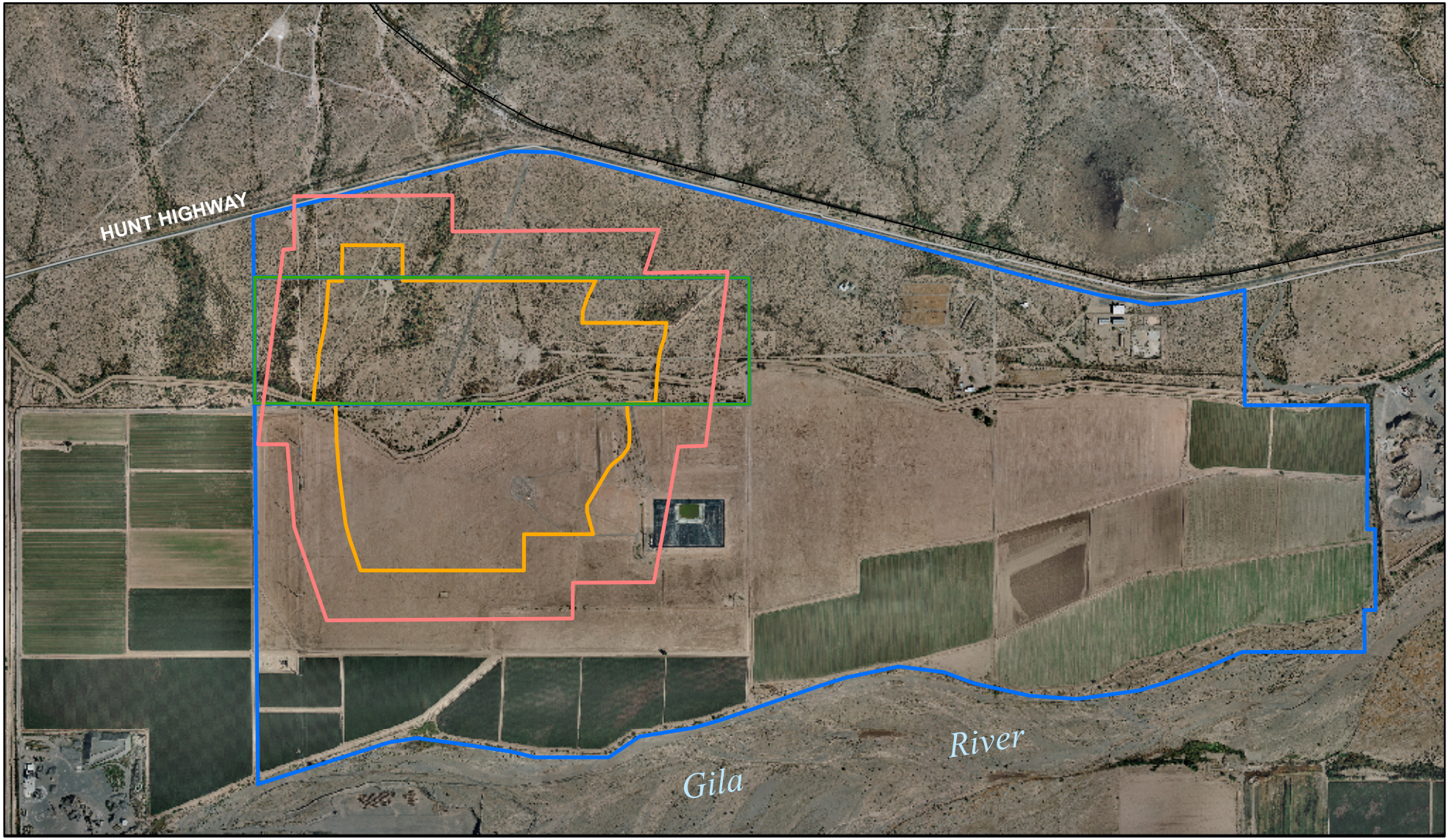
Part II.B of the UIC Permit describes specific permit conditions for the Aquifer Exemption. It includes information regarding the lateral and vertical boundaries of the exempted zone (Part II.B.1) and requirements to prevent migration into / between and to protect USDWs (Parts II.B.2, and II.B.3, respectively).

Part II.B.1 only generally describes the exemption boundary and does not include coordinates, so there is no need to amend the text of Part II.B.1; however, Part II.B.1 does refer to two figures in Appendix A of the UIC Permit: 1) Figure 1 depicts a plan view of the "lateral aquifer exemption boundary and mine area", and 2) Figure 2 depicts the upper and lower vertical boundaries of the aquifer exemption area. Both figures are of poor quality, so Curis Arizona is including improved figures (Figure S-1 and Figure S-2) with this attachment that USEPA may wish to include in a revised Appendix A of an amended UIC Permit.

Part II.B.2 refers to "*an approximate 15-year mine life*." Curis Arizona requests that Part II.B.2 be amended to reflect a current expected mine life of 20 years.

As currently written, Part II.B.3 requires that, "*within 90 days after mining a zone…, the permittee shall adequately protect USDWs by restoring the exempted zone to* …." This implies that restoration must be complete within 90 days, which is inconsistent with plans submitted as part of BHP Copper's 1996 Application and with associated closure provisions of Part II.I.1(a) of the UIC Permit. Those provisions require the permittee to begin restoration within 90 days.

To be consistent, therefore, Part II.B.3 should read that restoration of groundwater quality in an ISCR zone should begin within 90 days following cessation of mining in a zone. Accordingly, Curis Arizona proposes that Part II.B.3 be amended by substituting the existing phrase "…. *protect USDWs by restoring the exempted zone*…" with the phrase "…. *protect USDWs by beginning the restoration of the exempted zone*…." This minor change in wording will remove inconsistent language and clarify the intent for achieving a reasonable restoration timeline. Additionally, Curis Arizona proposes substituting "*ISCR area*" for "*mine area*" because ISCR more accurately describes the proposed activities. Activities typically associated with mines are not proposed for the FCP.



HDI CURIS

Brown AND Caldwell

0 750 1,500

SCALE IN FEET

EXPLANATION

- AQUIFER EXEMPTION BOUNDARY
- ISCR AREA
- CURIS PROPERTY BOUNDARY
- STATE MINERAL LEASE BOUNDARY

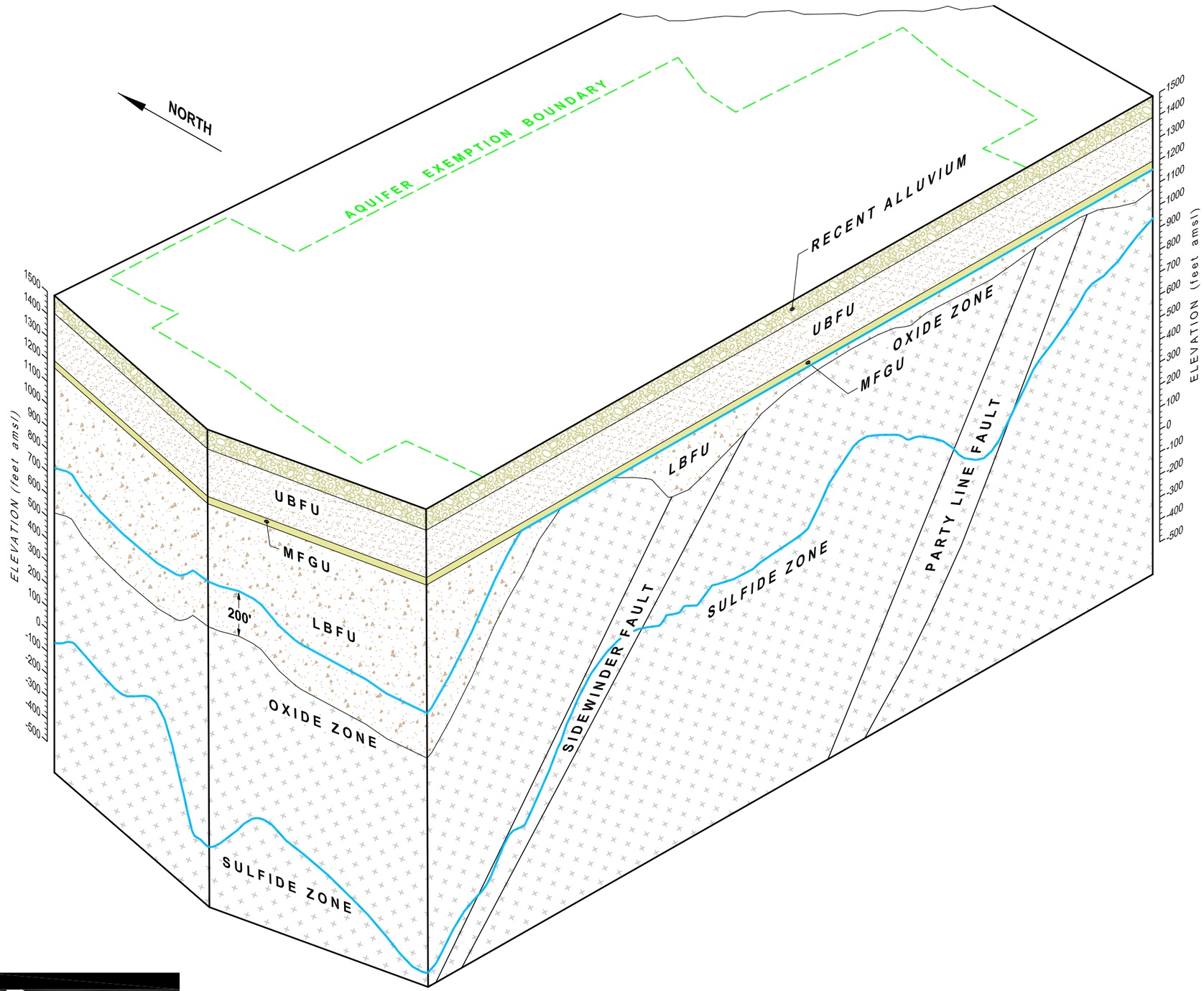
Figure S-1

LATERAL EXTENT OF AQUIFER EXEMPTION

CURIS RESOURCES (ARIZONA) INC.

FLORENCE, ARIZONA

P:\Hunter Dickinson\Curis GIS\MXDs\UIC\G138799700003.mxd Updated: March 14, 2011



EXPLANATION

	ALLUVIUM
UBFU	UPPER BASIN FILL UNIT
MFGU	MIDDLE FINE-GRAINED UNIT
LBFU	LOWER BASIN FILL UNIT
	BEDROCK
	EXEMPTION BOUNDARY

HDI CURIS

Brown AND Caldwell

Figure S-2

VERTICAL EXTENT OF
AQUIFER EXEMPTION BOUNDARY

CURIS RESOURCES (ARIZONA) INC.
FLORENCE, ARIZONA

P:\Hunter Dickinson\138799 - Curis Florence Copper Permitting\Drawings\ES\138799063.dwg Mar 24, 2011 - 9:16am jcollier

EXHIBIT S-1

AQUIFER EXEMPTION (MAY 1, 1997)

UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
REGION IX
75 Hawthorne Street
San Francisco, CA 94105-3901

UNDERGROUND INJECTION CONTROL AQUIFER EXEMPTION

FOR

EPA PERMIT #AZ396000001

In compliance with provisions of the Safe Drinking Water Act, as amended, (42 USC 300f-300j-9, commonly known as the SDWA) and attendant regulations incorporated by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency under Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), the zone located:

(1) in the subsurface interval of approximately 400 feet to 1600 feet below ground surface (bgs); and

(2) below the upper aquifer exemption boundary which is 200 feet above the oxide zone, or the base of the Middle Fine-Grained Unit (MFGU), whichever is further below ground surface; and

(3) above the lower aquifer exemption boundary which is the base of the reactive interval amenable to copper leach solutions, encompassing the oxide zone, which contains an economical amount of copper, and copper in the sulfide zone that is leachable; and

(4) laterally within 500 feet of the mine zone boundary delineated in Appendix A of EPA Permit #AZ396000001, and within the line connecting the following coordinate system points:

From a point (point 1) in the southwest of the northwest of Section 28, Range 9 East, Township 4 North of the GS & R meridian at Arizona Coordinate system Northing 748028.6 and easting 646937.7

To a point (point 2) in the southeast of the northwest of Section 28, Range 9 East, Township 4 North of the GS & R meridian at Arizona Coordinate system Northing 748042.1 and easting 648619.5

To a point (point 3) in the southeast of the northwest of Section 28, Range 9 East, Township 4 North of the GS & R meridian at Arizona

Printed on Recycled Paper

Coordinate system Northing 747656.9 and easting 648617.4

To a point (point 4) in the southeast of the northeast of Section 28, Range 9 East, Township 4 North of the GS & R meridian at Arizona Coordinate system Northing 747675.3 and easting 650811.6

To a point (point 5) in the southeast of the northeast of Section 28, Range 9 East, Township 4 North of the GS & R meridian at Arizona Coordinate system Northing 747216.3 easting 650662.8

To a point (point 6) in the southeast of the northeast of Section 28, Range 9 East, Township 4 North of the GS & R meridian at Arizona Coordinate system Northing 747230.7 and easting 651548.8

To a point (point 7) in the southeast of the southeast of Section 28, Range 9 East, Township 4 North of the GS & R meridian at Arizona Coordinate system Northing 745379.4 and easting 651309.7

To a point (point 8) in the southeast of the southeast of Section 28, Range 9 East, Township 4 North of the GS & R meridian at Arizona Coordinate system Northing 745369.4 and easting 651019.1

To a point (point 9) in the northeast of the northeast of Section 33, Range 9 East, Township 4 North of the GS & R meridian at Arizona Coordinate system Northing 743926.7 and easting 650758.8

To a point (point 10) in the northwest of the northeast of Section 33, Range 9 East, Township 4 North of the GS & R meridian at Arizona Coordinate system Northing 743922.9 and easting 649898.8

To a point (point 11) in the northwest of the northeast of Section 33, Range 9 East, Township 4 North of the GS & R meridian at Arizona Coordinate system Northing 743543.9 and easting 649897.6

To a point (point 12) in the northwest of the northwest of Section 33, Range 9 East, Township 4 North of the GS & R meridian at Arizona Coordinate system Northing 743520.7 and easting 647281.7

To a point (point 13) in the southwest of the southwest of Section 28, Range 9 East, Township 4 North of the GS & R meridian at Arizona Coordinate system Northing 744512.8 and easting 649939.6

646939.6

To a point (point 14) in the southwest of the southwest of Section 28, Range 9 East, Township 4 North of the GS & R meridian at Arizona Coordinate system Northing 745392.3 and easting 646862.4

To a point (point 15) in the southwest of the southwest of Section 28, Range 9 East, Township 4 North of the GS & R meridian at Arizona Coordinate system Northing 745391.8 and easting 646552.4

To a point (point 16) in the southwest of the northwest of Section 28, Range 9 East, Township 4 North of the GS & R meridian at Arizona Coordinate system Northing 747466.7 and easting 646824.3

To a point (point 17) in the southwest of the northwest of Section 28, Range 9 East, Township 4 North of the GS & R meridian at Arizona Coordinate system Northing 747468.8 and easting 646938.8

is exempted as an underground source of drinking water (USDW).

This aquifer exemption is granted in conjunction with the Class III Underground Injection Control permit issued to BHP Copper, for the injection of an acidic solution for the purpose of copper production at the Florence In-Situ Project, Pinal County, Arizona.

This aquifer exemption has no expiration date.

Signed this 1st day of May, 1997.

Alexis Strauss, Acting Director
Water Division, EPA Region 9

CURIS RESOURCES (ARIZONA) INC.

APPLICATION TO AMEND UIC PERMIT NO. AZ396000001

ATTACHMENT T – EXISTING EPA PERMITS

Table of Contents

Table of Contents 1

T.1 Introduction 2

T.2 Existing EPA Permits 2

T.1 Introduction

This Attachment T has been prepared in support of an application (Application) by Curis Resources (Arizona) Inc. (Curis Arizona) to the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) to transfer, with amendments, Underground Injection Control Class III (Area) Permit No. AZ396000001 (UIC Permit) from Florence Copper Inc. (Florence Copper) to Curis Arizona.

As per the instructions for Attachment T under USEPA Form 7520-6, this attachment describes program and permit numbers of existing USEPA permits currently held by Florence Copper and to be transferred to Curis Arizona as part of its proposed Florence Copper Project (FCP).

T.2 Existing EPA Permits

The only USEPA permit for Curis Arizona's proposed FCP is the UIC Permit and the associated Aquifer Exemption granted by the USEPA in May 1997 under the Underground Injection Control Program. The Aquifer Exemption is discussed in Attachment S to this Application.

CURIS RESOURCES (ARIZONA) INC.

APPLICATION TO AMEND UIC PERMIT NO. AZ396000001

ATTACHMENT U – DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS

Table of Contents

Table of Contents 1

U.1 Introduction 2

U.2 Description of Business 2

U.3 Standard Industrial Classification Code 3

U.1 Introduction

This Attachment U has been prepared in support of an application by Curis Resources (Arizona) Inc. (Curis Arizona) to the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) to transfer, with amendments, Underground Injection Control Class III (Area) Permit No. AZ396000001 (UIC Permit) from Florence Copper Inc. (Florence Copper) to Curis Arizona.

This attachment provides a brief description of the business associated with Curis Arizona's Florence Copper Project, which is to be conducted on the same property (Site) and for the same purpose for which the UIC Permit was originally issued.

U.2 Description of Business

Curis Resources Ltd. (Curis) is a mineral exploration and development company based in Vancouver, Canada and affiliated with Hunter Dickinson Inc. (HDI), a diversified, global mining company with a 25-year history of mineral development success. Curis corporate offices are located at 1020 – 800 West Pender Street, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, V6C 2V6. Curis is a publicly-traded company listed on the Toronto Stock Exchange under the symbol "CUV". The company has a broad international shareholder base and has more than adequate resources and support to finance and advance its business interests in the years ahead.

Curis' principal asset is the Florence Copper Project (FCP) in central Arizona. The FCP property hosts a 429.5 million ton measured and indicated copper oxide resource grading 0.331% copper and containing 2.84 billion pounds of copper (at a 0.05% copper cutoff grade). The known mineral resources at FCP have excellent potential to support an *in-situ* copper recovery (ISCR) operation. ISCR is a low-cost, environmentally sound process for extracting minerals from deposits not amenable to conventional mining.

Curis Arizona (a wholly-owned subsidiary of Curis Resources Ltd.), acquired a 100% interest in the mineral and surface rights of the Site in February 2010. Corporate offices for Curis Arizona are at 1575 West Hunt Highway, Florence, Arizona, 85132.

Extensive geological, engineering, and pilot ISCR testwork undertaken by a previous Site owner, BHP Copper Inc., indicates that the FCP has the potential to be a low-cost copper producer with significantly lower capital requirements than conventional mining has. Road, rail, power, and water infrastructure are all located in close proximity to the Site, which also features on-site administration offices and test facilities. In addition, Curis Arizona believes there are a number of opportunities to enhance operational performance and production efficiencies at the FCP.

Curis Arizona is advancing the FCP through the USEPA and Arizona Department of Environmental Quality permitting processes to authorize commercial-scale operations, and is conducting studies in preparation for starting a proposed Phase 1 pilot-scale Production Test Facility in early 2012, leading to full-scale commercial production in 2014.

While in commercial production, the FCP is intended produce between 76 and 86 million pounds of pure copper cathode per year.

U.3 Standard Industrial Classification Code

The FCP fits into two categories under the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. SIC is a system for classifying business establishments according to type of economic activity. The SIC system was replaced by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) starting in 1997, but several business sectors can still be classified with SIC-based codes. Both SIC and NAICS classify establishments by their primary type of activity. The USEPA UIC Permit Application form (USEPA Form 7520-6, Rev. 12-08 [Form]) asks for the SIC codes in Item VII of the Form.

The ISCR area falls within the SIC-1021 definition for mineral extraction, while the copper production plant (a solvent extraction/electrowinning technology for extracting copper from the ISCR process solutions) falls within the SIC-3331 definition for copper production. Both SIC codes are included on the Form.